

ı

I

の大きなと

LOCR



ı

I

の大きなと

LOCR

BRITISH Compendium:

O R,

RUDIMENTS OF HONOUR.

VOL. I. In Two PARTS.

CONTAINING,

The GENEALOGIES of all the NOBILITY of ENGLAND.

Their Titles, Posts, and Seats.

ALSO,

Their Coronation Robes, with their Arms, Crefts, Supporters, and Motto's, exactly engrav'd on Copper Plates.

To which is added,

The Institution and Investiture of several Orders of Knighthood, and Lists of the said Orders to the present Time.

The SEVENTH EDITION, Corrected and Enlarged, to the Year 1731.

PART I.

C. HITCH, at the Red Lion in Pater-noster Row; and R. NUTT in the Old Baily. (Price Half 2 Guines.)





TOTHE

READER.

ERALDRY is a Science fo valuable, that the greatest Men in all Ages have thought it worth their Study and Application; and, if duly confider'd, will be found both Useful and Curious, Its original Defign was to diffinguish Perfons and Families, and to illustrate the Histories of them, and that of the Nation in general; to represent the Martial Deeds of our Ancestors; to perpetuate their Memory ; to trace the Origin of Noble and Ancient Families, and the various Steps by which they arriv'd at Greatness; to diffinguish the many different Branches descended from the same Stock; and to shew the several Relations which one Family flands in to another: Wherefore it is proper, that a Nobleman, or Gentleman, who bears Arms, is well descended, and

To the READER.

diffinguished by his Heroic Actions (Things treated of in this Manual) be not only able to blazon his own proper Coat, derive by Pedigree the Descent of his Family, and know all their Marriages and Alliances; but also of his Prince, and the Nobility and Gentry where he lives. For how should we give Nobility her true Value, Respect, and Title, without Notice of her Merit, which can only be shewn by the Distribution of Dignities, the just Distinction of Habits and Ornamental Ensigns, peculiar to every Degree, which (as outward Badges of Virtue) are all exactly described in this little Book.

I am sensible, that an Undertaking of this Nature, in which so many different Persons and Families are more or less concern'd, must expose me to Variety of Censures; but the Candid and Judicious will allow it to be very difficult, if at all possible, that a Work of such Variety should be collected without some Omissions and Missakes, which the most elaborate

Care is not capable to prevent.

But this I beg Leave to fay (and without Vanity) that none has ever yet done the like, so perfect and instructive.

For the Personal Information, which I had from several Noble and worthy Families treated of in this Essay, and others who

On To the READER OF OR

who have favour'd me with their Affifiance, I take this Opportunity to return my Thanks; and fhall always be ready, on further Advice, to amend whatever shall be found amifs, not sparing any Cost or Pains to improve and make it Correct; as may be seen by comparing this Edition with the former.

The Births, Marriages, Premotions, and Deaths, which have happen'd fince this Book was in the Preis, (together with tome Omissions) are carefully fet down in the Addenda; and the literal Faults the

Reader may restify by the Errata.

FRANCIS NICHOLS.



note to second obligations to province a filtree a

a resident being a being kine suntage

the Kenglus of St. Modrein, and Neva Scottar of

igs aly demi-

Althe For

wn just En-

g of

less
y of
ious
t all
iety
fions
orate

vithdone

ich I amithers who ****

BOOKS printed for and fold by A. BET-TESWORTH and C. HITCH at the Red Lion in Pater-noster Row; and R. NUTT in the Old Baily.

I. THE BRITISH (or English) Compendium. In Two Parts. Which contains the Original and Rise of Honour, the Institution and Creation of all Degrees of Peerage, with the Ceremony of Investitive; the Titles, Descent, Marriages, and Issue of the Royal Pamily; together with all those of the Nobility, and their several Posts, Arms, and Sears; as likewise the Time of Confecration and Translation of all the Bishops; the Institution of the Knights of the Garter, Bath, and Baronets; with Lists thereof to the present Time; and an Account of all the Great Offices in the Kingdom, and by whom enjoy'd. Price Half a Guinea.

II. The BRITISH (or Scotch) Compendium; which contains (besides an Account of the Nobility) the Origin of the Scots, and Succession of their Kings for above 2000 Years: As also the Order of the Knights of St. Andrew, and Nova Scotia, with their several Badges finely engrav'd; a List of the Sixteen Peers elected to the several Parliaments of Great Britain since the Union; and an Account of the Regalia, and Riding of Parliaments. Price 7 s. 6 d. And,

III. The IRISH Compendium: Containing an Account of the Nobility of that Kingdom, their Arms, &c.

To which is added.

A SUPPLEMENT to the Three Volumes, (which compleats the Set) wherein the Antiquity, Dignity, and Use of Armories are set forth; with above 900 Examples engray'd and blazon'd, towards attaining a perfect Knowledge of the Noble Science of Heraldry: And to them are subjoin'd, the Atchievement and Regalia made Use of at Puneral Solemnities, and the Office and Dignity of an Herald. Price 7 s. 6 d.

ETthe and

al and of all westiof the Nobis; as ion of the eof to Great Price

their der of with of the nts of unt of s. 6 d.

Arms

which ignity, we 900 aining Heralcments, and 6 d.





The King in his Coronation Robes.







A 2



A Duke in his Coronation Robes







В

PART.I

DL.I.





B 2

Do 18 over



11 harton Cenda ylemberg

C

PART.I.









AMarquess in his Coronation Rob







01. 1.

n

PART I.



An Earl in his Coronation Rob









VO







E 2





Stanhope Carl of Chesterfield







VOL.I

F

PART.I.















VOL.



VOL.I.

G

PART.I.









un





OL.I.

PART.I.





H 2



69 Sherrard Car Parker Carl of Maccle file



68 Ext.

ila









2

Sam.

n.







15 Most Excellent Majesty George-Augustus, King of Great Britain, France, and Ireland, Duke of Brunswick Luhenburgh, Elector of Hanover, Arch-Treasurer and Prince of the Sacred Roman Empire, &c deriving himself from most of the Kings and Princes of

Europe: I shall first give an Account of his Majesty's Royal Pedigree, and then proceed to those of the Nobility of England.

The Pedigree of His Majesty King George II.

ZO, the first, Count of Este, and Marquels of A Tulcany, was the Emperor's Vicar in Italy, and

dy'd in the Year 970.

To him fucceeded Thibaur his Son, who by the Emperor Otho, was created Marquels of Effe, being also Lord of Lucca, Cremona, Mantua, Perrara, &c. and he dying in 976, was succeeded by Albert Azo his Brother; which Albert dying in 995, was fucceeded by Hugh his Son, whole Wife was Mary, Daughter to Theodarus Marquels of Parma, and by her he had Azo his Son and Heir.

Azo the 2d, who was the Founder of the Brunfwick Family, marry'd Cunegunda, Sifter and Heirels to Guelpi Wol. L. Part I.

Guelph the 3d, (of the Family of the ancient Guelphs) Earl of Alrorf, Ravensberg, and Duke of Carinthia, and by her he had Guelph the 1st, of Este, sirnamed the Robust; which Guelph, in the Year 1071, was by the Emperor Henry IV. made Duke of Bavaria; and he marrying Judith, Daughter to Baldwin the 5th, (sirnam'd of Lisle) Earl of Flanders, and Widow of Tosto Earl of Kent, Brother to Harold King of England, by her left Issue two Sons, Guelph and Henry.

Guelph the 2d, who, in the Year 1101, succeeded his Father, dying without Issue, Henry the 1st, his Brother, call'd the Black, became Heir; and he dying in 1125, left Issue by Wilfenden his Wife, Daughter to Magnus Billing, Duke of East Saxony, Guelph, who settled in Italy, and Henry the 2d, call'd the

Haughty.

This Henry marry'd Gertrude, Daughter to the Emperor Lothair II. of whom he had the Investiture of Bavaria, and afterwards the Dukedom of Saxony; and dying about the Year 1179, was succeeded by Henry the 3d, his Son, who was call'd the Lion, and was one of the most powerful Princes in Germany.

He marry'd Marid, Daughter to Henry II. King of England, by whose Means he obtain'd the Earldoms of Brunswick-Lunenburgh; and dying in the Year 1195, left Issue three Sons, whereof, Otho was the 4th Emperor of that Name, Henry was Count Palatine of the Rhine, by Means of his Wife Agnes, and William was Duke of Brunswick and Lunenburgh; for it was then that his Brother Otho crecked those Lands into a Dukedom.

This William the 1st, sirnamed Longsword, succeeding his said Brother Otho, marry'd Helena, Daughter to Voldemar, King of Denmark, and by her was Father of Otho, call'd the Young, who was Duke of Brunswick and Lunenburgh; and he dying in 1252, lest Issue by Maud his Wife, Daughter to Albert Marques of Bradenburgh, two Sons and four

Daughters.

Of the Sons, Albert the eldest call'd the Great, succeeded him; and John, who was Duke of Lunenburgh, dying in 1330, left Otho, who dy'd withest Islue, and William; which William also dying childless.

thildles in 1365, gave his Estate to his Kinsman Mag-

ous Torquarus.

Albert the Great, who succeeded his Father, as above mention'd, marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter of Henry the Magnanimous, Duke of Brabant, by whom he had three Sons, William who dy'd without Issue, Albert the Far, his Successor, and Henry the Admirable; which last had two Sons, Henry the young, Father of Otho, who was the 4th Husband of Joan Queen of Jerusalem, Naples, and Cicily; and Ernestes, whose Posterity ended in the fifth Generation.

From Albert the 2d, eall'd the Fat, who dy'd in 1319, are descended all the Princes of the House of Brunswick now in being; for he marrying Ricca, Daughter to the Duke of Herules and Vandals, by her had Magnus the Meek, his Successor, whose Wife was Sophia, Daughter to Henry Marques of Branbenburgh, and by her he had Magnus Torquatus or Chain-Bearer, so nam'd from a Silver Chain he wore

about his Neck.

This Magnus the 2d, who in 1362, succeeded his Father, marry'd Catharine, Daughter to Voldemar, Elector of Bradenburgh; and he dying in 1373, by her left three Sons, whereof, Frederick was Duke of Brunswick, and elected Emperor; but in the Year 1400, was murder'd at Frislar, by Count Waldech; Bernard was Progenitor of the Dukes of Lunenburgh, and Henry was Prince of Calemberg, and Wolfenburtel.

About the Year 1428, Bernard had the Dukedom of Lunenburgh, and his Father's Right over the City of Brunswick, by Partition made with his Nephews; and dying at Zell, in 1434, left Islue by Margaret his Wife, Daughter to Wenceslaus, Elector of Saxony, Otho sirnamed the Lame, who had no Issue, and Frederick call'd the Just; which Frederick, in 1478, dy'd in a Monastery at Zell, leaving Issue by Magdalen his Wife, Daughter to Frederick, Elector of Brandenburgh, two Sons.

Of the Sons, which were Bernard and Otho, the eldest dying in 1464, without Issue, Otho his Brother became Heir; and he dying in 1471, left Issue by Anne of Nassau his Wife, a Son nam'd Henry, who was call'd the Young, whose Wife was Margaret, Daugh-

10

ter to Ernestus Duke of Saxony; and dying at Paris in 1532, lest by her three Sons, Otho, Francis, and Ernestus, who all subscrib'd the Augsburg Confession, and Ernest, Duke of Lunenburgh, who dy'd in 1564, was one of the most zealous Princes in defending and supporting the Protestant Religion in Germany, and was the first Protestant Prince of this Family.

He marry'd Sophia, Daughter to Henry Duke of Mecklenburg, by whom he had Francis-Otho, who dy'd in 1559, three Months after he had marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to Joachim, the 2d Marquess of Brandenburgh; Henry Earl of Dannebergh, who was Ancestor of the House of Brunswick-Wolfenburte!, and dy'd in 1598; and William Duke of Lunenburgh-Zell, bom July 4, 1535, from whom is descended the House of Hanover-Zell, of which King George is the Head.

He marry'd Dorothy, Daughter to Christian III. King of Denmark; and dying Aug. 20, 1592, by her left feven Sons and seven Daughters; of which, George, who was born in 1582, succeeded him; and he dying in 1641, left Issue by Anne-Eleanor his Wife, Daughter to Lewis Landgrave of Hesse-Darmstadt, four Sons, and a Daughter nam'd Sophia-Amelia, who was mar-

ry'd to Frederick III. King of Denmark.

Of the Sons, which were Christian-Lewis, George-William, John-Frederick, and Emest-Augustus, the latter, who was born in 1629, was first Administrator of the Bishoprick of Osnabrug, for the Augsburg; and in 1662, pursuant to the Treaty of Westphalia, made Anno 1648, succeeded Count Francis of Wir-

tembergh, in the faid Bithoprick.

He all in 1680, became Duke of Hanover, as Heir to his Brother John Frederick, who dy'd without Issue Male, and on the 17th of Oct. 1692, he was by the Emperor Leopold, created (at Ratisbon) of helector of the Empire, viz. of Brunswick-Lunenburgh and to his Heirs Male; and on the 29th of December following, the said Emperor gave the solemn Investiture at Vienna, by delivering the Electoral Cap to the Dake of Hanover's Plenipotentiaries, and declared him Elector, with the Office of Gonsalonier, or 6 and ard-Bearer of the Empire, (and the Emperor loseph,

Joseph, the Son of Leopold, when he put the Elector of Bavaria under the Imperial Ban, gave Duke Ernest the Post of Great Treasurer of the Empire, which had belong'd to the Elector Palatine) But this new Title of Elector being oppos'd by several of the German Princes, the Dispute continued till June 30, 1708, when all the three Colleges of the Empire, agreed to the Establishment of this new Electorate in the Person of that Elector's eldest Son George-Lewis (late King of Great Britain) and on Sept. 7, sollowing, he was admitted into the Electoral College; and the Office of Arch-Treasurer of the Empire, was given to the said Elector of Brunswick, in 1709, in which Year on the 17th of April, the Emperor Joseph dy'd.

In 1658, the faid Elector Ernest (who dy'd in 1698) marrying the Princess Sophia, 5th and youngest Daughter to Frederick V. Elector Palatine of the Rhine, (elected King of Bohemia, Nov. 4, 1619, and dy'd Nov. 19, 1632) by Elizabeth of Great Britain, eldest Daughter to King James I. (Niece to the Royal Martyr, Sister to the famous Prince Rupert, Cousingerman to King Charles and King James the II. and their Royal Sister, Mary Princess of Orange,) by that Marriage and his own Birth, he had in his Veins some

of all the Blood Royal of Europe.

Here it may not be improper to add the Pedigree of this great Princes Sophia, to shew the Affinity of the present Royal Family to the Welch Nation also.

CAdwalader the last King of Britain, was sirnam'd Bhendiged or the Blessed, he was Son of King Cadwallan (descended from Coel Godepoe, King of Britain) but had no great Sway, the Saxons having established seven Kingdoms in Britain, and obliged the Britains to retire, some beyond the Rivers Severn and Dee, and others into Cornwall and Little Britain, or Armorica, in Prance.

Amongst the latter, went King Cadwalader, to his Cousin Alan II. then King of Little Britain, and from thence in 680, to Rome, and dy'd in 688, his Ancestors having reign'd in Britain 1827 Years.

When King Cadwaiader retired to Rome, his Son Edwal Wyrch or the Roe, first King of Wales, was very young, and under the Tuition of Alan II. King of Little Britain above-mention'd; and this King Alan, having a Son named Ivor, to him Edwal relign'd

the Kingdom.

After the Death of Cadwalader, the faid Ivor, being accompany'd by his Coulin Edwal, came over from France, and routing the Saxons posses'd himself of the Countries of Cornwall, Devon, and Somerset, and then marry'd Ethelberga, Cousin to Kentwyn, King of the West-Saxons; whose Nephew Cadwall, resign'd to Ivor the Kingdom, which he enjoy'd for some Years, and then went to Rome.

This Ivor, who by fome Historians was called Ina, began his Reign Anno 688, and in 727, refign'd to

Adelard his Coufin.

To Edwal Wyrch or the Roe, first King of Wales, after his Father's Retirement (and came over from France with his Cousin Ivor as above-mentioned) succeeded Roderick Malwynoc, who in 727, became King of Wales, and dy'd in 755.

This Roderick, leaving two Sons, Conan, his Heir in the Kingdom, and Howel, the faid Howel took Anglesea from his Brother Conan, and afterwards had the Isle of Man given him by Merfyn, for Life,

and dy'd A. D. 825.

Conan, who was firnamed Tindaythwy, dying in \$18, left a Daughter named Efylht, who was his fole Heir, and the marrying Merfyn Frych, Son of Gwy-ryad, Son of Elidure, lineally defcended from Coel Godeboc, King of Britain, and of Nesta, Daughter of Cadelh ap Brochwel ap Elis, King of Powis, he in her Right became King of Man, and was also King of Wales; and dying in 843, by her left a Son who was called Roderick Mawr, or the Great King of Wales.

This Roderic Mawr, marrying Angharad, Daughter and Heir to Meyric ap Dyfinwal ap Arthen ap Sirfylht, King of Cardigan, by her had three Sons, which were Anarawd Prince of North Wales, Cadelh, Prince of South Wales, and Merfyn Prince of Powis; which Merfyn loft his Principality to his Brother Cadelh, and was slain by the Danes A.D.

900, leaving no Islue.

Anarawd, Brother to Merfyn, became Prince of North Wales A. D. 877, and dying in 913, left two Sons, Edwal Foel Prince of North Wales, and Elis, who were both flain A. D. 940, by the English and Danes; but Edwal leaving three Sons. Meyric, Jevaf, and Jago, the latter in 948, became Prince of North Wales jointly with his Brother Jevaf, but was expelled by his Nephew Howel, which put an End to the Line of lago.

Jevaf (his Brother Meyric being fet aside by him and his Brother Jago, and imprison'd by his Nephew Howel) became Prince of North Wales, succeeding Howel Dha, and to him in 972, succeeded Howel his Son, which Howel also succeeded his Uncle Jago; but in 984, was slain in a Battle with the English, and was succeeded in the Principality of North Wales, by

his Brother named Cadwalhon.

This Cadwalhon being flain in 985, by Meredith ap Owen, and dying without Issue, we return to Howel his Brother before mentioned, which Howel had a Son named Conan, but he being slain in the Year 2003, by Aedan ap Blegorad, who usurp'd the Dominion of North Wales, after the Death of Edwal ap Meyric, and was slain by Lhewelyn ap Sitsylht A. D. 2015, put an End to that Line; so that we return to Meyric, who was set aside by his Brothers Jevas and Jago, as

above mentioned.

This Meyric, had a Son named Edwal, who was Prince of North Wales, succeeding Meredith ap Owen A. D. 992; but he being slain in a Battle with Harold the Dane, An. 1003, Jago his Son became Prince of North Wales, succeeding Lhewelyn ap Sitshht An. 1021, but this Jago being slain by Gruffydh ap Lhewelyn, who succeeded him in 1037, Conan the Son of the said Jago warr'd with the said Gruffydh ap Lhewelyn, for the Principality of North Wales, and marrying Ranulph, Daughter of Alfred King of Dublin, by her had a Son named Gruffydh, who was Prince of North Wales, he succeeding Trahaern ap Caradoc, whom he slew in 1080.

This Gruffydh, marry'd Angharad, Daughter to Owen ap Edwyn, which Owen rebelled against him, and invited the English into Wales, who in 1097, appointed him Prince of the Country; but he soon losing it and dying in 1102, the said Gruffydh, who marry'd his Daughter, having a Son by her, and a Daughter named Gwenlhian; the said Daughter became the Wife of Gruffydh ap Rhys, and Mother of Rhys ap Gruffydh, Prince of South Wales, and her Brother Owen, who was simamed Gwynedh, succeeding his Father in 1136, was Prince of North Wales.

This Owen had two Sons and a Daughter named Gwenlhian, which Daughter was marry'd to Owen Cyfeilioc, Lord of Powie, as hereafter will appear.

Of the faid two Sons of Owen Gwynedh, Jorwerth Drwyndwn, the Eldest was set aside on Account of his broken Nose; and David his Brother succeeding his Father An, 1170, was Prince of North Wales; but he dying unmarry'd in 1195, Lhewelyn, his Nephew, the Son of Jorwerth his Brother, succeeded him and was Prince of North Wales; and soon after the Death of Gruffydh ap Rhys, Prince of South Wales, received Homage from his Son Rhys, and became Prince of all Wales.

This Lhewelyn, who dy'd in 1240, marry'd Joan, Daughter to John, King of England, and by her had David his Heir in his Honour, and a Daughter named Gladys, who mas marry'd to Sir Ralph Mor-

timer.

David, who in 1240, succeeded his Father, and was Prince of all Wales, dying in 1246, unmarry'd, we shall now speak of Gruffydh, his Father's base Son, who was Father of three Sons, Lhewelyn, Owen, and David; whereof Owen, who was Prince of Wales jointly with his Brother Lhewelyn, for some Time, joined his Brother David against Lhewelyn; but they in 1255, being both overcome and imprisoned by Lhewelyn, and David after his Brother Lhewelyn's Death, being deliver'd up to the Welch, and beheaded at Shrewibury, as in Page 20, and dying without Issue, as did Owen his next Brother, Lhewelyn, the eldeft was the last Prince of Wales, but was routed by Edward the First, King of England, slain A. D. 1282, as in the faid 20th Page, and his Head fet on the Tower of London.

This Lhewelyn leaving Issue a Daughter named Caterin, who was his soie Heir, she was marry'd to Lhewelyn

This

Thewelyn ap Gruffydh ap Tangwifth, and by him had a Daughter nam'd Eleanor, which Daughter being marry'd to Thomas ap Thewelyn ap Owen ap Meredith Lord Ifeced, by him had a Daughter nam'd Margaret, who being marry'd to Tudor ap Gronw ap Tudor, by him had a Son named Meredith ap Tudor, whose Wife was Margaret, Daughter to Daiydd Fychan, and by her he had a Son named Owen Tudor, which Son (who was descended by Issue Male from Keman the Son of Coel, King of Britain, and Brother to Hellen, Mother of Constantine the Great; as also from Roderic Mawr, the Great King of Wales before mention'd, marrying Queen † Catharine, youngest Daughter to Charles the VI. King of France, and Widow of King Henry V. of England, by her had Issue three Sons, viz. Edmund Tudor, Earl of Richmond, Jasper, and Owen, and a Daughter that dy'd in her Insancy.

Edmund Farl of Richmond, marry'd Margaret, fole Daughter and Heir to John Beaufort, Duke of Somerfer, Son of John Earl of Somerfer, Son to John of Gaunt, Duke of Lancafter, 4th Son of King Edward III. (and fo nam'd, being born at Gaunt in Flanders) and by her had Henry VII. King of England, (and first of the Sirname of Tudor) whose Wise was Elizabeth, eldest Daughter to King Edward IV. and by her, besides a Daughter nam'd Margaret, he had Henry VIII. of England, which Henry VIII. had Edward VI. King of England, Mary, who succeeded her Brother Edward, and Elizabeth who succeeded Mary; which Queen Elizabeth dying in 1603, unmarry'd, and her Brother and Sifter without Issue, put an End to that Line; so that we shall now return to Margaret before mention'd, the Daughter of King Henry VII.

† The Wife of King Henry V. was Catharine, youngest Daughter of Charles VI. King of France; she dy'd Jan. 3, 1437, in the 28th Year of her Age, and was bury'd in the Chapel of Our Lady, in Westminster-Abbey; but her Corpse being taken up in the Reign of King Henry VII. her Grandson, when he laid the Foundation of his new Chapel there; she was never since bury'd, but remains above Ground, in a Cosso of Boards.

Lancaster Herald, were sent to Hanover with the Habit and Ensigns of the said Order, where, on the 3d of August following, he received the Garter and George, and the next Day, being Sunday, he was invested with the whole Habit, and on the 13th of March 1703-3, the 2d of Q. Anne, he was installed at Windsor, by his Proxy Charles Lord Mohun.

Upon the Demise of Queen Anne, Aug. 1, 1714, he acceeded to the Crown of Great Britain, and was crown'd at Westminster on the 20th of October enfuing; and having reign'd in England 12 Years, 10 Months, and 10 Days, dy'd the 11th of June 1727, at Osnabrug, (the Seat of his Brother the Duke of York) where he was born, as he was on his Journey to Ha-

nover.

On the 21st of November 1682, he was marry'd to Sophia-Dorothea, his first Cousin, only Child and Heirels of his Father's Brother, George-William, Duke of Brunswick-Zell, (who dy'd on the 21st of August 1705) by Eleonora de Mires, his Wife, Daughter of Alexander Lord of Olbrenze in France, and by her (who was burn in 1666, and dy'd on the 2d of November 1726, in the Castle of Ashlen, in the Eie-Aorate of Brunfwick-Lunenburgh, where the had lived many Years) had George-Augustus, now King of Great Britain, and a Daughter named Sophia-Dorethea, who was born on the 16th of March 1686-7, and on the 14th of November 1706, N. S. was marry'd to Frederick William, now King of Prussia, by whom the has had five Sons and five Daughters. Note, here we are to understand, that the Mother of the present King of Prussia, was the only Sister of King George L and his Wife is the only Daughter of that King.

His Most Sacred Majesty George II. now King of Great Britain, who was born on the 30th of October 1683, was in a Chapter held at Kensington on the 4th of April 4706, the 5th of Queen Anne, elected a Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter; and on the 22d of the same Month, Charles Montagu Lord Halifax, and John Vanbrugh, Ess; Clarencieux King of Arms, were commission'd by her Majesty to Carry the Habit and Ensigns to Hanover, where on the 31st of May, Q. S. he receiv'd the Garter and

leffer

Jeffer George, as on Sunday Evening the 2d of Junes he was invefted with the whole Habit of the Order; and on the 22d of December the same Year, was in-

stall'd at Windfor.

d

f

ıĆ

10

0

)

۳

d

12

-

y

-

d

g

7.

.

Y

S.

F

١£

Œ

Æ

h

ad

11

×

Ò

d

On the 5th of November 1726, the 5th of Queen Anne, he was by Letters Patents bearing Date at West-minster, created Baron of Tewksbury in the County of Gloucester, Viscount Northalierton in the County of York, Earl of Milstord-Haven in the County of Pembroke, and Marquess and Duke of Cambridge; entailing the same on the Heirs Male of his Body for ever; and as a farther Addition of Honours, an Act of Parliament then pass'd, which gave him the Precedence of all the rest of the Peers of Great Britain.

On the 27th of September 1714, in the 1st of his Pather's Reign, he was created Prince of Wales, and the same Year (by Parliament) declared Earl of Chefter and Flint; and during the King's Absence, from July 7, 1716, to January 18, 1716-17, he was Guardian of the Realm, and Lieutenant within the same; and besides the Titles above mention'd, he was (whisse Prince of Wales) one of his Majesty's Privy Council, one of the Governors of the Charter-house, Captain-General of the Artillery-Company, and Charteeslor of the University of Dublin, and was the only Prince of Wales since the Black Prince, Son to Kiedward IIIs that had Children alive in his Pather's Reign.

On the 11th of June 1727, he succeeding his Pather in the Monarchy of Great Britain, &c. was on the 15th of the same Month proclaim'd in London, as on the 15th he was in Edinburgh and Dublin, and on the 11th of October (with his Queen) was crown'd at

Westminster.

On the 2d of September 1705, his Majesty was marry'd to Wilhelmina-Caroline, (who was born on the 1st of March 1682-3) Daughter to John-Frederick, Marquess of Brandenburgh-Anspach, (by Eleanor Erdmuth-Lovisa, his second Wife, Daughter to John-George, Duke of Saxe-Eysenach) and by her he has the following Issue, viz.

1. His Royal Highness Frederick-Lewis, Prince of

Wales, born at Hanover, Jan. 20, 1706-7.

2. The Princels Anne, born Od. 22, 1709.

3. The Princess Amelia-Sophia-Eleanora, born May

4. The Princels Elizabeth-Charlotte, born May 30,

5. William-Augustus, Duke of Cumberland, born

in England, April 15, 1721. 6. The Princels Mary, born Feb. 22, 1722-3.

7. The Princels Lovila, born Dec. 7, 1724. Note, on the 14th of May 1729, a Commillion pals'd the Great Seal, constituting her Majesty Queen Caro-

line, Guardian of the Kingdom of Great Britain, and his Majesty's Lieutenant within the same, during his Majesty's Absence in Foreign Parts, which was from the 20th of May 1729, that he landed in Holland, to the 11th of September 1729, as he landed again in England.

ARMS.

After the Conquest, Anno 1066, the Kings of England bare two Leopards, borne first by the Conqueror as Duke of Normandy, till the Time of Henry II. who in Right of his Mother annexed her paternal Coat, the Lion of Aquitain, which being of the same Field, Metal, and Form with the Leopards, from thence forward they were jointly marshall'd in one Shield, and blazon'd three Lions as at present.

King Edward III. in Right of his Mother, (who was Ifabel, Daughter to Philip IV. firnamed the Fair. King of France, whose Sons Lewis, Philip, and Charles, all Kings of France fuccessively, dying with-out Issue Male) the better to prosecute his Claim to the Crown of France, strengthen'd himself by Alliances with the Emperor of Germany, and several other Princes and States: In January 1340, being in Person in the Netherlands, he concluded a Treaty. with the Flemings, whereby they engaged to acknowledge and atlift him as their Sovereign, provided he should take upon him the Arms, as well as the Title of King of France; which he did accordingly; and thereupon receiv'd their Homage.

It is observable, that at first he plac'd the Arms of England in the 1st and 4th Quarters, and those of France, which, at that Time, were, Azure, Semee of Fleurs de Lis, Or, in the 2d and 3d Quarters, with this Motto, Dieu & mon Droit, thereby declaring, he confided y

0,

n

)-

d

is

m

0

n

or

I.

al

ne

m

ne

10

r,

nd

1-

O.

1-

al

ıg

ty.

le

nd

of

of

of

th

he

confided only in God, and the Justice of his Cause. Soon after, either to gratify the French Nation, or because theirs was the more ancient and greater Monarchy, he placed the Fleurs de Lis in the 1st and 4th, or more honourable Quarters: And when Charles VI. of France, reduced the Semee to three Fleurs de Lis, King Henry V. of England, who conquer'd France, did the like; and plac'd England, which was, Gules, three Lions Passant Guardant, Or, (as above) before France; but Henry VI. of England, being crown'd at Paris, King of France, the Fleurs de Lis were again placed first.

King James I. upon the Union of England and Scotland, caused the Arms of France and England to be quarter'd with those of Scotland and Ireland, viz. 1st, France and England quarterly; 2d, Scotland; 3d, Ireland; 4th as the first: But since the Union with Scotland, An. 1707, the 6th of Q. Anne, the Fleurs de Lis are plac'd in the 2d Quarter; and since the Accession of King George I. Anno 1714, the Royal

Archievement is marshall'd as follows, viz.

Quarterly, in the first Grand Quarter, Mars, three Lions passant-guardant in Pale, Sol, the Imperial Enfigns of England, empal'd with the Royal Arms of Scotland, which are Sol, a Lion rampant, within a double Treffure flower'd and counterflower'd with Fleurs de Lis, Mars; the 2d Quarter is the Royal Arms of France, viz. Jupiter, three Fleurs de Lis, Sol; the 3d, the Enfign of Ireland, which is, Jupiter, an Harp Sol, string'd Luna; and the 4th Grand Quarter is his present Majesty's own Coat, viz. Mars, two Lions passant-guardant, Sol, for Brunswick, impal'd with Lunenburgh, which is, Sol, Semee of Hearts, proper, a Lion rampant, Jupiter, having ancient Saxony, viz. Mars, an Horse current, Luna, ente (or grafted) in Base; and in a Shield Surtout, Mars, the Diadem or Crown of Charlemaine, (which will be describ'd in its Place) the whole within a Garter, as Sovereign of that Most Noble Order of Knighthood, inscrib'd with this Motto, Honi foit qui mal y pense, given by King Edward III. the Founder of the laid Order.

CREST.

An Helmet full-fac'd and grated, (as in Plate 18, N° 1. Fol. 74. Vol. 3. containing the Nobility of Ireland.

tand, is exactly depicted) mantled with Cloth of Gold, doubled Ernme, and surmounted of an Imperial Crown, on the Top of which is a Lion passant-guardant, Sol, crown'd with a like Crown.

SUPPORTERS.

On the dexter Side, a Lion guardant, Sol, crown'd as the Creft, (the proper Supporter of the English Enfign) on the Sinister, an Unicorn Luna, horn'd, main'd, and hoof'd Sol, gorg'd with a Collar of Crosses Pattee and Fleurs de Lis, a Chain thereto affix'd all Gold, both standing on a Compartment, from whence issue (from one Stem) the two Royal Badges of his Majefty's chief Dominions, viz. on the Right, a Role party per Pale Argent and Gules. stalk'd and leav'd vert, for England; and on the Left, a Thiffle proper, for Scotland; being to adorn'd by King James I, whose Supporters (as King of Scotland) were two Unicorns; but under him in 2603, England being united to that Nation, gave Ocfion for our carrying one of them on the finiter Side. as above; and in the Year 1614, (being King of Ireland) he also caused the Harp to be marshall'd with the Arms of Great Britain; fince when, it hath been fet upon the British Coin.

Charlemaine, who was King of France and Emperor of Germany, and dy'd Jan. 28, 824, having a very rich Crown, (which his Majesty King George bears in his Arms as Arch-Treasurer and Prince Elector of the Holy Roman Empire) the following is a Description thereof.

It is diftinguish'd into eight Sides, made of pure Gold, weighing fourteen Pound, and ftill prefery'd

at Nuremberg.

The foremost Part is adorn'd with twelve Jewels, all unpolish'd, and is bigger than those on the Right

and Left, but that behind is of equal Size.

On the second Part on the Right Hand, is our SAVLOUR sitting between two Cherubs, with each four Wings, whereof two are upward, and two downward, and under, this Motto, Per me Reges regnant.

The third Part on the same Side, has only Gems

and Pearls upon it.



On the fourth Part is King Hezekiah fitting. holding his Head with his Right Hand, as though he was fick; and by his Side, Ifaiah the Prophet, with a Scroll, whereon is this Motto, Ecce adjiciam super Dies tuos 15 Annos. As allo over the Heads of thefe Figures, Ilaias Propheta, Ezechias Rex.

The fifth Part, which is behind, (and of equal-

The fixth Part has the Effigies of a King crown'd, and a Scroll in his Hand, with these Words, Honor Regis judicium diligit: As also over his Head, Rex. David.

The seventh Part is only of Gems; but the eighth and laft, has a King fitting, with his Crown upon his Head, and on a Scroll which he holds in both Hands, is this Motto, Time Dominum, & Regem amato : As.

likewise over his Head, Rex Solomon.

On the Top of this Crown is a Cross, whose fore Part contains seventeen Jewels, and in the Top of the Crofs are these Words, IHS Nazarenus Rex Judeorums as also in the Arch or Semicircle, these, CH VON-RADUS, Dei Gratia, ROMANORUM IM-PERATOR AUG. which shews, that the Semicircle was added after Charlemain's Time, by the Emperor Conrade.

Note; By an Article of the Union with Scotland in 1707, the 6th of Queen Anne it was agreed, that the Cross of St. George which is Gules, the Field Argent, and the Cross of St. Andrew, which is Argent the Field Azure, be conjoin'd, when used in Flags, Banners, Standards, and Enfigns, both at Sca

and Land.

13

b

h i,

0

al

ie:

5, no

(o

13

in

C+

e,

0-

rh

en

-30 1

ge

E-

5 2

ire v'd ls, ght nur ich vn-10. ems On





Of the Prince of WALES.

HE Most High, Puissant, and Most Il-Instrious Prince-Frederick-Lewis, Prince of Great Britain, Electoral Prince of Brunswick Lunenburgh, Prince of Wales, Duke of Cornwall and Rothfay, Duke of Gloucester and Edin-

burgh, Marquels of the life of Ely, Earl of Chefter, Carreck and Eltham, Viscount of Launceston, Baron of Renfrew and Snaudon, Lord of the Isles, Steward. of Scotland, Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garrer, one of his Majesty's Privy Council, Chancellor of the University of Dublin, Fellow of the Royal Society, and first Commissioner for building.

the Royal Hospital at Greenwich.

Created Duke of Gloucester, January 10, 1717-18, install'd Knight of the Garter, (by his Proxy Sir Samuel Lennard, Kt. and Bart.) April 30, 1718; created Baron of Snaudon in the County of Caernarvon, Vifcount of Launceston in the County of Cornwall, Earl. of Eltham in the County of Kent, Marquels of the Ide of Ely in the County of Cambridge, and Duke of Edinburgh, July 15, 1726; as on the 26th of No-vember 1727, he was appointed first Commissioner for building the Royal Hospital at Greenwich.

On Tuesday, Dec. 3,1728, his Royal Highness landed at Harwich, being the first Time of his coming to England, and the next Day arrived at St. James's, London; where on the 18th of the same Month he was appointed one of his Majesty's Privy Council,

and elected a Fellow of the Royal Society.

On the 9th of January 1728-9, he was created Prince of Wales and Earl of Chefter, by which Titles he was summoned to Parliament the next Day; and on the

18th of June 1729, was fworn Chancellor of the University of Dublin.

Note; The Isle of Rothfay, which took its Name from Rothfay, who first brought the Scots from Ireland, is in the West of Scotland, and is now called the Shire of Bute, near which is the Barony of Ren-

frew, and the County of Carreck.

All Potentares highly advance in the Eyes of their Subjects, their Heir apparent, and confer upon him very high and eminent Titles of Honour : The Heir of the Romans was call'd Cafar, and Princeps Juventuris, as the Principal of all their Hopes in their Posterity: The Heir of the French Nation is honour'd with the Name of Dauphin, &c. and in like Manner, the Heir to the Crown of England has the Title of Prince of Wales. Next to his Father, he is Chief. in the Realm, and by Course of the Civil Law, is to fit at his Right Hand in all folemn Assemblies of State and Honour; but he has no Kingly Prerogative by the

Laws of Britain, in the Life of his Father.

d

0:

Sy.

C:

ce.

25

he

tk

Lhewelyn, the last Welch Prince of the British Race, refuling (Anno 1272) to come to the Coronation of King Edward I. of England, as also to his Parliament, the faid Edward (Wales having ever ftruggled for Liberty and the Rule of a native Governor) grounded a Quarrel upon this Occasion, and marching against the said Lhewelyn with a powerful Army, besides the Fine of 50000 l. Sterling, and Payment of 1000 l. per Annum for what he held, which was only for his Life, he forced him to accept a Peace upon fuch Conditions that made his Principality differ but little from the Tenure of a Subject : But this Lhewelyn's haughty Spirit could not brook long; for within three Years, that Prince, together with his Brother David, (on whom the King befides many other Graces, had conferr'd the Honour of Knighthood) made a Revolt, and thereupon fent a Roll of their Grievances (as the Cause thereof) to the Archbishop of Canterbury, who endeavour'd to perswade them to a Submission, but could not prevail; so strong was the Conceit of a Prophely of Merlin (that Gin of Error) that Lhewelyn should one Day possess the Diadem of Brute. The King therefore fetting forth from the Devizes in the County of Wiles

B 2

with great Forces against Lhewelyn, the said Prince was slain in Battle; and his Head being cut off by a private Soldier, and presented to the King, he caused it to be ignominiously crown'd with Ivy, and plac'd upon the Tower of London: And David, his Brother, being afterwards taken, was drawn at an Horse's Tail thro' the Streets of Shrewsbury, and then beheaded, his four Quarters being set up at the four great Towns of York, Bristol, Winchester and Northampton, and his Head sent to accompany that of his Brother, to be a Terror to all ungrateful and disloyal Persons, and was the first Execution of this Nature in England, of a Princes's Son, or any No-

bleman.

King Edward having thus reduced Wales, by a Stature made the 12th of his Reign, united it to the Crown of England, (fince when it became Part thereof) but perceiving that the Welch had no Affection to be ruled by Strangers, he fo ordered, that Eleanor his Queen on the 25th of April 1284, was delivered of a Son in Caernaryon Caftle in North Wales (which was the youngest of four of that King and Queen, but the only one that furviv'd;) and then the faid King calling together the Barons of Wales, and demanding if they would be content to subject themfelves to one of their own Natives, that could not fpeak one Word of English, and against whose Life they could take no just Exception; they readily confented, and having fworn to yield Obedience, he nominated this new-born Son, who in his Charter the 24th of March 1305, and 33d Year of his Reign, he filed Prince of Wales, being the first of the Sons and Heirs apparent of the Kings of England that bare that Title; and the King likewise bestow'd on him, all the Lands, Honours, and Revenues belonging to the faid Principality; fince which Time the eldeft Son and Heir apparent of the King of England, has been stil'd Prince of Wales.

King Edward III. by his Charter dated the 18th of May 1532, the 6th of his Reign, granted to Edward his eldeft Sort, firmamed the Black Prince, the County of Chefter, as also that Castle, and the Castle of Plint, with many other Places and Lands in England, from whence forward he had the Title of Earl of

Chefter.

Chefter added to his Stile. For John firnam'd Scot (Son of David Earl of Huntingdon, who was younger Brother to William called the Lion, King of Scotland, obtaining it in Right of his Mother, who was Maud, eldeft Sifter and Coheir to Ranulf, firnam'd Blundevile, the 6th Earl thereof) marrying Helena, Daughter to Lhewelyn Prince of Wales; and dying without Islue, King Henry III. in 1239, the 23d Year of his Reign, in Regard that many Regal Prerogatives belong'd to this Earldom, gave the four Sifters of the faid John le Scot, which were Margaret, Ifabel, Maud, and Eva, other Lands instead of it; and in the 31st of his Reign, Anno 1247, by Letters Patent annexed it to the Crown for ever, and made his eldest Son Prince Edward, Earl thereof.

By another Charter dated the 17th of March 1226-7 the 11th of Edward III. he was in the Parliament held at Westminster, created Duke of Cornwall, and invested by the Sword only, this being the first Prefident for the Creation of a Duke in England, and from this Prince Edward the Dukedom of Cornwall hath ever fince slept in the Crown; for the eldest Son and Heir apparent to the King of England (whether it be by Birth or the Death of his elder Brother) as foon as born (or his Father is King) is Duke

of Cornwall, without any Creation.

1-

he

he

nd

re

m.

to

left

has

OE

inty

of

1 of

cfter

In the Parliament held at Pomfret Anno 134 2, the 16th of Edward III. the above mentioned Black Prince, was created Prince of Wales by Letters Patent, dated the 18th of March the fame Year; as also created Earl of Chefter and Flint, and was invefted in the Principality of Wales, with these Enfigns of Honour, viz. A Chaplet of Gold, made in Manner of a Garland, a Gold Ring, and a Verge, Rod, or Scepter of Silver: And for the better Support of his Effate as Prince of Wales, granted him several Lands particularly enumerated in a Writ to be delivered to this Prince, or his Attorney, with this Dignity. 3017

In the 16th Year of his Age, the Black Prince entering upon the Stage of War, accompanied the King his Father into France, where, at his Landing he recciv'd the Honour of Knighthood from that martial King's Hands; and at the Battle of Crefly, (which was fought on the 26th of Aug. 1346. the 20th of Edward

B 3

Edward III.) leading the Van-Guard, he there flew (on the French Part) John of Luxenburgh, King of Bohemia, and then deplumed his Calque of those Offrich Feathers, which in Memory of this Victory became his Cognifance; fomerimes using one Feather, fometimes three (as appeareth by his Seals and on his Tomb) with Scrolls containing this Motto, Ich Dien, which in the German or old Saxon Language fignifies, I ferve, alluding to the Words of the Apoftle, that the Heir whilft he is a Child, differeth nothing from a Servant; and thefe Feathers and Motto, have been ever fince born by our Princes of Wales Heirs apparent to the Kings of this Realm, with the Addition (by the more modern Kings) of a Coroner, within which they are incircled, as in Page 4. of the Cuts, and by the Vulgar are call'd the Prince's Arms; tho' the antient Arms of the Princes of Wales (whilft they were Sovereigns) were quarterly, Gules and Or, four Lions passant-guardant counterchang'd: But now the Arms of that Prince, differ from those of the King, only by the Addition of a Label of three Points, Luna, in chief, and the Omision of Charlemain's Crown born in surtout in the last Quarter, the faid Escutcheon surtout being carry'd uncharg'd by the present Prince to express his being Heir apparent to the Office of Arch-Treasurer of the Roman Empire.

After the Restoration of King Charles II. viz. on the 9th of Pebruary, 1660-1, it was solemnly order'd, that the Son and Heir apparent to the Crown of England, should use and bear a Golden Coronet of Crosses pattee, and Fleurs de Lis, with the Addition of one Arch, and in the Midst a Ball and Cross, as bath the

Royal Diadem.

At the same Time it was also order'd, that the Duke of York, and all the immediate Sons and Brothers of the Kings or Queens of England, should use and bear their Coronets compos'd of Crosses patter and Fleurs de Lis only; but that all their Sons respectively, having the Title of Dukes, should bear and use their Coronets compos'd of Crosses patter, and Flowers, or Strawberry Leaves, such as are used in the Composure of the Coronets of Dukes, who are not of the Royal Blood. See Vol. 3. Plate 17, N° 3,4,5.

Since the Union of England and Scotland, An. 1707. the Title of the Prince of Wales hash been Prince of Great Britain, (but more ordinarily the Prince of Wales) and he is also Duke of Rothlay, and Seneschal or Steward of Scotland, from the first Hour of his Nativity, (as being eldeft Son to the King thereof) a Title given in the Year 1396, to David Struart, Son to King Robert III. fince which, it has continued

to the eldest Son of Scotland.

At his Creation (as Prince of Wales) he is prefented before the King in his Surcoas, Cloak and Mantle of Crimson Velvet, and girt with a Belt of the fame, when the King putteth a Cap of Crimfon Velvet indented and rurn'd up with Ermine, and the Coronet above mentioned on his Head as a Token of Principality; and the King also purteth into his Hand a Verge of Gold, the Emblem of Government, and a Ring of Gold on his middle Pinger, to incimate that he must be a Husband to his Country, and a Fa-

ther to her Children.

c

,

d

10

0

n

d,

ne

ac

0-

fe

ee

c-

nd

nd

in

ire

,5.

ace

To him is likewise given and granted Letters Patents, to hold the faid Principality to him and his Heirs, Kings of England, by which Words the Separation of this Principality is for ever prohibited. His Mantle which he wears at the Coronation, is doubled below the Elbow with Ermine, spotred Diamond-ways, as in Page 3. of the Cuts; but the Robe which he wears in Parliament, is adorn'd with five Bars or Guards of Ermine, fet at an equal Diffance one frem the other, with a Gold Lace above each Bar, as in the Irish Compendium, Vol. 3.

ARMS.

The Arms of His Royal Highness, the present Prince, differ from those of the King, only by the Addition of a Label of three Points, &c. as mention'd in Page 22.

CREST.

Above an Helmet full-fac'd and grated (as the King's) upon a Prince's Crown, a Lion passant-guardant; a-like crown'd proper, and gorg'd with a Label of three Points, as in the Arms.

THE SUPPORTERS.

The fame as those of the King, save only, that the Dexter Supporter is crown'd with a Prince's Coroner, and both Supporters are gorg'd as the Crest.

being eldeft Son to he Ling therroi

Of the DUKE.

HE Most High, Puissant, and Most Illustrious Prince, William-Augustus, (Second Son to His Majesty K. George II.)
Duke of Cumberland, Marquess of
Berkhamstead, Earl of Kennington,
Viscount of Trematon, Baron of Aldernay, and Knight of the Garrer and Bath.

Creased Knight of the Most Honourable Order of the Bath, May 27, 1725, Baron of the Isle of Aldernay, Viscount of Trematon in the County of Cornwall, Earl of Kennington in the County of Surry, Marques of Berkhamstead in the County of Herr-ford, and Duke of Cumberland, July 15, 1726; and on the 18th of May 1730, his Royal Highness being elected a Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, was installed at Windsor on the 18th of June following.

ARMS.

The Arms of his Royal Highness Prince William Duke of Cumberland, are the same as those of his Royal Highness Prederick Prince of Wales, with this Difference, the middle Point of the Label, is charg'd with a Cross, Mars, and the Escutcheon surrour is omitted in the 4th great Quarter.

Above an Molance field Da'd and graced (grabe Ming's) upon a Prince's Crown, a him pushine-sensed dane a slike crown'd evoper and sorg'd with a

Large of three Points, as in did Augil.

The circle Sens of Daken Kingha of she Carren of

Arms of the Princesses of the Blood of Great Britain.

HE Arms of their Royal Highmeffes, the Princefs Anne, fil'd Princels Royal, the Princels Amelia-Sophia-Eleonora, and the Princel's Elizabeth-Carolina, the three oldest Daughters to his Majesty King George II. are the lame with those of the Duke, their Brother, except only that the Points of the Labels of the Princelles are differenced in this Manner, yes. Those of the Princels Royal are charg'd each with a Cross; those of the Princes Amelia, with Ermine; and thole of Princels Caroling, each with three Roles. Their Royal Highnesses bear their Archivements Lozenge-ways, according to the Rules of Heraldry, and crown'd with Princely Coronets, adorn'd with Croffes patter, Fleurs de Lis, and Strawberry Leaves, as Place 17, No 6. fol. 73. in the Irish Compendium, being the 3d Volume of this Work.

OF PRECEDENCY.

BY a Statute of the 3d of Henry VIII. (after the King and the Princes of the Blood, viz. the Sons, Grandions, Brothers, Uncles, and Nephews of the King) these great Officers of the Church and Crown are to precede all other of the Nobility, viz. the Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, the Lord Chancellor or Lord Keeper of the Great Seal, the Lord Archbishop of York, the Lord Treasurer of England, the Lord President of the Privy Council, and the Lord Privy Stale.

500

n

19

đ

15

Next, Dukes, according to Privy Counsellors, no their Creation." The eldeft Sons of Dukes of the Blood Royal. Marquelles, according to their Creation. Dukes eldeft Sons. Earls, according to their Creation. Marqueffes eldeft Sons. Dukes younger Sons. Viscounts, according to their Creation. Earls eldeft Sons. Marquelles younger Sons. Bilhops, according to their Confecration. Barons, according to their Creation. Viscounts eldest Sons. Earls younger Sons. Barons eldeft Sons.

Peers. Knights of the Garter, if no other ways dignified. Lord Chief Justice of the King's Bench. Master of the Rolls. Lord Chief Juffice of the Common Pleas. Barons of the Exchequer. Masters in Changery. Viscounts younger Sons Barons younger Sons. Baronets. Knights of the Bath. Knight Baschelors. Colonels. Scrieants at Law. Doctors Termoniania Esquires. And laftly, Gentlemen of Coat-Armour.

OF

Note; These great Officers of Court of what Degree foever they are, take Place of all other of the Chamberlain of England, Lord High Constable of England, Lord High Admiral of England, Lord Steward and Lord Chamberlain of his Majefty's Houshold; to the Secretaries of State, If Peers, take Place of all of that Degree, except the great Officers aforesaid; and the Ladies take Place or Precedency, according to the Degree of Quality of their Husbands.

Note also, That by the Articles of the Union in 1707, all the English of the same Degree at the Time of the Union, are to have Rank and Precedency before all the Scots of the like Order and Degree, at the Time of the Union: But those who were Peers of Scotland at the Time of the Union, are to have the Precedency before all Peers of Great Britain, of the like Orders and Degrees, who should be created after the Union.



OF

DUKES.

the ier.

63

2.79

De-

the

of wld;

ot

id;

ing

in

me

ore

of

the

the

ner

HIS Title of Peerage is not indeed the most ancient in England, but we give it this Place, because a Duke is now in the first Rank of Nobility.

Jarmine, and his Co once Co.

Dux, or Duke, was originally in the Roman Empire the Title of a military Officer.

Long it was however after the Conquest, before Duke was made a Title of Honour in this Nation. The King himself was then Duke of Normandy, which was perhaps the true Reason why he did not think fit to raise any Subject to that Dignity, notwithfanding it was of elder Date in France. We are rather inclined to believe so, because the first Duke we meet with in England, properly so called, was no less a Person than the Black Prince, eldest Son to King Edward III. who on the 17th of March, in the 11th Year of his Father's Reign, Anno 1317, was created in Parliament Duke of Cornwall; and by that Creation the first-born Sons of the Kings of England are Dukes of Cornwall from the first Hour of their Birth, or as soon as their Father is King.

The Investiture of this young Prince to the Dutchy of Cornwall was perform'd without any other Ceremony, as appears from the Charter it felf, befides

that of girding him with the Sword.

But in the 36th of Edward III. John of Gaunt was made Duke of Lancafter, and had Investiture not only by the King's girding him with a Sword, but by putting on him a Cap of Fur, under a Coroner of Gold fer with precious Stones.

And in the aift of Richard II. Henry Duke of Hereford, and feveral others, were created by putting a Cap of Honour upon their Heads, and by delivering

a Rod into their Hands.

After this were introduc'd the Surcoat, Mantle and Hood, with much Ceremony, as being led between two Dukes if any present, if not, Marquesles or Earls, an Earl going Tomewhar before him on the Right Hand, bearing a Cap of Estate with the Coroner on it (which Cap was of Crimson Velver, lin'd with Ermine, and the Coronet Gold, as now worn) and on the other Side went an Earl bearing a Golden Roll or Verge, and before him that was to be created Duke, went a Marquels, bearing the Sword, who was preceded by an Earl, with the Mantle or Robe of Estate lying on his Arm, and so by those Peers (who were all in their Robes of Estate) being conducted into the Presence Chamber, there (after Obeisance being made three Times to the King fitting in his Chair of Estate) the Person so vested kneeling down, Garter King of Arms deliver'd his Patent to the King's Secretary, who deliver'd it to the King, who return'd It again to be read aloud, and at the Word Investimus, the King put the Mantle upon the Person who was to be made a Duke; and at the Words Gladio Cincturamus, Girt him with a Sword; and at Coppa & circuli Aurei impolitionem, the King in like Manner put upon his Head, the Cap with the Coroner; and at these Words, Virga Aurea traditionem, the King gave the Rod or Verge of Gold into his Hand; then was the rest of the Patent read, wherein he pronounc'd him Duke, after which the King gave the Patent to the Duke; but much of the Ceremony that was formerly used in Creation of a Duke, is now omitted.

This Honour of Duke is hereditary, and he is call'd his Grace, a Title formerly given to the Kings of

England, before they assumed that of Majesty.

uni

not

t of

cre-

ring

and

ris,

ight

vich

and

Rod

was

of

who

Sted

be-

Tige

ar-

ng's

m d

nus,

traculi

put

ing

hen

TO-

the

hat

WO

l'd

OL

kes

nukes eldeft Sons (by the Courtely of England) are from their Births ftil'd Marquelles, and their younger sons are called Lords by their Christian Names, as, Lord John, Lord Thomas, &c. and by the fame Courtefy, all Dukes Daughters are ftil'd Ladies.

The Mancle and Surcoat which a Duke wears at the Coronation of a King or Queeu, is of Crimfon Velvet, lin'd with white Taffata, and the Manule is doubled from the Neck to below the Elbow with Ermine, having four Rows of Spots on each Shoulder, as in Pace 5. But,

The Robe a Duke wears at his Creation and in Parliament, is of fine Scarlet Cloth, lin'd with white Taffara, and is doubled with four Guards of Ermine at equal Diftance, with a Gold Lace above each Guard, and is ty'd up on the Left Shoulder with a Black Ribband, as in the 5th Page of the Irish Compendium is exactly depicted. His Cap is of Crimson Velvet, lin'd with Ermine, having a Gold Button and Taffel on the Top, and his Coronet, which is of Gold also, is fet round with Flowers in Form of Strawberry Icaues, as in Page 5.

Dukes are usually stil'd by the King or Queen, Our Right Trusty, and Entirely Beloved Cousin; and if of the Privy Council, then with the Addition of Councilors.

Of this Order of Nobility we have in England 28, whose Titles, Dignities, Descents, Marriages, Issue, Posts, Arms, and Sears here follow, according to the Seniority of their Creations.

I.THE High, Puiffant, and Most Noble Prince, Thomas Howard, Duke of Norfolk, Hereditary Earl Marshal of England, Earl of Arundel, Surry, Norfolk, and Norwich; Baron Howard of Mowbray, Segrave, Broase of Gower, Fitz-Alan, Warren, Clun, Oswalstree, Maltravers, Greystock, Purnival, Verdon, Lovetot, Serange of Blackmere, and Howard of Castle-rising; Premier Duke, Earl, and Baron of England, next the Blood Royal, and Chief of the Illustrious Family of the Howards.

Baron Howard, by Writ of Summons to Parliament October 152 1472, 12 Edw. 4. Created Earl Marshal, Earl of Surry, and Duke of Norfolk, June 28, 1482, 1 Rich. 3. Earl of Arundel, by Inheritance and Polfettion of the Castle of Arundel only, without any other Creation, or Summons to Parliament, Jan. 16, 1580, 22 Eliz. Created Earl of Norfolk, June 6, 1644, 20 Car. 1. Baron Howard of Castle-Rising in the County of Norfolk, March 27, 1669, 21 Car. 2. Earl of Norwich in Norfolk, and Hereditary Earl Marshal, October 19, 1672, 24 Car. 2. Duke of Norfolk by Act of Parliament, with an Entail upon the Heirs Male, and divers Limitations, May 8, 2661, 13 Car. 2. The other Titles by Descent, as Broase of Gower, 2 Family in Carmarthenshire, Clun and Oswaldstree in Shropshire, &c.

This Noble and Illustrious Family is descended from William Howard, a learned and reverend Judge of the Court of Common-Pleas, in the latter Part of King Edward I. and the Beginning of K. Edward Il's Reign, who in the 22d of Edward I. bad Summons among the rest of the Judges of the Courts of Westminster, and the King's learned Council, to the Parliament then held there, so likewise to all the Parliament

ments 'till I Edw. 2.

To him succeeded John his Son, which John was one of the Bedchamber to King Edward II. Sheriff of the Counties of Norfolk and Suffolk, from the 11th to the 16th of that King's Reign, and besides being Governor of the Castle of Norwich, he serv'd King Edward II. in his Wars against the Scots and French, and dy'd in 1331, the 5th of Edward III.

To him succeeded John his Son, who in 10 Edw. 3. was constituted Admiral of all the King's Fleet, from the Mouth of the Thames Northward, and was knighted, and succeeded by Sir Robert Howard, his Son, who in 2 Rich. 2. was committed to the Tower, for detaining Margery de Norford, from Alice Lady Nevil,

her Grandmother.

This Sir Robert dying in 1389, 12 Rich. 2. left Issue by Margaret his Wife, Daughter to Robert Lord Scales, another John Howard, who was also a Knight, and was retain'd to serve King Richard II. for Life; and he marrying to his first Wise Margaret, Daughter and Heir to Sir John Plaiz of Toss in the County of Norfolk, Kt. by her had a Son of his Name, who being also

also a Knight, and dying in his Pather's Life-time, left Islue Elizabeth his sole Daughter and Heir, who was marry'd to John Vere, Earl of Oxford; but the faid Sir John Howard, Father of this last John, marrying to his ad Wife Alice, Daughter and Heir to Sir William Tendering of Tendering-Hall in the County of Suffolk, Kt. by her had Sir Robert Howard Kt. his Heir and Successor.

ny

160

he

ark

17-

olk.

irs

. 2.

in

led

ge

OF I's

ns

ft-

11-

vas of

th

ng

ng h,

30

m

nt-

or,

il,

fue

CS.

nd

nd

nd

)r-

ng Lo He marry'd Margaret, one of the two Daughters and Coheirs of Thomas de Mowbray, Duke of Norfolk, " (Son of John Lord Mewbray of Axholme, by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter and Coheir to John Lord Segrave, by Margaret his Wife, Durchel's of Norfolk, eldeft of the two Daughters and Coheirs of Thomas de Brotherton " Earl of Norfolk, 5th Son to King Edward I. but eldeft by his fecond Wife Margaret, Daughter to Philip the Hardy, King of France) and by her had a Son named John; and the faid Sir Robert dying in his Father's Life-time, the faid John his Son fucceded his Grandfather, and began early to diffinguilh himself in the Wars with France, under King Henry VI.

a servicera fodr se transme In

On the 29th of September, 1397, 21 R. 2, he was advanced to the Dignity of Duke of Norfolk, and dy'd in

1399, 1 Hen. 4.

"Thomas de Brotherton, was so nam'd from Brotherton a Village in Yorkshire, where he was born; and his Wise, Mother of the said Margaret, was Daughter to Sir Roger Halys of Harwich in the County of Essex, Kt. and his said Daughter was created Dutchess of Norfolk for Life, Sept. 29, 1398, 21 R. 2.

^{*} On the 12th of February, 1386, 9 R. 2. Thomas de Mowbray, Duke of Norfolk, had granted by Patent to him and the Heirs of his Body, the Office of Earl Marfel of England, (being the first, for before his Timethey were only Marshals) with an Union of the Office of Marshal in the Courts of King's Bench and Exchequer, and Marshal Cryer before the Steward and Marshal of the King's Houshold; and on that Account he and his Heirs bould bear a Golden Truncheon enameled with Black at each End, having the King's Arms engraven at the upper, and his own at the lower End.

In 1473, the 31st of that Reign, being then a Knight, he accompany'd John Talbot, Viscount Liste, to Blay, after the Recovery of Bourdeaux, with 22000 Men, and foon after march'd with John Talbot, Earl of Shrewfbury, to the Relief of Chavillon, where that valiant Earl was flain.

In 1461, the 1st of Edward IV. he was made Sheriff of the Counties of Norfolk and Suffolk, as likewise Consists of the Castle of Norwich, and one of the

King's Carvers. cantolinal an engot

In the 2d of Edward IV. in Confideration of his great Services, he obtain'd a Grant of feveral Mannors in the Counties of Norfolk, Suffolk, Effex, and Borfet, which were in the Crown, by the Attainder of John Earl of Withfiire, and John Earl of Oxford; and the fame Year he had the joint Command, with the Lords Patconberg and Clinton, of the King's Pleet, and did confiderable Service against France, taking Conquest, and the Isle of Rhe, &c.

He was also at that Time Treasurer of the King's Houshold, and in the 10th of that Reign, made Captain-General of the King's Forces at Sea, for bassling the Attempts of the Lancastrians, then making powerful Head under Richard Nevil, the stout Earl of War-

wick.

In the 11th of Edward IV. he (with the Lord Haftings) was conflicted Deputy-Governor of Calais, and the Marches, and the Year following fummon'd to Parliament among the Barons of England.

In the 18th of Edward IV. he was made Conftable of the Tower of London, and the next Year, Captain General of the King's Fleet against the Scots, as also

in that Reign made Knight of the Garter.

On the 28th of June 1483, the rft of Richard III. he was made Earl-Marshal of England, and created Duke of Norfolk, (Thomas his Son being at that Time afforceated Earl of Surry) and preceding that King's Coronation, was constituted High Steward of England for the Day.

He was then likewise made Lord High Admiral of England, Ireland, and Aquirain, for Life; and at the same Time had a Grant of 86 Manors and Lordships in divers Counties, from that Prince; but did not long mjoy these great Honours and vast Possessions,

101

for the next Year being plac'd in the Front of the King's Army at Bofworth-Field in the County of Leicester, was there slain with the King, Aug. 22, 1485, and bury'd at Thetford in Norfolk; but was attainted in the next Parliament, being the 1st of Henry VII. whom he had fought against when Duke of Richmond.

He marry'd to his ift Wife, Carharine, Daughter to William Lord Molines, and by her had Thomas his Son and Heir, and four Daughters, Anne, marry'd to Sir Edmund Gorge, Kr. 1fabel, to Sir Robert Mortimer, Kr. Jane, to John Timperly, Effs; and Margater, to Sir John Windham, Kr. and by his 2d Wife, who was Margaret, Daughter to Sir John Chetworth, Kr. he had a Daughter nam'd Catharine, who was

marry'd to John Bourchier, Lord Berners.

Thomas Howard, Son and Heir to John Duke of Norfolk, was Esquire of the Body to King Edward IV. and was retain'd to serve him in his Wars, and in the aft of Richard III. at the Time his Pather was made a Duke, was created Earl of Surry, (as before has been observed) and though he took Part with that King, being taken Prisoner at Bosworth, yet did King Henry VII. in the 3d Year of his Reign, receive him, into Favour, and make him one of his Privy Council, as in the 4th of that Reign, he was restor'd to his Title of Earl of Surry.

In the 15th of Henry VII. he attended the King and Queen to Calais, as the next Year he was made Lord High Treasurer of England, and afterwards Knight of

the Garter.

ht.

279

hat

riff

vife

the

his

and

rof

rd 5

eith

og's

nec.

ng's

ding

wer-

Yar-

Ha-

lais,

on'd

able

stain

alfo

III.

ared

[ime

ing's

Eng-

al of

r the

thirs

not

ions,

101

In the 1st of Henry VIII. he was again appointed one of the Privy Council and Lord High Tieasurer; and the next Year was made Earl-Marshal of England for Life.

In the 4th of Henry VIII. he was with that King at the Taking of Therrouenne and Tournay; and afterwards being fent General against the Scots, routed their Army at Flodden Field, where King James IV. was slain (in this Bartle, his Son Thomas, Lord Admiral, attended him, and his other Son Edmond led the Van) and for that fignal Service, had a special Grant from the King, to himself and the Heirs Males of his Body, of an honourable Augmentation of his Arms, Vol. I. Part I.

wiz. to bear on a Bend in an Inescutcheon, the upper Half of a Red Lion, (depicted as the Arms of Scorland) pierc'd thro' the Mouth with an Arrow, toke-

ther with a Grant of 29 Manors.

He was also advanced to the Dignity of Duke of Norfolk, which Title John his Pather, (deriving his Descent thro' the Heirs Female of Mowbray and Segrave, from Thomas of Brotherton) did enjoy as mentioned in Page 31, and the next Year had a new Patent for the Office of Lord Treasurer.

On the 13th of Henry VIII. he performed the Office of Lord High Steward at the Trial of Edward Duke of Buckingham, and condemn'd him, but with Tears; and dying in 1524, was bury'd at Thetford.

Tears; and dying in 1524, was bury'd at Thetford.

He marry'd to his 1st Wise, Elizabeth, Daughter and sole Heir to Sir Frederick Tilney, Kt. and Wisdow of Humphrey Bourchier, Lord Berners, and by her had eight Sons, and three Daughters, whereof Elizabeth was marry'd to Thomas Viscount Rochford, afterwards Earl of Wiltshire and Ormond; Muriel, 1st to John Grey Viscount Liste, and asset to Sir Thomas Knevit, Kt. and Mary, to Henry Fitz-Roy Duke of Richmond, natural Son of King Henry VIII.

And by his 2d Wife who was Agness, Daughter to Sir Philip Tilney, Kt. he had three Sons and four Daughters; of which, Anne was marry'd to John Vere, Earl of Oxford; Dorothy, to Edward Stanley, Fail of Derby; Elizabeth, to Henry Suffex; and Catharine, first to Sir Rhese ap Thomas, and after to Henry Daubeny, Earl of Bridgewater.

Of the Sons by the 2d Marriage, which were William, Thomas, and Richard, the eldest was created Baron Howard of Effingham, and the 2d having marry'd the Lady Margaret Douglas, Daughter to Margaret Queen of Scors, Niece to King Henry, was attainted of Treason, upon some Suspiciou of his aspiring to the Crown 3 and dy'd in the Tower of London, Anno 1587, the 29th of Elizabeth.

Of the Sons of Thomas Duke of Norfolk, by Elizabeth Tilney, his first Wife, which were Thomas, Edward, Edmund, Henry, John, Charles, Henry and Richard, the five latter dy'd young, but Edmund with his elder Brother the Lord Thomas, led the Van Guard of the Army at Flodden Field, at which Time he was a Knight and Marshal of the Host; and in the fach of Henry VIII. upon the famous Interview between the said King, and Francis, King of France, where all Feats of Arms were performed for thirty Days; he was one of the chief Challengers there, on the Part of the English.

He marry'd to his 2d Wife, a Daughter of Thomas Troys, Efg; by whom he had no Issue; but by his 1st Wife, who was Joyce, Daughter to Sir Richard Colepepper, of Hollingbourne in the County of Kent.

Kt. he had three Sons and five Daughters.

Of the Daughters, Margaret, was marry'd to Sir Thomas Arundel, Kr. (Grandfather to Thomas, the ist Lord Arundel of Wardour) Catharine was Queen of England, being 5th Wife of King Henry VIII. Mary, was marry'd to Edmund Trafford, Esq. Joyce, to John Stanney, Esq. and Isabel, to Baynton, Esq. and of the Sons, which were Henry, George, and Charles, the eldest dy'd young, the 2d was knighted in Scotland, by Edward Symour, Duke of Somerset, the 1st of Edward VI. and the youngest who was also a Knight, was slain in France; and all dy'd without lifue.

Edward the 2d Son of Thomas Duke of Norfolk, and Elizabeth Tilney, his first Wife, was a Person of the greatest Account of his Time, and was Knight of

the Garter.

C-

of

his

Sea

1 25

W DE

Of-

ard

vith

rege

Wie

d by

E E

fords

Tho-

Duke

er to

four

Vere,

Fail

arl of

omas,

Wil-

reated

mare

darga-

as at

alpi-

Lon-

Eliza-

S, Ed-

ry and

d with

ie Van

h Time

bo

ter.

In the 7th of Henry VII. he was in the Expedition made into Flanders, in Behalf of Maximilian the Emperor: In the 1st of Henry VIII. he was made Standard-Bearer to that King, as in the 4th of his Reign. he was constituted Lord High Admiral of England at which Time he convoy'd the Marquels of Dorler into Spain, in Aid of the Emperor Ferdinand, against the French; and having with his Fleet clear'd the Seas from Enemies, he landed in Bretany, did great Execution in the Country, and brought away rich Spoils; he likewise fought and took Sir Andrew Barton, the famous Scottilh Pirate, 3d Henry VIII. but afterwards refolving to attempt the French in their Harbours, he enter'd a Galley and boarded the Admiral of the French Galleys; but the Grapplings giving way, the Galleys theer'd afunder, and left him in the Hands of his Enemies; when in the Heat of the Action. Cz

Action, he was thrown over Board, and dy'd without liftie, the 5th of Henry VIII. though he had marry'd

Alice, Sifter to Henry Lovel, Lord Morley.

Having done with these younger Branches, I now proceed with Thomas, eldest son of Thomas Duke of Norsolk, by the said Elizabeth Tilney his 1st Wife, which Thomas, in his Father's Life-time, commanded in one of the Ships that chas'd, sought with, and took the Scottish Pirate, Sir Andrew Barton, under his younger Brother, Edward Lord Admiral; and accompanying the Marques of Dorset into Spain, in Aid of the Emperor Ferdinand, against the French, and the faid Marques falling sick, he had the Command of the English Army.

In the 5th of Henry VIII, upon the Death of the Lord Edward his Brother, being then Knight of the Garrer, he was constituted Lord Admiral in his Stead; in which Command, he so scour d the Seas, that none

of the French Ships durft venture forth.

Upon the Invation of King James IV. of Scotland, he landed a Veterane Troop of 5000 Men, and join'd his Father, the Earl of Surry, then General of the English Army; and fent a Message to that King, to

Justify Sir Andrew Barton's Death .

Also at the Battle of Flodden Field, with his younger Brother. Sir Edmund, he commanded the Van Guard, where he behav'd himself with exceeding Gallantry; and seeing his said Brother in Distress, came with Sir Edward Stanley to his Succour. In Consideration of which great Services, he in the said 5th of Henry VIII. was created Earl of Surry; and upon a Dispute in Parliament concerning his Place there, at was declar'd, that he should sit according to his Creation, and not as a Duke's elstest Son.

In the 12th of Henry VIII, he was conftituted Lord Deputy of Ireland, where he suppress'd the Irruptions of the O-Neals and O-Carols; afterwards he perform'd many fignal Services in Prance, and was constituted Lord High Treasurer of England, and made General of the King's whole Army, design'd to march against

the Scots; and all in his Father's Life-time.

Upon his Pather's Death, Anno 1524, he was again made General of the Army, at that Time rais'd to advance into Sectiond, in Order to fet the young King

ELC.

free, whom the Duke of Albany kept at Sterling; and

afterwards attended King Henry into France.

ddi

n

19

he

10

1:

nc.

he.

to

his

he

ed-

is,

In

aid

non

re, his

ord

ions.

m'd

uted

cral.

inft

gain d to

King gres.

He was likewise sent Embassador to the King of France, to attend him to Nice, and commune with the Pope in his Delay, touching King Henry's Divorce from Queen Catharine; and in the 15th of Henry VIII. he was appointed Earl-Marshal of England, and Vice-Roy of Ireland, and was Knight of the Garter.

In the 18th of Henry VIII. he march'd to the Affiftance of the Earl of Shrewibury, towards suppreffing that memorable Infurrection in Yorkshire, call'd the Pilgrimage of Grace; but after all these great Services and honourable Charges, by the infinuating Perfuations of fome of the Nobility, who bore him no Good-will, the King was fo far milled and incens'd against him, that he not only commanded him Prisoner to the Tower, but gave Orders for seizing his Goods, and gave Notice to his Embassadors abroad, that he and his Son had conspired to take upon them the Government during his Life, and after his Death to get the Prince into their Hands; for which, being both attainted, in Parliament, his Son loft his Head, and the Duke had far'd little better, had not the Death of the King prevented it. And fo implacable was the Malice of his Enemies, that though a Pardon was given by Proclamation, at the Beginning of Edward VI's Reign, to all Perfons for what Crimes foever; yet was he with five others particularly excepted, and continued Prisonertill discharged by Queen Mary, Anno 1553.

He marry'd to his first Wife, Anne, Daughter to King Edward IV. by whom he had a Son named Thomas, who dy'd young; and by his second Wife, Eli-zabeth, Daughter to Edward Duke of Buckingham, he had two Sons, Henry and Thomas; of which, Henry was Earl of Surry, and was beheaded, as above mention'd; but Thomas the ad Son, was reftor'd in Blood, the 1st of Queen Mary, and in the 1st of Elizabeth advanced to the Title of Viscount Howard

of Bindon, in the County of Dorfet.

He marry'd to his 1st Wife, Elizabeth, youngest Daughter and Coheir to John Lord Marney, of Bindon aforesaid; adly, Gertude, Daughter to Sir Wil-

liam Lyte; 3dly, Mabel, Daughter to Nicholas Burton of Calhalton in the County of Surry, Elq; and his 4th was Margarer, Daughter to Henry Manning, Elq; By the 3d he had a Daughter named Frances, who was first marry'd to Henry Pranel, Vintner and Citizen of London; 2dly, to Edward Scymour, Earl of Hertford; and lastly, to Lodowick Steuart, Duke of Lenox. By his 2d, he had one Son called Charles Lyte alias Howard; and by his first, having sour Sons, Henry, Thomas, Francis, and Giles, and a Daughter named Grace, the said Daughter was marry'd to John Horsey, Elq; and of the Sons, the eldest, in 1582, succeeded him in the Title of Viscount Bindon; but he dying without Issue, as did Thomas his Brother and Heir, who was also Knight of the Garter, and his other Brothers being dead before, we return to Henry Earl of Surry, who was beheaded.

He marry'd Frances, Daughter to John Vere, Earl of Oxford, and by her left two Sons and three Daughters; whereof, Jane was marry'd to Charles Earl of Westmoreland; Margaret, to Henry Lord Scroop of Bolton; and Catharine, to Henry Lord Berkeley.

Of the Sons, which were Thomas and Henry, the latter, with his faid three Sisters, was restor'd in Blood the 1st of Elizabeth, and was a Person highly esteem'd for his Learning, having the most compleat

Library for a Peet in Europe.

He was one of the Privy Council to King James I, by whom he was created Lord Howard of Marnhill in the County of Dorfet, and Earl of Northampton; and was also by that King made Lord Privy Seal, Warden of the Cinque Ports, Knight of the Garter, and Chancellor of the University of Cambridge, where (in King's College) he had his Education, and afterwards founded and endow'd no less than three Hospitals, viz.

One for 12 poor Women, and a Governor, at Rifing in Norfolk; another for 12 poor Men and a Governor at Clun in Shropshire; and the 3d at Greenwich in Kent, for a Governor and 20 poor Men, of whom, eight are to be chosen out of Shotsham in Norfolk, his Birth-place.

This Earl, who was faid to be the most learned among the Nobility, and the most noble among the

fearned, dy'd unmarry'd on the 15th of June 1624, and was bury'd in an ancient Chapel in the Castle at Dover.

Having done with this Collateral Branch, I now seturn to Thomas the elder Brother of Henry Earl of Northampton; which Thomas, upon the Death of his Grandfather Thomas Duke of Norfolk, succeeded him in his Honour and Estate, the Act of his Grandfather's Attainder being repeal'd, Anno 1553, the 1st of Queen Mary, as before mention'd, and in the 2d Year of that Queen, he was sent against the Insurrec-

tion headed by Sir Thomas Wiat.

-

e-

S,

er

n

2,

ut

us

Ly

rl

of

of

he

in

ly

at

I.

in

bi

n-

in

ds

5,

111

1,

k,

10

In the 1st of Elizabeth, he was made Knight of the Garter, and two Years after, conftituted Lieutenaut-General for the Northern Parts of the Realm; but in the 11th of that Reign, the Queen began to suspect him, as too much inclin'd to the Queen of Scots, whom it was reported he delign'd to marry; to which Marriage the Queen being averse, the Duke retir'd into Norfolk, with a Refolution, notwithstanding, to purfue his former Courtship; which being discover'd, he was imprison'd the 14th of that Reign, and the next Year brought to his Trial, when his Charge amounted to High Treason, viz. That he conspired the dethroning of the Queen, and bringing in Foreign Forces; that he had apply'd to the Pope and Spaniard: for that Purpose; and that he endeavour'd the Enlargement of the Queen of Scots; for which he was found guilty by his Peers, and on the 2d of June 1573, the? 15th of Elizabeth, was beheaded on Tower-Hill.

He marry'd to his first Wife, Mary, Daughter to-Henry Pitz-Alan, Earl of Arundel, (with whom he had the Manor and Castle of Arundel in the County of Sussex, which continues in his Family to this Day) and by her had Philip his Son and Heir; and by his 2d Wife, who was Margaret, Daughter and sole-Heir to Thomas Lord Audley of Walden, he had Thomas the first Earl of Sussex of this Family, and William; and also a Daughter named Margaret, who was mar-

ry'd to Robert Sackvile, Earl of Dorfet.

Philip his eldest son was call'd Earl of Arundel, as I Owner of Arundel Castle by Descent from his Mother, (for whoever is possess'd of that Castle, becomes thereby an Earl, without any other Creation) and was

C 4-

fummon'd to Parliament by that Title, held the 23d of Elizabeth, as afterwards by special Act he was reftor'd in Blood by the same Parliament; but not long after. by the Contrivance of Robert Earl of Leicester, and Secretary Walfingham, this Earl was confin'd to his House; and endeavouring to go beyond Sea, for Security and Devotion, being at his imbarking befray'd by some of his Servants, was apprehended, and sent Prifoner to the Tower; and foon after, a Charge was brought against him in the Star-chamber, for supporting Romish Priests, and holding Correspondence with Jesuits, and other traiterous People, who conspir'd the Ruin of their Prince and Country; for which he was fin'd 10,000 l. and to fuffer Imprisonment during the Queen's Pleasure. But it seems this Severity was not fufficient, for, in 1590, 32 Eliz. he was try'd for High Treason by his Peers: The Particulars of the Treason were, his contracting a strict Priendship with Cardinal Allen, and Parsons the Jesuit, for restoring the Romish Religion: That he was privy to the Excommunicating Bull of Pope Sixtus Quintus; and that he canfed Mass to be said for the Success of the Spanish Armado; and being found guilty, he had Sentence of Death pronounc'd against him; but being remanded to the Tower, his Execution was respited; he is said to have spent the Remainder of his Life in Exercises of Austerity and Devotion, and dy'd a Prisoner in 1505.

He was the greatest Antiquarian in Europe, except Perdinando de Medicis, and had the most compleat

Library for an Herald.

He marry'd Anne, Daughter to Thomas, and Sifter and Coheir to George Lord Dacres of Gillisland, by whom he left Thomas his only Child; which Thomas was reftor'd in Blood, by the Parliament, I Jac. 1. to all the Ticles of Honour and Precedence, lost by his Father Philip's Attainder, and was install'd Knight of the Garter, 9 Jac. 1. and in 19 Jac. 1. was constituted Earl Marshal of England for Life.

This noble Earl, a little before the Coronation of King Charles I. was join'd in Commission with William Earl of Pembroke, to make Knights of the Bath, and in 9 Car. 1. was constituted Chief Justice of all the King's Forests North of Trent, being also made General of the Army raised to march against the

41

Scots, 26 Car. 2. and in the aoth of the fame King's Reign, advanc'd to the Title of Earl of Norfolk; but afterwards obtaining Leave of the King to travel.

de'd at Venice, October 4, 1646,

He marry'd Alathea, one of the Daughters and Coheirs to Gilbert Talbet, Earl of Shrewibury, and by her left two Sons, Henry and William; of which, Henry was Lord Mowbray and Maltravers, and William was Knight of the Bath, as also in 2640, the 16th of Cat. 1. created Baron of Stafford, by Reason he had marry'd the Lady Mary, Sister and sole Heir to Henry Lord Stafford, and she at the same Time was created a Baroness.

Henry Lord Mowbray, who, in 1646, succeeded his Father in his Honours, was also Earl-Marshal, and Knight of the Garter; and he marrying Elizabeth, Daughter to Esme Stewart, Lord d'Aubignie, and Earl of March, asterwards Duke of Lenox, by her had nine Sons and two Daughters; whereof Catharine was marry'd to John Digby of Gothurst in Northumberland, Esq; and Elizabeth to Alexander Macdonnel, Grandson to the Earl of Antrim in Ireland. And

Of the Sons, which were, Thomas, Henry, Philip, Charles, Talbot, Edward, Francis, Bernard, and Elme, the eldeft, on the 17th of April, 1652, fuccecded his Father in his Honours and Titles of Earl of Arundel, Surry, and Norfolk; and in 1661, the 13th of Charles II. was restor'd to the Title of Duke of Norfolk; but he dying at Padua in Italy, in 1678, unmarry'd, the Title descended to Henry his Brother, who, on the 27th of March 1669, 21 Car. 2, was created Lord Howard of Castle-Rising in the County of Norfolk, as on the 19th of October 1672, for his emiment Services to King Charles I. he was created Earl of Norwich, to him and to the Heirs Male of his Body; and also by the same Patent had granted to him the Office and Dignity of Earl-Marshal of England, with all Rights, Powers, Jurisdictions, Precedencies, and Authorities, thereunto belonging, &c. to him and the Heirs Male of his Body; and for Default of such Islue, to the Heirs Male of the Body of Thomas Earl of Arundel, Surry, and Norfolk, Grandfather of the faid Henry Lord Howard; and for default of fach Iffic, to the Heirs Male of the Body of Thomas

vich the was the not for

r'd

ter.

his

CH-

by

W25

vith ring Exthat nish te of d to

to s of tept lear

mas his of

vilth, all ade the late Earl of Suffolk; and for Default of Such Issue, to the Heirs Male of the Body of the Lord William Howard of Naworth in the County of Cumberland, youngeft Son of Thomas Duke of Norfolk, (who was Beheaded 15 Eliz.) and for Default of Such Issue, to Charles Howard, Earl of Nottingham, and the Heirs

Maie of his Body.

Henry Howard, who in 1678, succeeded his Father Thomas in the Dukedom of Norfolk, as before mention'd, marry'd to his first Wife, the Lady Anne Somerfer, eldeft Daughter to Edward Marquels of Worcefter, by Elizabeth Dormer, his first Wife, and by her had two Sons and three Daughters; and by his 2d, who was Jane, Daughter of Robert Bickerton, Efg; he had first Lord George Howard, who marry'd Arabella, Daughter and sole Heir to Sir Edmund Allen of Hatfield-Peverel in the County of Effex, Bart. Widow of Francis Thompson of Humbleton in the County of York, Efg; 2d, Lord James Howard, who dy'd a Batchelor, he being drown'd in August 1702, attempting to ride over Sutton Wash in Lincolnshire; 3d, Lord Frederick-Henry Howard, who marry'd Catharine, Daughter to Sir Francis Blake of the County of Oxford, and dy'd on the 16th of March, 1726-7.; Lady Catharine and Lady Anne, both Nuns in Flanders; but the Lady Philippa, was marry'd to William Standish of Standish-Hall in the County of Lancaster, Elg; and dy'd in Jan. 1683.

Of the Daughters by the first Wife, which were, the Ladies Anne-Alathea, Elizabeth, and Frances, the latter was marry'd to the Marques Valpares, a Spanish Count in Flanders; the ad, to Alexander Goradon, Marques of Huntley in Scotland, who was created Duke of Gordon in that Kingdom; and the eldest dy'd in her Infancy; and of the Sons, which were Henry and Thomas, the eldest, on the 27th of January 1677, was summon'd to Parliament by Writ, by the Title of Lord Mowbray; and in 1682, upon the Death of Prince Rupert, he was made Constable of Windsor Castle, Warden of Windsor Forest, and Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum for the Counties of Nor-

folk, Surry, and Berks.

On Jan. 11, 1683, he succeeded his Father in all his Honours; and on the 6th of May 1685, 1 Jac. 2. being elected

43

elected a Knight of the Moft Noble Order of the Garter, was inftall'd on the 22d of July following.

This Duke obtain'd a Commission under the Great Seal, on the 13th of August 1687, 3 Jac. 2 which bore Date at Westminster, whereby his Grace, as Earl-Marshal of England, should revive and hold a Court of Chivalry, &c. But in 1688, upon the landing of the Prince of Orange in England, his Grace being then in Norfolk, he immediately declar'd for him, and brought over that and some of the Neighbouring Counties to his Interest; for which, soon after his Royal Highness had accepted of the Crowns of these Realms, he was sworn one of his Privy Council.

Afterwards he was made Constable and Governor of his Majesty's Royal Castle and Honour of Windsor, Lord Warden of Windsor Forest, Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of Norfolk, Surry, and Berks, of the City of Norwich, and County of the same; as also Custos Rotulorum for the said Counties of Norfolk and Berks, and Fellow of the Royal Society, and dy'd at his House in St. James's Square, London, on the

2d of April 1701.

O

15

er

n-.

0-

4-

he

122

of of

at-

ing

ord.

ne,

)x-

idy?

rs;

an-

fq;

ere,

the:

pa-

or-:

ca-

deft :

vere

ma-

the :

eath

dor:

ute-

VOT-

195

1 his

ected

He marry'd the Lady Mary Mordaunt, Daughter and sole Heir to Henry Earl of Peterborough, from whom (after he had been marry'd near 20 Years) he procur'd a Divorce in Parliament, for Incontinency, which in the Year 1700, pass'd both Houses, and he (having no Issue by her) enabled to marry again; but dying as above, and leaving no Issue, we shall now speak of his Brother, the Lord Thomas Howard.

In 1685, he was made Master of the Robes to K. James II. and being of the Romish Religion, was in great Esteem at Court at that Time; so that in the Year 1688, upon King James withdrawing himself into France, this Lord accompany'd him thicher, and son after attended him from thence into Ireland; but his Return to Brest, was unhappily cast away at ke, in the Month of November 1689.

He (in October 1681) marry'd Mary-Elizabeth, hughter and fole Heir to Sir John Savile of Copley athe County of York, Bart. and by her left five Sons, and a Daughter named Mary, which Daughter was arry'd to Walter Afton of Tixhall in the County of afford, Baron Afton of Forfar in Scotland; but

41,4

dy'd in 1723: And of the Sons, which were Thomas Henry, Edward, Richard, and Philip; Henry and Richard are dead; but Philip, on the 7th of January 1723-4, was marry'd to Winifrid, Daughter of Thomas Stoner of Wattleton-Park in the County of Oxford, Efg; and by her has a Daughter of her Name, and a Son named Thomas, which Son was born on the 3d of February 1727-8.

On the 26th of November 1727, Edward Howard, Brother to the faid Lord Philip, was marry'd to

Blount of Blagden near Torbay in the County of Devon; and Thomas the eldeft of the faid five Sons, who was born December 7, 1683, in 1701, succeeding his Uncle Henry, is now Duke of Norfolk, &c. and in 1709, his Grace was marry'd to Mary, Daughter and sole Heir to Sir Nicholas Shirburne of Stonyhurst in the County of Lancaster, Bart. but has no Issue.

Note, His Grace the Duke of Norfolk hath Precedence of all other Dukes, not only by his Creation, but likewise in Respect of his Office, as Earl-Marshal of England (which Office he holds by Inberitance, in Virtue of a Grant to Henry Duke of Norfolk, 24 Car. 2. as before observ'd.) But his Grace being a Roman Catholick, this Office is executed by a Deputy; who, at present, is Talbot Yelverton, Earl of Sussex.

ARMS. Quarterly four Coats, first Ruby, a Bend between fix Cross Croslets fitchy, Pearl, with an Augmentation, viz. on the upper Part of the Bend, an Inescurcheon Topaz, charg'd with a demi Lion rampant, pierc'd thro' the Mouth with an Arrow, within a double Tressure counter-flower'd with Fleurs de Lis, Ruby, (given as in Page 33) and is the paternal Con of the illustrious Family of Howard. 2d, Ruby, three Lions passant-guardant Paleways, Topaz, a Label in Chief, of three Points, Pearl, for the Name of Brotherton, as in Page 11. 3d, Cheque, Topaz and Saphire, for Warren, anciently Earls of Surry. 4th Ruby, a Lion rampant, Pearl, arm'd and langu'd sa-phire, for Mowbray, anciently Dukes of Norfolk. And behind the whole, two Truncheons, or Marshale Staves in Salrire, Gold, enamell'd at each Paid Diamond,

homas iry and lanuary f Thoof Ox-Name, on the

loward, ry'd to in the he faid n 1701, forfolk, o Mary, ourne of but has

Precereation, rl-Marby Inheof Noris Grace ted by a on, Earl

berween u.zmenan Inn ramwithin de Lis nal Coat y, three Label in of Broand Sa-4th y. gu'd Sa-Norfolk. Marshals and Dia-

mond

Biri

aond, having the King's Arms engraven at the Upper, and his own at the lewer End, the Badge of his high Office, given to Thomas Mowbray and the Heirs of his Body, as in Page 21.

First, On a Chapeau, Rubie, turn'd up Ermine, a Lion passant-guardant, with his Tail extended, To-paz, and gorg'd with a Ducal Coronet Pearl, as demended from Margaret, Daughter and Heir of Thomas of Broaherton.

The other is, within a Wreath, a Mount Emerald, furmounted by an Horse passant Pearl, holding in his Mouth an Oak slip'd, fructed proper, as Earl of Arundel; but their proper Crest is upon a Chapeau, as before, a Pair of Wings, each charg'd with the Arms of Howard.

SUPPORTERS.

On the dexter Side a Lion, and on the Sinister and Horse both Pearl, the latter holding a Slip of Oak, as the Crest; but before their Match with the Heiress of Arundel, the Sinister was as the Dexter.

Motto. Sola virtus invicta, Page 1. N° 6.

Chief SEATS.

At Arundel-Castle in the County of Sussex, 8 Miles
from Chichester, and 46 from London; and at Worklop-Manor in the County of Nottingham, 1 Mile
from Worksop, and 116 from London.

IL THE High, Puissant, and Most Noble Prince, Charles Seymour, Duke of Somerset, Earl of Hertford, Viscount and Baron Beauchamp of Hacehes, Baron Seymour, and Baron Seymour of Troubridge, Lord of the Honour of Cockermouth and Petworth, (in Right of Elizabeth his late Wise, who was Heirto the Baronies of Piercy, Lucy, Poinings, Fitz-Pain, Bryan, and Latimer, being Daughter and Heir to Joceline Piercy, the 11th and last Earl of Northumberland) Chancellor of the University of Cambridge, Knight of the Garter, Privy-Counsellor, and one of the Governors of the Charterhouse.

Created Baron and Viscount Beauchamp of Hacehe in the County of Somerfer, June 5, 1536, the 27th of Henry VIII. Earl of the Town of Henrord, Oct. 13.

15372

1537, the 18th of Henry VIII. Baron Seymour, Feb. 15, 1546-7, the 1st of Edward VI. and the next Bay Duke of the County of Somerfer; Marquels of Hertford, Feb. 19, 1640, the 16th of Charles I. and Lord Seymour of Troubridge in the County of Wiles. 1642, the 18th of Charles I.

Among others who in 1066, enter'd England with William the Conqueror, or foon after, were those of the Name of Seymour, anciently written St. Maur, deduced from a Place of the same Name in Nor-

mandy.

In the Reign of King John, Milo de St. Maur was one of the Barons of the Realm of England, as his Descendants were 'till the Reign of Henry V. when Richard de St. Maur left an only Daughter and Heir, the Wife of Sir William le Zouch, Kt. bur there were several junior Branches of this Family, in the

Reigns of Henry III. and Edward I.

Nicholas de Semere is mention'd in a Charter of Nefta de Cokefield in the Reign of King Henry III. and in the 25th of Edward I. one of the same Name was fummon'd among the principal Perfons of Note, that held Lands to the Value of 20 l. or more, in the Counties of Somerfer and Dorfer, to attend the King at London, with Horse and Arms, to go with him bewond the Seas.

William de St. Manr. (Progenitor of the Seymours now existing) by the Aid of Gilbert Lord Marthal, Earl of Pembroke, recover'd Wendy and Penhow, (Parts of the County of Monmouth) from the Welch Nation, in 1238, the 22d of Henry III. and was fucceeded therein by Roger his Son and Heir, and to him succeeded Roger his Son, who was Lord of

Penhow the 8th of Edward II.

He had Iffue two Sons, viz. John Lord of Penhow, and Sir Roger Seymour, Kr. Lord of Wendy or Woundy, by the Gift of his Brother, and seated at Evin-Swinden in the County of Wilts, who made a great Addition to his Paternal Effare, by marrying Cicely, fecond Daughter of John Lord Beauchamp of Hacche, and Sifter and Coheir to John her Brother, who dy'd the 15th of Edward III.

This Sir Reger Seymour had feveral Sons, whereof William inherited the Estate, and in the 30th of Ed-

ward

47

fried III. attended the Prince of Wales into Gaf-

He marry'd to his first Wife, Margaret, Daughter and Heir to Simon de Brockburne, of the County of Hereford, by Joan his Wife, Sister and Heir to Sir Peter de la Mare, Kt. and by her had Roger his Suc-

ceffor.

our,

next

s of

and

iles,

with

note

aur.

-TOP

his

vhen

leir

here

the

er of

III.

Note,

n the

King

n be-

Sev-

Mar-

Pen-

the

. and

Heir,

rrd of

how,

Joun-

He marry'd Maud, Daughter and Coheir to Sir William Esturmi of Chadham in the County of Wilts, Kt. Lord of Woolphall in the same County; which Family of Esturmi, were Bailiss and Guardians of the Forcht of Savernake, by Right of Inheritance, from the Time of King Henry II. in Remembrance whereof, their Hunter's Horn, of a mighty Bigness, and rip'd with Silver, is kept in the Family of the Duke of Somerset, as a Monument of their Descent from such worthy Ancestors.

This Roger dy'd the 8th of Henry V. and was fucceeded by John his Son and Heir, who was a very noted and active Person, and Sheriff of Several Coun-

tics.

In the 9th of Henry VI. he was Sheriff of the County of Southampton, and the Year following for the County of Wilts; as also in the 12th of Henry VI. he was the first in the List of the Gentry of the County of Wilts, that was mention'd after the Knights, and was that Year Sheriff of the Counties of Dorse and Somerset; and before the 25th of Henry VI. he was knighted, when he was again Sheriff of the County

of Southampton.

In the 29th of Henry VI. he was Knight of the Shire for the County of Wilts, and had Islue by Islaed his Wife, Daughter and Heir to William Mack-Williams of the County of Gloucester, John his Heir apparent, who the 36th of Henry VI. was Sherist of the County of Wilts; but he dying the 3d of Edward IV. a Year before his Father, left Islue by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter and Heir to Robert Coker of Laurence Lydiard, two Sons, John and Humphry; of which, John marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir George Darel, and by her had Islue sour Sons, and as many Daughters.

Of the Sons, William the youngest, was made Knight of the Bath, at the Marriage of Prince Arthur, eldest Son

Evingreat icely, cche, dy'd

f Edward Son to King Henry VII. Sir George the 3d Son was Sheriff of the County of Wiles, the 14th of Henry VII. The 2d Son was Sir Robert Seymour, Kt. and John the eldeft who fuceceded, was one of the Commanders of the Forces that vanquish'd the Lord Audley, and the Cornilli Rebels at Black-heath in Kent, the 12th of Henry VII. and for his valiant Deportment in that Engagement, was knighted in the Field of Battle.

He ferr'd King Henry VIII. in the Wars in France and Flanders, and in the 4th of that King's Reign, for his gallane Behaviour at the Siege of Therouenne, and the Battle that enfu'd, call'd by our Historians, the Battle of Spurs, had the Honour of Knight Bannerer

conferr'd apon him.

In the 7th of Henry VIII. he was Sheriff of the Counties of Dorfet and Somerfet, and in the 9th of that Reign, one of the Knights of the Body to that King. Obtaining likewife a Grant of the Constablewick of Bristol-Castle to himself, and Edward his Son.

In the Year 1521, he attended King Henry VIII. at the great Interview with Francis the Prench King, between Guifnes and Ardres, having in his Retinue, a Chaplain, four Servants, and eight led Horses.

When the Emperor Charles IV. came into England, the 14th of Henry VIII. 1523, he was appointed to attend the King at Canterbury, the 27th of May, in Order to his Reception; and in the 22d of that Reign, was one of the five that were appointed to enquire into the Posseisions of Cardinal Wolfey.

At the fecond Interview with Francis the French King, at Bulloign, in the Year 1533, the 24th of Henay VIII. he was one of the Grooms of the Chamber, and waited on his Sovereign, and had the Honour of having his eldeft Daughter Jane marry'd to King

Henry VIII.

This Sir John Seymour dying in 1536, left Issue, by Margaret his Wise, Daughter to Sir John Wentworth of Nettlested in the County of Suffolk, six Sons and four Daughters, of which Daughters, Jane was marry'd to King Henry as aforesaid, and by him was Monther of King Edward VI.

filizabeth the 2d Daughter, was first marry'd to Sir Henry Ughtred, Kt. 2dly, to Gregory Lord Cromwell; and lastly, to John Lord St. John of Bassing, afterwards Marquets of Winchester; and Porothy, to Sir Clement Smith, Kt. 2nd of the Sons, John the eldest dy'd unmarry'd, Edward the 2d, was Duke of Somerset, Henry the 3d, was Knight of the Bath, Sir Thomas the 4th, distinguish'd himself in several military Commands; and in the 35th of Henry VIII. was Marshal of the Forces under Sir John Wallow, that were sent in Aid of Maximilian the Emperor, against the French King.

In the 1st of Edward VI. he was advanced to the Title of Lord Seymour of Sudley, made Knight of the Garter, and Lord High Admiral of England, and marry'd the Lady Catharine Parr, Widow of King

Henry VIII.

hn

ma

the

in.

for

and

the

cret

the

h of

ble-

his

.2312

II. at

Cing.

inue.

land.

ed to

ly, in

Reign,

nquire

Hen-

mber.

our of

King

ue, by

worth

ns and

s mare

as Mo-

40.

izabeth

The other Sons, who were Anthony and John, dy'd young; fo that we return to Edward the Eldeft, who was Duke of Somerfet.

On the 24th of Aug. 1524, the 15th of Henry VIII. he landed at Calais with the Duke of Suffolk, and was at the Taking of Bray Roye, and Montdider in France, where, for his Valour and Conduct, he was knighted

by the Duke of Suffolk at Rove.

In the 24th of Henry VIII. he was Esquire of the Body to his Majesty, and was in that Train, which artended on their Sovereign at Bulloign, at his laterwiew with Francis the French King; and when his Sister lane was marry'd to the said King Henry VIII. he was created Viscount Beauchamp, as also at the same Time, (with Sir Richard Buckley, Kt.) had a Grant of the Office of Chancellor and Chamberlain of North Wales for Life, and made Captain of the Isle of Jersey.

On the 18th of October, 1538, (29 Henry VIII.) he was created Earl of Hertford, and three Years after, fint over to France, to dispute the Limits of the English Borders; as also on the 9th of January the same

Year, he was elected a Knight of the Garter.

In the 33d of Henry VIII, the Scots denying their Homage, he accompany'd the Duke of Norfolk in his Expedicion into Scotland; and in the 34th, was made lord Great Chamberlain of England for Life.

Yol. I. Part L. D The

The fame Year, being made Lieutenant-General of the North, he with an Army well furnish'd, march's into Scotland, when Leith and Edinburgh were taken

and plunder'd.

In the 36th of Henry VIII. the King being then at the Siege of Bulloign, he came to him with feveral Troops of Almains, French and others, and after taking thereof, routed an Army of 14000 French, who lay encamp'd hard by.

In the 37th of Henry VIII, the Scots making several Incursions on the Borders, in Conjunction with 5000 Auxiliaries from France, he being sent against them destroy'd all the Towns upon the middle Marches, and passing towards the West, made great Spoil in those

Parts.

Soon after, the Prench endeavouring to regain Bulloign, he forc'd their Retreat; and pursuing the Enemy, besides the Slaughter, gain'd several Trophies of

his Succels.

The next Year, the Earl of Surry, Governor of Bulloign, being laid aside, he was put in his Stead, and sent over with the Lord Admiral, and an Army of 9300 Men, to oppose the French then making Head.

In 1547, the King lying on his Death Bed, he was appointed one of his Executors; and on the 1st of February, 1547, was unanimously elected Protector of the Realm, and Governor of the King's Person, until

he should accomplish the Age of 18 Years.

On the 10th of Pebruary following, he was chosen Lord Treasurer of England, as also the 15th of the fame Month, created a Baron, with Limitation to the Heirs Males of his Body, by Anne his 2d Wife, Remainder to Edward Seymour his Son, by Catharing his first Wife.

The next Day he was created Duke of Somerfet, and to the Heirs Males of his Body, by Anne his Wife, who was Daughter to Sir Edward Stanhope of Shelferd in the County of Nottingham, and Heir to he Mother Elizabeth, Sifter to John Bourchier, Earl of Bath, and Great Grandaughter of William Bourchier Earl of Ewe in Normandy, by Anne his Wife, Daugher and sole Heir to Thomas of Wood tock, Duke of Gloucester

eral of arch'd taken

hen at feveral. ter tawho

feveral. h 5000 t them, ses, and n those

in Bulhe Encphies of rnor of

is Stead, a Army making

he was ft of Ferector of on, until

s chosen h of the on to the Vife, Re Catharine

erfet, and his Wife Gloucester, seventh and youngest Son to King Ed-

ward HII:

The faid Edward Duke of Somerfet, on the 17th of Pebruary was created Earl Marshal of England for Life, and in the Reign of Edward VI. made Chancetfor of the University of Oxford; he had likewife a special Grant, that he should fit alone, and be placed at all Times, as well in the King's Presence in Parliament, as in his Absence, on the Middle of the Bench or Stool, next on the Right Hand the King's Royal Seat in Parliament.

In the first Year of his Administration, he prepar'd an Army, and invaded Scotland, fought the memorable Battle at Musselborough, wherein his undaunted Courage, as well as Conduct, were the principal Means of gaining that fignal Victory, which put an End to the Scors ever making Head again (to any Pur-

pose) against the English.

He was afterwards fent to view the Fortifications of Calais, where, with the hardy Approach of 7000-English, he beat up an Army of 21000 French, took their Baggage and Cannon, and all with the Lofs of

but one Man.

He likewise invaded and spoiled Picardy, and having won the Castle called Red Pile, began the Forts of Newhaven, Blackness, and Ballingberge; and upon these and other like Successes, his After-Fortuneswere always efteem'd rather new than strange, and his Presence only was reputed sufficient Surety for an Army: But this good Duke (for fo he was commonly ftil'd) after all the great Services he had done his Country, fell by the Stroke of the Ax, through the Pride of his 2d Wife, who was Anne Stanhope.

The faid Anne Stanhope was Daughter to Sir Edward Stanhope of Shelford in the County of Nottingham, Knight: And Thomas Lord Sudley, Brother to this his Wife knight: And I homas Lord Sadaky, Brother to the of Shelf Great Duke, having marry'd the Lady Catharine Parr, eir' to he Queen Dowager to King Henry VIII. The envy'd the r, Earl o Marriage, by Reason the younger Brother's Wife, Bourchier elaim'd Precedence before her, and possess'd the Duke to Joues her Husband, that his Brother study'd his Ruin, and Duke of Duke of Duke the Protectorship out of his Hands; which how the Artistice of John Dudley, the ambirious Earl of Warwick, took Place; and the Lord Sudley being ar-

relices.

refled, was imprison'd in the Tower of London, from whether he was brought to his Trial, and condemn'd by Act of Parliament; and on the auth of March, 1540, the ad of Edward VI. beneaded, by a Warrant

under his own Brother's Hand.

This great Duke, having thus fign'd his Brother's Death, created a great Hatred in the People against him, many of the Nobility calling him Blood-fucker, Murderer, unfit to be the King's Protector: Belides another Thing help'd to confirm the publick Hatred, his pulling down a Church and two Bilhops Houses in the Strand, to make Way for Somerfer-house, and ruining the Steeple, and most Part of the Church of St. John of Jerusalem, to carry on the Building, &c. to that foon afterwards being charg'd with deligning to murder the aforefaid Earl of Warwick, and feveral of the Nobility, was fent to the Tower; after which he was try'd and found guilty of Felony, and fentenc'd to be hang'd; and two Months after, the Violence of his Enemics, notwithstanding the King's Defire to fave him, drew him to Tower-hill, where, on the 22d of January, 1552, (the 5th of Edward VI.) he loft his Head.

This great Duke, marry'd to his first Wise, Catharine, Daughter and Coheir to Sir William Fillol, of Woodland in the County of Dorset, Kt. and by her had two Sons, Edward and John, which Edward was of Berrypomeric in the County of Devon, and from him is descended Francis now Lord Conway of Ragley in England, and Killultagh in Ireland. And

To his second Wife, the taid Duke marrying Anne Stanhope, as before mentioned, by her had Edward his Heir, and six Daughters; whereof Anne, was first marry'd to John Dudley, eldest Son to the before mentioned Earl of Warwick, (which Earl was then Duke of Northumberland) and adly, to Sir Edward Upton, Knight of the Bath; Margaret and Jane dy'd unmarry'd; Mary, was first marry'd to Andrew Rogers, Son and Heir of Sir Richard Rogers, Kt. and adly, to Sir Henry Peyton, Kt. Catharine dy'd unmarry'd, and Elizabeth became the ad Wise of Sir Richard Knightley of Pauserey in the County of Northampton, Kt.

Edward who succeeded, being disposses d of all Titles by the Attainder of his Father, in the 5th of Euward

Edward VI fo convinued will 1559, the ift of Elizabeth, when he was by Letters Patent advanced to the Title of Lord Beauchamp, and Earl of Hersford.

He marry d the Lady Catharine Grey, Daughter to Henry Duke of Suffolk; but the being nearly ally d to the Queen, and also different to be with Child, was, in the 1th of that Reign, committed to the Tower, tho the acknowledged herself to be his lawful Wite; and he returning from Prance, where he had gone with the Queen's Leave, and owning his Marriage, was likewise imprisoned with her, where she was soon brought to Bed of a Son, for which, her Husband was fin'd 5000 Pounds, and kept a Prisoner for nine Years, and she 'eill the Time of her reath.

This Earl lived to be an aged Man, and in the 3d of James I. was sent Embassador to the Arch-Puke, for confirming a Peace; and by the Lady Chatharine alore-faid, his first Wife, he had Edward his Heir apparent, who was Lord Beauchamp; but by his 2d and 3d Wives, who were Frances, sister to Charles, Earl of Nottingham; and Frances, Daughter to Thomas-Lord Viscount Howard, of Bindon; he had no

Iffue.

Edward who was Lord Beauchamp, in the 6th of James I. obtained Letters Patent, granting that he and the Heirs Male of his Body, immediately after the Death of his Pather, should be Barons of Parliament, and have Place and Voice there; as also by other Letters Patent, for the Enjoyment of the Title of Earl of Hertford; but dy'd in his Pather's Life-

time, Anno 1618.

He marry'd Honora, Daughter to Sir Richard Rogers of Brainfton in the County of Dorfet, Kt. and by her had three Sons, and a Daughter of her Name, which Daughter was marry'd to Sir Perdinand Eudley, which Daughter was marry'd to Sir Perdinand Eudley, Knight of the Bath, at that Time Heir, apparent to Edward Lord Dudley; and of the Sons, which were Edward, Sir William and Sir Francis, the Eldest who dy'd in 1618, the fame Year as his Father, marry'd Anne, Daughter to Robert, Earl of Dorfet; but he kaving no Issue, we shall now speak of Sir William, symour, Kt. ad Son of Edward Lord Beauchamp, which Sir William, upon the Death of his Grand-Daughter, upon the Death of his Grand-Bather,

Seymour, Duke of Somerset.

father, Edward Earl of Hertford, succeeded him to

his Honours. In 1640, the 16th of Charles I, he (in Confiderstion of his eminent Merits) was created Marquels of Hertford, and made Knight of the Garter, as also Governor to Prince Charles (afterwards K. Charles II.) and upon the grand Rebellion against that King, which began foon after, faithfully adhering to his Majefty, was made Lieutenant General of all his Forces, in the Counties of Wilts, Southampton, and Dorfet.

In 1643, he was elected Chancellor of the Univerfity of Oxford, and made Groom of the Stole to the King; and living to fee the happy Restoration of King Charles II. Anno 1660, was reftor'd to the Dignity of Duke of Somerfet; and dy'd on the 24th of

Offober following.

He marry'd to his first Wife, Arabella, only Child of Charles Steuart, 3d Son of Matthew Earl of Lennox, (by Elizabeth his Wife, 2d Daughter to Sir William Cavendish of Chatsworth in the County of Derby, Kt.) but the being Coufin German to King James I. and secretly marry'd without his Privity or Confent, they were both committed Prisoners to the Tower of London, where the ended her Life without

Iffue, Sept. 27, Anno 1615. But

The faid Duke marrying to his 2d Wife, the Lady Frances Devereux, eldeft of the two Daughters of Robert Earl of Effex, (that great Favourite of Queen Elizabeth, who was beheaded within the Tower of London, on the 25th of Feb. Anno 1600,) and Sifter and Coheir to Robert Earl of Effex, by her had five Sons and three Daughters, whereof Frances, was first marry'd to Richard Molineux, Viscount Molineux of Mary-Borough in Ireland; adly, to Tho. Wriothesley, Earl of Southampton, Lord High Treasurer of England; and laftly, to Coniers Darcy, Son and Heir to Coniers Lord Darcy and Coniers; Mary, to Heneage Finch, Earl of Winchellea; and Jane, to Charles Boyle, Lord Clifford, Son and Heir to Richard Earl of Burlington. And

Ot the Sons, which were William, Robert, Henry, Edward and John, the two Eldest dy'd unmarry'd, and the 4th in his Infancy, and Henry the 3d dy'd

Char céfio not t

n hii

Arth

beher

Succi

Eliza

of A

W

his C

marr

youn

him,

fon,

with

moun

Hono

befor

18th Trou

He

Sir R

wick

who

Prin

had (

who

in th

Ch 17'd to T

in th

namo

gerfo by h

Will

Cam

when

dy'd

Hon

Cour

Of

whis Father's Life-time; but having marry'd Marysidest Daughter to that valiant and loyal Nobleman-Arthur Lord Capel of Hadham, who in 1648, was beheaded by the Rebels, by her lest Islue William-Successor to his Grandfather, and a Daughter nam'd. Elizabeth, who was marry'd to Thomas Bruce, Earl

of Ailcibury,

ì

William, who on the 24th of Od. 1680, succeeded his Grandfather, dy'd on the 12th of Dec. 1871, unmarry'd; whereupon John his Uncle, the 5th and youngest Son of William Duke of Somerset succeeded him, and marry'd Sarah, Daughter to Sir Edward Alfton, Kt but he dying on the 29th of April, 1675, without Issue; we come now to Sir Francis Seymour, Kt. 3d Son to Edward Lord Beauchamp, by Honora, his Wise, Daughter to Sir Richard Rogers before mentioned; which Sir Francis in 1642, the 18th of Charles I. was created Lord Seymour of Troubridge.

He marry'd to his 2d Wife, Catharine, Daughter to Sir Robert Lee of Bibley in the County of Warwick, Kt. by whom he had no Issue; but by his first, who was Frances, Daughter and Heir to Sir Gilbert Prinne of Allington in the County of Wilts, Kt. he had Charles his Heir, and a Daughter of her Name, who was marry'd to Sir William Ducie of Tortworth in the County of Gloucester, Knight of the Bath.

Charles, who in 1669, succeeded his Father, marry'd to his 1st Wife, Mary, Daughter and solt Heir to Thomas Smith of Soley in the Parish of Chilton in the County of Wilts, by whom he had a Daughter named Frances, who was marry'd to Sir George Hungerford' of Cadenham in the same County; and by his 2d Wife, who was Elizabeth, Daughter to William Lord Allington, of Horshet in the County of Cambridge, he had sive Sons and two Daughters, whereof the three eldest Sons and the eldest Daughter dy'd young; but the 2d Daughter, who was nam'd Honora, was marry'd to Sir Charles Gerrard, of the County of Middlesex, Bart. And

Of the Sons which surviv'd and were Francis and Charles, the eldest became Duke of Somerset, as Successor to John the last Duke, who dy'd in 1673, (but not to the Tirle of Marquels of Hertford) and in the

D 4

Year 1678, being basely murder'd in Italy, a Flee of Ships were fent from the King of England to demand Sitisfaction for the Death of fo great a Subject; and thereupon, feveral Persons were hang'd in Effigy,

This great Duke dying unmarry'd, was succeeded by Charles his Brother, the present Duke, who on the 8th of April, 1684, 36 Car. 2. was made Enight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter; and upon the Advancement of King William and Queen Many so these Realms. Anno 1089, he, at their Ma-jesties Coronarion, earry'd the Queen's Orb; and on the 30th of May following, was made Chancellor of the University of Cambridge, which honourable Post he now enjoys.

On the 19th of June, 1901, he was appointed one of the Lords Justices of England, whilst his Majesty went to Holland; as on the 28th of the fame Month, he was fivorn one of his Privy Council; and on the 29th of Jan. 1701-2, made President of the Coun-

cil

On the 9th of July, 1903, the 1st of Queen Anne, he was appointed Master of the Hosse; and in 1706, was one of the Commissioners, who concluded the

Union between England and Scotland.

Upon the Decease of that Queen, Aug. 1, 1714, he was appointed by King George I. to be one of the Lords Justices of Great Britain, till he arriv'd from Hanover; after which, on the 27th of September, he was appointed Mafter of the Horse; as also on the aft of October, made one of the Privy Council; and on the 20th of the fame Month, affilting at his Ma-

jefty's Coronation, there carry'd the Orb. On the 15th of June, 2727, he was appointed one of the Privy Council to his Majesty King George II. and his Grace marrying to his aft Wife, the Lady Elizabeth Percy, Widow and Reliet of Henry Cavendish, Earl of Ogle, only Son and Heir to Henry Duke of Newcastle, sole Daughter and Heir to loceline Percy, the 11th and last Earl of Northumberland, by her (who dy'd on the and of Nov. 1722) had three Sons and four Daughters.

Of the Daughters, which were the Ladies, Elizabeth, Catharine, Anne and Frances, the eldest is marry'd to Henry O-Brien, Earl of Thomond in Ire-

lands

1

Í

5

I

land, and Viscount of Tadcaster in England; the adto Sir William Windham, of Orchard-Windham in the County of Somerfer, Bart, and the Lady Annes who was marry'd to Peregrine-Hide Olborne, Marquels of Carmarthen, (now Duke of Leeds) dy'd in Childbed three Bays after her Mother, viz. on the 27th. Aged 31.

Of the Sons which were Algernoon Earl of Hertford, the Lord Charles, and the Lord Piercy; the Lord Charles dy'd on the 3d of Jan. 1720-21, aged 13. and the Lord Piercy on the 4th of July 2721, unmarry'd, aged 26; but the eldeft, by the Death of his Mother, who was Hele to the Baronies of Piercy, Lucy, Poinings, Firz-Pain, Bryan, and Latimer, has now a Seat in the House of Peers, by the Title of

Lord Piercy.

th

of

Ŋ,

On the rith of Od. 1727, his Grace the Duke of Somerfet, affifting at the Coronation of K. George II. there carry'd the Orb; and on the 4th of Feb. 1725-6; marrying to his ad Wife, the Lady Charlotte Finch, ad Daughter to Daniel Earl of Winchelles and Nottingham, by her has two Daughters, the Lady Frances, born July 8, 1728; and the Lady Charlotte, born the 21st of September, 1730. ARMS.

Quarterly, aff and 4th an Augmentation, viz. Topaz, on a Pile, Ruby, between his Fleurs de Lis, Sa-phire, three Lions (of England, viz.) passant-guar-dant, Topaz, given by King Henry VIII. 2d and 3d, the Paternal Coat of Seymour, viz. Ruby, two Wings conjoin d in Lure, Topaz.

CREST.

Out of a Ducal Coronet Gold, a Phonix illuant in Flames proper; but their Original Creft was, on a Wreath a Pair of Wings conjoin'd in Lure, and crown'd, Topaz.

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side an Unicorn, Pearl, his Horn, Main, Tufts, Hoofs, Ducal Collar and Chain, Gold. On the Sinister, a Bull, or Buffalo, Saphire, his Horns, Collar, Chain, and Hoofs, as the Dexter-

MOTTO. Foy pour Devoir. P. 7. No 2.

Fitz-Roy, Duke of Cleveland.

Cha

Gr

Dr.

Sir Lei

wh

Du

Ch

172

Gr

Ty'

to

bei

Tâs

ad,

OVE

and

24

COL

ere

.

tor

At Petworth in the County of Sussex, to Miles from Chichester, and 93 from London; at Mariborough in the County of Wilts, 25 from the Bath, and 25 from London; and at Sion House in the County of Middlesex, one Mile from Brentford, and 9 from London.

HI. THE High, Puissant, and Most Noble Prince William Pitz-Roy, Duke of Cleveland, Duke and Earl of Southampton, Earl of Chichester, and Baron of Newberry and Nonsuch.

Created Baron of Newberry in the County of Berks, Earl of Chichester in the County of Sustex, and Duke of the Town of Southampton, Sept. 10, 1675, the 27th

of Charles II.

The first of this noble Family, was Charles Pitz-Roy, eldest natural Son of King Charles II. by Barbara, Daughter and Heir to William Villiers, Viscount Grandison, and Wife of Roger Palmer, Earl of Ca-Rlemain in the Kingdom of Ireland; which Barbara, Counters of Castlemain, was on the 3d of August, 1670, the 22d of King Charles II. created Baroness of Nonsuch in the County of Surry, Counters of the Town of Southampton, and Dutchess of Cleveland in the County of York, during her natural Life; with Remainder to the said Charles her Son, and his Heirs Male respectively.

This Duke, who was born in June 1662, was for some Time a Nobleman, or Canon-Commoner of Christ-Church in Oxford, and on the 25th of January, 1672-3, being elected a Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, was install'd on the 1st of April sollowing, he bearing then the Tirles of Earl of Southampton, and Heir in Succession to the Dutchy of Cleveland; but in 1675, (as above) he was created Baron of Newberry, Earl of Chichester, and Duke of Southampton, to him and the Heirs Male of his Body

for ever.

This Charles Duke of Cleveland, &c. (which Titles, upon the Death of his Mother, Oct. 9, 1709, he enjoy'd) marry'd to his first Wife, Mary, Daughter and fole Heir to Sir Henry Wood, Kt. sometime one of of the Clerks of the Spicery, in the Reign of King Charles I. and afterwards one of the Clerks of the Greencloth to King Charles II. elder Brother to Dr. Thomas Wood, Bishop of Litchfield and Covenry; but the dying without Issue in 1680, his Grace in 1694, marry'd to his ad Wife, Anne, Daughter to Sir William Poultney of Misterton in the County of Leicester, Kt. and by her had Issue three Sons and three Daughters, viz.

1. William Earl of Chichefter, born Feb. 19, 1697-8, who on Sept. 9, 1740, succeeded him, and is now Duke of Cleveland, and as yet unmarry'd. 2. Lord Charles, born Feb. 13, 1698-9, and dy'd July 31, 1723. 3. Lord Henry, born Aug. 17, 1701, and dy'd in

Grace, born March 28, 1697, (and in 1725, was marry'd to the Honourable Henry Vane, Efg. eldeft Son to Gilbert Lord Bernard) and the Lady Anne, was born Nov. 12, 1702.

ARMS.

Quarterly, the 1st and 4th Grand Quarters quarterly, France and England; the 2d, Scotland, and the 3d, Ireland, (being the Arms of King Charles II.) over all a Baston Sinister, Counter-Compone, Ermine and Saphire.

On a Chapeau, Ruby, turn'd up Ermine, a Lion passant-guardant, Topaz, crown'd with a Ducal Coronet, Saphire, and gorg'd with a Collar counter-compone, as the Baston in the Coat.

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side, a Lion guardant, Topaz, erown'd and gorg'd as the Crest. On the Sinister, a Greyhound, Pearl, collar'd as the Dexter, P. 8. No 3.

At Bayles in the County of Bucks, 3 Miles from Windfor, and 19 from London.

IV. THE High, Puissant, and Most Noble Prince, Charles Lenos, Duke of Richmond and Lennox, Earl of March and Darnley, Baron of Sittrington and Methuen, Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garrer, Fellow of the Royal Society, one of the Genelemen of his Majesty's Bedchamber, and Caprain of a Troop in the Royal Regiment of Horse

Guardes Bluc.

Created Baron of Shtrington in the County of York, Earl of March (a Title deriv'd from the Marches in South Wales) and Duke of Richmond in the County of York, (English Honours) Aug. 9, 1675, the 27th of King Charles ft. As also, at the same Time, created Baron of Methuen, Earl of Damley, and Duke of Lennox, (Scotch Honours).

The first of this noble Pamily was Charles sirnam'd Lenos, only natural Son of King Charles II,
by Lovisa de Querovalle, a French Lady, who in 1670;
came over into England, as an Attendant on the
Princess Henrictta-Maria, Dutchess of Orleans, the
said King Charles II's Sister, and by that King, on the
roth of August, 1673, was created a Peeress of England for Lite, by the Titles of Earoness of Petersfield,
Countess of Farcham, and Dutchess of Portsmouth,
all in the County of Southampton.

The faid Charles, who was firmam'd Lenos, was born on the 20th of July, 1672, and was created a Peer of England and Scotland, as above mention'd, entailing the fame Honours upon the Heirs Male of

his Body for ever.

On the acti of April, 1687, he was made a Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter; and upon the Removal of James, Duke of Monmouth, was appointed Master of the Horse to his Royal Father, in which Office he continued till that King's Death, Feb. 6, 1684-5.

On the 18th of October, 1724, the 1st of King George I. he was appointed one of the Lords of his Majesty's Bedchamber, and afterwards Governor of the Corporation of Copper-Miners, in the Principality of Wales, and dy'd on the 27th of May, 1723.

aged 51.

He marry'd Anne, eldest Daughter of Francis Lord Brudenel, (who dy'd before his Father, Robert Earl of Cardigan) Widow of Henry Lord Bellassis, of Worlaby, Grandson and Heir to John Lord Bellassis, and by her (who dy'd on the 9th of December, 4722) had Charles the present Duke, and two Daugh-

ters,

jers, the Ladies Louisa and Anne, whereof, the youngest, in Feb. 1722-3, was marry'd to William-Anne Keppel, Barl of Albemarle; but the Eldest, who was marry'd to James Earl of Berkeley, dy'd on

the 15th of January, 1716, aged 23.

Charles the present Duke, on the 18th of August, 1722, being then Earl of March, was appointed Collonel of the Blue Regiment of Horse, and in 1723, was elected Member of Parliament for the Cicy of Chichester; but the same Year succeeded his Father in his Honours, and on the 27th of May, 1725, his Grace was elected a Knight of the Most Honourable Order of the Bath, as on the 26th of May, 1726, he was a Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter; and on the 16th of June following, was install'd at Windsor.

On the 26th of September, 1726, he was appointed one of the Lords of the Bedchamber to K. George I. as on the 2d of October, 1727, he was to his Majetty King George II. at whose Coronation he was appointed Lord High Constable of England for the

Day.

C

ė

31

ż

On the 25th of April, 1728, he waiting upon his Majesty to Cambridge, was there made Dottor of Physick; and in 1719, his Grace being marry'd to the Lady Sarah Cadogan, eldett of the two Baughters, and Coheirs of William Earl Cadogan, by her (who is now one of the Ladies of the Bedchamber to her Majesty Queen Caroline, and serv'd her in the same Post when Princess of Wales) has had two Sons and three Daughters; whereof, the Ladies Elizabeth and Louisa, and the eldest Son are dead; but the Lady Caroline, born March 28, 1723, and a Son born Sept. 28, 1730, are nowliving.

A R M S.

Quarterly, the 1st and 4th Grand Quarters quarterly, France and England, the 2d Scotland, and the 3d Ireland, the Arms of King Charles II. within a Border Gabonee or Compone, Pearl and Ruby, the 1st charg'd with Verdoy of Roses of the 2d, barb'd

and feeded proper.

On a Chapeau, Ruby, turn'd up Ermine, a Lion passant-guardant, Topaz, crown'd with a Cucal Coronet, sonet Saphire, and gorg'd with a Collar, as the Bonder Round the Coat.

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side an Unicorn Pearl, his Hom, Main, Tufts, and Hoofs, Gold. On the Sinifter, an Antelope Silver, his Horns, and Hoofs as the Dexter, each Supporter gorg'd as the Creft.

En la Rose je flurie. P. 7. N° 4.

At Goodwood in the County of Suffer, three Miles from Chichefter, and so from London.

V. THE High, Puissant, and Most Noble Prince Charles Pitz-Roy, Duke of Graston, Earl of Arlington and Euston, Viscount Therford and Ipswich, Baron Arlington of Arlington, and Baron of Sudbury, one of his Majesty's Privy Council, Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, one of the Gentlemen of his Majesty's Bedchamber, Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Sussoul, and Vice-Admiral of the same, and Chamberlain of his Majesty's Houshold.

Created Baron of Sudbury, Viscount Ipswich, and Earl of Euston, all in the County of Susfolk, August 16, 1672, 24 Car. 2. and Duke of Graston in the County of Northampton, Sept. 11, 1675, the 27th

of that Reign.

The first of this noble Pamily, was Henry Firz-Roy, second Natural Son of King Charles II. by Barbara Villiers, Dutchess of Cleveland, which Henry was born on the 20th of Sept. 1663, and being of a brave and martial Spirit, he addicted himself first to the Experience of Maritime Affairs, and having been in several Naval Expeditions with Sir John Bury, Kt. Vice-Admiral of England, was, by Letters Patent, created Baron of Sudbury, Viscount Ipswich, Earl of Euston, and Duke of Grafton, as above.

On the 31st of August, 1680, he was elected a Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter; but being then at Sea with the aforesaid Sir John Bury, he was install'd at Windsor by his Proxy, Sir Ed-

ward

I

li

1

6

ward Villiers, Kt. afterwards Earlof Jerfey, on the

30th of Sept. following.

On the 17th of Dec. 1681, he was chose by the Corporation of the Trinity-House, to be one of their Elder Brothers; as on the 30th of the same Months. he was constituted Colonel of the Eirst Regiment of Foot Guards.

On the 2d of December, 1682, he was appointed Vice-Admiral of England; as on the 20th of October, 1684, he was Iworn Recorder of St. Edmund's bury in Suffolk; and on the 23d of April, 1685, he, at the Coronation of King James II. performed the Office of Lord High. Constable of England for the Day.

In 1687, (being then Vice-Admiral of England) he was appointed, with a Squadron of his Majesty's Ships of War, to receive the new Queen of Portugal in Holland, and conduct her safe to Lisbon, which

Service he perform'd.

He also commanded a Part of King James's Forces against the Duke of Monmouth in the West, and behaved himself with great Gallantry in the Action of Philips-Norton-Lane; but in the Reign of King William and Queen Mary, being at the Siege of Cork in Ireland, at that Time attack'd by the English Porces, under the Conduct of John Churchill, Earl of Marlborough, as he was leading up a Party to an Assault, he there received a Wound with a Shot, which broke two of his Ribs, on the 21st of September, 1690; of which he dy'd on the 9th of October following, and

was bury'd at Euston in Suffolk.

He marry'd (on the 1st of August 1672) the Lady Isabella, only Child, and, at length, Heir to Henry Benner, Earl of Arlington, Viscount Thetford, &c. one of the Privy Council, Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, and Lord Chamberlain of the King's Houshold, (by the Lady Isabella of Nassau, his Wife, one of the Daughters of Lewis of Nassau, Lord of Beverwaert, natural Son of Maurice Prince of Orange, and Count of Nassau, and Sister to Henry of Nassau, Seignior de Auverquerque, Master of the Horse to King William III. and in 1706, Velt-Marshal General of the Land Porces of the States-General of the United Provinces, Father of Henry now Earl of Grantham)

Grantham) and by her had Charles his only Child, now Duke of Grafton, born October 25, 1683; and in Right of his Mother, (who dy'd Febr. 7, 1722-3, in the 56th Year of her Age) is Baron of Arlington and Viscount Therford, her Father being created Baron Arlington of Arlington in the County of Middlefex, March 14, 1663, 16 Car. 2. and Viscount Therford, in the County of Norfolk, and Earl of Arlington, April 22, 1672, with Limitation to the Heirs of his Body lawfully begotten.

On the 9th of October 1714, his Grace was appointed Lord Lieutenant in the County of Suffolk, as on the 18th he was appointed one of the Gentlemen of the Bedchamber to King George I. at whose Coronation, on the 20th of the same Month, he carry'd St.

Edward's Crewn.

On the 15th of August, 1715, his Grace, and Henry du Masne, Earl of Gallway, were appointed Lords Justices of Ireland; as on the 31st of the same Month, he was sworn one of his Majesty's Privy Council, and in the same Year, was appointed Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, as on the 11th of June 1720, he was a second Time.

On the 17th of June 1720, he was made choice of to be one of the Lords Justices of Great Britain, whilst his Majesty King George I. went to Hanover; and on the 27th of March 1721, being elected a Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, was install'd on the 27th of April following.

On the 3d of June 1723, he was a 2d Time appointed one of the Lords Justices of Great Britain; and on the 3d of April 1724, was made Lord Chamberlain of

his Majefty's Houshold.

On the 12th of May 1724, (in his Return from Ireland) he was fwom Recorder of the City of Coventry,

and presented with the Preedom thereof.

On the 3d of June 1725, he was a 3d Time made one of the Lords Justices, as on the 31st of May 1727, he was a 4th Time, when his Majesty dy'd on his Journey; and on the 8th of November following, he was appointed Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Susfolk, and Vice-Admiral of the

This

20

This Duke (in 1713) marry'd the Lady Henrietta Somerset, Daughter to Charles Marques of Worcester, (eldest Son of Henry Duke of Beauson) by Rebecca his Wife, Daughter to Sir Josiah Child, of Wansted in the County of Essex, Bart. Father of Richard now Lord Viscount Castlemaine, and by her, who dy'd on the 3th of August, 1726, his Grace has Issue now living three Sons and three Daughters, viz.

vas one of the four young Noblemen at the Coronation of King George II, that supported his Majesty's

Train.

2. Lord Augustus, born Oct. 16, 1716.
3. Lord Charles, born April 28, 1718.
4. Lady Carolina, born April 8, 1722.
5. Lady Harriot, born June 8, 1723.
6. Lady Arabella, born July 19, 1726.

ARMS.

Quarterly, the 1st and 4th Grand Quarters quarterly, France and England, the 2d Scotland, and the 3d Ireland, (being the Arms of King Charles II.) over all a Baston finister compone Pearl and Saphire.

CREST.

On a Chapeau, Ruby, rurn'd up Ermine, a Lion passant-guardant, Topaz, crown'd with a Ducal Coroner, Saphire, and gorg'd with a Collar counter-compone Pearl and Saphire.

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side, a Lion guardant, Gold, crown'd and gorg'd as the Creft. On the Sinister, a Greyhound, Pearl, gorg'd as the Lion.

M. O. T. T. O.

Et Decus & pretium Recti. P. 8. Nº 5..

Chief SEATS.

At Wakefield Lodge in Whitelebury Forest in the Gounty of Northampton, three Miles from Tow-cester, three from Stoney-Stratford, and 47 from London. At Livermore-Hall in the County of Suffolk, three Miles from Ixworth, and 64 from London; and at Euston-Hall in the same County.

VI. THE High, Puissant, and Most Noble Prince, fort, Marqueis and Earl of Worcester, Earl of Glamorgan, Viscount Gresmont, Baron Herbert, Lord of Ragland, Chepstow, and Gower, Baron Beaufort of Caldecot-Castle in the County of Monmouth, and

High Steward of the City of Hereford.

Summoned to Parliament by Writ, July 26, 1461, 1 Edw. 4. and created Baron Herbert of Ragland, Chepftow, and Gower, Nov. 26, 1506, 20 Hen. 7. Earl of Worcester, Feb. 1, 1513, 5 Hen. 8. Marquels, Nov. 2, 1642, 18 Car. 1. Viscount and Earl of Glamorgan, and Baron Beaufort of Caldecot-Castle in the County of Monmouth, 1645, 21 Car. 1. and Duke of Beaufort, (a Castle in the County of Anjou in France, which came to the House of Lancaster, by the Marriage of Blanch of Artois Queen of Navarr, with Edmund simpam'd Crouchback, Fail of Lancaster, 2d Son of King Henry III.) Dec. 2, 1682, 34 Car. 2.

This great and illfturious Family derive their Genealogy, by the Male Line from Geofry Plantagener, Farl of Anjou, Son of Foulk, King of Jerusalem, and Grandson to Foulk Rechin, Earl of Amou, Tourain and Maine, by Maud the Empress, his Wise, Daughter to Henry I. King of England, Son of William the Conqueror, 7th Duke of Normandy, in Descent from Rollo the Dane, (whence it is observable that their Progenitors have flourished with the Titles of Kings, Dukes, Marquesses, and Earls, and have not descended to a lower Dignity for above these 700 Years) and lineally fprung from John of Gaunt, Duke of Lancaster, King of Castile and Leon, 4th Son of King Edward III. which Duke caused all his Children by Catharine Swinford, Daughter of Sir Payn Roet, alias Guyen, King of Arms, and Widow of Sir Otes Swinford, Kt. (afterwards his 3d Wife) to be called Beaufort from the said Castle of Beaufort, it being the Place of their Nativity.

By the faid Catharine Swinford, he had three Sons and a Daughter nam'd Joan, which Daughter was the 2d Wife of Ralph Nevil, the first Earl of Westmortand; and of the Sons, which were John, Henry, and

Thomas,

tŀ

ry Si

Si

M

rc

fre

ha

to

Thomas, the latter was Duke of Exerer and Earl of Dorfet; the 2d was Bishop of Winchester; and John

the Eldest was Earl of Somerset.

He marry'd Margaret, Sister and Coheir to Edmund Holland, Earl of Kent, and by her had four Sons and two Daughters, whereof Joan the eldest was marry'd to James I. King of Scots, and Margaret, to Thomas Courtney, the 7th Earl of Devonshire.

Of the Sons, which were Henry, John, Edmond, and Thomas, there is no farther Mention made of the latter than only his Name; and Henry the eldeft dying unmarry'd, left his Inheritance to his Brother John, who fucceeded him in the Earldom of Somerlet; and in 1443, the 21st of Henry VI. was created

Duke of Somerfet.

He marry'd Margaret, Daughter to Sir John Beauchamp of Bletthoe in the County of Bedford, Kt. and by her had an only Daughter of her Name, who was marry'd to Edmond Tudor Earl of Richard, (the eldeft Son of Owen ap Merideth ap Tudor, and Catharine of France, Queen of England, Dowager to King Henry V.) and by him was Mother of K. Henry VII.

John, who in 1443, was created Duke of Somerfet, dying without Islue Male, was succeeded by Edmond his next Brother, who was Earl of Moriton in Normandy, and Dorset in England; and was afterwards

created Duke of Somerfet.

0

ef

n

r

30

7-

15,

He marry'd Eleanor, 2d Daughter and Coheir to Richard Beauchamp Earl of Warwick, and by her had four Sons and five Daughters; of which, Eleanor the eldeft, was the 2d Wife of James Butler, Earl of Ormond and Wiltshire; Joan the 2d, was first marry'd to the Lord of Hoath in Ireland, and 2dly to Sir Sir Richard Fry, Kt. Anne the 3d, was marry'd to Sir William Paston of the County of Norfolk, Kt. Margarer the 4th, was first marry'd to Humphrey Stafford, Earl of Stafford, and 2dly to Sir —— Daratel, Kt. by whom the had a Daughter of her Name, who was marry'd to James Touchet, Lord Audley, from whom is descended the present Earl of Castlehaven; and Elizabeth the 5th Daughter, was marry'd to Sir Henry Lewis, Kt.

Of the Sons of Edmund Duke of Somerset, which were Henry, Edmund, John, and Thomas, the eldest

fucceeded his Father in the Dukedom; but he having no lawful Issue, the Honour devoly'd upon Edmund his next Brother; but he dying without Issue, as did also lohn and Thomas his next Brothers, we shall now

return to Henry the eldeft.

This Henry among other Services perform'd in Prance, is remember'd for his desperace Assault of the Castle of St. Anjou in Mayenne, in which he put to the Sword 300 Scots, and hang'd all the French found therein; but being by King Henry VI. recall'd into England, to supply the Commandos Duke Edmund his Pather, who was slain in Behalf of that King in the first Battle of St. Albans, May 22, 1455, against Rischard Duke of York, was taken Prisoner at the Battle of Hexam in the County of Northumberland, by John Nevil, Marquess of Montacute, and there (on April 3, 1463, the 3d of Edward IV.) beheaded for his Adherence to the House of Lancaster, leaving Iffue by Joan Hill, or, De la Montaign, an only natural Son named Charles, who assumed the Sirname of Songerster.

This Charles was one of the Privy Council to King Henry VII. as also in his Reign made Constable of Helmsley-Castle in the County of York, Admiral of the Fleet, Chamberlain of the King's Houshold, Captain of the Guard, Knight of the Garter, and created a Banneret; and being also one of the Privy Council, and Lord Chamberlain to Henry VIII. by him was created Earl of Worcester, and dy'd in 1526.

th

Q

15

ma

fet.

I

int

chr

ftan

in

whi

No

and

Son

the e

2th

He marry'd to his 1st Wife, Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir to William Herbert, Earl of Huntingdon, and Lord Herbert of Gower and Chepstow, by which Appellation he was made Governor of Payne-Castle, and Montgomery-Castle in Wales, and had Summons to Parliament, Nov. 26, 1508. the 22d of Henry VII.

The 2d Wife of this Charles Earl of Worcester, was Elizabeth, Daughter to Thomas West, Lord La War, and his 3d was Daughter to Edward Sutton, Lord Dudley, but by her he had no Issue; though by his 2d he had two Sons and a Daughter named Mary, which Daughter was marry'd to William Lord Grey of Wilton; and of the Sons, which were Sir Charles and Sir George Someriet, the latter marry'd Mary, Daughter and Heir to Sir Thomas Bowlays of Penhow in.

in the County of Monmouth, Kt. and the eldeft was

Captain of Rife-Bank, and Calais in France.

By his 1ft Wife the faid Charles Earl of Worceffer had William his Heir and Successor, and Henry, and a Daughter named Elizabeth, who was marry'd to Sir John Savage of Clifton, Kt. from whom is lineally descended the present Earl Rivers.

William who fucceeded, was knighted in his Father's Life-time by the Duke of Suffolk, for his fignal Exploits in the Wars of France; and after his Father's Death, was appointed one of the Commissioners

for concluding a Peace with that Kingdom.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir Anthony Brown, Kr. Standard-bearer to King Henry VII. (by Lucy his Wife, one of the Daughters and Coheirs to John Nevil, Marquess of Montacute) and by her had four Sons and four Daughters, whereof, Eleanor the eldeft, was marry'd to Sir Roger Vaughan of Tretour in the County of Brecknock, Kt. Lucy to John Nevile, Lord Latimer; Anne to Thomas Piercy, Earl of Northumberland, and Jane to Sir Edward Manfell of Margam in the County of Glamorgan, Kt. from whom is defcended the Lord Mansell.

Of the Sons, which were William, Thomas, Francis, and Charles, the latter was Standard-bearer to the Band of Gentlemen-Penfioners in the Time of Queen Elizabeth; Francis loft his Life on Sept. 10, 1547, at Muffelbororgh-Field against the Scots; Thomas dy'd in the Tower of London, and William the eldest succeeded his Father in the Earldom of Somerfet, &c. and by Edward VI. was made Knight of the

Garter.

1

, , ,

W

n

In the 6th of Elizabeth, he was by that Queen fent into Scotland with a Font of pure Gold, for the christening of a Daughter of King James V. as also to fland in the Queen's Stead as one of the Sureties; and in the 19th of Elizabeth, he was one of the Peers which fare on the Trial of Mary Queen of Scots.

He marry'd Christian, Daughter to Edward Lord North of Carthledge in the County of Cambridge; and dying on Feb. 21, 1588, by her left Edward his son and Heir and two Daughters; of which, Elizabeth the eldeft was marry'd to William Windsor, Esg; the 2th and youngest Son of William Lord Windsor of

E 3

Stanwell

Stanwell and Bradenham, (by Margaret his 1st Wife, Daughter and Heir to William Sambourn of Southcot) and Lucy was marry'd to Henry Herbert, Son and

Heir of Sir Thomas Herbert, Kt.

Edward, who in 1588, succeeded his Father, and was the 4th Earl of Worcester, was one of the Privy Council, and Master of the Horse to Queen Elizabeth, by whom on the 26th of June, 1593, he was made Knight of the Garter; and by that Queen having been sent Embassador to James VI. of Scotland, to congratulate his Marriage and safe Return from Denmark, he was afterwards by that King made one of his Privy Council, and Master of his Horse, and appointed one of the Commissioners for exercising the Office of Earl-Marshal of England.

In the 13th of James I. he was made Lord Privy Seal; and two Years after, had a new Grant of that Office, with the Fee of 1500 l. per Ann. for Life, and was one of the Privy Council to King Charles L. but dy'd on March 3, 1627, leaving Issue Belizabeth his Wife, Daughter to Francis Hastings, Earl of Huntingdon, (by Catharine his Wife, Daughter and Coheir to Henry Pole, Lord Montague) eight Sons and

feven Daughters.

Of the Daughters, Elizabeth the eldest, was marry'd to Sir Henry Guilford of Hemsted in the County of Kent, Kt. Catharine the 2d to William Lord Petre of Writtle; Anne the 3d to Sir Edward Winter of Lidney in the County of Gloucester, Kt. Frances the 4th to Sir William Morgan, Son and Heir apparent to Edward Morgan of Lanternam in the County of Monmouth, Esq. by whom she was Mother of Sir Edward Morgan, Bart. Mary the 5th dy'd an Insant; Blanch the 6th was marry'd to Thomas, Son and Heir apparent to Thomas Lord Arundel of Wardour; and Catharine the 7th and youngest was marry'd to Thomas Lord Windsor of Bradenham; but dy'd without Issue. And

Of the eight Sons of Edward the 4th Farl of Worcester, Edward the youngest in 1610, was made Knight of the Bath, at the Creation of Henry Prince of Wales, eldest Son to King James I. but dy'd without

The man only outpolly out

Lituc.

C

n

fix

0

A

th

C

Scudamore, Duke of Beaufort.

Christopher the 7th, dy'd at about five Years

Charles the 6th, was made Knight of the Bath at the same Time with his Brother Edward, and dy'd in Dec. 1665, having had Issue by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter and Heir to Sir William Powel of Lhanpylin in the County of Monmouth, Kt. three Daughters, whereof Frances the youngest, was marry'd to Henry Brown of Kiddington in the County of Oxford, Bart.

Francis the 5th, deceas'd very young, as did Charles the 4th; but Thomas the 3d, who was Master of the Horse to Queen Anne, Wife to K. James I. was made Kuight of the Bath at the Creation of Prince Charles Son to King James I. and was afterwards created Viscount Somerset of Cashel in Ireland, where he marry'd Eleanor, Relict of Thomas Butler, Earl of Ormond, and Daughter of David Lord Barry, Viscount Boutevant, (by Helena his Wife, Daughter to David Roch, Viscount de Rupe and Fermoy in that Kingdom) and by her had Elizabeth his Daughter and Heir, who was never marry'd; and William the eldest Son, dying in his Father's Life-time, unmarry'd, Henry the 2d, in 1607, became Heir, and was the 5th Earl.

This noble Lord being a Person of great Piety, and of Loyalty to King Charles I. he, in 1641, obtained the Title of Earl of Glamorgan in South Wales, as by Letters Patent, bearing Date Nov. 2, 1642, he was created Marquess of Worcester, he maintaining his Caftle of Raglan in the County of Monmouth, with a Garrison of 800 Men, during the Civil Wars, for that King, from 1642, till Aug. 19. 1646, without receiving any Contribution from the Country, and then yielded it to the Parliament's Generalissimo, Sir Thomas Pairfax, (who in Person befieged it) upon very honourable Articles for all the Officers and Soldiers that were therein; and was the last Garrison that held out against that victorious Army, in England: But after its being yielded, it was demolithed, and all the Timber in the three Parks, that lay to the House, was cut down, and fold by the Committees for Sequestration, the Offal of which (for there was no Coppice Wood in any of the Parks) amounted, according to the Sub-Committees (who were not used to acknowledge the utmost of the Pro-

of

15

fits they made) to 37000 Cords of Wood, by which the Value of the Timber may be a little guess'd at. The Lead that cover'd the Castic, was sold for 6000 Pound, and the Timber, a great Part of it to Briftol, to build up the Houses upon the Bridge, which happen'd to have been lately burnt. The Loss to this Family in the House and Woods, has been modefuly computed at 100,000 l. besides at least as great a Sum lent to his then Majesty, by the aforesaid Marquels, and the maintainging the above mentioned Garrison, and railing and maintaining two feveral Armies at his Expence, commanded by his Son Edward Earl of Glamorgan, and the Sequestration from 1646, and afterwards the Sale of that whole Estate by the Rump, which amounted, as appears by that Year's Audit, to above 20,000 L per Annum, and was not reftor'd till the Reftoration of King Charles II. in 1660, when Edward, then Marquels of Worcester, had the Polfession deliver'd him, of that Part of that Estate he had not, during that necessitious Time, fold and pass'd away; and the faid noble Marquess, being, after the Surrender of the Garrison, taken into the Custody of the Parliament's Black-Rod, there dy'd in Dec. 1646.

He marry'd Anne, only Child of John Lord Russel, swho dy'd before his Father Francis Earl of Bedford) and by her had nine Sons and four Daughters; of which Issue, William the 3d Son, Henry the 4th, Thomas the 5th, and Charles the 6th, (who was Governor of Raglan-Castle under his Father, and dy'd a Canon of Cambray in Planders) Frederick the 7th, Francis the 8th, and James the 9th, all dy'd very young, or unmarry'd; as did Elizabeth, Anne, and Mary, the three eldest Daughters, (whereof Anne dy'd a Nun in the Monastery of English Carmelites at Antwerp in Brabane) but another Elizabeth, who was the 4th and youngest Daughter, was marry'd to Francis Brown,

Viscount Montacute.

Of the two eldest Sons, which were Edward and John, the latter was knighted, and marry'd Mary, Daughter to Thomas Lord Arundel of Wandour, (hy Ame, his ad Wife, one of the Daughters of Miles Philipson of Crook in the County of Westmorland, Esq.) by whom he had three Sons, Henry Somerset of Pauntley-Court in the County of Gloncester, Grande father

father of Edward Somerset of the same Place, who dy'd in 1711, without liftie; Thomas who dy'd in 1626,

and Charles.

Edward the eldest Son of Henry, Marquels of Worcester, succeeding his Father (Anno 1646) in all his Honours, was the 2d Marquels of Worcester, and by King Charles I. was constituted Lord Lieutenant of South Wales; which King also directed several Letters to this Edward, in the Life-time of the Marquels his Father, by the Title of Earl of Glamorgan; which Title he had conferr'd upon him, as also that of Baron Beaufort of Caldicot-Castle, both in the County of Monmouth.

He marry'd to his 1st Wise, Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir William Dormer, Kt. (who dy'd in the Life-time of his Father Robert Lord Dormer of Wing) and Sister to Robert Earl of Caernaryon, and by her (who dy'd on the 31st of May 1665) had one Son and two Daughters; and his ad Wise was Margarer, ad Daughter and Coheir to Henry O-Brien, Earl of Thomond in Ireland; but she dying in 1681, I now return to his Is-

fue by Elizabeth Dormer, his sit Wife.

Of the Daughters, Anne the cldeft, was marry'd to Henry Howard, 2d Son to Henry Earl of Arundel, Surry, and Norfolk, and Earl-Marthal of England, and Elizabeth to William Herbert, Marquels of Powis; and Henry their Brother, on the 3d of April, 1667-5 fucceeding his Father in his Honours, was the 3d Marquels of Worcefter.

In 1672, the 24th of Charles II, he was made President of the Council for the Principality of Wales; as on the 17th of April the same Year, he was sworn one of his Majesty's Privy Council; and on the 3d of June following, was made Knight of the Garter.

On the 2d of December, 1682, (being then one of his Majefty's Privy Council, Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of Gloncester, Hereford, Monmouth, and the City of Bristol, &c.) he was created Duke of Beaufort, to him and the Heirs Males of his Body; and dy'd on the 22st of January, 1699, in the 70th Year of his Age.

He marry'd Mary, eldeft Daughter of that loyel Nobleman, Arthur Lord Capel of Hadham, (beheaded and murder'd by the Rebels on the 9th of March 1648) and Sister to Arthur Earl of Essex, as also Widow of Henry Seymour, Lord Beauchamp, Son of William Marquess of Hertford, and by her (who dy'd on the 7th of January, 1714, in the 85th Year of her Age)

had five Sons and four Daughters.

Of the Daughters, which were Elizabeth, Mary, Henrietta, and Anne, the latter was marry'd to Thomas Coventry, Esq. afterwards Earl of Coventry, and had a Warrant of Precedence, dated Nov. 30, 1699, the 11th of William III. to take Place as Daughter of the Duke of Beaufort, notwithstanding her Marriage.

Henrietta the 3d Daughter, was first marry'd to Henry O-Brien, eldest Son by the 2d Ventre, to Henry Earl of Thomond, by whom she was Mother of the 1st Earl of that Name; and 2dly, to Henry Howard, Earl of Suffolk and Bindon, and dy'd on the 1oth of

August, 1715.

Mary, 2d Daughter, is now the Wife of James Butler, late Duke of Ormond; and the Lady Eliza-

beth, the eldeft, dy'd in her Infancy.

Of the Sons of Henry the first Duke of Beaufort and Mary Cap: I his Wife, Henry the eldest, Edward the 3d, and Henry the 4th, dy'd young, whereupon Charles the 2d became Marquels of Worcester, but dy'd in his Father's Life-time; and Arthur the 5th, who was born on the 29th of September 1671, marrying Mary, Daughter and sole Heir to Sir William Russel of Langherne in the County of Carmarthen, Bart. (and Widow of John Cotton, Esq; Son and Heir to Sir Robert Cotton of Cumbermere in the County of Chester, Bart.) by her had a Son nam'd Edward, who was born Jan. 27, 1692, and three Daughters, Mary, Elizabeth, and Anne; whereof, Mary was marry'd to Algernoon Grevile, 2d Son of Foulk Grevile, Lord Brook.

Charles, ad Son to Henry the 1st Duke of Beaufort, was Godson to King Charles II. and was a Person of great Parts and Learning; but was unhappily taken off; for in leaping out of his Coach, to avoid the Danger he was in from the Unruliness of the Horses running down a steep Hill with him, he broke his Thigh-bone, of which he dy'd three Days after, wiz. on the 13th of July 1698, in the 38th Year of his

Age.

This noble Lord, in the Year 1683, marry'd Rebecca, ad Daughter to Sir Josiah Child of Wansted in the County of Essex, Kt. and Bart. and Sister to Richard now Lord Vilcount Castlemaine, and by her (who was afterwards marry'd to John Lord Granvile, Baron of Potheridge, 2d Son to John Earl of Bath, and dy'd on the 27th of July, 1712, aged 44) had three Sons and three Daughters.

Of the Daughters, which were Mary, Elizabeth and Henrietta, the two eldest dy'd young; but the Lady Henrietta, who was born on the 27th of Aug. 1690, was marry'd to Charles Fitz-Roy, now Duke of Graf-

ton, and dy'd on the 9th of August, 1726.

Of the Sons, which were Henry, Charles, and John; the latter dy'd on the 31st of December 1704; the 2d in his Travels at Rome, March 4, 1710, N. S. aged 21; and the eldest, who was born on the 2d of April 1684, and on the 21st of January 1699, succeeded his Grandsather in the Dukedom, was one of the Privy Council to Queen Anne, Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the Counties of Southampton and Gioucester; as also Lord Warden of New Forest, and Lord Lieutenant of the Cities of Gloucester and Bristol; and in 1710 was made Captain of the Band of Gentlemen Pensioners; as on the 3d of August 1713, he was install'd a Knight of the Most Noble

Order of the Garter.

He marry'd (in 1703) to his first Wife, the Lady Mary Sackville, only Daughter of Charles Earl of Dorfer and Middlelex, and Sifter to Lionel now Duke of Dorset; but she dying in Childbed on the 18th of June 1705, and leaving no Issue, he on the a6th of February 1705-6, marry'd to his ad Wife the Lady Rachel Noel, ad Daughter and Coheir to Wriothefly Baptist Earl of Gainsborough, and by her had two Sons, Henry Marquels of Worcester, born March 26, 1707, and Charles-Noel Somerfer, born Sept. 12, 1709, of whom the dy'd the next Day; and to his 3d Wite the faid Duke marry'd the Lady Bridget Ofborne, Daughter to Peregrine Duke of Leeds, but by her had no Iffue; and dying on the 24th of May 1714, in the 30th Year of his Age, was succeeded by Henry his eldeft Son, (born in 1707 as above) who is now Duke of Beaufort, &c. and on the 28th of June, 1729, was marry'd

marry'd to the Honourable Mrs. Frances Scudamore, only Child and Heir to Sir James Scudamore of Home-Lacy in the County of Hereford, Bart. also Viscount Scudamore of Sligo, and Baron of Dromore in the Kingdom of Ireland, (who dy'd Dec. 12, 1716) by Frances his Wife, '(who dy'd May 3, 1729, aged 44) only Daughter of Simon Lord Digby.

Note, On the 16th of June, 1729, his Grace was elected High Steward of the City of Hereford, and in 1730 an Act was passed in Parliament for obliging his Grace, and his Dutchess, and her Children, to take the additional Sirname and bear the Arms of Scudamore, pursuant to a Settlement made by her

Grace's Father.

ARMS.

Quarterly, France and England, within a Border compone, Pearl and Saphire: Anciently, Or, on a Fefs border'd gabone Argent and Azure, France and England Quarterly.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Portcullis Topaz, nail'd Saphire, Chains pendant thereto, Gold; which Creft they bear in Memory of John of Gaunt's Caftle of Beaufort in Normandy; his Son, from whom they are defeended, being born there. Anciently, the Creft was a Panther Pearl, diverfly spotted and gorg'd, with a Ducal Coronet Topaz.

SUPPORTERS.

On the dexter Side a Panther Silver, spotted of various Colours, having Fire issuing from his Mouth and Ears proper; his plain Collar and Chain Gold. On the Sinister, a Wyvern Emerald, holding in his Mouth a Sinister Hand, coup'd at the Wrist Ruby.

Mutare vel timere sperno. P. 9. N° 6.

Chief S E A T S.

At Badminton in the County of Gloncester, three Miles from Sadbury, three from Wickwar, 15 from Gloucester, and 85 from London; at Home-Lacy in the County of Hereford, three Miles from that City; at Chesses in the County of Middesex, two Miles from London; and at Chepstow-Castle in the County of Monmouth.

VII. THE

VII

OFI

Bat

Hig Rot Wit

and

Ear

272

Col

cles

Ele

and

ber

fion

(for

Fra Kin Bur

Eift

Fal

Joy

W2

mè

Du

the

fan

Cou lou fair

(

of

infl His

and

30

I

1

VIL THE High, Puissant, and Most Noble Prince, Charles Beauclerk, Duke of St. Albans, Earle of Burford, Baron of Heddington, Knight of the Bath, Pellow of the Royal Society, Register of the High Court of Chancery, Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum for the County of Berks, Governor of Windsor Castle, Keeper of the Parks and Forests there, also Lieutenant of the said Castle and Forests, and High Steward of that Borough.

Created Baron Heddington of Heddington, and Earl of Burford, both in the County of Oxford, Dec. 27, 1676, 28 Car. 2. and Duke of St. Albans in the County of Herrford, Jan. 10, 1683-4, 35 Car. 2.

The first of this Noble Family was Charles Beauclerk, eldest natural Son of King Charles II. by Mrs. Eleanor Gwin, which Charles was born May 8, 1670.

and created a Peer as above.

In 1693, upon the Death of John Lord Lovelace, he was made Captain of the Band of Gentlemen Penfioners, (which Post he held 'till 1710) and in 1697, (soon after the Peace of Ryswick) was sent over to France by King William, to congratulate the French King upon the Marriage of his Grandson the Duke of Burgundy.

He was also by the said King. William made Register of the High Court of Chancery, and was Master Falconer of England, which two last Offices he en-

joy'd 'till his Death.

On September 17, 1714, the 1st of George I. he was again appointed Captain of the Band of Gentlemen Pensioners, in the Room of Henry Somerset Duke of Beaasort, deceased, (who succeeded him in the said Office in 1710) as on the 9th of October the same Year, he was made Lord Lieutenant of the County of Berks, and on the 16th of November following he was appointed Custos Rotulorum for the said County.

On the 31st of March, 1918, he was elected a Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, and was installed the 30th of April following, and was also High Steward of Ockingham in the County of Berks, and dy'd on the 11th of May, 1726, in the 56th Year

of his Age.

On the 17th of April, 1694, he was marry'd to the Lady Diana Vere, eldeft Daughter and Coheir to Aubrey de Vere, the 20th and last Earl of Oxford, of that Ancient and Noble Family, (and dy'd without Issue Male, March 12, 1701) and by her had nine Sons, and a Daughter of her Name, which Daughter was born on the 10th of January, 1696-7, and dy'd within five Hours after.

Of the Sons, Charles the eldeft, who was filled Earl of Burford, was born on the 6th of April, 1696; William, May 22, 1698; Verc, July 14, 1699; Harry, August 11, 1701; Sidney, February 27, 1702-3; George, December 26, 1704; Seymour, June 24, 1706, (and dy'd at seven Days old) James, in

1709; and Aubery, in 1711.

In 1714, the 1st of George I. Charles Earl of Burford was chose Member of Parliament for the Borough of Bodmin in the County of Cornwall, as in 1722, he was for New Windfor in the County of Berks; and on the 27th of May, 1725, was elected a Knight of the Most Honourable Order of the Bath.

On the 1th of May, 1726, he succeeded his Father in his Honours, as on the 22d of February, 1726-7, he was appointed Lord Lieutenant and Custos Roulorum for the County of Berks; and in the same Month, had the Office of Register of the High Count

of Chancery renewed to him for Life.

On the 14th of Sept. 1727, the 1st of George II. he was again appointed Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum for the County of Berks; and on the 11th of October following, assisting at his Majesty's Coronation, there carry'd the Queen's Crown.

In May 1730, he was made Governor of Windsor Castle, Keeper of the Parks and Forests of Windsor, and Lieutenant of the said Castle and Forests, in the

Room of the Earl of Carlifle.

On the 13th of December 1722, his Grace being marry'd to Lucy, Daughter to Sir John Worden of Hollyport in the County of Berks, by her has Issue now living one Son and one Daughter, viz. the Lady Diana, born Oct. 20, 1725; and the Lord George, born June 25, 1730.

On the 15th of November 1728, the Lord William Beauclerk, his Grace's next Brother, was appointed

VICC.

F

I

R

gu

20

Vice-Chamberlain of her Majesty's Houshold; and is now also Member of Parliament for the City of Chichefter, he being elected on Jan. 23, 1723-4, in the Room of the Duke of Richmond; and on the fame Day that his Brother, the present Duke, was marry'd, he was likewise marry'd to Charlotte (her Grace's Sifter) another Daughter of the faid Sir John Worden.

On the 20th of May 1721, the Lord Vere Beauclerk was made a Captain in his Majesty's Fleet; and on the 11st of May 1726, when he was Commander of the Lyme Galley, was chose Member of Parliament for the Borough of New-Windsor, in the Room of his Brother Charles, Earl of Burford, who was then become Duke of St. Alban's, being represented at the Election by his Brother William; and now he is

Captain of his Majesty's Ship the Oxford.

In February 1727-8, the Lord Harry Beauclerk was made Lieutenant to the Band of Gentlemen Pensioners, in the Room of Lieutenant-General Seymour, deceas'd; he being before Captain of a Company in the Earl of Londenderry's Regiment of Foot.

ARMS. Quarterly, the 1st and 4th grand Quarter quarterly France and England; the 2d Scotland; and the 3d Ireland, (being the Arms of King Charles II.) over all a Bafton Sinifter, Ruby, charg'd with three Rofes Pearl, barb'd and feeded proper,

CREST. On a Chapeau Ruby, turn'd up Ermine, a Lion paffant guardant Topaz, having a Ducal Coroner on his Head, party per pale Pearl and Ruby, and gorg'd with a plain Collar of the latter, charg'd with three Roles as the Baston in the Coat.

SUPPORTERS.

C

of

y

c,

ed

On the Dexter Side an Antelope, on the Sinister a Greyhound, both Pearl, the former arm'd and ungul'd Topaz, and both gorg'd as the Creft.

MOTTO. Auspicium melioris Ævi. P. 9. Nº 7.

Chief S E A T S. At Progmore near Windfor in the County of Berks; and at Crawley in Hampshire, VIII. THE

VIIL THE High, Puillant, and Most Noble Prince. Charles Paulet, Duke of Bolton, Marquela of Winchester, Earl of Wiltshire, Baron St. John of Baffing, and Baron of Paulet, one of his Majefty's Privy Council, Lord Lieutenant and Cuftos Rotelos rum for the Counties of Southampton and Dorfer, as also of the Towns of Southampton and Poole, Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, Colonel of the Royal Regiment of Horse, formerly the Lord of Oxford's, High Steward of the City of Winchefter, Vice-Admiral of the County of Southampton and South Wales, Governor of Milford Haven, Steward of the Manors in Carmarthen and Cardiganthire, Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of Carmarthen and Glamorgan, Warden and Keeper of the New Forest and Duckoy in the County of Southampcon, and of the Manor and Park of Lindhurft, and the Hundred of Rudberg in the faid County.

Created Baron St. John of Baffing in the County of Southampton, March 9, 1538, 30 Hen. 8. Earl of the County of Wilts, January 19, 1549, 3 Edw. 6. Marques of Winchester in the County of Southampton, October 12, 1551, 5 Edw. 6. and Duke of Bolton in the County of York, April 8, 1689, the 1st of Wil-

liam and Mary.

Of this ancient Family, which originally took its Sirname from the Lordship of Paulet in the County of Somerset, was Sir John Paulet, Kt. who dy'd in the Reign of King Richard II. leaving Issue by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter and Heir to William Credi of Credi in the County of Devon, Esq two Sons, Sir Thomas Paulet, Kt. from whom is descended the present Earl Paulet, and William, the Progenitor of this illustrious House of whom we are speaking.

This William marry'd Eleanor, Sifter and Heir to Elias Delamere of Noney Castle in the County of Somerser, Kt. and by her had a Son named John, who being knighted, was, the 8th of Henry VI. made Sherist of the County of Wilks; and he marrying Constance, Daughter and Heir to Hugh Poynings, Lord St. John of Bassing, Son and Heir to Sir Thomas Poynings, Kt. by her was Father of another John, who succeeded him.

He:

(

m

CI

f

Ki

Ed

wi

m

ma

Sth

he

Ed

1

Dul

lan

the

Tre

and

Plac

iwei

Baili

fee 1

the :

Age.

He

to Si

Sack

Vo

H

He marry'd Eleanor, Daughter and Coheir to Robert Rols of Gedney in the County of Lincoln, Elgs and by her had Sir John Paulet, Kt. one of the Committioners for the Army employ'd for the fubduing the Cornilh Men in the 7th of King Henry VII. under the Conduct of James Lord Audley; and he marrying Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir William Paulet of Hinton Sr. George in the County of Somerfet, by her had William his Son and Heir, which William being a Person of excellent Parts and Learning, was made Comptroller of the Houshold to King Henry VIII.

In the 25th of Henry VIII. he was fent with the Duke of Norfolk to attend Francis I. King of France, to his intended Interview with the Pope at Marfeilles; and in the 29th of Henry VIII. he was made Treasurer of the Houshold, and afterwards created Lord St. John of Bassing, as also made Ma-

fter of the Wards, and Knight of the Garter.

ij

18

ty

in:

2-

dî.

he

of.

to

0-

ho

10-

n-

rd .

m

He

In the 36th of Henry VIII. he accompany'd that King at the taking of Bologne, and was one of the King's Executors, and one of the Council to Prince Edward, afterwards King Edward VI. in the 1st of whose Reign he was made Keeper of the Great Seal; in the 3d, created Earl of Wiltshire; in the 4th, made Lord High Treasurer of England; and in the 5th created Marquels of Winchester, in which Year he also sat Lord High Steward upon the Trial of Edward Seymour Duke of Somerset.

By his Councils 'twas in a great Measure that the Puke of Norchumberland's Delign in setting the Lady lanc Grey on the Throne was prevented, for which the Queens Mary and Elizabeth continued him in the Treasurer's Office, which he enjoy'd for 30 Years; and being ask d, How he preserved himself in that Place thro' so many Changes of Government? He an-

(wer'd, by being a Willow, and not an Oak.

He built the beautiful and magnificent Seat call'd Eatling in the County of Southampton, and living to see 103 Persons of the Issue of his own Body, dy d in the 14th of Eliz. Anno 1572, in the 97th Year of his

He marry'd to his 2d Wife, Winifride, Daughter to Sir John Brydges, Kt. and Widow of Sir Richard Sackville, Kt. by whom he had no Islue, but by his Vol. I. Part I.

first Wise Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir William Capel, Kt. who in 1509 was Lord Mayor of London, he had four Sons and four Daughters, of which the Lady. Alice was marry'd to Richard Stowell, Esq; Margaret to Sir William Berkeley, Kt. Margery to Richard Waller, Esq; and Eleanor to Sir Richard Peckfall, Kt. And of the Sons, which were John, commonly call'd Lord St. John; Thomas Paulet of Custington in the County of Somerset, who marry'd Mary, Daughter and Coheir to Thomas Moor of Melpess in the County of Dorset, Esq; the Lord Chedick Paulet of Wade in the County of Southampton, and the Lord Giles Paulet: John, who was call'd Lord St. John, succeeded his Father, and was one of the Peers that in the 15th of Eliz. sat on the Trial of Thomas Howard Duke of Norfolk.

He marry'd Elizabeth, one of the Daughters and Coheirs to Robert Willoughby Lord Brook, and by her had four Sons and two Daughters; Mary marry'd to Henry Lord Cromwell Baron of Oakham, and Elizabeth first to Sir William Courtney, Kt. and after-

wards to Sir Henry Oughtred, Kt.

Of the Sons, which were William, George, Richard, and Thomas, the 2d was knighted, and the eldeft, who in his Father's Life Time was summon'd to Parliament by the Title of Lord St. John of Bassing, on Nov. 4, 1572, succeeded him in the Title of Winchester, &c. and he having marry'd Anne, Daughter to William Lord Howard of Essingham, by her was Father of another William Paulet, his Son and Heir, and two Daughters; Anne marry'd to Sir Thomas Dennis, Kt. and Catharine to Sir Giles Wroughton, Kt.

This William, who on Nov. 24, 1598, succeeded his Father, having marry'd Lucy, Daughter to Sir Thomas Cecil Earl of Exeter, by her had fix Sons, William, Thomas, John, Henry, Charles, and Edward; of which, William marry'd Mary, Daughter to Manthony Brown, Viscount Montacute, but dy'd in his Father's Life-time without Issue; and Thomas the ad Son dying unmarry'd, John the 3d became Heir, and on the 4th of February, 1628, succeeded his Fa-

sher.

This John, in the Wars between King Charles L. and the Parliament, made a Garrison for his Majesty of his fine Seat of Bassing; but on Oct. 14, 1645, it being taken by the Rebels, and above 400 Persons in it with himself, he from that Action call'd the House Love-Loyalty, which Name he had cairfed to be writeen with a Diamond in every Window, as if he would have it a perpetual Monument of his Loyalty to his Prince; but this Name to provok'd the Enemy, that

they burnt it to the Ground.

This John, Marquels of Winchefter, who dy'd on the 9th of March, 1674, marry'd three Wives; ift, Jane, Daughter to Thomas Lord Viscount Savage of Rock-Savage of the County of Chefter, and by her he had Charles his Successor. To his ad Wife, the faid John Marquels of Winchester, marry'd Honora, only Daughter to Richard Bourk, Earl of Clanrickard in Ireland, and by her had two Sons, John and Franeis, and three Daughters; of which, Frances was mara Frenchman; Anne, to John Lord Bellaffise; and Honora, who dy'd unmarry'd. To his 3d Wife, the faid John Marquels of Winchester, marry'd Isabella, Daughter to William Howard, Lord Viscount Stafford, but by her had no Issue; so that we now return to Charles by the 1st Wife, who was created Duke of Bolton, March 9, 1689, 1 W. & M. and dy'd on Feb. 26, 1698-9,

He marry'd to his 1ft Wife, Christian, eldest Daughter to John Frecheville of Stavely in the County of Derby, Efg; afterwards created Lord Frecheville, by whom he had an only Son named John, who dy'd in his Infancy; but by his 2d Wife, who was Mary, one. of the natural Daughters of Emanuel Scroop, Earl of Sunderland, and Lord Scroop of Bolton, and Widow of Henry, ad Son of Henry Earl of Monmouth; he had two Sons, Charles and William, and three Daughters; of which, Jane the eldeft, was marry'd to John Egerton, Earl of Bridgewater; Mary dy'd unmarry'd; and Elizabeth, the youngest, was marry'd to Toby Jenkins of Grimston in the County of

York, Eig;

01

1-

cr

25

17. 125

h-

ed

Sir

ns,

edr to

in

eir,

Fa-

his

Of the Sons of Charles the 1st Duke of Bolton, William the youngest, who was stil'd the Lord William Paulet,

Paulet, was, in 1715, the 1st of George I. appointed ad Teller of his Majesty's Exchequer; being likewise a Member in several Parliaments for the City of Winchester in the County of Southampton; and was also a Justice of the Peace, and Commissioner of Lieutenancy for the Counties of Southampton and Middlesex, and the City and Liberty of Westminster.

He was likewise Mayor of the Borough of Lymington in the County of Southampton, and Recorder of the Borough of Great Grimsby in the County of Lincoln; but dy'd on the 25th of September, 1729, in

the 63d Year of his Age.

He marry'd to his ift Wife, the Lady Louisa de Monpouilon, only Daughter to the Marquess of Monpouilon in Holland, who was a younger Son to the Duke de la Force in Prance, and by her had two Sons and two Daughters; and by his ad Wife, who was Anne, Daughter and Coheir to Randolph Egerton of Beteley in the County of Stafford, Esq; he had a Daughter nam'd Henrietta, who is marry'd to the Honourable William Townshend, Esq; 3d Son to Charles Lord Viscount Townshend; and of the Daughters by the 1st Wife, which were Mary and Jane; the clidest was marry'd to Richard Parsons, Earl of Ross, in the Kingdom of Ireland.

And of the Sons of the Lord William Pauler, which are William and Charles-Armand; the latter, who is now Member of Parliament for Newtown in the Isle of Wight, and Lieutenant Colonel to Brigadier Churchill's Diagoons, is as yet unmarry'd; but William his elder Brother, who is now Member of Parliament for the Borough of Lymingson in the County of Southampton, and Recorder of Great Grimsby in the County of Lincoln, having marry'd the Lady Annabella Bennet, Sifter to Charles Earl of Tankerville, by her, on the 9th of November, 1729, had a Son. Thus having done with this Branch, we return to Charles, who, in 1699, succeeded his Father, and was elder Brother to the above-mentioned Lord William.

This Charles, at the Coronation of KingWilliam and Queen Mary, carry'd the Queen's Orb, to which Queen he was Lord Chamberlain; and in 1697, was

Bu

is

Lie

Va:

ain

50

ted

rife

in-

llo

ite-

cx,

ng-

10

in-

in

de

on-

the

ons

was

lo r

igh-

our-

rles

s by

the

hich

who

the.

riga-

but

r of

the

reat

Fa-

oned

and

one

one of the Lords Justices of Ireland, Lord Lieutenant and Cuftos Rotulorum for the County of Southampton, the Town of Southampton and County of the fame. Lord Warden of the new Forest in Hampshire, Colonel of a Regiment of Poot in the King's Service, and one of his Majefty's Privy Council; and in 1698, freceeded his Father.

In 1703, he was appointed Vice-Admiral of the County of Southampton and the Isle of Wight; and in April 1706, was appointed one of the Commisfioners to treat of a Union between England and Scotland.

Upon the Demise of Queen Anne, Aug. 1, 1714, he was appointed by King George I. to be one of the Lords Justices of Great Britain, till his Majesty arrived from Hanover.

On the 9th of August, 1714, he was appointed Lord Lieutenant of the County of Southampton; as on the ift of October following, he was appointed one of his Majesty's Privy Council; and on the 9th, Lord Lieurenant of the County of Dorfet; and on the 16th of the fame Month, being elected a Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, was install'd on the 9th of December enfuing.

On the 29th of November, 1714, he was appointed Warden and Keeper of New Forest in Hampshire; as also of the Duckoy there, the Manor and Park of Lindhurft, and the Hundred of Rudiberg; and on he 22d of December, he was appointed Bailiff of Burley in New Forest, and Steward of the Manors in Carmarthen and Cardigan Shires.

On the 11th of January, 1714-15, he was appointed Custos Rotulorum for the Counties of Southampton and Dorfet; as on the 19th he was appointed Lord rry'd Lientenant and Custos Rotulorum of the Counties of rl of Carmarthen and Glamorgan; and on the 8th of July 7292 ollowing, he was appointed Lord Chamberlain of , we his Majesty's Houshold.

On the 16th of April, 1717, he was appointed Lord icutenant of Ireland; and on the 11th of May, 1719, vas appointed one of the Lords Justices of Great Briain whilft his Majesty went to Hanover; as on the 5th of June, 1720, he was a second time; and dy'd hich W25

on the 21st of January, 1721-2, having had Issue, at follows.

By his ift Wife, who was Margaret, only Daughter to George Lord Coventry, he had no Issue; but by his 2d, who was Frances, Daughter to William Ramfden of Byrom in the County of York, Elg; Grandfather of Sir William Ramiden, Bart. he had two Sons and two Daughters; and in 1697, marrying to his 3d Wife, the Lady Henrietta Crofts, Daughter to lames Scor, Duke of Monmouth, by Eleanor, younger Daughter to Sir Robert Needham of Lambeth in the County of Surry, Kt. by her (who dy'd on the 27th of February, 1729-30) he had a Son born June 23, 1698, who is nam'd Nassau; and on the 9th of October, 1723, was appointed Auditor General of the Kingdom of Ireland; as on the 27th of May, 1725, he was elected a Knight of the Most Honourable Order of the Bath, and is now Member of Parliament for the Borough of Lymington in the County of Southampton, and Mayor of the faid Borough, being elected Sept. 28, 1730.

1

t

F

1

1

h

r

A

B

Y

*

2

P

R

g

Of the Daughters of Charles the late Duke by his ad Wife, the Lady Mary, was marry'd to Charles O-Neal of the Kingdom of Ireland, Effs, and the Lady Frances, (who dy'd July 30, 1715, aged 31) to Lord John Mordaunt, eldeft Son to Charles Earl of Peterborough and Monmouth: And of the Sons, which are Charles and Harry, the latter on the 28th of February, 1728-9, was appointed one of the Gentlemen of the Bedchamber to his Royal Highness Frederick Prince of Wales, and is now Member of Parliament for the County of Southampton; and Charles, the eldeft, in 1721, succeeding his Father, is

now Duke of Bolton.

On the 13th of April, 1717, he was call'd up by Writ to the House of Peers, by the Title of Lord & John of Bassing in the County of Southampton, he being then Member of Parliament for the County of Carmarthen; and on the 10th of October 1722, being elected a Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, was install'd on the 13th of November solutions.

7 8

On the 31st of May, 1725, he was appointed Conof the Tower Hamlets; as also at the same Time sworn one of his Majesty's Privy Council; and on the 3d of June, was appointed one of the Lords Justices of Great Britain, whilft his Majesty went to Hanover; and in October the same Year, he was made Commander of the Royal Regiment of Blue Gards.

On the 26th of August, 1726, he was appointed Governor of the Isle of Wight, in the Room of William Earl of Cadogan, deceas'd; and on the 31st of May, 1727, was a second Time made one of the Lords Inflices of Great Britain, when his Majesty King

George I. dy'd in his Way towards Hanover.

On the 1st of September, 1727, he was appointed Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the Counties of Southampton and Dorfet, the Town and County of Pool, and the Town of Southampton and County of the same; as also Custos Rotulorum of the County of Carmarthen, Warden and Keeper of the New Forest in Hamshire, and Governor of Millord Haven in the County of Pembroke.

ter by

ní-

nd-

WO

to

to

ger

the

7th

23,

tto-

the

725,

der

for

mp-

ctcd

his

riles

the

) to

rl of

ons,

28th

en-

ness

nber

and r, is

by

d St

, he

y o

eing

the

fol

0

On the 26th of March, 1729, he was fwom Lord Lieutenant of the County of Glamorgan, and is also High Steward of the City of Winchester; and in 1713, his Grace was marry'd to the Lady Anne Vaughan, Paughter and fole Heir to John Vaughan, Baron of Molinger, and Earl of Carbery in Ireland; as also Baron of Emlyn in the County of Carmarthen, Enghilh Honour, (and dy'd Jan. 16, 1712, in the 74th Year of his Age) but has no Islue.

ARMS.

Diamond, three Swords in Pile, their Points towards the Base, Pearl, the Pomels and Hilts, Topaz, a Crescent for Difference.

CREST.

On a Wreath a Mount Emerald, from whence is a Falcon riling, Topaz, gorg'd with a Ducal Coroner, Ruby.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Hinds purpure, Semi of Stars, Pearl, and each gorg'd with a Ducal Coroner, Topaz.

M O T T O.

Aymez Loyaulte. P. 10. Nº 8.

Chie

At Hackwood Park near Basingstoke in the County of Southampton, 40 Miles from London; at Abbottone in the same County; at Golden Grove in the County of Commarthen; at Botton Hall in the County of York, and at Hook Park in the County of Dorset.

IX. THE High, Puissant, and Most Noble Prince,
Peregrine-Hyde Olborne, Duke of Letds,
Marquess of Carmarthen, Earl of Danby, Viscount
Latimer, and Dumblaine, Baron Osborne, and Baronet.
Created Baronet, July 13, 1620, 18 Jac. 1. Viscount
Dumblaine in the Kingdom of Scotland, June 19, 1673,
25 Car. 2. Baron Osborne of Kiveton in the County
of York, and Viscount Latimer, Aug. 15, 1673; Earl
of Danby in the County of York, June 27, 1674; Marquess of Carmarthen in the Principality of Wales,
April 20, 1689; and Duke of Leeds in the County of

York, May 4, 1694, the 6th of William and Mary.

This Family, which is of great Antiquity, was for fome Time feated at Alhford in the County of Kent, of which was John Ofborne, Efg; who in the 12th of Henry VI. was return'd in the Lift of Gentry of the faid County, as also afterwards Richard Ofborne; which Richard marry'd Jane, Sifter and rieir to Everard Broughton of the County of Westmorland, Efg; and by her had Sir Edward Osborne, Kt. who in the 17th of Elizabeth, was Sheriff of London, and in the

25th, Lord Mayor, He marry'd Anne, Daughter and Heir to Sir William Hewit, also Lord Mayor of London in that Reign, and by her had a Son nam'd Edward, who succeeded him; which Edward, in 1620, was created a Baroner, and was Vice-President of the Council to K. Charles I. for the North of England, and Lieutenant General of the Forces rais'd in his Defence in that Part of the Country, upon the first breaking out of the Grand Rebellion in 1641; and he marrying Anne, Daughter to Thomas Walmfley of Dunkelhalgh in the County of Lancaster, Esq; (by Eleanor his Wife, Daughter and Coheir to John Danvers of Dantzey in the County of Wilts, by Elizabeth his Wife, eldeft Daughter of John Nevil, Lord Latimer) by her had Thomas Ofborne, his Son and Successor. This

This Thomas faithfully adhering to the Royal Intereft, and co-operating with many others his Majefty's Loyal Subjects, in order to the happy Restoration of King Charles II. was afterwards by that King made Treasurer of the Navy, one of the Privy Comeil, Lord High Treasurer of England, Viscount Dumblaine, Baron of Kiveton, Vitcount Latimer, Earl of

Danby, and Knight of the Garrer. He was also in Favour with the Prince of Orange, being the principal Instrument (as own'd by King William himself) in procuring that prudent Match

between him and the Princess Mary; as likewise for the great Zeal he thew'd for placing them on the Throne, who upon their happy Accession thereto, did not fail to express the great Sense they always had of his undoubted Merit, and Affection for their Persons, by constituting him President of the Council, Lord Lieutenant of the East, West, and North Ridings in the County of York, of the City of York and the County of the fame, and Custos Rotulorum for the Fast Riding of Yorkshire, and the Libertics of Rippon and Cawood in the faid County, Governor of Kingston upon Hull, and created him a Marques and Duke.

He marry'd the Lady Bridger, second Danghter (by the 1st Wife) of Mountague Bertie, Earl of Lindley, Lord Great Chamberlain of England, and by her had three Sons and fix Daughters, and dy'd at Eafton in the County of Northampton, the Seat of his Grandfon the Lord Lempster, as he was on his Journey to his House in Yorkshire, on July 26, 1712, and in the

81st Year of his Age.

Of the Daughters, the Lady Elizabeth dy'd unmarry'd; Anne the 2d, was first marry'd to Robert Coke of Holkham in the County of Norfolk, Efg; Ancester to the present Lord Lovel, and adly, to Horatio Walpole, Elg; and dy'd on the 5th of August, 1722, aged 64; Bridget the 3d, first to Charles Piez-Charles, Earl of Plymouth, natural Son of King Charles II. by Mrs. Catharine Peg, (Daughter of Thomas Peg of Yeldersley in the County of Derby, Esq.) but by him, who dy'd on the 17th of October, 1680, at Tangier, the had no Itine; and adly, to Dr. Philip Bifs, Bishop of Hereford; Catharine, to Thomas Son and Heir appa .. apparent to James Herbert, a younger Son of Philip Earl of Pembroke and Montgomery; Martha, to Charles, Son and Heir to John Earl of Bath; and the Lady Sophia, the youngest, first to Donatus, Lord O-Brien, Grandson and Heir to Henry Earl of Thomond; and afterwards to William Farmer, Lord Lempster. And of the Sons, which were Edward, Thomas, and Peregrine; the 2d dy'd an Infant, and the eldest, who was stil'd Lord Latimer, marry'd Elizabeth, eldest Daughter to Simon Bennet of Beechampton in the County of Bucks, Esq; and by her had two Sons; but they dying young, Peregrine his Brother became Heir, and was the 2d Duke.

This Peregrine Duke of Leeds, was in his Pather's Life-time created Viscount Dumblaine, on the Surrender of his Father's Patent; as on the 14th of March, 1690, the 2d of William and Mary, he was summoned to Parliament by the Title of Lord Ofborne of Kiveton; and having experienc'd himself in maritime Afairs, and commanding as an Admiral in several Expeditions at Sea, did on many Occasions distinguish his gallant Behaviour, especially at the unfortunate Business of Cameret, where his Conduct and Bravery

were very remarkable.

In 1697, he was made Rear-Admiral of the Red Squadron of his Majefty's Royal Navy, and Colonel of the first Regiment of Marines, and dy'd June 25, 1729,

in the 71ft Year of his Age.

He marry'd Bridger, only Daughter and Heir to Sir Thomas Hyde of North Mymms in the County of Hertford, Kt. by whom he had two Sons and two Daughters; whereof, the Lady Bridget is marry'd to the Rev. Mr. Williams, a Prebendary of Chichefter; and the Lady Mary, was first marry'd to Henry Somerate, Duke of Beausort; and 2dly, viz. Oct. 15, 1715, to William Cochran, the 4th Earl of Dundonald, a Scotch Peer.

Of the Sons, which were William-Henry, and Perregrine-Hyde, the eldeft who was born in July, 1691, dy'd of the Small Pox at Utrecht on the 9th of August, 1711, aged 21; and the youngest (who in 1712, the 11th of Queen Anne, was summoned to Parliament by the Title of Lord Olborne of Kiveton, and took Place according to his Ancestor's Patent of Creation.

tion, Aug. 15, 1673, the 25th of Charles II.) on June

25, 1729, (as above) succeeded his Father.

This Duke marry'd to his rft Wife, the Lady Elizabeth Harley, Daughter to Robert Earl of Oxford and Earl of Mortimer, Lord High Treasurer of Great Britain, and by her, who dy'd Nov. 20, 1713, aged 28, he has a Son nam'd Thomas, who is now still Marquels of Carmarthen.

By his 2d Wife, the Lady Anne Seymour, (who dy'd Nov. 27, 1722) 3d Daughter to Charles Duke of Somerset; he had a Son which is dead also; and in April, 1725, his Grace marry'd to his 3d Wife, Julian, Daughter to Roger Heale of Halwell in the Parish of Poole in the County of Devon, Esg; but by her has no Issue.

ARMS.

Quarterly, Ermine and Saphire, a Crofs, Yopaz.

On a Wreath of his Colours, a Tyger passant, Pearl.

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side, a Griphon, Toraz. On the Sinister, a Tyger, Pearl. Each gorg'd with a Ducal Coroner, Saphire.

MOTTO.

Pax in Beilo. P. 10. N° 9.

Chief SEATS.

At North Mymms in the County of Hertford, two Miles from Hatfield, and 15 from London. At Kiveton in the County of York, fix Miles from Rother-ham, and 120 from London; and at Harthill Hall, Thorp Hall, and Waller Hall, all in the fame County.

X. THE High, Puissant, and Most Noble Prince, Wriothesly Russel, Duke and Earl of Bedford, Marquess of Tavittoke, Baron Russel of Cheneys, Baron Russel of Thornhaugh, and Baron Howland of Streatham.

Created Baron Russel of Cheneys in the County of Bucks, March 9, 1538, 30 Hen. 8. Earl of the County of Bedford, Jan. 19, 1549, 3 Edw. 6. Baron Russel of Thornhaugh in the County of Northampton, July

21, 1603, 1 Jac. 1. Marquess of Tavistoke in the County of Devon, and Duke of the County of Bedford, May 11, 1694, the 6th of W. & M. and Baron Howland of Streatham in the County of Surrey, June

13, 1695, 7 W. 3.

This illustrious and ancient Family have been of long standing in the County of Dorset, where they were possessed of some fair Lordships for many Ages past, as is manifest from the Account of the Sherist the 3d of King John, Anno 1202, when John Russel gave that Prince sity Marks for Licence to marry the

Sifter of a great Man, call'd, Doun Bardolf.

This John was Constable of Corfe Castle in the County of Dorset, Anno 1221, the 5th of Henry III. and had Issue Ralph his Son and Heir, whose Wife was Isabel, one of the Daughters and Coheirs to James de Newmarch, one of the Barons of that Age, and a Descendant of Bernard Newmarch, one of the Congueror's Pollowers into England; since it appears he was Witness to one of his Charters granted to the Monks of Battle in Sussex, upon his Foundation of that Abbey.

This Ralph, in the 8th of Henry III. had Livery given him of those Lands which sell to the Share of his Wise Isabel, and lay in the Councies of Somerset, Wilts, and Gloucester; and in the same Reign, he had Respite of what was due from him to the King's Exchequer, upon the Collection of divers Scutages from the Moiety of the Honour of the same James de Newmarch, a Sign of the prevalency of his Interest

in that Prince's Court.

The Son and Successor of this Ralph, was William Russel, who, in 1284, the 12th of Edward I. obtained a Charter for a Market every Thursday in the Week, and a Fair on the Eve, Day, and Morrow of St. Matthew, at his Mannor of Kingston, commonly call'd Kingston-Russel, in the County of Dorset, which Lordship is enjoy'd to this Day by the chief Branch of this great Pamily; the same having been held by Sergentry, viz. to be Cup-bearer to the King, at four principal Feasts in the Year.

As to the Descendants of this William, seeing they wild not stand in the Rank of Peerage, tho' a considerable Family, I shall not pretend to trace them,

but come down to the Reign of Henry VII; in whose Time, John Russel, Esq; born at Kingston-Russel aforciaid, resided at Barwick, about four Miles from Bridport in the said Country of Dorset, and (being a Gentleman of excellent Accomplishments, as also one who had travell'd, and been in divers Battles with the said King Henry in France) became the Foundation of that Honour which afterwards accrued to

this noble Family.

In 1498, the 12th of Henry VII. Philip, Archduke of Austria, only Son of the Emperor Maximilian. being bound for Spain, having marry'd the Heirefs of that Kingdom, Joan, Daughter of Ferdinand and Ifabel. King and Queen of Castile and Arragon, and meeting with a violent Storm in his Paffage from Flanders thitherward, he was necessitated to put on Shore at Weymouth; whereupon 'Sir Thomas Trenchard, Kt. who lived near that Port, accommodated him in the best Manner he could, 'till fuch Time as he had fent to Court to acquaint the King with his Arrival; and inviting this Mr. Ruffel. who was his Neighbour and Relation, and then newly return'd from his Travels, to wait upon him at his House; the Archduke was so taken with his Conversation, that he desir'd he might enjoy his Company to Court, then at Windfor, whither the King had invited that Prince to come: And the faid Mr. Ruffel being recommended to the King by the Duke. as a Gentleman firly qualify'd to ferve him in fome considerable Station; he was thereupon taken into great Favour, and made one of the Gentlemen of his Privy Chamber.

In the 8th of Henry VIII. he attended that King in his Expedition, and Taking of Therouenne and Tournay, the faid King made him a Gentleman of his Privy Chamber, and gave him certain Lands in Tournay; after which he was knighted by the Earl of Surrey, Admiral of the English Pleet, for his Ser-

vice at the Taking of Morlaix in Bretagne.

In the 15th of Henry VIII. he was made Knight-Marshal; and afterwards employ'd in several Negociations to the Emperor Charles V. the French King, Pope, and Duke of Lorrain; and was likewise at the great great Battle of Pavia, where Francis, King of France;

was taken Prisoner by the Duke of Bourbon.

He also attended King Henry, in 1532, at the magnificent Interview at Bologne, where he was most pompoully entertain'd by Francis the said French King, who, in his Return, received equal Entertainment from the King of England at Calais, where Sir

John was also present.

In the 29th of Henry VIII. Anno 1538, he was made Comptroller of the Houshold, and one of the Privy Council; and on the oth of March the fame Year was created a Baron of this Realm : And that he might the better support the Honour conferr'd upon him, that Prince took the first opportunity to augment his Fortune; and in 1540, the gift of his Reign, upon that wonderful Dissolution of the greater Monasteries, made a Grant to himself, and Anne his Wife, and the Heirs of their two Bodies lawfully begotten, of the whole Scise and Circuit of the rich Abbey of Tawestoke in the County of Devon, as also of the Borough and Town of Tavestoke, and of the Manors of Hundewike, Morewell, and Morewellham, Milton-Abbot alias Milton-legh, Lamerton, Hole, Brentor, Wyke-Dabernon, Peterstavye, Ottrew alias Otterye, Whitchurch, and Newton; with the Hundred of Hurdewyke, otherwise called the Hundred of Taveftoke; as also the Rectory and Vicarage of Tavestoke; likewise the Manor of Antony in the County of Cornwall, and the Borough of Denbury, with the Manors of Denbury, Plymftoke, Worryngton, Cowyke, Enwyke, Burleigh, Olderidge, Cavelinch, Whimple, Wood-Marshton, Christenstow, Borington, and Cornewede, all in the County of Devon, and belonging to the same dissolved Monastery of Tavestoke : He had likewise divers other Lands given him in the Counties of Devon, Somerfer, and Bucks; among which was the Manor of Abbots-Afton in the County of Bucks, belonging to the diffolved Abbey of St. Albans in the County of Hertford.

Besides this vast Augmentation in Lands, he bore several great Offices in that Prince's Reign; as Lord Warden of the Stannaries in the Counties of Devon

and Cornwall, and in the 32d of Henry VIII. was constituted Lord Admiral of England and Ireland, (he being before admirted into the Most Noble Order of the Garter) his Royal Master wisely discerning, there were no Employments either at Home or Abroad, in Court or Camp, by Sea or Land, that he was not fitly qualify'd for; and his Majesty having thought it expedient to establish a Council, in and for the better Government of the Western Parts of the Kingdom, his Lordship was made President of the Counties of Devon, Cornwall, Somessee, and Dorset.

On the 3d of December 1343, 34 Hen. 8. he was appointed Lord Privy Seal; and two Years after, King Henry attacking Bologn in Person, the Lord Russel was Captain-General of the Van Guard of the King's

Army.

That great King Henry VIII. drawing now towards the End of his Reign, and all his earthly Glory and Magnificence, he was pleas'd, on his Death-bed, to appoint the Lord Ruffel to be one of the 16 Counfellors to his Son Prince Edward, at whose Coronation, which was solemniz'd on the 20th of Pebruary 1547, the Lord Ruffel was conftituted Lord High Steward of

England for the Day.

This Prince and his Council, being very intent upon promoting the Reformation, order d the Images to be pull'd down, which occasion'd divers Insurrections; whereupon, the Lord Privy Seal was dispatch'd against the Devonthire and Cornish Men, with a Body of Troops, with which he having defeated those Rebels at Fenniton-Bridge, reliev'd Exon, kill'd 600, and took 4000 Prisoners; and for those and other Services to the King's Father and himself, he was, on the 19th of January 1549, 3 Edw. 6. created Earl of Bedford.

In the 4th of Edward VI. his Lordship, with William Lord Paget, Sir William Perre, and Sir John Mafon, was sent Embassador to Guisties in France, to treat of a Peace between the two Kingdoms, which they concluded; and having surviv'd the many Difficulties and Factions of King Edward's Reign, he, upon the Accession of Queen Mary to the Throne, obtain'd a new Patent for that great Office of Lord Privy Seal; and tho' then pretty well in Years, was in the 2d Year of that Princ. is, sent into Spain, to attend King Phi-

lip, into England, in order to his Nuptials with the faid Queen: And this was the more remarkable, that as this Prince his Grandfather, Philip Archduke of Austria, brought him first to Court, and was the Occasion of his Rife to that great Fortune and Honours he attain'd to; so his Londship's last publick Office, was to bring his Grandson over to lie in the Boson of the Queen his Royal Mistrels; and so enjoy the Title of King of England.

This great Earl dying at his House in the Strand, London, on the 14th of March 1554, was bury'd at Cheneys in the County of Bucks, an fiftate his Lordship had in Right of his Lady, who was Anne, Daughter and sole Heir so Sir Guy Sapcott, Kt. which Lady surviving the Earl, bequeath'd her Manner of Thorn-haugh to her Grandion the Lord Edward Russel, and

the Heirs Male of his Body.

John Earl of Bedford was succeeded in his Honours and Estate by his Son Francis, who, at the Coronation of King Edward VL among others, was made Knight of the Bath; and upon that King's Decease, this Earl Francis, together with Sir Maurice Berkeley, Sir William, and Sir Henry Neville, Kts. proclaim'd the Lady Mary Queen of England; and put themselves in Arms on her Behalf against the Lady Jane Grey, who contested for the Crown.

Queen Mary being reduc'd in the 4th Year of her Reign, to engage in her Husband's Quarrel with France, her Forces were very Instrumental, first in gaining the Battle of St. Quintin, and then in taking the Town, where the Earl of Bedford was present.

and thar'd both in the Glory and Danger.

In the 1st of Elizabeth, he was tworn one of the Privy Council, and afterwards fent. Ambastador to Scotland, where he affisted at the Baptism of King James VI. as standing Surery for the Queen, and carry'd with him a Font of pure Gold, as a Present from her Majesty.

In the 2d of Elizabeth, he was fent Embassador to France; and having discharg'd that Trust fully to her Majesty's Satisfaction, he was sent a 2d Time by her into that Kingdom about two Years after, to condole the Death of Francis II. and at the same Time to con-

gratulate.

gratulate his Brother Charles IX. upon his Accession

to the Throng.

On the 6th of Elizabeth, he was conflicted Go-vernor of the Town and Caffle of Berwick upon Tweed, as in the 15th of her Reign he was the 4th named amona the Peers for the Tryal of that great but unhappy Lord Thomas Howard, Duke of Nor-folk, and was afterwards made Knight of the Garter.

This great Earl (who was Godfather to that ever famous Navigator, Sir Francis Drake, who fail'd round the World) founded a School at Woburn in the County of Bedford, and by his Will, dated the 7th of April 1583, gave 20 l. per Ann. for the Maintenance of two poor Students of Divinity in University College in Oxford, call'd the Earl of Bedford's Scholars, to be nominated and appointed by his Heirs for ever; and was a Person of such great Hospitality, that Queen Elizabeth was wont to fay of bim; that he made all

the Beguers.

This Earl Francis, who dy'd in 1584, and was bu-ry'd at Cheneys in the County of Bucks, marrying to his ad Wife Bridger, Daughter to John Lord Hufe, Widow of Sir Richard Morrison, and of Henry Maners Earl of Rueland, by her had no Iffee; but by his first, who was Margarer, Daughter to Sir John St. John (and Sifter to Oliver Lord St. John of Bleefoe in the County of Bedford) he had four Sons Edward, John, Francis, and William; and three Daughters, whereof Anne was marry'd to Ambrofe Dudley, Earl of Warwick, Elizabeth to William Bourchier, Earl of Bath, and Margaret to George Clifford, the 3d Earl of Cumberland, by whom the had a Dangheer nam'd Anne who was marry'd to Richard Sackville, the 3d Earl of Dorfet

Of the Sons of Francis Earl of Bedford, Edward dy'd without Iffue 3 John marry'd Plizabeth, Daughter to Sir Anthony Cook, Kt. Widow of Sir Thomas Holby, Kt. by whom he had two Daughters, Elizabeth, who dy'd a Maiden, the being faid to have bled to Death by a Prick of a Needle in the fore Finger of her left Hand, as feems to be represented on her Tom

in Westminster Abbey.

Anne, Sifter to the above mention'd Elizabeth, was marry'd to Henry Somerfer, Lord Herbert, Son and Vol. I. Part I.

Heir to Edward Earl of Worcester; and the said John her Father dying in the Year 1584, in his Father's Life-time, was bury'd in Westminster Abbey, as was Erancis his Infant Son, who dy'd in 1580; so that how we come to Francis, 3d Son of Francis the 2d Earl of Bedford; which Francis was summon'd to Parliament, 7 Edw. 6. in the Life-time of his Father, and marry'd Julian, Daughter to Sir John Porster, Kt. Warden of the Marches towards Scotland; by whom he had a Son nam'd Edward; but the said Francis heing slain on a Day of Truce, by the Scots on the Borders, viz. June 27, 1585, and his Father dying on the 28th of July tollowing, the said Edward, the Son of Francis who was slain, succeeded his Grandfather, and was the 3d Earl of Bedford.

He marry'd Lucy, eldest of the two Sisters and Coheirs to John Lord Harrington of Exton; but dying on the ad of May 1627, without Islue, we now return to Sir William Russel, Kt. the 4th and youngest Son of Francis Earl of Bedford, as before mention'd; which Sir William, having with his other Brethren been brought up in Magdalen College, in Oxford, he alterwards accomplished himself with Travels through Brance, Germany, Italy, Hungary, and other foreign

Countries.

Afterwards, he following the Wars in Hungary, Brance, and Ireland, was at length made General of the English Horse in Flanders, and Governor of Flush-

ing.

In August 1594, he was appointed Lord Deputy of Ireland, where he govern'd with Glory and Success for three Years; and on the 2d of July 1603, 1 Jac. 1. (in Regard of his great Merit and faithful Services in Ireland) he was created a Peer of England, by the Title of Lord Russel of Thornhaugh in the County of Northampton; and having marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir to Stengay Long of Shengay in the County of Cambridge, Esq. by her left Francis his Son and Heir in his Honour; which Francis succeeding Edward his Cousin German in the Earldom of Bedford, became the 4th Earlthereof.

This Francis is that Earl of Bedford, who in 1630, Car. 1. became the principal Undertaker in that great and chargeable Work of draining those Fenna,

eall'd the Great Level, and fince Bedford Levels, which extend into the Counties of Northampton, Cambridge, Huntingdon, Norfolk and Lincoln; and in 1840, he (being one of the Privy Council) was the first Noble Lord in the King's Commission to treat with the Scots, in order to compose the Differences between the two Nations.

This Harl having marry'd Catharine, fole Daughter of Giles Bridges, Lord Chandos, by her had four Sons, and as many Daughters; whereof, Catharine the eldeft, was marry'd to Robert Lord Brook; Annesto George Earl of Briftol; Margaret, to James Earl of Carlifle; and Diana, to Francis Lord Newport.

Ancestor to the present Earl of Bradford.

Of the Sons, which were William, Francis, John, and Edward, the latter marrying Penelope, Daughter to Moses Hill of Ailesbury in the Kingdom of Ireland, by her had a Son nam'd Edward, and a Daughter Letisia; which Daughter was marry'd to Thomas Cheek of Pergo in the County of Essex, Ess; and by himhad a Daughter nam'd Anne, who was their Heir; and she being marry'd to Sir Thomas Tipping of Whitfield in the County of Oxford, Bart. and dying Janzi, 1727-8, by the said Sir Thomas Tipping left two Daughters, one marry'd to Thomas Archer of in the County of Warwick, Ess; and the other too Samuel Sandys, Ess; of whom more by and by.

Edward the Son of Edward Russel, and Penelope Mill, before mention'd, in 1688, was one of the Number of Nobility and Gentry, that upon the fatal Appearance of the Extirpation of Religion and Liberty of this Kingdom, quitted the same; and in King Jame's IId's Time, went over to the Prince of Orange, in Holland, with whom he return'd the same Year; and upon that Prince's Advancement to the Throne.

was made one of his Privy Council.

In 1691, he (having been bred up in naval Affairs) first became Admiral of the Blue Squadron, and then was advanced to the Command of the whole Navy, and made Treasurer of the same; and the Year following, gave a total Overthrow to the French Fleet, under the Command of Monseur de Tourville, at Last Hogue, (it being the finest ever they had) by forcing them to say; and in the Pursuir, (besides six consideration).

ble Ships, burne by Vice-Admiral De la Val, near Cape de Wick) deftroy'd 13 of their him of Wars and leveral of their Transports, whereof, his were three-deck ships, and the rell carry'd from 60 to 70 Guns; and for this pools Action, he had the Thanks of the House of Commons, and was made first Com-

missioner of the Admiralty.

In 1699, he fail'd with the Fleet for the Mediterrances, where he prevented the Delign of the Escreta against Bercelone; and the new Year, by his Diligence, also, prevented the delign of Invalon of King James, who lay with a Brinch Auny, ready to embark near Diepe; for failing over to the Coasts of France with the English Fleet under his Command, he feruck such a Terror to the Enemy, that that Espedition was laid aside; and for these and other his signal Services, he was on the 7th of May, 1699, the 5th of William III. created Baron of Shingey in the County of Cambridges Viscount Barsteur, in the Dutchy of Normandy, and Earl of Orders, in the County of Normandy, and

Harl of Orderd, in the County of Sufficient He was also by King William made Vice-Admiral of England, and twice one of the Lords Justices whilst his Majesty went to Holland; and by Queen Anne was appointed one of the Commissioners to treat of a Union-between England and Scotland, and made one of the Privy Council; and upon her Decease, was made Choice of by King George L to be one of the Lorde Justices 'till he arriv'd from Hanover; after which, he was appointed one of the Privy Council, and again

made First Commissioner of the Admiralty of has he

He marry'd the Lady Margaret, third and youngeft Daughter to William the first Duke of Bedford, his Father's Brother; but having no Islue, and dying on Nov. 26, 1727, in the 75th Year of his Age, less his fine House in Covent-Garden, London, to Thomas Archer, and his fine Seat at Chipenham in the County of Cambridge, to Samuel Sandys, their two Wives, (the Daughter of Sie Thomas Tipping above mentioned) being his Coheirs.

I now return to William, Francis, and John, the three eldest Sons of Francis Earl of Bedford, by Catharine Bridges, his Wife, before mention'd; whereof, John the youngest, was a Colonel in the Civil Wars for King Charles L. and after the Restoration of

King

King Charles IL he was made Colone of the first Re

ginnate of Book Guards.
Francis, the ad Son, dy'd summarrayde, but William the eldelt, who was smale single of the Bath'at the Committion of King Charles I. on the 19th of May, 2542. Interceded his Father, and was the 5th Bari of Bodford.

This Earl, upon the breaking out of the Civil War. was conflicted General of the Parliament's Horfe and in the Battle of Edge-Hill, fought on the 21d of October 1642 commanded the Body of Referve in dilliking the Service, his Lordfulo the next Year, to gether with the Earl of Holland, left the Parliament? and went to the King at Oxford, and from thence atsentled him to the Siege of Gloucefter, and Bar le fof Newberry, and then to Oxford again ; and during the Usurpacion that follow'd for several Years in the Kingdom, fiv'd recir'd, but heartily concurring in the happy Reftoration of King Charles II. he on the Solemnity of that King's Coronation, April 21, 16614 bad the Honour to carry St. Edward's Scepter ; an on the agth of May, 1672, was elected a Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garcer.

Upon the Advancement of the Prince and Princess of Orange to the Throne, he was appointed one of their Privy Council, and at their Coronation, carry'd the Queen's Scepter of the Dove; after which he was made Lord Lieurenant of the Counties of Bedford and Cambridge, and Lord Lieutenant and Cuftos Rominism for the Councy of Middlefex, and the 14berries of Westminster.

On the 11th of May, 1694, the 6th of W. & M. he was created Marquels of Taveftock, and Dake of Bedford and the Regions for beflowing those Honeurs upon him, are in Part as follow, viz.

That this was not the leaft, that he was Father to the Lord Ruffel, the Ornament of his Age, whose great Merits 'twas not enough to transmit by History to Pofterity; but they were willing to record them in their Royal Patent, to remain in the Pamily, as a Monument confecrated to his confummate Virtue. whose Name cou'd never be forgot, so long as Men prefervid say Efteem for Sanctity of Manners, Great-Gt neis

nels of Mind, and a Love to their Country, constant even to Death. Therefore to solace his excellent Father for so great a Loss, to celebrate the Memory of so noble a Son, and to excite his worthy Grandson, the Heir of such mighty Hopes, more chearfully to emulate and follow the Example of his illustrious Father, they intail d this High Dignity upon the Earl and his Postersey.

This Duke, in the Year 1697, having settled all Things in Reference to his Grandson's marrying Madam Elizabeth Howland, a great Fortune, it was thought convenient for the Honour of that Alliance, to make his Grace Baron Howland of Stretham in Surry, on the 13th of June the same Year; and dy'd

on Sept. 7, Anno 1700.

He marry'd Anne, Daughter to Robert Earl of Somerset, and by her had seven Sons and three Daughters; whereof Diana, the eldest, was first marry'd to Sir Grevil Verney, of Compton-Verney in the County of Warwick, Knight of the Bath, and afterwards to William Lord Allington; Anne the 2d, dy'd young; and Margaret was marry'd to Edward Russel, Earl of Orford, before mentioned. And

Of the Sons, which were Francis, John, William, Edward, Robert, James, and George; the Lord James, who was feated at Maidwell in the County of North-ampton; and dy'd on the 22d of June, 1712, aged 67, left an only Daughter, who is now the Wife of Thomas Scawen, Elg; Knight of the Shire for the County

of Surrey.

Edward the 4th Son, dy'd on the 21st of June, 1714; Francis the eldest, dy'd without Issue; and John the 2d, dy'd in his Infancy; but the Lord William, the 3d Son, on the 21st of July, 1683, was beheaded in Lincoln's Inn-Fields, (in his Father's Life Time) for his inviolable Integrity to the Protestant Interest, and

oppoling 2 Popith Successor, as follows:

In 1679, the Nation upon Discovery of the Popish Plot, grew into a very high Ferment, and King Charles II. was so far necessitated to yield to the Heat of the Times, as to order his Brother the Duke of York to depart the Kingdom; and to let the World see he was become a new Man, he, in April the same Year, dissolv'd his Privy Council, and call'd a new

one, of whom William Lord Ruffel was appointed to

He was also elected Member of Parliament for the County of Bedford, in that which began on the aift of October, 1680, and by far the greatest Part of that great and wife Affombly duly confidering, that neither the Person of the King nor the Protestant Religion, could polity be preferred, as long as there was Expectance of a Popilli Successor in the Kingdom; my Lord Russel, on the 20th of the same Month, began the Debate, and proposed to disinherit the Duke of York; whereupon the House having by a great Majorty refoly'd to bring in a Bill accordingly, the fame was pass'd in a fhore Time; and the Lord Ruffel being order'd by the Commons to carry it up to the House of Lords, he did so on the 15th of November, attended by almost all the Members; but the Lords having rejected the Bill upon the first Reading. the Commons were not a little ruffled at ft, and my Lord Ruffel in particular, faid, that if ever there thould happen in this Nation any fuch Change, as that he should not have Liberty to live a Protestant. he was refolv'd to die one; and therefore would not willingingly have the Hands of their Enemies ftrengthned, and aifo defir'd the Lords not to deftroy themselves by their own Hands; and if the Commons might not be so happy as to better the Condition of the Nation, he pray'd the Lords would not make it worfe, by giving Money to the King, while they were fure it must go to the Hands of the Duke's Creatures: but this and the like Speeches, being difgusted by the Court, this Parliament was prorogued on the 19th of January, and diffolved by Proclamation on the 18th, 1681-2.

But the Necessity of the King's Affairs requiring the Meeting of another Parliament, he call'd one, which assembled at Oxford on the 21st of March following, in which my Lord Russel, serv'd again as Knight of the Shire for the County of Bedford. The Affair of the Bill of Exclusion was taken into Consideration by them, when Sir Robert Clayton, one of the Representatives of the City of London, mov'd that a Bill might be brought in to exclude all Popish Successors.

and in particular James Duke of York.

He was feconded by my bord Rudel, who faid he had been long of Opinion, that nothing but this Bill can fecure us from Pareira and therefore, I dismbly move for it.

move for it.

Ting the les have a food after abruptly distribed this Parliament, and never call'd another during the Remainder of his Reign, the Poplih Plet was not only discountenant'd and exploded, but others set on Foot, and laid to the Charge of Men of quite contrary Principles; the first Thing that the Favourers of Popery and a Poplih Successor laid hold on, was, an information given by Josiah Keeling of unadvis'd and rash Discourses of a very small Number of Men, (unite or ten at the most, all Strangers to the Perform and honest Consultations of my Lord Rassel and others) and they cunningly and maliciously patch'd and work'd it into one Picce, and emitted it to the World by their Declaration, read in all Churches, under the Name of a Probyterian Plot; and thereupon a Proclamation pursuad the Duke of Monmonth and some others, who choic to standandee, out of the Reach of the Enemy: But the Earl of Bisex, my Lord Russel, and Col. Sidney, would not be overcome by the Perforance of the total of the contract of the Restriction, and so were clap d into the Tower.

on the 13th of July, 1683, the Lord Ruffel was brought upon his Trial at the Old Baily, at which Infrant of entering upon it, News was brought of the Earl of Effex's Throat being cut in the Tower; and to facilitate the Dispatch of the Lord then at the Bar, they immediately intimated by an Express to the Old Baily, that the Earl of Effex had murder'd himself; from whence a wicked Inference was rais'd, of the

Lord Ruffel's Guilt.

The Jury (which were Tradefinen and Shopkeepers, instead of Freeholders) being call'd and sworn, Mr. North, the King's Council, open'd the Indicament to this Effect, That the Prisoner stood charg'd with no Bels than conspiring the Death of the King; and that in order to it, he with other Traytors, the 2d of Northeader, 1682, conspired to raise War against him, and to massacre his Subjects, and to seize his Guards and Person.

spinote investigation

The Solicitor General famoud up the Endence in this Manner, when the Prisoner stood milited for High Treasion, in confeiring the Death of the King, Sec. and the Jury laving brought in their Verdicit that my

and the Jury having brought in their Verdict, that my Lord Ruffel was failty; and being condumited he was believed, or rather balely facrificed, in Lincoln's Inn-Fields, on July 21, 1684.

He marry'd the Eddy Rachel, ad Baughter and Cobeir to Thomas Wriothelly, Earl of Southampton, Lord High Treasurer of England, and Widow of Prancis Lord Vaughan, eldeft Son of Richard Earl of Carberry, and by her, who dy'd Sept. 29, 1723, aged by, left life one Son nam'd Wriothelly, and two Daughters, whereof, the Lady Rachel, the eldeft, was marry'd to William Cavendilly, Duke of Devorthire, and the Lady Catharine, to John Manners, Marqueis of Gran-

by, afterwards Duke of Recland.

In the Year 1607, the faid Wriothelly, Son of the Lord William Ruffel that was beheaded, was marry'd to Elizabeth, only Daughter and Heir of John Row-land of Stretham mehe County of Surry, Eliz (by Elizabeth Stretham mehe County of Surry, Eliz (by Elizabeth Stretham) Zabeth his Wife, Sifter by the Half-Blood to Sir Richard Child, Bart. now Lord Vifcount Caftlemaine) and was thereupon created Baron Housland of Seiztham, June 13, 1695, 7 W. 3, and on the 7th of September, Anno 1700, Buckeeding his Grandfather, became Duke of Bedford, &c. and was also Lord Lieu-renant of the Counties of Bedford, Cambridge, and Middlefex, and one of the Gentlemen of his Majorly's Bedchamber.

Upon the Accession of Queen Anne to the Throne, (March 8, 1701-2, he was continu'd in his Pofts, and made one of the Privy Council; and being elected a Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, was inftall'd at Windfor, March 13, 1702-3; and dy'd of the Small Pox, May 26, 1713, in the fift Year of his

Age. By the faid Airs, Howland, his Wife, (who also dy'd of the Small Pox, June 29, 1724, aged 42) he had Iffue three Sons and two Daughters, of which the Lady Rachel, the eldelt, is marry'd to Scroop Egerten, now Duke of Bridgewater; and the Lady Elizabeth, in 1716, to William Capel, Barl of Effex. And

106 Cavendish, Duke of Devonshire.

Of the Sons, which were William, Wriothefly and John; the eldeft dy'd in his Infancy, but the other two are now living, whereof the eldeft, who was born in 1908, and succeeded his Father, is now buke of Bedford; and on the 30th of May, 19729, was fwom Governor of the Fenn Company.

On the 22d of April, 1725, his Grace was marry'd to the Lady Anne Egerton, only Daughter of the before mention'd Scroop Duke of Bridgewater, by the Lady Elizabeth Churchill, his 1st Wife, 3d Daughter and Coheir to John Duke of Marlborough; but has as yet no Issue.

as yet no lauc. A R M S. an analy more

Pearl, a Lion Rampant, Ruby; on a Chief Diamond, three Escallops of the first.

On a Wreath, a Goac paffant, Silver, arm'd Topaz.

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side à Lion, on the Sinister an Antelope, both Ruby; the latter gorg'd with a Ducal Collar, and chain'd Topaz; as also horn'd, maned, suffed, and hoofed of the last.

Che Sara, Sara. P. 11. Nº 10.

Chief SEATS

At Weburne-Abbey in the County of Bedford, one Mile from Weburne, and 36 from London. At Cheynes in the County of Bucks, three Miles from Amerikam, and 25 from London. And at Bedford-House in the City of Exeter, 110 Miles from London.

KI. THE High, Puissant, and Most Noble Prince, William Cavendish, Duke and Earl of Devonshire, Marquess of Hartington, Baron Cavendish of Hardwick, Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum for the County of Derby, Captain of the Band of Gentlemen Pensioners, and one of his Majesty's Privy Council.

Created Baron Cavendish of Hardwick in the County of Derby, May 4, 1605, 3 Jac. 1; Earl of the County of Devon, Aug. 7, 1618, 16 Jac. 1; Marquess

of Harrington in the County of Derby, and Duke of the County of Deven, May 12, 1894, 6 W. & M.

This great and illustrious Family was denominated from the Lordthip of Cavendish in the County of Suffolk; which Robert, a younger Son of the ancient Family of the Gernons acquir'd by Marriage, and his Son (as was usual in those Times) rook the Name of Cavendish, as will hereafter appear.

The Gernons who took their Name from Gernon, a Castle in Normandy, were of great Note in the Counties of Norsolk and Essex, being lineally descended from Robert de Gernon, a samous Norman, who assisted William the Conqueror in his Invasion of this Realm; and in Reward of his Services, had Grants

of feveral Lordships

This Robert de Germon, gave the Church of St. Peter in Gloucester, the Church of Winterbourne, the Church of Laverstoke, and half the Lands thereunto belonging, to the Abbey of Gloucester, which was confirm'd by King Henry I. in the Time of Peter the Abbot.

His Son and Heir Matthew de Gernon, marry'd Hodierna, Daughter and Coheir to Sir William Sack-ville, lineal Ancestor to Lionel now Duke of Dorset, and by her had Issue Ralph de Gernon; which Ralph, by his Wife, who was Sister to Sir William Brews, kt. had a Son of his Name, who was Founder of Lee's Priory in Essex.

He dy'd in 1348, the 32d of Henry III. leaving Iffue, William his Son and Heir, who dy'd the 43d of that Reign, and left Isine by Eleanor his Wife, two Sons, Sir Ralph de Gernon, Kt. and Geoffrey; from which Geoffrey is descended the noble Family of Ca-

vendish.

This Geoffrey, in the Reign of Edward I. was fill'd of More-Hall in the Peak in the County of Derby, and was succeeded by Roger his son and Heir, who was seased at Grimston-Hall in Sussolk, and dy'd in 1318, the 11th of Edward II. having had to Wife, the Daughter and Heir of John Potton, Lord of Cavendish, by whom he lest Issue, John, Rogers Stephen and Richard, who all took the Name of Cavendish.

Of these sons, Roger the admarry dishler, Breighter to Geoffrey de Stration, with whom he had she Manor of Sewton and from him descended for Richard Cavendish, Capathrand Governor of Blackness with ware thingued in Soutland by the Farl of Herry Ford, sept. 23, 1745, the 37th of Herry VIII, and by Inquificion the sen of February, 1852, the 5th of Edward VI. after the Death of Herry Duke of Suffolk, (who did without Islae, July 14, the 5th of Edward VI.) was found to be 60 Years of Age, and was one of his Coheres, viz. Son of Richard Cavendish, Son of Augustine Cavendish, who many delivebecks eldest Daughter of Sir William Brandon, Kt. Grandfactur of Charles Brandon, Duke of Suffidis.

This Sir Richard Cavendish had life William Cavendish of Tramley Sa Marein in the Councy of Sufficient and dying in 1872, when he was also workeded of the aucter Inheritance of his Ancestors, viz. Grimfion, Straton, and other Manors, left Thomas his Son and Beir under Age; which Thomas, marry de

Son and Heir under Age ; Which Thomas, marry'd Mary, Daughter to Thomas Lord Wentworth of Netdefted, and trad Iffue feveral Sons and Daughters, viz. William, Augustine, Thomas, Mary, Margares,

and Anne.

This Thomas was the famous Navigator mention day our Historians, who had good Possessors and a new Seat or Trimley, where he was born a and our of a generous Inclination to make Portign Diffcoreries, for the Benefit as well as Honour of his Nation. farnish'd out three Ships at his own Charge, with a Defign of failing round the World, which he per-

form'd after this Manner.

He fer out from Plymouth, July, 21, 1186, and having a prosperous Wind, came to the South of Africa, Aug. 26, when bending his Courfe South-West, en-ter d the Magellan Straits, Jan. 7. which baving passid with some Difficulties for want of Provision, for that Resson nam'd a Town where he had staid, Port-Pamine, and gor into the South-Sea, the 24th of February. Here he had many Conflicts with the Spaniards, and of fo many Men, that he purpolely funk one of his Strips, for want of Hands to manage her; but to make some Amends for this Loss, he took the Spanish Admiral of the South-Sea, worth in Gold 48800 1. befides

fides other rich Commodities Surrounding Indies, in order for his Return for England, one of his remaining Ships left him, and he never law it after; but he proceeding on his Youage, landed fairly at Plymouth, Sept. 9, 1788, having fall di round the whole Earth in Italie more than two Years.

He began another Youage with the fame, larent, Allegalt 26, 1501; but being calculy fevered from his Company in the Stratts of Magellan, in November following, he was never feen not heard of more; and was the third Perfous, and the fecond Englishman, who fail de round the Glois.

I now return to John Cavendilla, clieft Son of Reger de Germon; which Johns in 1366, 39 Edw. 3, was conditioned Lord Chief Juffice of the King's Bench, as also, in the 48th of that Reign, and on June 26, 1377, a R. 3; he had a Grant of an 100 Marks per Ann, and Indies in order for his Return for England, or

1 R. at he had a Grant of an 100 Marks per Ann. and

his Parent for his honourable Office renew'd.

In the 4th of Richard II, he was elected Chancellor of the University of Cambridge; but the next Year being commission d with Robert de Hales, Treasurer of England, to suppress the Insurrection in the City of York, and other Parts of the Kingdom, and harving a Son named John, who was a Servant in Attendance upon the King, and kill'd Wat Tyler, † who then headed the Rebels in Middlefex; and the Commons in Suffolk, who role under John Raw, a Prieft, and Robert Weitbroom, hearing thereof, while the faid Judge Cavendish was in that County, they feiz'd him, and dragg'd him, with the Prior of Bury, to

[†] Wat Tyler the Arch-Rebel, being at London, was angry with Sir John Newton, Kt. for approaching with less Reverence than he thought was due to him, as Knight of the Rubble : But Sir William Walworth, then Lord Mayor, being with the King in Smithfield, and feeing Tyler's Insolence to his Majeffy's Servant, could not forbear arresting him, in doing which, he wounded the Traytor (who funioufly struck at him with his Dager) with his Basclard; and Mr. Cavendish drew his Sword and dispatch'd him; for which Service he was Knighted by the King, who likewife gave him 40 l. per Ann. to him and his Heirs for ever.

the Market-place of that Town, and there beheaded them.

The ludge, who was bury'd in the Chancel of the Church of Cavendish, having had two Wives, Role, and Alice, left Issue two Sons, and a Daughter named Margaret; of which Sons, Andrew the eldeft, who in 1376, to Edw. 3. was Knight of the Shire for the County of Suffolk; and in 1185, 8 Ric 2, was High Sheriff of the Counties of Norfolk and Suffolk, fucceeded him; but he dying without Iffice in 1395, 18 Ric. 2. was bury'd in the Abbey call'd the New Abbey near the Tower of London, and Sir John his Brother, who kill'd Wat Tyler, became Heir.

This Sir John, ferr'd under King Henry V, in his Wars in France, and on the 24th of October 1415. was in the famous Battle of Agencourt; and he marrying loan, Daughter to Sir William Clopton, by her had three Sons, William, Robert, and Walter, of

which, the eldeft marry'd Joan, Daughter to

Staventon; and dying in 1433, 11 Hen. 6. left a Son named whose Wife was Catharine, Daughter and Heir to Soudamore, and by her he had a Son Thomas, who in the Reign of Henry VIII.

was Clerk of the Pipe in the Exchequer.

This Thomas marry'd to his first Wife, Agnes, Daughter and Coheir to John Smith of Podbrook in the County of Suffolk, and by her had three Sons, George, William, and Thomas, and a Daughter named Mary; and dying in 1524, 15 Hen. 8. was fucecceded by George his eldeft Son, who was feated an Glemsford in Suffolk; and was Father of William Ca-vendish of the same Place, Esq. which William had two Sons, William and Ralph, but they dying without Iffue, we return to Thomas Cavendilli, youngest of the three Sons, of Thomas and Agnes Smith, above mention'd.

He was one of the Knights of St. John of Jerusalem, but dying unmarry'd, William his next Brother was chief Heir Male, and was Gentleman-Usher of

the Chamber to Cardinal Woolfey.

This Cardinal was, for a long Time, Prime Mini-Her under King Henry VIII. and the faid Mr. Cavendifh, being admitted to more intimacy with his Lord, and let more into Secrets than any other Servant, he - therefore

herefore would not defert him in his Pall, but hoe nourably waited on his old Mafter, when he had no

Office, and no Salary to bestow upon him.

He was with the Cardinal in his Chamber, when the Earl of Northumberland, and Sir Walter Welfh, arrefted him in the King's Name, and was the chief Person they suffer'd to be about him; Sir Walter Wellh relling Mr. Cavendish, that the King's-Majesty bore unto him his principal Eavour, for the Love and diligent Service he had perform'd to his Lord; wherefore the King's Pleasure was, that he should be about him as Chief, in whom his Highness putteth great

When Mr. Cavendish had paid his last Respects to the Cardinal, by feeing him interr'd in St. Mary's Chapel at Leicesten, the 30th of November 1530, he fet forward to wait on his Majesty; and being introduc'd by Sir Henry Norris, Groom of the Stole, had a long Conference with the King; who was so well fatisfy'd with the Answers he made, that in Conclufion he rold him, for his Honesty and Trust, he should be his Servant in his Chamber, as he was with his Mafter a Therefore go to Sir John Gage, our Vice-Chamberlain, to whom we have spoken already to admit you our Servant in our Chamber; and then go to the Lord of Norfolk, and he shall pay you your whole Year's Wages, and a Reward besides.

In 21 Hen. 8. (1530) he was constituted one of the Commissioners for visiting and taking the Surrenders. of divers Religious Houses; as in the same Year he was made one of the Auditors of the Court of Augmentation, then newly erected (and fo call'd, because the King's Revenue was much augmented, by the Acoels of Monastry Lands at that Time to the Crown) and on the 26th of February following, had, in Confideration of his Services, a Grant to him and his Heirs. and Affigns, of the Lordships and Manors of Northaugh, Cuffeley, and Chyldewyke in the County of

Hertford.

In the 27th of Henry VIII. he was conflicted Treafurer of the Chamber to the King, a Place of great Truft and Honour; as on Eafter-Day the same Year he was knighted by his Majesty, and afterwards made

one of his Privy Council.

vard Boftock of the County of Cheffer, had a Son named lobo, who dy'd hers Anne marry'd to Sie Hous Carbarine to Thomas Brook, Efg.

By his 2d Wife, who was Margaren, Daughter to Thomas Parker of Pollingford in the Gounty of Sale tolks, he had no lifture But taking to his 3d Wife, Eli-sabeth, Daughter to John Handwick of Hardwide in he County of Derby, Elge (by Elizabeth his Wife, aughter and Coheir to Tho. Leak of Lossland, Ef and at length Coheir to John Hardwick her Brother, or that March made a great Addition to his Fortunes or the being first marry'd to Robert Barley of Ban in the County of Derby, Eig; who dy'd from after, without Islae, the got his large Effect fetteled on her and her own Heirs, which, by the faid Sir William Cavendille, her fecond Hutband, were three Sons and three Daughters.

Of the Daughters, which were Frances, Elizabeth and Mary, the latter was marry'd to Gilbert Talbor. newlousy, the ad to Charles Sequent, Farl of Lenon, (younger Brother to Henry Lord Darmleys Father to K. James I and were Sons of Matthew Steuarts Earl of Lenox, by Margaret his Wife, Daughter to Archibald Douglas, Earl of Angus, and Margaret his Wife, Daughter to King Henry VII.) by whom the was Mother of the Lady Arabella Steuart, who being marry'd to William Seymour, 2d Son to the Duke of Somerfet, without the Privity or Confent of King lames I, that King caus'd them to be imprison'd in the Tower of London, where the dy'd, Sept. 15, 16154 without

d Baronels On e Knight of the B

Year he was advanc'd to the Degree of Baron Ogle, and Vilcount Mansfield, and on the 17th of March 1629; § Car. s. was created Baron Caven-dish of Bulfover, and Barkof New Castle upon Tyne 5 as in 1642, he was made Governor to Prince Charles, the King's eldeff Son.

He also, in the Beginning of the Troubles in 1642, first amon'd and foreity'd the Town and Port of New-castle, and Castle of Timmouth, for his Majesty's Service; and afterwards levying other Porces, took many

ftrong Holds in the County of York.

He likewife gain'd the Victories of Gainfborough in the County of Lincoln, Chefterfield in the County of Derby, and Pierbrig, Secroft, Tankersley, Tadcaster, Sheffield, Rocheram, Yarum, Beverley, Cawood, Sel-by, Halifax, Leeds, and Bradford, all in the County of York; in which laft, having ranguish d the Rebels greatest northern Army, he took 12 great Guns, and many Colours.

In 1642, he Ukewife received the Open at her Landing at Burlington in the County of York, who brought with her Supplies of Arms and Ammunitions and conducted her fafely to the King at Oxford; for which Services, he was by Letters Patent, bearing Date at Oxford, Oct. 27, 1641, created Marquels of Newcastle; and by Charles II. made Knight of the

Garter.

On the 16th of March, 1664, 16 Car. 2. he was created Earl ot Ogle, and Puke of Newcastle; and dy'd in January 1676, leaving Islue by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter and fole Heir to William Baffet of Vol. L. Part L. Blone Cavendilly Duketof Devonshire.

Blore in the County of Stafford, Efg. Henry his Suc-terior, and three Daughters; whereast, Jane was mar-sy'd to Charles Chenry of Chelham-Boys in the County of Bucks, Elg. Elizabeth to John Egerton, Earl of Budgewater, Anceltor to the prefent Duke of this Name; and Frances to Oliver St. Johns Efg. af-perwateds Earl of Bolingbroke.

Henry, who, in 1676, succeeded his Pather as above, marry d Frances, eldest Daughter to William Fiernoin of Thorelby, Riq; ad Son to Robert Earl of Kingfion, and by her had Henry his only Son, who was full d Earl of Ogle; and he marrying Elizabeth, sole Daughter and Heir to Josefline Piercy, Earl of Northumberland, he thereupon affum'd her Name, and bore her Arms; but dy'd in his Fasher's Life-time, Anno 1680, with-our Iffue, and his Father dying on the 16th of July, 1891, withour Iffue Male, his Honours became ex-

Note, by the faid Prances Pierpolar, his Wife, the faid Henry Duke of Newcastle, having allo five Daugh-ters, who became his Coheirs, Elizabeth was first marry d. to Christopher Munk, Duke of Albemanic, and afterwards to Ralph Lord Montagu, created Duke of Montagu; Frances to John Campbel, ad Son to the Earl of Broadalbin in Scotland; Margaret to John Holles, Earl of Clare, afterwards created Duke of Newcastle; Catharine to Thomas Tukon, Barl of Thanet; and Arabella to Charles Spencer, Earl of Sunderland.

I now return to the two eldeft Sons of Sir William Cavendish and Elizabeth Hardwick his 3d Wise, besath of Blize was elected Knight of the Shire for the County of Derby, and ferr'd for the fame County in the other flockeding Parliaments in that Reign. In the latter Part of his Life, he refided at Terbury

in the Councy of Stafford, and marry'd the Lady Grace Talbox, youngest Daughter to George Earl of Shrewsbury; but his Father (who began the noble Pile at Charlworth) dying in the 4th and 5th of Philip and Mary; and the faid Henry, without Iffue on the 12th of October 1616, William his Brother became Heir to the whole Estate.

a great bear twelfated

But

So solvell mainer

Cavendin, Date of Devolitine. Y's

But it must not be forgotten, that his Mother, may sying to her 3d Huthand, Sir William St. Lo, Capeain of the Guard to Queen Elizabeth, Owner of a great Effare, which in Articles of Marriage, the took Care frould be fettled on her and her own Heirs, in default of Tiffue; and accordingly having no Child by him, the liv'd toenjoy his whole Effare, excluding his for-

mer Daughters and Brothers.

Ė

ri

d,

set le,

on

to

ike

of

of

am

the

the

nn n

ury

race

WI-

e at

12th

is to

But

In this 3d Widowhood, she had not surviv'd her Charms of Wit and Beauty, by which she captivated the then greatest Subject of the Realm, George Talbot Earl of Shrewlbury, whom she brought to Terms of the greatest Honour and Advantage to herself and Children; for he not only yielded to a considerable Jointure, but to an Union of Families, by taking Mary her youngest Daughter to Wife of Gilbert his Son, and afterwards his Heir; and giving the Lady Grace, his youngest Daughter, to Henry her eldest Son, as before mention'd.

This beautiful Lady, who, on the 18th of November 1500, was a 4th Time left a Widow, and continu'd for to her Death, had the Honour to be Keeper of Mary Queen of Sots, (committed Prifoner to the faid George Earl of Shrewsbury) for 17 Years; and her Chambers and Rooms of State, with her Arms, and other Enfigns, are fitil remaining at Hardwick, but her Bed was taken away for Plunder in the Civil Wars.

William, who became Heir as above, was return'd to Parliament for the Borough of Newport in Cornwall, the 31st of Eliz. and being distinguish'd for his eminent Abilities, King James I. by Letters Patent, dated May 4, 1605, in the 3d Year of his Reign, created him Baron-Cavendish of Hardwick in the County of Derby; and his Lordship, who was one of the first Adventurers that settled a Colony and Plantation in Virginia; and on the first Discovery of the Bermudas Islands (with the Earls of Northampton and Pembroke; and the Lords Faget and Harrington, and others) had a Grant of them from the King, was, on the 7th of August, 1618, the 16th of Jac. 1. created Earl of Devonthire.

This noble Lord, marry'd to his 2d Wife, Elizabeth, Daughter to Edward Boughton of Caufton in the County of Warwick, Efg. Widow of Sir Richard H 2 Wordey

116 Cavendish, Duke of Deventhire

Worden of Wortley in the County of York, Mt. and by her had a Son nam'd John, who was made Knight of the Bath at the Creation of Charles Printe of Wales Anno 1616, and dy'd foon after | but the Earl his Father, marrying to his rit Wife, Anne, Daugh-eer and Heir to Henry Kighley of Kighley in the County of York, Eig; by her had three Sons and three Daughters; whereof, Mary the 2d, and Elizabeth the 3d, dy'd young; but Frances, the eldeft, was marry'd to Sir William Maynard, Kr.

Of the Sons, Gilbert the eldeft, and James the ad dying young, William the ad, on the 3d of March 1635, fucceeded his Father, and was the ad Earl ; an he having travell'd into France and Italy, under the Tuition of Mr. Thomas Hobbs, was on his Return, anighted at White-Hall, March 7, 1608-9; and afterwards by the Policy of King James I. was marry'd to Christian, only Daughter to his great Favourite Edward Lord Bruce of Kinloss in Scotland, whose great Services (being the principal Infrument of his obtaining the Crown of England) were rewarded by this March, into a rich and noble English Family. And for the better Grace, the King gave her with his own Hand, and made her Fortune ten thousand Pounds.

This noble Earl was belov'd and admir'd in both Houses of Parliament, and a great Speaker in them and departing this Life at his House near Bishopsgare, London, (where Devonshire Square is now built) on the 20th of June, 1628, 4 Car, 1. having had Iffice by his faid Lady, three Sons, and a Daughter nam'd Anne; which Daughter was marry'd to Robert Lord Rich, Son and Heir to Robert Earl of Warwick And of the Sous, which were William, Charles, and Henry; the lattey dy'd young, and the 2d, who was a Lieutenant General of Horle, under his Coulin the Marquels of Newcastle, in the Civil Wars, was flain at Gainsborough, in 1643; in the King's Ser-vice; but the cloth who fuceeded his Father and was the 3d Earl, being but nine Years of Age at his Bather's Death, was made Knight of the Bath at the Coronation of King Charles I. and afterwards, by his Mether, committed to his Pather's Pittor, Mr. Hebbs, ith whom in 1624, he cravell'd into Prance and Ita-La and return o in 1637 He He marry'd Elizabeth, ad Daughter to William Creeils, Earl of Salifbury, and by her (who dy'd Novi 26, 1689) had two Sons, and a Daughter nam'd Ainte, who was first marry'd to Charles Lord Richs only Son, to Charles Earl of Warwick; and adly, to John Creeil, Lord Burleigh, who was afterwards Earl of Easter, with whom the travell'd twice to Rome, and dy'd on the 18th of June, 1702.

of the Sons, Charles the youngest, dy'd on the 3d of March, 1670, unmarry'd; but William the elders, who was one of the four young Noblemen that bore up the Train of King Charles II, at his Coronation, April 24, 1661, was the same Year eleded one of the Knights of the Shire for the County of Derby, which

was the first Parliament call'd by that King

On the 28th of September, 1663, he was created Mafter of Arts in the University of Oxford; and in 1665, show'd his Bravery in going Voluntier in the Fleet, when he was in the midst of that dangerous Sea-Fight with the Dutch, in Attendance on the Duke

of York

Whilst he liv'd a Commoner, he was elected to serve for the County of Derby, in three other Parliaments without Intermission, and was a very faithful and leading. Member, distinguishing himself in every Debate, wherein the Service of his King and Country requir'd his Attendance; and on the 1sth of November, 1684, succeeding his Father, was the 4th Earl of Devonshire.

On the 14th of February, 1688-9, he was appointed end of the Privy Council to King William and Queen Mary, made Steward of the Houshold, and Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Darby; and on the 3d of March, having been eleded a Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, was installed on the 14th of May following.

At the Coronation of King William and Queen Mary, April 11, 1689, he was made Lord High Steward of England for the Day, and carry d the Regal Crown next to the Bible and the King's Person; and his Daughter assisted in bearing up her Majesty's Train.

On the 12th of May, 1694, he was created Marquess of Harrington, and Duke of Devonshire, the Preamble to his Patent setting forth, that the King H 3 and Queen could do no less for one who had deferred the best of them; one who, in a corrupted Age; and finking into the halest Flattery, had constantly reating the Manners of the Arcients, and would never suffer himself to be moved, either by the Insulations, or the Threats, of a decitful Course Bue equally dilpting both, like a true Afferter of Liberties, stood always for the Laws; and we advising with him how to thake of that Tyranny, he, with many other Peers, drawn over to us by his Example and Advice, gave us the greatest Assistance towards gaining a most absolute Victory without Blood; and so restoring the ancient Rights, Religion, &c.

This Dignity, with his Garter and White Staff, and Justicethip in Eyre, and Lieutenancy, was as much Honour as an English Subject could well enjoy.

When after the Death of Queen Mary, the Administration of the Government in the King's Absence, was to be intrusted in the Hands of his honourable Subjects; the Duke was one of those Lords Justices of England for seven successive Years, a constitue Honour that happen'd to no other Peer, save so him and the Archbishop of Canterbury.

At the Funeral of King William, his Grace, and the Duke of Somerfer, were the two Supporters to his Royal Highnel's George Prince of Denmark, the

Chief Mourner.

Upon the Accellion of Queen Anne to the Throne, he was continued in his High Office, and other Stations, and serv'd the Queen with a grateful Reverence to the Memory of the King; and at the spiendid Coronation of her Majesty, he was again Lord High Steward of England for that solemn Day, and bore the Crown between the Dukes of Richmond and Someofees till he presented it at the Altar.

In April, 1705, he waited on the Queen to Cambridge, and was there ereated Doctor of Laws, (as was his Son the Marquels of Harrington) and in 1706, he was appointed one of the Commissioners to treat of an Union between England and scotland, which he lived to lee compleated; and after all his great and loyal Services, and defert a Honours, dy'd at Devonshire-Houle, in Piccadilly, Aug. 18, 1707, in the 67th Year of his Age.

He

He marry'd Mary, ad Daughter to James Burler, Duke of Ormond, and by her (who dy d July 11 1210) he had three Sons, and a Daughter nam d Elizabeth. which Daughter was marry'd to Sir John Wentwort

of Broadsworth in the County of York, Bart. And Of the Sons, which were William, Henry, and James; the eldest succeeded his Pather, and the youngest, who was elected Member of Parliament for the Town of Deiby, 12 W. 3. as also in a new Parliament the Year following; and in two other Parliaments in the Reign of Queen Anne; was likewife chole for the faid Borough, in the aft of George L. for which Place he ferv'd in 1727; and his Lordhip marrying Anne, Daughter to Elihu Yale, Efg; who was Governor of Fort St. George in the East-Indies. by her has a Son nam'd William, and a Daughter Eliwabeth.

Henry, 2d Son of William Duke of Devonthire, was elected for the Town of Derby, to two feveral Parliaments, in the 7th and 10th of William III. and he marrying Rhoda, only furviving Daughter to Wil-liam Carewright of Ayno in the County of Northampton, Elq; (by Urfula his 2d Wife, Daughter to Ferdinando Lord Fairfax of Cameron in Scotland) and dying on the 10th of May, 1700, by her (who dy'd on the 24th of Jan. 1729-30) left a Daughter nam'd

Mary.

William, who succeeded his Pather, and was the ad Duke of Devonshire, was train'd to the publick Service from his Youth; and in the 7th of William III. was elected one of the Knights for the County of Derby; as also in two other Parliaments in that Reign, and was chole one of the Knights for Yorka thire, in the two first Parliaments call'd by Queen

Anne.

2000

While he was Marquels of Harrington, her Majelt constituted him Captain of the Yeomen of the Guard, and succeeding his Father in his Honours (as above her Majesty likewise conferr'd on him, his Places of Dignity and Trust, with this most gracious Expression, That she had lost a loyal Subject and a good Priend in his Father, but did not doubt to find them both again in the Son, au Anglitt avois in , imotadaid?

H 4

\$20 Cavendille Duke of Denondies.

On the 8th of Sentember, 2707, he was declared wind form Lord Steward of the Houshold, and one of the Privy Council; and on the 29th of Officer, confittuted Warden and Chief Juffice in Eyes, of all her Najefty's Forents, Parks, Chales, and Marrets, North of Trent; as also made Lord Lauvenant and Duffes Reculorum for the County of Derby.

On the 10th of May, 1708, he was again aworn one of the Privy Council, according to an Act of Parliament on the Union with Scotland, and on the Change of the Ministry in 1710, he relign'd his Places a but having been elected a Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, he was install'd on the aad of Decem-

ber, the fame Year.

On the Demise of Queen Anne, Ang. 3, 1914, he was appointed by King George I to be one of the Lords Justices of Great Britain till he arrived from Hanover; and on the 24th of September following, heing four Days after his Majesty's Royal Enery thro his City of London, he was declar'd Lord Steward of the Houshold; as on the 1st of October following, he was sworn one of his Privy Council; and on the 5th, appointed Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulo-sum for the County of Derby.

In 1716, he refigning his Office of Lord Steward of the Houshold, was the next Day declar'd Lord Prefident of the Council, from which honourable Post he retir'd on the 18th of April, 1717, when several of the Nobility and Persons of Honour refign'd

their Places.

On the 11th of June, 1720, he was a 2d Time appointed one of the Lords Justices of Great Britain whilst his Majesty went to Hanover, as he was a 3d Time, June 3, 1725; and on the 27th of March, 1725,

was declar'd Prefident of the Council.

On the 3d of June, 1725, he was a 4th Time appointed one of the Lord's Justices during his Majesty's Absence; as on the 31st of May, 1727, he was a fitted Time, when on the 11th of June, his Majesty dy'd at Osnabrus.

On the torn of Seprember, 1727, he was by his Ma-Jefty teing George II. again made Lord Lenemans and Culton Reculorum for the County of Derby, an on the 20th of the lime Month, he was declard Prefi-

dent

Osvendilli, Dake of Devonihire,

dent of the Council; and on the eath of Norther following, was appointed one of the Governors of the Charter houle:

marry'd Richel stdeff of the two Daughters to William Lord Ruffel, that was beneated in 1685, 4d Son of William the ift Duke of Bedford, and by h (who dy'd Dec. 28, 2725, he had four Sons and fix

Daughters, which were the Ladies, Mary, Bauhel, Elizabeth, Catharine, Anne, and Diana, th eldeft dy don the 15th of June, 1719, and the youngeft on the 12th of Pebruary, 1721-2; but on the 14th of 19, 1753, the Lady Catharine, was marry'd to Welfiam Morgan of Tredegar in the County of Monmouth, Elg; who on the 27th of May, 1725, was made Knight of the Bath; and on the 2d of July, 1723, the Lady Elizabeth was marry'd to Sir Thomas Low-

of the Sons, which were the Lords, William, James, Charles, and John; the latter dy'd on the north of May, 1720; but the Lord James was in April, 1730, made Captain of a Company in the Third Regiment of Guards; and the Lord Charles, who is Fellow of the Royal Society, was on the 15th of April. F725; elected Member of Parliament for the Borough of Heytesbury in the County of Wiles ; as in 1727, he was for the City of Westminster ; being likewise in 1728, appointed one of the Gentlemen of the Bedchamber to his Royal Highnels Frederick Prince of Wales; and on the 9th of January, 1728-9, his Lordthip was marry'd to the Lady Anne de Grey, ad Daughter to Henry Duke of Kent.

William the eldeft Son, who was ftil'd Marquels of Hartington, and was born A. D. 1698, was on the 27th of January, 1723-4, elected a Member of Parliament for the Borough of Grampound in the County of Cornwall; as on the 23d of May, 1726, he was appointed Captain of the Band of Genslemen Pensio-

ners which Poft he fill enjoys.

LIZE :

In 1727, he was chose Member of Parliament for the County of Huntingdon; but his Father dying no the art of June, 1729, he succeeded him in his flonours, and it now Duke of Devonshired: to dies but

121 Gotolphin, Durchefs of Marlborough,

On the 1 ith of June, 1729, he was appointed Lord Eleuterant and Castos Rouderium for the County of Derby; as on the 9th of November following, he was sworn one of his Majesty's Privy Council, in the Room of his Pather, deceased; and his Grace, being marry'd on the 19th of March, 1718; to Carlarine, fole Daughter and Heir to John Hostins of the County of Middlesex, Esq; by her hath Issue now living, three Sons and three Daughters, viz. William, still d Marques of Harrington; George, to whom his Majesty King George II. was Godfather; Frederick, to whom his Royal Highness the Prince of Wales was Godfather; the Lady Carolina, to whom her present Majesty was Godmother, and the Ladies Elizabeth and Rachel.

ARMS.

Diamond, three Harts Heads cabofh'd, Pearly and tir'd, Topaz,

the low shake Correspond cape to hotel

On a Wreath, a Snake now'd in Frette, covering his Head with his Tail, proper.

DE SUPPORTERS.

Two Harts, each gorg'd with a Garland or Sprig of Rofes, proper, attir'd, Topaz.

Cavendo Turus P. II. No II. 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11

Note: Sometimes they bore for a Creft, an Harr's Head coup'd, proper, gorg'd with a Chaplet of Roses, Argent and Azure; and sometimes on a Mount, Vert, a Buck tripping, proper, collar'd with Roses, Argent and Azure.

Chief S B A T S. sale A sale and sale

At Chatsworth in the County of Derby, fix Miles from Chesterfield, and 114 from London; and at Hardwick in the same County, 10 Miles from Derby; and 108 from London.

XII. THE High, Puissant, and Most Noble Princess, Henrietta Godolphin, Dutchess and Countes of Marlborough, Marchioness of Blandford, and Baroness of Sandridge, as Successor to her Pather, John late Duke of Marlborough; who was ereated Baron Churchill of Sandridge in the County of Hert-

Godelphin, Dutchefa of Mariborough 2 143

Harrford, May 14, 1685, 1 Jac. 2. Earl of Marlborough in the County of Wiles, April 9, 1689, 1 W. 8. M. Marqueis of Blandford in the County of Dovfer, and Duke of Marlborough, Deci 14, 1702, the aft of Queen Anne, Prince of the Sacred Roman Empire, by the Emperor Leopold IL And again, by the fame Emperor, diffinguish d Prince of Mindleheim in Susbia, to him and his Heirs Males, 1705.

This Noble and Illustrious Family, is descended from the House of Leon in France, which stourished there long before the Conquest; of which was Gitto de Leon, who was living in Normandy, Amo 1033, and had Issue two Sons, Richard de Leon, Lord of Montalban, Ancester to the present Family of Leon in France; and from Wandril the 2d Son, who was Lord of Courcil, is descended the Family of Churchill, of whom we are now speaking.

He marry'd Isabel de Tuya, and by her had Roger de Courcil, and Rauland; which Rauland, was Angestor to the Courcils of Poicton, from whence

branched those of Normandy and Anjou.

Roger being one of those who accompanied William Duke of Normandy in his Invasion of this Realm, Anno 1966, had in Reward of his Services diverse Lands in the Counties of Somerset, Dorset, and Devon, as appears by Doomsday-Book; whereof, the Lordship of Churchill in the County of Somerset, had Denomination from him, being the Place of his Abode.

This Roger, marry'd Gertrude, Daughter to Sir Guy de Torbay, and by her had John his Son and Heir, whose Wife was Joan de Kilrington, and by her he had Sir Bartholomew de Currichel, Cheuchils or Churchill, who held the Castle of Bristol for King

Srephen

He marry'd Agnes, Daughter to Ralph Fitz-Ralph, Lord of Tiverton, and by her had Pagan de Churchill, whose Son Roger, had Free Warren in his Lands in

Churchill, in the Reign of Edward I.

To this Roger, fucceeded Blyas de Churchill, whole Wife was Dorothy, a Daughter of the aucient Family of Columbers, and by her had three Sons, John, Giles, and William; whereof the eldeft, who was of Littar, married Joses, Paughter and Cohen to Ro-

Godnighin, Dutcheft of Marihornigh

became possessed of the Lordhip of Churchill, other Lands.

Giles, the 2d Son, had the Lordings of Yameton and Lincham, in Devonshire; which Estates by a Pemale Heir, descended to the Pamily of Croker of the fame County; fo that William the 3d School Lelyss, was the chief Heir Male.

This William, was feated at Rockbear in the County of Devon, and left Iffue Giles Churchill, Efg. Father of Charles Churchill; which Charles, for his firm Adherence to the House of York, was in great Fayour with King Edward IV. who advanced him to the Marriage of Margaret, only Daugheer of Sir William Wildwyde, by whom he had Thomas Churchill. Eig; whose Wife was Grace, Daughter and Coheir to Thomas Tylle of Tylle-house in the County of Devon, and by her he had William Churchill, his Heir

and Successor.

He marry'd Mary, eldeft Daughter to Richard Greuse of Wicrost-Castle in the County of Devon, Esq and by her had three Sons, Roger, Williams and John; of which, John was seared at Muston; William, at Corton; and Roger, at Catherston, all in the County of Dorfet; and the faid Roger marrying Jane, Relict of Nicholas Meggs, and Daughter to William Peverell of Bradford, by her had Marthew Churchill of Bradford, whole Wife was Alice, Daughter to James Gould of Dorchester, and by her he had Jasper Churchill of Bradford; which Jasper marrying Elizabeth, Daughter to John Chaplet of Herringston in the County of Dorlet, by her had John his Heir, and another son nam'd Jasper; which, Jasper, was Parker of Sir John Churchill, an eminent Council in the Reign of King Charles II. but he marrying Sufan, Daughter to Edmund Prideaux, Elg; by her left only four Daughters, who were his Cohens.

John Churchill, eldeft Son and Heir of Jasper, by Elizabeth Chapler, was of the Society of the Middle Temple, when by his Proficiency in the Study of the Laws, he made an Addition to his Efface, and was

feated at Mintern in the County of Dorfet.

Rodolphin, Dutcheft of Mariborough, 12

Had marry'd Savab, Daugheer and Cobeir to Henry Winfton of Standiffon in the County of Glos-cefter, and by her was Pather of Winfton Churchill, born at Wotton Glanville in the County of Dorfer, who was leated at Wotton-Baffer in the County of Wilse He was Convictor of St. John's College in Onford's but the Wars breaking out he left the Uniservice without a Degree, and adher'd to K. Charles I against his rebellious Subjects; and upon the Restora-tion of King Charles II. in 1660, he was elected Bus gels for Weymouth in the County of Dorfer.

In 1861, he was made Pellow of the Royal Society as in 16634 he was knighted, and afterwards confi ruted a Commissioner of the Court of Claims in Ire

landous

He was likewise one of the Clerks Comptrollers of

the Green-Cloth; but dy'd on March 26, 1688.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir John Dral of Ashe in the County of Devon, Bart. and Eleanor his Wife, ad Daughter and Coheir to John Lord Boteler of Bramfield in the County of Henford, by Elizabeth his Wife, Sifter to George Villiers, Duke of Buckingham, the great Favourite of King James an King Charles I, and by her had feven Sons and four

Daughters

Of the Daughters, Dorothy, Mary, and Barbara, dy'd in their Infancy; but Arabella, the eldeft, (who by King lames IL was Mother of James Fitz-James, Duke of Berwick, and a Daughter nam'd Henrietta. marry'd to Henry Lord Waldegrave) was marry'd to Col Charles Godfrey, and by him left two Daughters, Charlotte, marry'd to Hugh Bolcawen, Eigt now Lord Viscount Falmouth; and Elizabeth, to Edmund Dunch of Wittenham in the County of Bucks, Eig; who was Mafter of the Houshold to Queen Anne.

Of the Sons, which were Winfton, John, George, Charles, Montjoy, Jafper, and Theobald; the latter, who was educated in Queen's College in Oxford, and enter'd into Holy Orders, dy'd unmarry'd on the 3d of December, 1885; and Jaiper, Montjoy, and Win-

fton, By d in their Youth. Charles the 4th Son, was at the Age of 11, made Page of Honour to Christian King of Denmark, and at 16. Gentleman of the Bedchamber to his Brother

16 Goddfollin, Diachels of Mariborough

the renounced Prince George; and being bred to Arms, was a Brigadice General at the Battle of Stebalick, Aug. 1, 1691; as in 1691, he was at the Battle of Landen, where he took the Duke of Berwick Pri-

He was also by King William, hade Governor of Kingfale in Ireland; as by Queen Anne, he was made Governor of the Tower of London, General of the Arms, and General in Chief of Foot, and had a great and honourable Share in the memorable Battle of Bleinheim, Aug. 13, 1704, N. S. After which, for his many and great Services, he was made Governor of Bruffels, Colonel of the Cold-Stream Regiment of Poot Guards, and Governor of her Majefty's Island of Guernfey.

In 1703, he marry'd Mary, Daughter and fole Heir to James Gould, of Dorchester, Eig; but dy'd on the ach of December, 1714, in the yoth Year of his Age ; id in Feb. 1716-17, his Widow was marry'd to

Mountague Bertie, Earl of Abingdon, George the 3d Son, delighting in military Affairs from his Youth, he in the Reign of King Charles and King James, merited great Applause both by Sea and Land, and was above 20 Years of the Bedchamber to

the Most Serene George Prince of Denmark.

In the Reign of King William, Anno 1689, he commanded a Squadron on the Coafts of Ireland; after which he was constituted one of the Commillioners of the Admiralty; and in the Reign of Queen Anne, was made Admiral of the Blue Squadron, and one of the Council to his Royal Highness, the faid George Prince of Denmark; he was likewife Member of Par-Hament for the Borough of St. Albans, from the Year 1685, till 1705, and dy'd on the 8th of May, 1710. when he was 18 Years of Age, and unmarry'd

John Churchill, the 2d, but eldeft furviving Son, whole great Services to the Nation and the confederated Powers of Europe, highly illustrated his Name and Family, was born on May 24, 1650, at Afhe in the County of Devon; which County will for ever

boaft of the Birth of this great Man.

His first Step to Advancement, was Page of Honour to lames Duke of York, which Duke also made him m Enfign in the Foot Guards; and in 1672, the Duke

Rodol phin Dutchels of Mariliotough 127

of Monmouth gave him a Caprain's Commission in his own Regiment in France.

After many great Explains in the Low Countries, he was (in 1671) at the Siege of Maestricht, where he was (in 1671) at the Siege of Maestricht, where he took a Lunette with only his own Company of Grenadiers, when the French and Switzers were retreated from the Pire of the Town; for which he had the Thanks of the French King, at the Head of the Arm and Adurances of his Recommendation withe English Court. When he return'd to England, the Duke of Monmouth gave fuch a Character of his Bravery, that he was made Lieurenant Colonel to Sir Charles Littleson's Regiment, and Gentleman of the Bed-chamber. and Mafter of the Robes to the Duke of York, whom he attended into Planders in 1679, and the next Year to Scorland, where the Duke honour'd him with levegiment of Dragoons.

On the 4th of May 1682, he embark'd with the Duke a ad Time for Scotland, in which Voyage both perrowly escap'd Shipwreck ; and he was very instrument tal in laving his Mafter's Life, by hindering many from entering the Boar wherein he was, and would infallibly

have funk it.

Upon his Return, the Duke recommended him to King Charles II. in a very particular Manner, who thereupon, on the 21st of December 1682, created him Baron of Eymouth in the County of Berwick in Scotland, and made him Colonel of the 3d Troop of Guards.

On the Accession of King James II, to the Crown, he, was continu'd one of the Gentlemen of his Bed chamber, as also Colonel of the 3d Troop of Guards: and on the 16th of March 1684-5, was confituted High Steward of the Berough of St. Albans.

He was also by King James II. on the 14th of May, 1685, created Baron of Sandridge in the County of Herrford, and was made Brigadier-General of his Army in the West, where he greatly fignaliz'd himself; for when Moumouth came to surprize the King's Forces, the Majority of the Commanding Officers being in their Beds, he kept the Enemy in play 'till the King's Troops had form'd themselves, and thereby fav'd the whole Army.

228 Godolphin, Dutchefe of Marlborough.

The Prince of Orange made his Lordihip a Lieutonant-General of his Forces, and fene him to advise the King at Whitehall, to retire vill Matters were fettled. Next Year King William made him one of his Privy Council, Gentleman of his Bedchamber, and East of Marlborough; and fene him to Flanders, where he commanded the English Forces, and was at the Battle of Walcourt.

In 1600, he was made General of the Poves fire to Freland, sgainft King James II's Priends, where he made the strong Garrilons of Cork and Kingfalt Pri-

foners of War.

In 169t, he made the Campaign under King William in the Netherlands, where Prince Vaudemont gave the King this Character of his Lordship: There is some-ting in the Earl of Marlborough, that is independing hie; for the Five of Kirk, the Thought of Lanier, the Skill of Mackay, and the Bravery of Colchefter, feen united in his Person; and I have lost my Knewledge in Physicianomy, if any Subject you have can ever attain to such Military Glory, as this Combination of Sublime Persocious must one Day advance him to. The King faid, he believ'd that Marlborough would do his Part to make his Words good. But the Beginning of the next Year, every Body was surprized to see his Lordship forbid the Court, and difmis'd from all his Employments, is Captain of a Troop of Life-Guards, Lieutenant-General of the Infantry, Colonel of a Regiment of Fuffliers, and Gentleman of his Majefty's Bedchamber's But the fame Year being reftored to Pavour, and con-Atruted Governor of the Duke of Gloucester, preferable to many Competitors of the highest Distinction: hen the King deliver'd the young Prince to him he faid, My Lord, teach him but to be what you are, and my Nephew cannot want Accomplishment. After this, he was fwom of the Privy Council, and was one of the Lords Justices three Times successively in the King's Absence, who (in 1701) appointed him General of the Foot, and Commander in Chief of the Engfish Forces in Holland, Ambassador Extraordinary, and Plenipotentiary at the Hagues and recommended m on his Death-bod to her Majelty Queen Anne, as a Person of a cool Head, and a warm Heart, and the fitteft

Godalphin, Butche (cof Marihemmale, regularity all ther Dominions to conduct her Armiss, and prefide it her Councils.

On the Accession of Queen Anne so the Throne (Misson 8, 1971-2), he was immediately declar d Capetain General of all her Forces in linguand, or which were employed Abroad in Conjunction with the Troops of her Marchy's Allies; and on the rach of the time Marchy is a fire a marihador fiverest conservation. Month, he was fent Amballador Estraordinary, and Pleningreptiary, with her Letter of Condolance on King William's Death, to the States-General, who ac-quainted his Lordibip, that his Person was highly accentable to them, not only for his own Merit, and the Queen's Choice of him, but for King William's Sake, who first invested him with that Character. After fe-veral Conferences with the States Deputies about a War, and adjusting the Quota's of the Allies, he pur himself at the Head of the Army in Flanders, where all the other Generals having Orders to obey him, he took the Calle of Gravenbrocck, Fort St. Michael, Scotken, Venlo, Ruremond, Steveniwaere, Liege, &c., When the States-General fent to congratulate him on his victorious Campaign, the Grand Pennonary Heinfour added. That the Power of France had well night extended her uncontroulable Dominion over all Europe, had he not been the Instrument in afferting the Liberties of the better Part of the Christian World. Then their High Mightineffes made his Lordship General of their Forces, with a Salary of so,000 & Year; and upon his Return to London. Noy. 28, the Commons who had voted him Thanks for his great Services, and retrieving the Honour of the English Nation, sent several of their Members to compliment him; after which, the Queen on the 14th of December, made him Marquess of Blandford, and Duke of Marlborough, and gave him sooo l. a Year for Life, out of the Revenue of the Post-Office.

On the 13th of March, 1702-3, he was install'd a Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garrer by his Proxy, Sir Benjamin Bathurft, Kt. and the fame Year, his Grace took Bon, Huy, and Limburg, drove the French from the Neighbourhood of Liege, and met King Charles III. the present Emperor, then going to Spain, at Duffeldorp, who gave him a Sword for with Diamonds; and having represented the Mis-Vol. I. Part I. fortunes 230 Godolphin, Dutchefs of Marlborough,

fortunes of the Empire to him, by the Defection of the Elector of Bavaria, his Grace negotiated at the

Hague and at London about its Relief.

In 1704, he carry'd the greatest Part of the Army to Germany, having Interviews by the Way with the Electors of Mentz, Triers, and other Potentares, 'till he join'd Prince Lewis of Baden, after a prodigious March of above 60 German Leagues from the Maele to the Danube in 30 Days. Among other Compliments. the Prince told him, he was come to fave the Empire; but the Duke reply'd, he came to learn from him how to do the Empire Service. Here he had a Visit from the Illustrious Prince Eugene; and for the Honour of himself and his Country, a Post which equall'd him to the first General in Christendom, viz. to command alternately with Prine Eugene and Prince Lewis, and that in the Heart of the Imperial Territories, where always 'till then the Forces of the Empire had the Precedence. Then his Grace on the 2d of July, N. S. forc'd the Enemies Lines at Schellemberg, and fene the Elector of Bavaria a Letter, preffing him to return to his Obedience. About this Time also, his Grace receiv'd a Letter of Thanks from the Emperor Leopold, which was written with his own Hand, an Honour seldom done to any but Sovereign Princes.

This Year on the 2d of August, O. S. his Grace, in Concert with Prince Eugene, gave the Enemy that faral Blow at Blenheim or Hochstett, being near both, in which it was observed, he was resolved to conquer or die; because, some Hours before the Battle, he devoted himself to God, in Presence of his Chaplain.

and receiv'd the Sacrament.

For this Action, glorious in its Success, and much more glorious in its Consequences, his Grace receiv'd congratulatory Letters from most of the Potentates in Europe, and in particular from the States-General and from the Emperor, who directed his Letter to him as Prince of Mindelheim (in Swabia) which Title his Grace afterwards obtained the Queen's Leave to accept. His Imperial Majesty also caus'd a Pillar to be set up at Hochstett, with a Latin Inscription, to perpetuate the Memory of the Victory; which concludes with ascribing it to the Conduct of the English

Godolphin, Dutchefs of Marlborough. 131

General, John Duke of Marlborough, who commanded the victorious Army with immortal Glory. Exercitui Victori cum Immortali Gloria

Johannes Dux de Marlborough A N G L U S.

His Grace ended this glorious Campaign by pofferfing himself of Homburgh, Treves, &c. and then took a Tour to the King of Prussia, with whom he prevailed to continue his Forces in the Service of the Duke of Savoy, which kept the Savoyard firm to the Alliance; and his Grace also laid down such Schemes at the Court of Berlin, as suspended their Disputes with the Dutch about King William's Estate; which wife Conduct of his Grace, caused the whole Confederacy to acknowledge, that he had done the greateft Services that could be to the common Cause in that Juncture. The King of Prussia dismis'd him with coftly Prefents, among which was a Hat with a Diamond Button and Loop, valued at between 20 and 30-000 Crowns, as also, two fine Saddle Horses; and when he came to the Hague, he had the publick Thanks of the States-General for his Conduct both in the Field and Cabinet.

On the 14th of December he came to England, bringing with him Mareschal de Tallard, and twenty-fix other Persons of Note, whom he had taken Prisoners; as also 171 Standards, and 129 Colours, taken at Blenheim, the Trophies of his Victory, (which on Jan. 3, 1704-5, were by her Majesty's Order put up in Westminster-Hall;) and the Queen and her Royal Consort receiv'd him with the highest Esteem, and both Houses of Parliament with their solemn Thanks.

The Commons moreover address'd the Queen to perpetuate his Memory; whereupon her Majesty granted him the Interest of the Crown in the Honour and Manor of Woodstock, and Hundred of Wotton, to him and his Heirs.

Accordingly a Bill having pass'd both Houses, her Majesty gave her Royal Assent to it, March 14, 1704-5, whereby the said Honour and Manor of Woodstock, with the Hundred of Wotton, were vested in his Grace and his Heirs, rendering to the Queen, her Heirs

242 Godolphin, Dutchefe of Marlborough,

Heirs and Successors, on the ad Day of August, in every Year for ever, at the Castle of Windler, one Standard or Colours with three Fleur de Luces painted thereon, for all Manner of Rents, Services, &c.

In 1705, he retoole Huy, rais'd the Siege of Liege, forc'd the French Lines at Hildersheim, which had been fortifying three Winters, and beat a Detachment from the Hucmy's Grand Army, commanded by two Lieutenant-Generals, who were both taken Priloners; all which, the States aferibed, next under God, to his Lordship's Care, Prudence and Valour, which had conquer'd Difficulties that for above two Years had appear'd unfurmountable. And the Emperor declar'd, that his Grace's Services to the common Cause in general, and to his Family in particular, were such as should never be forgotten by him nor his Posterity.

His Grace having ended the Campaign by the taking of Stantuliet and Lewe, made a Tour to Vienna, upon an Invitation of the Emperor Joseph, who highly carefe d him, and gave him a rich Diamond Ring, And as he return'd to the Hague, he had a Sword for with Diamonds from the King of Pruffia, a fine Calash and fix Horses from the Elector of Hanover, (his late Majefty King George L) and other noble Presents from the Elector Palatine. But before he left Vienna, the Emperor on the 17th of November, N. S. made a Grant of the Lordship of Mindelheim in Suabia. with all Jurisdiction thereto belonging, which his Imperial Majefty crected into a Principality of the Holy Empire. And that his Grace and the Heirs Male of his Body lawfully begotten, and their Heirs Male. and Possessors of the said Principality, should be summen'd to all the Diers of the Empire and Circle of Suabia, there to appear in Person or by their Plenipotentiaries, as other Princes of the Empire do. And should also enjoy all other Advantages, Immunities, Rights, Prerogatives, and Pre-eminences, as Princes of the Empire have; and he was afterwards invefted therein, and admitted by his Plenipotentiary Mr. Stepney, to fit and vote as fuch in the College of Princes. His Grace, at the same Time, renew'd our Treaties with the Emperor Joseph, and provided for the Security of the Duke of Savoy; and upon his Return to England, Dec. 30, he had the Thanks of the Commons

Godolphin, Datcheft of Mariborough, 1723

more a third Time, for his great Services to her Majefty and the Nation, and for his prudent Negotiations with the Queen's Allies. Daniel and the loan

On the aid of May, 1706, N. S. his Grace defeated the French and Bavarians at Ramellios, and gain'd all the Spanish Brabant, the Marquilate of the Holy Empire, with its Capital the famous City of Antwerp. the Lordsbip and City of Malines, and the best Part of

Spanish Planders.

He was every where in this desperate Action, and in imminent Danger of Life, once when fingled our by feveral of the most resolute of the French King's Houshold Troops, who had kill dor taken him, had not fome of his own Poor came to his Affiffance, and a fecond Time, when he had a Horfe fhor under him. and Colonel Bringfield, his Gentleman of Horfe, loft his Head by a Cannon Ball, as he was going to remount him. His Grace went immediately to the Hague to concere Meafures for improving the Victory, and anded this glorious Campaign with the taking of

Oftend, Aeth, Menin and Dendermond.

After this, the Blector of Bavaria fent the Duke a Letter, with a Proposal of Conferences for a Peace. in which he own'd, that the Interests of England were lafely intrufted with his Grace. After the Duke had communicated the Purport of the Letter to the Confederate Ministers, and engaged them to prevail with their Mafters to augment their Povces next Campaign, he arriv'd in London, Nov. 29, N. S. where on the gil of December, he received the Thanks of the House of Commons a fourth Time; and the Lord Keeper (afterwards Earl Cooper) in an eloquent Harangue on the Part of the House of Lords, which concludes

chus a rises ve The Advantages you have gain'd, are of fuch a Nature fo confpicuous in themselves, so undoubtedly owing to your Courage and Conduct, fo lenfibly universal and beneficial in their Confequences, that to attempt to adorn them with the Colourings of Words, would be in vain and inexcusable, and therefore I decline it, the rather because I should offend that great Modefty, which alone can and does add a Lustre to your Actions, and which, in your Grace's Example, has successively withstood as great Trials,

134 Godolphin, Dutchefe of Marlborough.

Trials, as that Virtue has met with in any Inftance whatever: And I beg Leave to fay, that if any Thing could move your Grace to reflect with much Sarisfaction on your own Merit, it would be this, That so august an Assembly does with one Voice praise and thank you; an Honour, which a Judgment so sure as that of your Grace's, to think rightly of every Thing, cannot but prefer to the

Oftentation of a publick Triumph.

On the 17th of December, 1706, the House of Peers (in Confideration of the many great Actions perform'd by his Grace, in her Majefty's Service, to the Honour of his Country, and for the Good of the common Cause of Europe) having address'd her Majesty, and obtain'd her Leave for bringing in a Bill for fettling the Honours and Dignities of the faid Duke, upon his Pofterity, and annexing the Honour and Manor of Woodflock, with the Hundred of Wotton and House of Blenheim, to go along with the faid Honours, her Majesty was pleas'd, that after the Determination of the Estate, which the Duke had then in his Titles and Honours, which were only for his and her Majefty's Life, the same should be limited to his eldest Daughter, and the Heirs Male of her Body; and then to all his other Daughters successively, according to their Priority of Birth, and the Heirs Male of their respective Bodies, and that the Honour and Manor of Woodstock, and the House of Blenheim, after the Durchess of Marlborough's Death, (upon whom they are fettled in lointure) should go along with the Titles; and thereupon the Lords passing the faid Bill, fent it to the Commons, who pass'd it also; so that on the 11st of the faid Month of December, 1706, it receiv'd the Royal Affent; and foon after, the 5000 Pounds per Annum, out of the Revenue of the Post-Office, which her Majesty had some Time before granted to the faid Duke, for Term of his Life, upon creating him into that Dignity, was, in further Confideration of his Services, entail'd, by a subsequent Act of Parliament, pass'd the 28th of January following, on his Posterity, to descend in like Manner as the Honour and Manor of Woodstock, and House of Blenheim.

Godolphin, Dutchefe of Marlborough, 175

It must also be remember'd, that the Standards and Colours taken at Ramellies, and brought from the Netherlands, were, by her Majefty's Order, pus up in Guildhall in London with great Solemnity, on the

10th of December 1706 durant application of 15d V In 1707, the Duke went with full Powers from the Queen and the States-General, to feveral Courts, to concert Measures for reinforcing the Army, and to prevent the threaten'd Invasion of Saxony by the wedes. His Grace had three Audiences of the King of Sweden, din'd with him in Publick, and had an Interview with the Kings Stanislaus and Augustus, and from thence went to the Courts of Pruffiz and Hanover, and to Frankfort, where he provided for an offensive War in Flanders, and for putting the Forces on the Rhine, under the Command of the Elector of Hanover, his late Majesty King George I, and return'd to the Low Countries time enough to prevent the French from ravaging Brabant, a beautiful and an anathing an

In 1708, his Grace obtain'd the glorious Victory of Audenard, on the 11th of July, N.S. in the Sight of the Dukes of Burgundy and Berry, who shamefully ran away to carry the News to the French Court, while the Electoral Prince of Hanover, now King George IL fought as a Voluntier among his Pather's Troops, under his Grace's Command, and had his Horse shot under him as he was charging with Sword

in Hand.

After this, the Duke cover'd the Siege of Life, took it after a very obstinate Defence ; reliev'd Brusfels, then belieg'd by the Elector of Bavaria, and retook Ghent and Bruges, which the Enemy had feiz'd by Treachery. The House of Commons were so imparient of returning his Grace their Thanks, that they did not fray for his Arrival, but fent Sir Richard Onflow their Speaker to compliment him at Bruffe Is. And coming home, March 1, 1708-9, the next Day took his Place in the House of Lords, when the Lord Chancellor Cowper, in their Name, complimented him by another elegant Harangue.

In 1709, his Grace went to Holland, from whence he made two Voyages to England in the Spring, to communicate to the Court what had pass'd at the

226 Gadelphin, Dutcheft of Marthorough.

Alagae relating up the Overtons of Peace made by

the Ministers of France. Strong one to so as any cil, and a Plenipotenciary at the Pressy of Peace in Holland, which breaking up without Effect, he haftned to the Pield, where having feiz'd St. Amand and Morague on the Scheld, the coverid the Siege of Tourmay, which foon furrender d'to him, and routed the French with great Slaughter and Booty, at the famous Bartle of Blaregnies

He crowned this clorious Campaign with the Reduction of the ftrong Chy of Mons, the Capital of Haisault. The States complimented his Grace upon this Victory, in a Letter wherein they gratefully acknowledged his high Deferes ; and then the Duke reenried to fingland, where, on the azd of November, he had a fixth Time the Thanks of both Houses of Parliament, and the Lord Chancellor, in the Name of the Lords, address'd him again in a fer Speech.

In ayro, the States General finding the Inforcerity of the French in their Negotiations, prefied the Queen to dend the Duke over early in the Spring, if he could be spared, that they might have the Benefit of this wife Counfels, as well as reap Advantage from his incomparable Valour. Also both Houses of Parliament address of the Queen to the fame Purpose, wherein they express'd their Sense of his unparallelled Services, and applauded her Majefty's great Wifdom, imhaving honour'd the fame Person with the Character of General and Pleniporenciary, who, in their Opinion, was most capable of discharging few such important Drusts. The Duke being fern accordingly, took the Hield fix Weeks before the French, and reduced the ftrong Towns of Douay, Bethune, St. Venant, and Aire; the first of which was a Place of fuch' Confequence, that the French, in all their Negotiations, always excepted it out of the Number of Towns proposed to be given as an Equiwalenc.

When his Grace enter'd Douay, the Chancollor of the Miniversity falured him with a noble Harangue, which fafter a general Recapitulation of all his Grace's Conquetts, and personal Virtues) and thus a line in

No

Gottolphin, Dutchefs of Mariborough. 139

No winder then, that the Emperor has made you a Prince of the Empire, and the Queen of Great Britain has conferr d the highest Honours, and multiply d Favours upon you; that her Parliaments have given you all Proofs of Esteem and Assessing, and that the French themselves have on a thousand Occasions proclaim d your Prailes. My Lord, should we turer into a particular Survey of all your hereigh Actions, and admirable Qualities, we should never have done; and we must consider, that we ought not to detain a Prince too long, whose Moments are

fo precious, Bec.

When his Grace return'd from this Campaign, Desember 28, he found his Dutchels and other great Friends in the Ministry out of Favour, and himself but coully receiv'd at Court. But his Grace having promis'd the States General not to be provok'd to defert the Common Cause, someored Measures with the New Ministry, as frankly as he had done with the Old; which, with the duriful Surrender of all his Durchels's Places to her offended Mistress, was fo acceptable to her Majesty, that the renew d his Commission, and made a Disposition of the other Generals

to his entire Sarisfaction.

In 1711, the Duke returned to Flanders, where, with admirable Speed and Secrecy, and without Blood-shed, he fore dethe French Lines on the Sanset and the Scheld, which Marshal Villars boasted were his Ne plus utra: And after his Grace had passed those Lines, he took the strong Town of Boachain, (which gave him a great Inlet into Old France) and made the Garrison Prisoners of War, the they were numerous, and wanted nothing, in Sight of 100,000 fighting Men, that endeavour'd to relieve them, and in the Midst of the Enemies Interchements, Lines and Garrisons, that were continually on the Watch, to strike some great Blow. This done, his Grace returned to the Hague, where he was received with the usual Tokens of loy and Graticude, by the States-General and their Subjects.

In 1712, on the first Day of the new Year, the Duke was remov'd from all his Places; after which, his Grace thought fit to retire to Oftend, from whence

138 Godolphin, Dutcheft of Marlborought

he proceeded to Antwerp, Maestricht, and Aix la Chapelle, and the next Year visited his Principality of Mindelheim, and several Towns in Germany; from thence he returned to Antwerp, and came home again in 1714, landing at Dover, July 21, the Eve before the Death of the Queen; and after being welcom'd by the Nobility and Foreign Ministers, and sworn a Privy-Counsellor, he accompany'd King George L at his Publick Entry into London, who, on the 24th of September, restor'd him to the Posts of Captain-General, Colonel of the Pirst Regiment of Foot-Guards, one of the Commissioners for the Government of Chelsea-Hospital, and Master-General of the Ordnance.

This great Duke, who was the greatest Subject of his Time in Christendom, dy'd on the 16th of June 1722, in the 73d Year of his Age, bless'd with Peace, Wealth, and Glory; being employ'd in the Armies and Councils of five successive Monarchs of Great Britain. A General who was successful in 20 Cam-

paigns.

He pass'd all the Rivers and Lines he attempted. took all the Towns he invefted, won all the Battles he fought; and this, rarely with a superior, and often with an inferior Force; a General never furpriz'd by his Enemy, nor charg'd with Cruelty, and as much belov'd by his own Soldiers, as dreaded by his Oppofers. A Subject, whose transcendent Merit both in the Camp and Cabinet, has been publickly acknowledg'd by the greatest Princes in Europe, applauded by the folemn Thanks and cheerful Votes of several Parliaments, and proclaim'd by numerous Addresses from all Parts of the British Dominions: A Subject, whom a continu'd Chain of Successes, resulting from the wifest Councils, denominated to be the first of Mankind in the Age which was blefs'd and honour'd with his Birth, and whose illustrious Name will live and spread thro' all the habitable Parts of the Globe, the Trumper which is to found at the last Day, shall put Fame to eternal Silence.

He marry'd Sarah, Daughter and one of the Coheirs to Richard Jennings of Sandridge in the County of Hertford, Elq; and by her had one Son and four Daughters; which Son, who was named John, was

born

Godolphin, Dutchefs of Marlborough, 120

born on the 13th of January 1686, and dy'd at Cam-bridge on the 20th of Pebruary, 1705.

Of the Daughters, the Lady Henrietta, the eldeft, is marry'd to Francis Earl of Godolphin, and by Act of Parliament, as before has been observed in Page 334. fucceeds as Dutchels of Marlborough, and to all his other Titles, except that of Prince of the Empire, and Baron of Eymouth, which are become extind by his dying without Iffue Male.

The Lady Anne, the 2d Daughter, was marry'd to Charles Spencer, Barl of Sunderland, and dy'd on the

15th of April, 1716.

The Lady Elizabeth, the ad, was marry'd to his Grace, Scroop Egerton, now Duke of Bridgewater, and dy'd on the and of March, 1713-14. And,

The Lady Mary is now the Wife of his Grace, John

Duke of Montagu.

ARMS.

Diamond, a Lion rampant, Pearl; a Canton of St. George, viz. Silver, a Cross Ruby, being an Augmentation

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Lion couchant-guardant, Pearl, fuftaining with his dexter Paw a Pennon Ruby, charg'd with a finister Hand coup'd at the Wrist, and cred. Silver.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Wyverns Ruby, each gorg'd with a plain Collar, Topaz, having an oval Shield pendant therefrom, upon the Breaft, garnish'd Gold; the Dexter charg'd with St. George, or the English Enlign, viz. Pearl, a Crofs Ruby, and the Sinister with St. Andrew, or the Scots Enlign, viz. Saphire, a Saltire Silver.

MOTTO Fiel pero Desdecado. P. 22. Nº 10.

But as Prince of the Empire, he bore the Arms only on the Breaft of an Imperial Eagle, viz. a double headed Eagle display'd Diamond, beak'd and member'd Gold, arm'd Ruby, and its Heads diadem'd Topaz, i. e. encircled with Rounds or Orbits of Gold; holding with its right Foot a Sword, and with the

tao Sheffeld, Duke of Buckingham.

Left a Corper (both ered) proper; that being his Supporter is back same you and

Anciently their Arms were, Sable, a Tion rampant Asgent, suppress d with a Sendlet Gules; And their that the state Chart le tel

white & BATS. A Test and agen asion At Blenheim in Oxfordfhire, near Woodftock, to Miles from London; at Holloway House at St. Albans in the County of Hertford, 20 Miles from London; and as the Lodge in Windfor great Park, 23 Miles from London.

XIII. THE High, Puilfant, and Most Noble Prince, Fidmund Sheffield, Duke of Buckingham, Duke and Marquels of Normanby, Earl of Mulgrave,

and Baron of Butterwick.

Created Baron Sheffield of Butterwick in the Counof Lincoln, Peb. re, in 1546-7, 1 Edw. 6. Barl of Mulgrave in the County of York, Feb. 7, 1625, TCara. Margues of Normanby in the County of Lincoln, May March 9, 1702-3, the 2d of Queen Anne; and on the oad of the fame Month, Duke of the County of Buckingham.

Descended from Sir Robert Sheffield, Kt. which Sir Robert livid in the Reign of Henry III. and he having marry'd Felix, Daughter and Heir of - Terneby. by her had Robert Sheffield, Efg; whose Wife was Anne, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Simon Gover, Kt. and by her he had Robert his Heir and Succeffor.

Robert who fucceeded, was knighted by King Edward I. and marry'd Janet, Daughter and Coheir to Alexander Lownd of Butterwick in the County of Lincoln, with whom he had that Mannor, and by her a Son named Robert, whose Wife was Eleanor, Daughter and Heir to Thomas Burnham, and by her had a 3th Robert Sheffield.

He marry'd Catharine, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Roger Beltoft, Kt. and by her had a oth Robert Sheffield; who, in the Time of Edward TV. marry'd Margaret, Daughter to Sir Thomas Staunton of the County of York, Kt. and by her had a 7th Robert Shef-

field :

field

Heir

10

the t Harl

Stok

that

Hor

cher

Del

by l of]

in.

Da.

Ed

of

pr

Sh

In

Ca

f

H

Sheffield Dake of Buckingham 241

field; which Robert marrying Ifolde, Daughter and Heir to Sir Offier Moyne, Kt. by her had the 8th Ro-

bert Sheffield.

This Robert, in the 2d of Henry VII. was one of the Commanders in that King's Army, against John-Barl of Lincoln and his Adherents, in the Barle of Stoke near Newark, where he shared the Honour of that Victory, and afterwards was Speaker of the House of Commons, and Recorder of London, being

then Sir Robert Sheffield, Ko He marry'd Helen, Daughter and Heir to Sir John Delves of Hilderston in the County of Stafford, Kt. and by her had the oth Robert Sheffield, who was also a Knight, and was feared at Butterwick in the County. of Lincoln, from Hemmeswell, in the life of Asholmer in the fame County ; and he marrying Margaret, Daughter to Sir John Zouch of Codnor, by her had Edmund Sheffield his Son and Heir; who, on the 16th of February, 1946-7, the 1st of Edward VI. (two Days preceding that King's Coronation) was created Lord Sheffield of Butterwick; but the next Year, upon the Infurrection (by the Commons) in Norfolk, he accompanying the Marquels of Northampton for the funprefling thereof, had the hard Fate to lofe his Life; for his Horfe falling into a Direh near Norwich, and he pulling off his Helmet to shew those Rebels who he

was, a Burcher flew him with his Club. He marry'd Anne, Daughter to John Vere, the tth Earl of Oxford of that Name, and by her had John his Heir, and three Daughters, Frances, Eleanor, and Elizabeth; whereof, Frances was marry'd to --- Metham, Elq: and Elemor to Denzil Holles, 2d Son to Sir William Holles of Houghton in the County of Nottingham, Kt. and the faid John their Brother, who succeeded his Father, dying the 11th of Eliz. 15696 left Issue by Douglass his Wife, Daughter to William Lord Howard of Estingham, Edmund his Successor, and a Daughter named Elizabeth, which Daughter was

marry'd to Thomas Earl of Ormond.

Edmund who succeeded, was in 1583, the 25th of Eliz. one of the English Lords that, by the express Command of that Queen, attended the Duke of Anjou, (who had flaid three Months in England as a Suitor to her) to Antwerp; and in 1588, was in that notable

142 Sheffield, Duke of Buckingham.

notable Sea-fight against the Spaniards, who then threatned to invade England, and for his valiant Desportment, and memorable Service therein, was knighted by the Lord Admiral, as also afterwards made Gowernor of the Brill, a chief Town in Zealand, and made Knight of the Garter.

In 1616, 14 Jac. 1. he was conftituted President of she Council for the North Parts of the Realmof England, and by Charles I. in 1625, the first Year of his Reign, created Earl of Mulgrave in the County of

ork.

He marry'd to his aft Wife, Urfula, Daughter to Sir Robert Tirwhit, Kr. by whom he had fix Sons and nine Daughters; and by his ad, who was Mariana, Daughter to Sir William Urwyn, Kt. he had three Sons and two Daughters, James, Thomas, Robert,

Margarer, and Sarah.

Of the Daughters by the first Wise, which were Magdalen, Elizabeth, Mary, Frances, Dowglass, Triphema, Dorothy, Ursula, and Anne; Magdalen, was marry'd to Walter Walsh, an Irishman; Elizabeth, first to Sir Edward Swift, Kr. and 2dly, to Sir John Bourchier, Kr. Mary, to Sir Ferdinando Fairfax, Kr. Son and Heir to the Lord Pairfax of Cameron in Scotland; Frances, to Sir Philip Pairfax, Kr. Brother of the said Sir Ferdinando; and Triphema, to George.

a younger Son of Sir Hugh Verney, Kt.

Of the Sons of the Earl of Mulgrave, by his rst. Wife, which were Charles, John, Edmund, William, Philip, and George; Charles dy'd unmarry'd; John was knighted; William was drown'd in Prance; George broke his Neck in a Riding-house; and Edmund and Philip, together with their Brocher Sir John, were unfortunately drown'd in the Passage of Whitgist-Perry, over the River Humber: But the said Sir John having marry'd Grissid, Daughter to Sir Edmund Anderton, sometime Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, by her left a Son nam'd Edmund, who in 1646, succeeded his Grandfather, and was the 2d Earl of Mulgrave.

He marry d Elizabeth, Daughter to Lionel Cranfield, Earl of Middlesex; and dying on the 24th of August, 1658, left Islue by his faid Wife, John his Son and Heir, who was the 3d Earl of Mulgrave.

in

In his Youth, he took a Resolution, like most of his noble Ancestors, to signalize himself in the Wars; and after having been in the great Sea-Fight at Solubay against the Durch, May 28, 1672, where his Royal Highness James Duke of York was Admiral, was made Captain of the Royal Catharine, upon the Loss of her Commander, being before a Voluntier.

He was a Person of the highest Accomplishments, excellently vers'd in Learning and good Letters, and not only a great Encourager of Poetry, but a principal Ornament of it himself; and appear'd in the most eminent Places of Honour and Trust, during the several Reigns he liv'd in, which he always discharg'd

with the utmost Loyalty and Fidelity.

On the 28th of May, 1674, he was made Knight of the Garter; as on the 28th of November, 1679, he was made Governor of Hull, and Lord Lieutenant of the East-Riding in the County of York, and afterwards one of the Gentlemen of his Majesty's Bedehamber; Colonel of the Old Holland Regiment, and Commander of the Porces Sent to Tangier.

On the 20th of October, 1685, the 1st of James II. he was appointed Lord Chamberlain of his Majesty's Houshold, and was also one of his Privy Council, as he was to King William III. and in the 6th Year of William and Mary, was created Marques of Nor-

manby in the County of Lincoln.

On the 21st of April, 1702, the 1st of Queen Anne, he (before her Coronation) was sworn Lord Privy Seal; as in the same Year he was appointed one of the Commissioners to treat of an Union between Engand and Scotland; and was also Lord Lieutemant and Custos Rotulorum for the North-Riding in Yorkshire, and one of the Governors of the Charter-house.

On the 9th of March, 1702-3, he was created Duke of Normanby; as on the 23d of the same Month, he was Duke of Buckinghamshire; and in 1711, was made Steward of her Majesty's Houshold, and President of the Council; and upon her Decease, Aug. 1, 1714, was appointed one of the Lords Justices of Great Britain, till his Majesty King George I. arrived from Hanover.

He marry'd to his ift Wife, Urfula, Daughter to Col. Stawell, and Widow of the Earl of Conway;

Sheffeld, Duke of Buckinghams

and adly, the Lady Catharine Grevile, eldest Daughster to Fulk Lord Brook, and Widow of Baptist Noel, Barl of Gaintborough, by nether of which he had any Issie; but on the 1st of March, 1705, he marrying to his 3d Wife, the Lady Catharine Darnley, natural Baughter to King James II. by Mrs. Catharine Sedley, only Child of Sir Charles Sedley of Ailesford in the County of Kent, Bart. by her had Issue, 1st, a Haughter nam'd Sophia, who was born Dec. 8, 1706, and dy'd at leven Days old; 2d, a Son nam'd John, and dy'd on the 16th of October, 1710, aged three Weeks, 3d, Robert, who was born Dec. 11, 1711, and dy'd on the 1st of February, 1714-15; 4th, a Daughter named Sophia-Catharina-Henrietta, who lived 'fill four Yearsold; and 5th, Edmund, which Edmund was born on the 11th of January, 1716, and the Duke his Bather dying on the 24th of February, 1720-21, aged 75, he linecteded him in all his Honours, and is now Duke of Buckingham, &c.

Note: The above mention'd Catharine Sedley, Mother of the prefent Durchess Dowager of Buckingham, was by K. James II. on the 20th of January, 1685, in the 1st Year of his Reign, created Baronels of Datelington in the Bishoprick of Durham, and Countrels of Dorchester in the County of Dorlet, during her natural Life; and afterwards she was marry'd to David Collier, Earl of Portmore in Scotland; and

dy'd Od. 26, 1717.

King James II. also by Warrant under his Signet and Sign Manual, dated Dec. 6, 1688, in the 4th Year of his Reign, declar'd and ordain'd that his dearly beloved natural Daughter the Lady Cacharine (who was bornin 1683) should bear the Sirname of Darnley, and fliould have and enjoy the same Place, Pre-eminence and Precedency, in all Assemblies and Meetings what-soever, as the Daughter of a Duke of England had enjoy'd. And the said King likewise declar'd and ordain'd by the above mention'd Warrant, &c. that his said Daughter should bear his own Royal Arms, within a Border compose, Ermine and Azure, the Azure charg'd with Flowers de Lis of France; and for her Supporters, on the Dexter Side, an Unicorn Ermine, his Horn, Mane and Hoofs, Or, accolled with a Chapiet of Red Roses, barb'd and seeded, proper-

Sheffield, Duke of Buckingham. 145

and on the Sinifer, a Goat Ermine, horn'd and hoof'd, Azure, with a like Chaplet about his Neck.

as hath the Dexter.

Note, her Grace, the prefent Dutchels Dowager of Buckingham, was first marry'd to James Annelley, Earl of Anglesca, (viz. in October, 1699) but from him was parted at her own Request, (tho' long oppos'd by the Earl) by the unanimous Consent of the King and both Houses of Parliament, for the Earl's Crucky and causeless ill Usage of her, during the Space of one Year which they only liv'd together, he dying the 30th of January, 1701.

By the faid Earl, the had a Daughter of her Name, who was born Jan. 7, 1701, and in 1718, was marry'd to William Phipps, Eig; the Son of Sir Conftantine Phipps, fometime Lord Chancellor of Ireland, and by him, who dy'd on Peb. 1, 1729-30, had a Son nam'd Conftantine, born Aug. 5, 1722 3 a Daughter Catharine, born the 9th of February, 1723-43 as also an-

other Son born

ARMS.

Charterly, 1st and 4th, Pearl, a Chevron between three Garbs Ruby, for Sheffield; the ad and 3d Quarters are quarterly France and England, (the Arms of King James II.) within a Border compone, Ermine and Saphire, the latter charg'd with Fleurs de Lis, Topaz.

On a Wreath, a Boar's Head and Neck, craz'd,

Gold.

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side, a Boar of the laft; on the Sinifter, an Unicorn Ermine, his Horn, Mane, Prince's Collar, Chain, Tufts, and Hoofs, Topaz, formerly two Boars.

MOTTO.

Comiter fed fortier: Anciently, Prefto. P. 12, Nº 13.

Chief SEATS.

At Normanby in the County of Lincoln, five Miles from Market-Rifing, 11 from Lincoln, and 119 from London; at Mulgrave-Caftle in the County of York, two Miles from Whitby, 35 from York, and 187 from York, London.

London; at Lees-Priory in the County of Effex; and in St. James's Park, London.

XIV. THE High, Puissant, and Most Noble Prince, John Manners, Duke and Earl of Rutland, Marquess of Granby, Baron Roos of Hamlake, Trusbut, and Belvoir, and Baron Manners of Haddon; Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Leicester, Knight of the Garter, one of the Lords of the Bedchamber to his Majesty, Chancellor of the Dutchy of Lancaster, and one of his Majesty's Privy Council.

Summon'd to Parliament as Baron Manners of Haddon in the County of Derby, April the 29th, in 1679, the 31ft of Charles II. Baron Roos of Hamlake in the County of York, by Descent and Summons, November the 12th, in 1515, 7 Hen. 8. taking Place as Roos, 1295, 23 Edw. 1. and by the first Summons in 1294, 22 Edw. 1. by special Patent, July 22, in 1616, 14 Jac. 1. created Earl of the County of Rutland, June the 28th, in 1525, 17 Hen. 8. Marques of Granby in the County of Nottingham, and Duke of the County of Rutland, May 29, 1703, the 2d of Queen Anne.

This Noble Family has been of great Repute for many Ages in the County of Northumberland, as appears by Henry de Manners, who in the 25th of Henry II. paid eighty Marks for Livery of his Father's Lands in that County; and from him descended Robert de Manners of Ethale in the said County, who, in the 15th of Edward III. obtain'd a Licence to for-

rify his Manor-House there.

From Robert descended John de Manners, who in the 1st of Henry V. was Sheriss of the County aforcaid, and dy'd seised of the Lordship of Ethale, leaving Thomas his Son and Heir; which Thomas, in the 23d of Henry VI. succeeded him in his Sherisship, as also in the 3d of Edward IV. at which Time he was a Knight, and the next Year made Deputy to Richard Duke of Gloucester, then Admiral of England, Ireland, and Aquitain.

He marry'd Eleanor, Daughter to Thomas, and eldeft of the three Sifters and Coheirs to Edmund Lord Roos,

Reign,

Roos, (lineally descended from Robert Lord Roos of Hamlake in the County of York, by Isabel his Wife, only Child and Heir to William de Albini, Lord of Belvoir, who was descended in a direct Male Line from Robert de Todeni, a noble Norman; the Builder of Belvoir-Castle in the County of Leicester, his Seat, in the Reign of William the Conqueror) and by her had George his Son and Heir, who in Right of his Mother was Lord Roos.

In the 4th of Henry VIII. Anno 1513, he accom-

nay; but falling Sick, dy'd the next Year.

He marry'd Anne, fole Daughter and Heir to Sir Thomas St. Leger, Kt. by Anne his Wife, eldeft Sifter to King Edward IV. and Widow of Henry Holland Duke of Exeter, and by her (besides a Daughter nam'd Elizabeth, who was marry'd to Thomas Lord Sands of the Vine in Hampshire) had Thomas Manners Lord Roos, who in the 14th of Henry VIII. was Warden of the East Marches towards Scotland; as in the 16th of that Reign, he had special Livery of all the Manors, Castles, and Lands descended to him from the Lady Eleanor his Grandmother, Sister and Heir to

Edmund Lord Roos.

0

rd

S,

This Thomas, in Consideration of his high Descent by his Mother, was on the 28th of June, 1525, the 17th of Henry VIII. created Earl of Rutland, (a Title which had belong'd to Edmund, younger Brother to King Edward IV.) in Tail to him and the Heirs Male of his Body lawfully begotten, and had there-upon an Augmentation to his ancient Arms, by Reason of his Descent from the Sister of King Edward IV. which Augmentation has been constantly born with their Arms ever since, and is a chief quarterly, first Saphire, two Fleurs de Lis, Topaz, 2d Ruby, a Liou passant, gold, the 3d as the 2d, the 4th as the 1st; their Arms before, being Or, two Bars, A-2ure, a Chief Gules.

This Thomas Earl of Rutland, was one of those who, in the 22d of Henry VIII. subscribed the Letter to Pope Clement VII. about King Henry's Divorce from Queen Catharine; and that Prince having are estire Considence in his Fidelity, upon the Insurrection of the Lincolnshire Rebels, in the 28th Year of his

Reign, about Innovations made in Religion, he gave him Command with the Earls of Shrewfbury and Huntingdon, to require them by Proclamation, to lay down their Arms and return to their Obedience.

About four Years after, he was made Chief Justice in Eyre of all the King's Forests North of Trent; and accompanying Thomas Howard, Duke of Norfolk, General of an Army of 20,000 Men in his Invasion of Scotland, they there in eight Days burnt twenty Towns and Villages; and being much in the King's Favour, he, in the 33d Year of his Reign, got thereby a large Share of the Lands and Lordships of divers dissolved Monastries in the Counties of Leicester, Norfolk, Sussiolk, Northumberland, and York, and was made Knight of the Garter.

In the 34th of Henry VIII. he was made Warden of the East Marches towards Scotland; and having marry'd two Wives, by the first who was Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir Robert Lovel, he had no Issue, but by the 2d, who was Eleanor, Daughter to Sir William Paston of Paston in the County of Norfolk, Kt. he had five Sons and six Daughters, and dy'd on the

20th of September, 1543.

Of the Daughters, Gertrude, was marry'd to George Talber, Earl of Shrewibury; Anne, to Henry Earl of Westmorland; Frances, to Henry Nevil, Lord Bergavenny; Catharine, to Henry Capel, Efg; Elizabeth, to Sir John Savage, Kt. and Isabella, dy'd young. And of the Sons, which were Henry, John, Roger, Thomas, and Oliver; the 4th was a Knight, the 3d, who was feated at Uffington in the County of Lincoln, was one of the Equerries of the Body to Queen Elizabeth; John the 2d, was feated at Wyverson in the County of Nottingham; but afterwards taking to Wife Dorothy, Daughter and Coheir to Sir George Vernon of Haddon in the County of Derby, Kt. (who by the Vulgar, for his Magnificency and Hospitality, was call'd King of the Peak) he became possess'd of that Manor; and Henry, the eldest, succeeding his Father, was the 2d Earl of Rutland.

In 1547, the 1st of Edward VI. he with three thoufand Men took and fack'd Haddington in Scotland, for which Service he was the next Year made Constable of the Castle of Nottingham, and Chief Justice in

Eyrc

Here of Sherwood Forest; as also Warden of the East and Middle Marches towards Scotland; and in the ad and 4th of Philip and Mary, was made Captain General of all the Forces then delign'd to be transported into France, and had likewise the chief Command of the whole Fleet, but ferv'd only as General of the Horse at the Siege of St. Quintin in Picardy.

In 1559, the 1st of Elizabeth, he was appointed Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of Nortingham and Rutland; as in the 3d of that Reign, he was made President of the Council of the North Part of the

Realm, and afterwards Knight of the Garter.

He marry'd to his 1st Wife, Margaret, Daughter to Ralph Nevile, Earl of Westmorland, and by her had two Sons, Edward and John, and a Daughter nam'd Elizabeth, who was marry'd to Sir William Courtney of Pouderham in the County of Devon; but by his ad Wife, who was Bridget, Daughter to John Lord Huffey of Sleford in the County of Lincoln, the faid Earl had no Iffue; fo that of the Sons by the Ift Wife, Edward the eldeft, on Sept. 27, 1563, fucceeding his Father, was the 3d Earl of Rutland.

In 1569, he was fent into the North Parts against the Earls of Northumberland and Westmorland, then in Rebellion, and was made Lieurenant to Thomas Earl of Eslex, then Lieutenant General of her Majesty's Forces; as also Colonel of the Foot, and one of the Council in that Service, being then but 20 Years of

Age, and in Ward to her Majesty.

In 1582, he was appointed Lord Lieutenant of the County of Lincoln; as in 1584, he was made Knight of the Garter; and in 1586, as chief Commissioner to her Majesty, concluded a Peace with the Scottish King's Commissioners at Berwick upon Tweed.

He marry'd Isabel, Daughter to Sir Thomas Holo-eraft of Vale-Royal in the County of Chefter, Kr. and by her had a Daughter nam'd Elizabeth, (who was marry'd to Sir William Cecil, Kt. commonly call'd Lord Burleigh, afterwards Earl of Exeter) but dying on the 14th of April, 1587, without Islue Male, John his Brother, who was a Colonel of Poor in the Irish Wars, became Heir, and was the 4th Earl.

In the 29th of Elizabeth, he was conftituted Conftable of the Castle of Nottingham, as the next Year he was

fucchouland, mftaice in Eyre

.

n

ng

h,

uc

il-

Kt.

he

rge

vil,

hn,

ght,

y of

to

ver-

s ta-

Sir Der-

and

came

four Sons and four Daughters.

Of the Daughters, which were Bridget, Frances, Elizabeth, and Mary; the eldest was marry'd to Robert Tirwhit of Kettelby in the County of Lincoln, Esq; the 2d, to William Lord Willoughby of Parham; and the 3d, to Emanuel Lord Scroop of Bol-

ton. And

Of the Sons, who were Roger, Francis, George, and Oliver; the two latter were knighted, and the eldest succeeding his Father, was the 5th Earl of Rutland; and in the 42d of Elizabeth, was made Constable of Nottingham Castle, and Chief Justice in Eyre

of Sherwood Forest.

At the Coronation of King James I, he was made a Knight of the Bath; as also in the 1st Year of his Reign, made Lord Lieutenant of the County of Lincoin, Steward of the Manor and Soke of Grantham, and sent Ambassador into Denmark, to invest his Danish Majesty with the Ensigns of the Most Noble Order of the Garter.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir to the famous Sir Philip Sidney, Kt. but dying on the 26th of June, 1612, without Issue, Francis his Brother be-

came Heir, and was the 6th Earl of Rutland.

In 1538, when he was but ten Years of Age, he began his Travels into France, Lorrain, and divers Parts of Italy, where he was honourably receiv'd by the Princes themselves, and nobly entertain'd in their Courts; and in his Return thro' Germany, he had the like Honour done him by Ferdinand, Arch-Duke of Austria, the Emperor Matthias, and all the other German Princes.

In 1604, he was made Knight of the Bath at the Coronation of King James I. as also soon after, appointed Lord Lieutenant of the County of Lincoln, and made Justice in Eyre of all the King's Forests and Chaces North of Trent.

On the 17th of July, 1616, he was made a Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter; as in the same

Year,

Year, he was one of those Lords who attended his Majesty, by his special Appointment, in his Journey to Scotland; and in 1623, being intrusted with the King's Fleet, to convoy Charles Prince of Wales out of Spain, he happily perform'd that Service.

He marry'd to his 1st Wife, Frances, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Henry Knevit of Charleton in the County of Wilts, Kt. by whom he had one only Child nam'd Catharine; and by his 2d Wife, who was Cicily, Daughter to Sir John Tufton of Hothfield in the County of Kent, Kt. and Bart. and Sifter to Nicholas Earl of Thaner, he had two Sons, Henry and Francis; but they both dying in their Childhood, we return to Catharine his Daughter by his 1ft Wife, which Daughter, was first marry'd to George Villiers, Duke of Buckingham, and afterwards to Randolph Mackdonnel, Earl (afterwards) Marquels of Antrim in Ireland; and the faid Earl Francis, her Father, dying on Dec. 17, 1632, without Islue Male, George Manners, his next Brother, fucceeded him in his Honour

and Estate, and was the 7th Earl of Rutland,

He marry'd Frances, 2d Daughter to Sir Edward Carey of Adenham in the County of Hertford, Kt. Sifter to Henry Vifcount Falkland, Lord Deputy of Ireland; and dying without Issue also on the 29th of March, 1641, I now return to John Manners, Esq. 2d Son of Thomas the 1st Earl of Rutland of this Family; which, John marrying Dorothy, Daughter and Coheir to Sir George Vernon of Haddon in the County of Derby, as mention'd in Page 148, by her had Sir George Manners, Kt. whose Wife was Grace, 2d Daughter to Sir Henry Pierpoint of Holm-Pierpoint in the County of Nottingham, Kt. and by her he had a Son named John; who fucceeding George

Earl of Rutland, became the 8th Earl thereof.

He marry'd Frances, Daughter to Edward Lord Montagu of Boughton in the County of Northampton, and by her had three Sons, George and Edward who both dy'd young, John Manners his Heir, and seven

Daughters.

Of the Daughters, Frances was marry'd to John Cecil, Earl of Exeter; Sarah, to Patrick Viscount Chaworth of the Kingdom of Ireland; Dorothy, to Anthony Lord Affiley, Son and Heir of Anthony Earl X.4

of Shaftsbury; Elizabeth, to James Annesley, Earl of Anglesca; Margaret, to James Cecil, Earl of Salifbury; Anne, to Scroop, Lord Viscount How of the Kingdom of Ireland; and Mary, who dy'd young.

John, who was Heir to the 8th Earl, was lummon'd to Parliament by Writ, April 29, 1679, by the Title of John Lord Manners of Haddon; but his Pather dying on the 20th of September the fame Year.

he then became the 9th Earl of Rurland.

In the Reign of King William III, he was appointed Lord Lieutenant of the County of Leicester, as he was by Queen Anne; who, on the 29th of March, 2703, was pleased to create him Marquess of Granby in the County of Nottingham, and Duke of Rutland, entailing the same on him and the Heirs Male of his

Body for ever.

He marry'd to his 1st Wise the Lady Anne Pierpoint, eldest Daughter to Henry Marques of Dorchester, by whom he had two Sons; but from her being lawfully divorc'd by Sentence of the Court Christian or Spiritual Court, and her Issue disabled by A& of Parliament to inherit any of his Lands or Henours, and he also enabled to marry again: He next wedded the Lady Diana Bruce, Daughter to Robert Earl of Ailesbury, and Widow of Sir Seymour Shirley of Stanton-Harold in the County of Leicester, on the 8th of January, 1673, took to his 3d Wife Catharine, Daughter to Baptist Noel, Viscount Campden, and by her had two Sons and two Daughters.

Of the Daughters, the Lady Catharine, was marry'd to John Lord Gower; and Dorothy, to Baptist Noel, Earl of Gainsborough: And of the Sons, which were John, and Thomas-Baptist Manners; the latter dy'd on the agth of June, 1705, unmarry'd; and the eldest, on the 10th of January, 1710-11, succeeding

his Pather, was the 2d Duke of Rutland.

On the 19th of November, 1714, the 1 Geo. 1. he was appointed Lord Lieutenant of the County of Leieefter; as on the 9th of December following, he was
inftall'd a Knight of the Most Noble Order of the
Garter; and he marrying to his 1st Wife Catharine,
ad Daughter to William Lord Russel, who was beheaded in 1682, (3d Son of William the 1st Duke of
Bedford)

Bedford) by her (who dy'd on the 11st of October, 1711) had four Sons and four Daughters; and on the 1st of January, 1712-13, marrying to his 2d Wife Lucinda, Sifter to Bennet Sherard, Earl of Harborough, by her had seven more Children, and dy'd on the 22d of February, 1720-21.

Of the Daughters by the 1st Wife, which were the Ladies Catharine, Rachel, Frances, and Elizabeth; the eldest, on the 19th of October, 1726, was marry d to Henry Pelham, Elg. Brocher to the present Duke of Newcastle; the 2d dy'd on March 6, 1720-21; in the 9th Year of her Age; and the youngest, who was marry'd to John Monkton, Viscount Gallway of the Kingdom of Ireland, dy'd March 22, 1729-30, in the 21st Year of her Age.

Of the Sons, which were John, William, Thomas, and Edward; the latter, who was born March 25, 1699, dy'd young; the 3d, on the 11th of June, 1723, in the 20th Year of his Age; but the Lord William, the 2d, who has ferv'd in several Parliaments for the County of Leicester, is now Member for the same; and on the 24th of July, 1727, was appointed one of the Gentlemen of his Majesty's Bedchamber, he having serv'd him in the same Post when Prince of Wales.

John, the eldest Son, who was born Oct. 21, 1696, on the 22d of February, 1720-21, succeeded his Father, (who then dy'd in the 44th Year of his Age) and is now Duke of Rutland; and on the 10th of October, 1722, being elected a Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, was install'd at Windsor, on the 13th of November following.

On the 17th of July, 1727, he was swom one of the Privy Council to his Majesty King George II. as also at the same Time made Chancellor of the Dutchy of Lancaster.

On the 30th of September the same Year, he was appointed Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum for the County of Leiester; and on the 11th of October ensuing, affishing at his Majesty's Coronation, there carry'd the Scepter with the Cross.

His Grace, who is also one of the Lords of his Majefty's Bedchamber, marrying Bridget, only Daughter and Heir to Robert Sutton, Lord Lexington, (who dy'd 154 Montagu, Duke of Montagu.

on Sept. 9, 1723) by her has Issue now living, four Sons and one Daughter, viz. John, stil'd Marquess of Granby; the Lords Robert, George, (to whom their late and present Majesties were Godfathers) and William; and the Lady Eleanora.

ARMS:

Topaz, two Bars Saphire, a Chief quarterly of the 2d and Ruby, the 1st and 4th Parts charged each with two Fleurs de lis of France, and the 2d and 3d with a Lion of England, the said Chief being an honorary Augmentation, shewing his Descent from the Blood Royal of King Edward IV. as mention'd in Page 147.

On a Chapeau Ruby, turn'd up Ermine, a Peacock

in Pride, proper.

Two Unicorns Pearl, their Horns, Manes, Tufts, and Hoofs, Topaz.

Pour y parvenir. Page 12, N° 14.

At Haddon-Hall in the County of Derby, one Mile from Bankewell, eight from Chefterfield, and 114 from London; at Belvoir-Castle in the County of Leicester, four Miles from Grantham, and 85 from London; and at Ancaster in the County of Lincoln.

XV. THE High, Puissant, and Most Noble Prince, John Montagu, Duke and Earl of Montagu, Marquess and Viscount Monthermer, and Baron Montagu of Boughton, Master of the King's Great Wardrobe, Master Forester and Warden of Rockingham Bailiwick, and Geddington Woods, within the Forest of Rockingham in the County of Northampton, Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, Knight of the Bath, as also Great Master of that Most Honourable Order, and Fellow of the Royal Society.

Created Baron Montagu of Boughton in the County of Northampton, the 29th of June, 1621, 19 Jac. 1. Viscount Monthermer and Earl of Montagu in the County of Somerset, April 9, 1689, 1st of William

and Mary, and Marquess of Monthermer and Duke of Montagu, April 12, 1705, the 4th of Queen Anne.

The Pedigree of this Great and Illustrious Family

is deduced as follows.

Charles the Great, Emperor of the West, had a Son named Lewis de Bonair, who was King of France; and he marrying Judith, Daughter to Wolf Earl of Bavaria, by her had Charles the Bald, King of France, whose Wife was Ermentrude, Daughter to Eudes Earl of Orleans, and by her he had a Daughter named Judith, which Daughter being marry'd to Baldwin I. Earl of Flanders, by him had Baldwin II. Earl of Flanders.

Baldwin II. marry'd Eftrude, Daughter to Elfred, King of England, and by her had Arnold I. Earl of Flanders, whose Wife was Alix, Daughter to Herbert Earl of Vermondoi, and by her he had Baldwin III-Earl of Flanders; which Baldwin marry'd Matilda, Daughter to Herman, Duke of Saxony, and by her

had Arnold II.

Amold II. Earl of Flanders, marry'd Rofale, Daughter to Beregarius III. King of Italy, by whom he had Baldwin IV. (call'd Le Barbu, or with the long Beard) Earl of Flanders, whose Wife was Ogive, Daughter to Theodoric of Thiery, Duke of Luxembourgh, and by her he had Baldwin V. Earl of Flanders.

Baldwin V. marry'd Adalade, Daughter to Robert King of France, by whom he had a Daughter named Matilda; which Daughter was marry'd to William the Conqueror, and by him had Henry I. King of England; whose Wife was Maud, Daughter to Malcolm III. King of Scotland, and by her he had Maud the Empress, Queen of England; which Maud was marry'd to Jeffrey Plantagenet, Earl of Anjou, and by him had Henry II. King of England.

He marry'd Eleanor, Daughter to William V. Duke of Acquitain, by whom he had John King of England; whose Wife was Isabella, Daughter to Aimer, Earl of Angonsaime, and by her he had Henry III. of England; which Henry marrying Eleanor, Daughter to Raymond Earl of Provence, by her had Edward I.

of England.

Montagu, Duke of Montagu. 155

He marry'd Eleanor, Daughter to Ferdinand III. King of Caffile, and by her had Joan of Acon or Acres, which Joan was marry'd to Ralph Monthermer, Earl of Gloucester, Hereford, and Athole, and by him had Thomas Lord Monthermer, who was kill'd at Sea at the Fight of Slufe, leaving Issue a Daughter named Margaret, who was his Heir, and was marry'd to Sir John Lord Montagu, whose Descent is as follows:

by h

quel Sir ! dy'o

cha

call

Ani

wic

1

mo

am

Zat

hize

Ch

ha

T

N

he

The first of this Noble Family, (who took their Simame from a sharp pointed Mountain in the County of Somerset) was one Drogo de Montagu, whose Arms

were, Azure, a Griphon sergreant, Or.

To him succeeded William de Montagu, and to him Richard, who was succeeded by Drogo, and Drogo by William, and he by another William, who all bore the Arms as above; but Simon the Son of the last William, changed them to Argent, three Fufils in Fels, Gules.

Simon who thus chang'd the Arms, marry'd Alfrica, Daughter to Olaus, King of the Isle of Man, by whom he had a Son named William, whose Wife was Elizabeth Montford, and by her he had William Montagu, Earl of Salisbury, King of the Isle of Man, and Mar;

thal of England.

He marry'd Catharine, Daughter to Otho de Grandison, Cousin German to the Emperor of Constantinople, King of Hungary, and Duke of Bavaria, and by her he had Sir John Lord Montagu before men-tion'd, who marry'd Margaret, Daughter and Heir to Thomas Lord Monthermer.

By the faid Margaret his Wife, the faid Sir John Lord Montagu had three Sons, John, Simon, and William; of which, Simon became feated at Houghton in the County of Northampton, and John the eldest was Earl of Salisbury, Marshal of England, and Lord of the Isle of Wight, and was beheaded at Ci-rencester in the County of Gloucester.

He marry'd Maud, Daughter to Sir Adam Francis, by whom he had Thomas Montagu, Earl of Salisbury, who was called the good Earl, and was Knight of the Garter, but was flain at Orleance, leaving Islue by Eleanor his Wife, Daughter to Thomas Holland, Earl of Kent, a Daughter named Alice, who was Countels of She Salifbury.

157

She marry'd Sir Richard Nevil, Knight of the Garter, who in her Right became Earl of Salisbury, and by her had two Sons, John and Richard, who were both Knights of the Garter; and John became Marquess of Montagu, and marry'd Isabella, Daughter to Sir Edmund Inglethorp, but was slain at Barnet, and dy'd wirhout Islue.

To him succeeded Richard his Brother, which Richard was Earl of Salisbury and Warwick, and was called the Great Earl of Warwick; and he marry'd Anne, Daughter to Richard Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, but was likewise slain at Barnet, and dy'd with-

out Iffue alfo.

Having done with this Line, we now return to Simon Montagu of Houghton in the County of Northampton before mention'd; which Simon marry'd Elizabeth, Heirels of William Houghton, and by her had Thomas Montagu of Houghton, whole Wife was Christian, Daughter to Thomas Basset, and by her he had John Montagu of Houghton, his Son and Heir.

He marry'd Alice, Daughter to William Holcot, by whom he had William Montagu, which William marry'd Margaret, Daughter to Christopher Butlin, and by her had Richard Montagu, whose Wise was Agnes, Daughter to William Knotting, and by her he had Thomas Montagu of Hemmington in the County of

Northampton.

He marry'd Agnes, Daughter to Sir William Dudley of Upton in the County of Northampton, by whom he had Edward Montagu of Brigftock in that County, Efq; who was bred in the Inner-Temple, London, and in 1539, the 30th of Henry VIII. was knighted, and made Lord Chief Justice of England.

This Sir Edward, who was also one of the Executors to the said King Henry, having purchased the Lordship of Weekly in the County of Northampton, in which stands their sine Seat call'd Boughton, dy'd in 1556, the 3d of Queen Mary, and was bury'd in the Church of Weekly, where his Tomb is still entire.

He marry'd to his first Wife, — Lane, by whom he had three Daughters, viz. Anna, marry'd to — Rouse; Ann, to — Linn; and Dorothy, to Edward Watson (of the Earl of Rockingham's Family:) and

by his 2d, who was Eleanor, Daughter to John Roper of Eltham in the County of Kent, Efg; he had five Sons and fix Daughters, viz. Elizabeth, 1st marry'd to — Cave, and 2dly to — Markham; Eleanor, to — Tirell; Ifabella, to — Lassels; Marry, to — Watts; Agnes, to — Lane; and Margaret to — Wood.

Of the five Sons by Eleanor Roper, which were Edward, Simon, Thomas, —, and William, the latter was Lord of the Manor of Little Oakley in the County of Northampton, and Patron of that Church; and he dying a Batchelor on the 28th of September, 1619, in the 73d Year of his Age, was bury'd in the faid Church of Oakley, and left his Estate to his Nephew Sir Edward Montagu, Knight of the Bath, as afterwards will be mention'd.

Of the other Sons, Simon was marry'd to
Wartlin, and Edward the eldeft succeeded his Father,
and was also a Knight, and dy'd at Boughton, Ja-

He marry'd Elizabeth, eldest Daughter to Sir James Harrington of Exton in the County of Rutland, Kt. and by her he had eight Sons and four Daughters; of which, Lucy was marry'd to William Wray, Son and Heir of Sir Christopher Wray of Glentworth in the County of Lincoln, Kt. Lord Chief Justice of the King's Bench; Susan, to Richard Sondes, Son and Heir of Sir Michael Sondes of Throwley in the County of Kent; Elizabeth dy'd in her Nonage; and Theodosia was marry'd to Henry Capel, Son and Heir of Sir Arthur Capel of Hadham in the County of Hertford, Kt.

Of the eight Sons by Elizabeth Harrington, Henry the eldeft, and Thomas the youngest, dy'd in their Infancy; and of the surviving, which were Edward, Walter, Henry, Charles, James, and Sidney, from the laiver, who was knighted, is desended the present Earl of Sandwich; James, who was bred in Christ-College in Cambridge, was, in 1608, made Bishop of Bath and Wells, as in 1618, in the 49th Year of his Age, was bury'd in the Cathedral of Bath, a great Part of which was built at his own Charge.

Charles marry'd Legice, one of the Daughters of

Henry Clifford, Efg;

From Sir Henry, who marry'd Catharine, one of the Daughters of Sir William Spencer of Yarnton in the County of Oxford, Kt. is descended the present Duke of Manchester, and the Earl of Halifax.

Walter, who was knighted by King James I. marry'd Anne, Daughter to Henry Morgan, Elg; and Heir to Sir William Morgan of Pennecodie in the County of Monmouth, Kt. and dy'd without Islue: And Edward, who was Heir to his Father, and his Uncle William at Oakley before mentioned, was made Knight of the Bath at the Coronation of King James I.

He was a bountiful Benefactor to Sidney College in Cambridge, and in 1611, founded and endowed an Alms-house at Weekley in the County of Northamp-

ton, for feven poor Men and two Women.

On the 29th of June 1621, the 19th of James I. he was created Lord Montagu of Boughton, and dy'd on the 15th of June 1644, in the 82d Year of his Age.

He marry'd to his first Wife, 'Elizabeth, Daughter and sole Heir to Sir John Jefferys of Chitting-leigh in the County of Suffex, Kt. at that Time Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer, by whom he had one only Daughter of her Name, who was marry'd to Robert Bertie, Lord Willoughby of Eresby, afterwards Earl of Lindsey; by his 2d Wife, who was Frances, 2d Daughter of Thomas Cotton of Connington in the County of Huntingdon, Esq; and dy'd January 7, 1623, in the 70th Year of her Age, he had Edward the 2d Lord Montagu of Boughton, William, who was Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer, (and dy'd in 1707, in the 89th Year of his Age) and Christopher; and a Daughter named Frances, who was marry'd to John Manners, the 8th Earl of Rutland; but by his 3d Wife, who was Anne, Daughter to John Crouch of Buntingford in the County of Hertford, Efg; and Widow of Sir Ralph Hare of Stow in the County of Norfolk, Kt. he had no Issue.

Edward, who was the 2d Lord Montagu, marry'd Anne, fole Daughter and Heir to Sir Ralph Winswood of Dicton-Park in the County of Bucks, Kt. Principal Secretary of State to King James I. by whom he had Ralph his Successor, and a Daughter, Elizabetha

Witzabeth, which Daughter was marry'd to Sir Daniel Harvey, Kt. (about that Time Ambaffador at

Conftantinople.)

Ralph, who was the 3d Lord, was in 1660, fent Ambaffador from King Charles II. to the Court of France; and after his Return, was made Mafter of the King's Great Wardrobe, and Mafter of the Horse to the Queen; and for his Zeal in the Great Work of the Revolution, was, upon the Accession of King William and Queen Mary to the Throne, created Vifcount Mounthermer, and Earl of Montagu.

On the 13th of April, 1705, the 4th of Queen Anne, he was created Marquels of Monthermer, and Duke of Montagu; and having marry'd two Wives, by the first, who was Elizabeth, Daughter to Thomas Wriothefly, Earl of Southampton, and Widow of Joceline Piercy, the 11th and laft Earl of Northumberland, he had three Sons and one Daughter; but by his 2d Wife, who was Elizabeth, eldeft Daughter and Coheir to Henry Cavendish, Duke of Newcastle, and Widow of Christopher Monk, Duke of Albemarle, he had no Child.

Of the Issue by his 1st Wife, the Lady Anne, his Daughter, was first marry'd to Alexander Popham of Littlecore in the County of Wilts, Esg; by whom he had a Daughter nam'd Elizabeth, who was marry'd to Edward Monragu, Viscount Hinchinbroke, eldest Son to Edward Earl of Sandwich; and the 2d Hulband of the faid Lady Anne Montagn, was Lieutenant Ge-

neral Harvey.

Of the Sons of Ralph Duke of Montagu, which were Ralph, Winwood, and John; the eldeft dy'd at 12 Years of Age, and the 2d about 20; but the youngest. who on the 9th of March, 1709, fucceeded his Father,

is now Duke of Montagu, &c.

In 1714, the 1st of George L. he was made Colonel and Captain of the first Troop of Horse Guards; as alfo Mafter Forester and Warden of Rockingham Bailiwick, and Geddingron Woods within the Forest of Rockingham in the County of Northampton.
On the 31st of March, 1718, he was elected a Knight

of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, and was in-

fall'd on the 30th of April following.

On the 13th of June, 1723, a Patent pass'd the Seals, for granting him the Government and Property of the Islands of St. Lucia and St. Vincent in America; and on the 27th of May, 1725, he was created a Knight of the Bath, and made first Great Master of that Most

Honourable Order.

On the rich of October, 1727, his Grace affifting at the Coronation of King George II, there carry'd the Scepter with the Grofs; he marry'd the Lady Mary Churchill, 4th and youngest Daughter and Coheir to John Durke of Mariborough, and by her had several Sons and Daughters; whereof, only two Daughters are now living, vrz. the Lady Isabella, who on the 16th of April, 1723, was marry'd to his Grace, William Montagu, Duke of Manchester; and the Lady Mary, on the 7th of July, 1730, to George Lord Brudenel, eldest Son to the Earl of Cardigan.

A. R. M. S.

Quarterly, two Coats, the 1st and 4th Pearl, three
Fusits conjoin'd in Fess, Ruby, within a Border Diamond, for Montagu, 2d and 3d Topaz, an Eagle difplay'd, Emerald, beak'd and member'd, Ruby, for
Monthermer.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Griphon's Head coup'd, Topaz with Wings indorfee and beaked Diamond.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Griphons, Topaz, Beak'd, Wing'd, and Member'd, Diamond.

MOTTO.

Spectamur Agendo; fometimes, Aquiras actionum regula. P. 13. Nº 15.

Chief SEATS.

At Boughton in the County of Northampton, two Miles from Kettring, and 58 from London; at Dirron-Park in the County of Bucks, one Mile from Cote-broke, two from Windfor, and 16 from London; at New-Hall in the County of Effex, two Miles from Chelmsford, and 27 from London; at Beauley in the County of Southampton, and at Montagu House in London.

XVI THE High, Puillant, and Most Noble Prince. Charles Douglass, Duke of Dover, Marquels

of Beverly, and Baron of Rippon-

Created Baron of Rippon, and Marquels of Beverly in the County of York, and Duke of Dover in the County of Kent, May 26, 1708, the 7th of Q. Anne.

The Descent of this Great and Noble Family, with all their other Titles, Posts, &c. being fet forth at large in the Second Volume of this Work, containing the Nobility of Scotland, we shall here only take Nozice of his Grace's Marriage, Arms and Sears.

In 1719, his Grace was marry'd to the Lady Cathasine Hyde, Daughter to Henry now Earl of Clarendon and Rochester, and by her has Islue two Sons, viz. Henry, stil'd Earl of Drumlanrig, born Oct. 30, 1722.

and the Lord Charles, born July 17, 1726.

ARMS. Quarterly, Ift and 4th Pearl, an human Heart imperially crown'd, proper, on a Chief, Saphire, three Mullets of the first, for Douglass; 2d and 2d Saphire, Bend between fix Crofs Croflets, fitchy, Topaz, for the Earldom of Mar; the whole within a Border, Gold, charg'd with a double Treffure, counterflower'd with Pleurs de Lis, Ruby, being an Augmentation, as is also the Heart in the ift and 4th Quarters, the latter being used in Memory of the Pilgrimage made by Sir James Douglass, Ancestor of his Grace to the Holy Land, with the Heart of King Robert Bruce, which was there interr'd, at the special Request of that King, in the Year 1330; and the double Treffure, was added by King Charles II. when he honour'd the Family with the Marquisate of Queensberry, they bearing the Border before, only plain.

CREST. On a Wreath, an Heart as in the Coat, between

two Wings display'd, Topaz.

SUPPORTERS. Two Pegalus's, or Flying Horles, Pearl, their Manes, Wings, Tails, and Hoofs, Gold,

MOTTO. Forward. P. 13. Nº 16. Chief SEAT.

At Drumlanrig in the County of Dumfrieze, a flately Palace, which noble Gardens, Avenues, and Terras-Walks, 14 Miles from Dumfrieze, and 52 from Edinburgh.

XVII. THE High, Puissant, and Most Noble Prince, Henry de Grey, Duke, Marquess, and Earl of Kent, Earl of Harold, Viscount Goodrick, Baron Grey, and Baron Lucas of Crudwell, Lord Lieutenant, and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Bedford, one of the Privy Council, and Knight of the Garter, Chief of the Ancient and Illustrious House of Grey, from which descended and branched the Barons of Rotherseld, Codnore, Wilton, Ruthin, Groby, and Rugemont; the Viscount Liste, the Earl of Stamford, the Marques of Dorset, and Duke of Suffolk, all of that Sirname.

n

4

c-

ce c,

Ta

25 25-

by

ce,

of

ref-

ho-

nf-

reen

heir

hick

Created Earl of the County of Kent, May 30, 1465, 5 Edw. 4. Baron Lucas of Crudwell in the County of Wilts, May 7, 1663, 15 Car. 2. Viscount Goodrick of Goodrick-Cattle in the County of Hereford, Earl of Harold in the County of Bedford, and Marquels of the County of Kent, Dec. 14, 1766, the 5th of Queen Anne; and Duke of the County of Kent, April 28, 1710, the 5th of that Reign.

This Noble Family is descended from Rollo or Fulbert, who was Chamberlain to Robert Duke of Normandy, and of his Gift had the Castle and Honour of Croy in Picardy, from whence his Posterity assumed their Sirname, which was afterwards written de

Grey.

Rollo alfo, had a Daughter nam'd Arletta, who was Mother of William the Conqueror, and a Son named John, which John was stiled Lord de Crox; and he marrying Adela, Daughter and one of the Heirs of William sirnam'd Fitz-Ober, as being Son of Olbert, by Sirname Crespen, the Son of Hersack, whose Father was a Nobic Knight of Danish Extraction; the faid John by her had Sir Arnold de Grey, Kt. Lord of Walter-Eton, Stoke and Rothersield; which Sir Arnold, marrying Joanna de Pontdelarche, by her had Anscheril de Grey, who (in the 20th of William the La

Conqueror, when the General Survey was made) was possessed of divers Lands in the Counties of Oxford

and Bucks.

He left a Son nam'd Richard, who was Father of Anicheril, whose Wise was Eva, Daughter and Heir to Baldwin, Earl of Devon, and by her he had John de Grey his Heir, and another Son; who, in the Reign of King John, was confectated Bishop of Norwich, and elected Archbishop of Canterbury, and was Uncle to Watter Archbishop of York.

John, elder Brother to the faid Archbilhon of Canterbury, marry d Hawis, and by her had Robert, his Heir, Walter de Grey, Bilhop of Worcester, and Henry, and two Daughters; Eva, marry d to William Briton; and Agnes was Mother of John D'Oyly of

Stoke-D'Oyly in the County of Northampton.

Robert, the eldeft Son, who was knighted, marry'd Beatrix, Daughter and Heir to William de St. Luke, and by her had Walter de Grey, Lord of Rochecheld in the County of Oxford, by the Gift of his Uncley Walter de Grey, Archbithop of York, 1246, the 30th of Henry III.

To Henry de Grey, id and soungest Son of John and Hawes his Wife, King Richard I. in the 6th Year of his Reign, gave the blanor of Thurrock in Edex; and in the 1st of Henry III. he had also a Grant of the Manor of Grimston in the County of Notting-

ham, for his Support in the King's Service.

He marry'd Holda, Daughter and Heir to Hugh, and Niece and Coheir to Robert Bardolf, and thar'd the Inheritance of all his Lands, and by the faid Infolda his Wife, had fix Sons, viz. Richard Grey of Codnor in the County of Derby; John, Iometime Juftice of Chefter, and Progenitor of the Lords Grey of Wilton in the County of Hereford, and of Ruthin in the County of Derbigh; William de Grey of Landford in the County of Nottingham, and of Sandacre in the County of Derby; Robert, Lord of Rotherfield in the County of Oxford; Walker, Archbilhop of York, and Henry.

Richard, the eldelt Son, who was of Codnor, ftanding firm to King John, in the troublesome Times towards the latter End of his Reign, had for his Loyalty, the Lands of Simon de Cancy, in the County of Leicester, tefter, and John de Humez, in the County of Lincom, which were fetzed for their Rebellion against the Khan

In the 10th of Henry III. he was made Governor of the Ides of Jerfey, Guernfey, Sarke, and Arderney; as in the 1stle, he had the Caffed; of the Caffe and Honour of the Devizes in the County of Wiles, committed to his Truft; and in the 20th, was conflicted sheriff of Northdinber and

in

10

Y-V

25

n-

m

OF.

いっちゃんか

ing-

ard

d I

y of

uhin

and-

acre

her-

(hop

tand-

's to-

calcys

Lci-

efter.

In the 20th of Henry III, he receiv'd Command to attend the King into Prante, with Horfe and Arms's and spon the Death of Holds, his Mother enjoyed the Lands the possessed in Nottingham and Derbyshire.

In the 42d of Henry III. he was made Conflible of Dover-Carle, and Warden of the Chique-Ports, and had a Son nam'd John; which son dying the toth of Henry III. left Henry de Grey, his son and Heird

Which Henry, in 1282, the roch of Edward I. was in the King's Army in Wales, and had Sentage of all his Tenants that held of him by military Service; and in the ted of that Reign, had Summons among the Great Men of that Time to a Grand Council then held; as also four after to attend the King into Grecoigne.

In the 29th of Edward I, he was in the Wars of Scotland, and of the Retinue of Prince Edward; fo likewife in the 1st and 1sth of Edward I. and in the 1st of Edward II. was one of those Barons; who by a special Instrument under their Hands and Scals, obliged themselves, with their Lives and Estates, to defend the Ring, his Crown and Dignity, against all Powers whatsoever; and dy'd the next Year, leaving Issue two Sons; Richard and Nicholas; whereof, Richard in the 4th of Edward II. was employed in the King's Service in Scotland, and two Years after was Seneschal of Gascoigne.

In the 12th and 13th of Edward II. he was again in the Ware of Scotland, and in the 17th of that Reigns was confirmed Steward of the Durchy of Acquitage; as in the 19th, he was made Conflable of the Caffle of Nottingham, and so again in 1327, the 1st of Edward III.

In the 7th of Edward III. he had Symmons to at-

march against the Scots; and dy'd the oth, leaving Iffue John his Heir, and another Son nam'd Robert, who had the Manor of Charlton-Grey in the County of Somerfet.

John, who fucceeded his Father, and in his Father's Life-time, the 7th of Edward III. was in the King's Service in Scotland, was in the sath and 14th of that Reign, in the King's Army in Flanders, and the 15th

and 19th again in the Wars of Scotland.

In the 20th of Edward III. he attended the King in that Expedition then made into France, being of the Retinue of Henry Earl of Lancaster; as in the 22d, he went again, and in the 26th, was join'd in Commission with the Lord D'Eincourt, to arm the People of Nottingham and Derbyshire, upon an Inva-

fion then threatned by the French.

In the 20th of Edward III, he was again in the Wars of France, so also in the 33d of that Reign, and ehe same Year was made Governor of the Town and Caftle of Rochefter for Life; and he having two Sons, Henry and John, and a Daughter nam'd Alice, the faid Daughter was marry'd to William, Son of Sir Adam de Everingham; and the faid Sons being both in that Expedition made into France, the 43d of Edward III. were of the Reginue of John of Gaunt, Duke of Lancaster.

Henry dying in his Father's Life-time, left Isfue a Son nam'd Richard, whose Wife was one of the Daughters and Coheirs to Ralph Lord Baffet of Sapcote; and in the 17th and 21st of Richard II. the

faid Richard Grey was in the Wars of France.

In the ad of Henry IV. he was first made Admiral of the King's Fleet Northward, and afterwards constituted jointly with Sir Richard le Scrope, Governor of the Castle of Roxburgh in Scotland; and the next Year was fent into France upon the King's Service.

In the 5th of Henry IV. he was constituted Justice of South Wales; and in the 8th, was made Constable of Nottingham-Caftle, and Chief Ranger of the Fo-

reft of Sherwood, for Life.

In the 14th of Henry IV. he was made Governor of the Castle of Frounsack in the Dutchy of Acquitane; and the same Year being Lord Chamberlain of the King's Houshold, he was join'd in Commission with Thomas

Thomas Bishop of Durham, and others, to treat with the Ambassadors of John Duke of Burgundy, for a Marriage betwixt Prince Henry, and the Lady Anne, Danghter of that Duke. And after when that Prince attained the Crown, he was again commission'd with the Bishop of Durham, to treat with the French King, about a Marriage betwixt Catharine his Daughter, and King Henry V.

In the same Year he was likewise employ'd to treat with the Scots about a Truce both by Sea and Land; and in the 4th of Henry V. he was made Warden of

the East Marches.

ing

ert, inty

Cr's

ng's

5th

ing

g of

in

the

V2-

the

and

and

ons,

Sir

oth

Ed-

int,

C 1

ap-

the

iral

on-

ext

tice

ble

Fo-

r of

ne ;

the

ith;

In the 5th of Henry V. he was made Governor of the Castle of Argentine, in the Dutchy of Normandy, and dy'd the Year following, leaving Issue John his Son and Heir, who dy'd the 5th of Henry VI. leaving Henry his Brother to succeed him in Honour and Estate.

This Henry marry'd Margaret, one of the Daughters and Coheirs to Henry Lord Piercy of Athol, and in her Right shar'd the Inheritance of Piercy's Lands; and he dying in 1444, the 22d of Henry VI. left Henry his Son in Minority; which Henry, for his many Scrvices to the King, obtain'd a Grant from King Edward IV. of all those Lands in the North of Ireland, call'd Lecale, and other Lands in that Kingdom.

In 1483, thenst of Richard III. he obtained a Grant of the Manors of Okeham, Langham, and Eggeston in the County of Rutland, with others in the County of Susfolk; but dy'd in the 11th of Henry VII. without lawful Issue, giving to Richard Grey his natural Son, his Manor of Ratcliffe upon Trent; and also appointed that Henry, another natural Son by Catharine Finderne, should marry Cecily Charleton; but his Manor and Castle of Codnoure, with some other of his Lands, came to Elizabeth his Aunt, and Heir, the Wife of Sir John Zouch, Kt. a younger Son to William Lord Zouch of Harringworth, from whom the Zouches of Codnoure descended; as from Henry, the latter of his natural Sons, the Greys of Langley in the County of Leicester, are sprung.

Having done with Richard, the eldeft Son of Henry de Grey of Wrest in the County of Bedford, to whom King Richard I. gave the Manor of Thurrock in Esfex, we shall now speak of John the 2d Son of the said Henry; which John, in the 22d of Henry III. was Sheriff of the Counties of Bucks and Bedford; and afterwards had Summons to attend the King in his Wars in France.

In the 30th of Henry III, he was made Captain of the Caffle of Gannock in North Wales; and in the 33d, being then Juffice of Cheffer, had a Grant of all the King's Lands in Cheffire and North Wales, to hold for one whole Year, rendering the King 500

Marks for the fame.

In the 37th of Henry III. he was made Governor of Northampton-Cattle, and the next Year constituted Steward of all Gascoigne; as in the 40th, he was one of the King's chief Council; and the next Year was made Governor of the Castle of Shrewsbury.

In the 42d of Henry III. he was Constable of Dever-Castle; in the 47th, Sheriff of Herefordshire, and Governor of Hereford-Castle; and the next Year was one of the Barons, who undertook that King Henry thould stand to the Determination of Lewis King of France, in relation to the Differences then on Foot, and standing loyal to the King, when he had that sharp War with the Barons; he was after the Battle of Evesham (1265, the 49th of Henry III.) made Sheriff of the Counties of Derby and Nottingham.

This John dying in the 5th of Edward I. left Issue by Emma his Wife, Daughter and Heir to Geoffery de Glanvile, a son nam'd Reginald, and a Daughter marry'd to Robert de Tatshall; and the said Reginald, the same Year of his Father's Death, was appointed Sheriff of the County of Nottingham, and Governor of Nottingham-Cassle, as the next Year he was Governor of the Cassle of Northampron; and in the 5th of Edward I. he was Justice of Chester, as his Father had formerly been, and merited so well from the King, that he gave him Part of the Honour of Monmouth; and in turther Consideration of his services, the said King gave him the Cassle of Ruthin in the County of Denbigh, with other Lands.

This Reginald marry'd Maud, Daughter and Heir to Henry de Longchamp, a great Baron, whole principal Scat was at Wilton-Calile in the County of

Here-

f the

y III.

in his

ain of

in the

Vales,

18 500

nor of

iruted

as one

r was

f Do-

thire,

Year

King

Lewis

e had

III.)

t Iffue

ery de

inald,

crnor

s Go-

in the

as his

from

our of

s Ser-

ain in

Heir

pring

nty of

Here-

Hereford; and having been affiftant to Prince Edward in the Government of the Realm, during the King's Abience; and in the 31st of Edward I. in the King's Army in Scotland; dy'd the 1st of Edward II. leaving John his Son and Heir.

This John, who was an active Man in the King's Service, (in his Father's Life-time) in the 4th of Edward II. receiv'd Command to march into Scotland, War being then declared against the Scots; as also in the 7th and 8th of that Reign; and in the 10th, was made Justice of North Wales, and Governor of Catraryon-Castle.

This John, who dy'd the 17th of Edward II. left Islue by Maud his Wife, Daughter to Ralph Lord Baffet of Draiton, two Sons, Henry his Heir, and Roger, from which Henry descended the Lords Greys of Wilton, and from Roger the Lords Greys of Ruthin.

Henry, who in the 19th of Edward II. was in the King's Service in the Wars of Gascoigne, and could not come to claim his Inheritance, King Edward III. in the 1st of his Reign, in regard of his eminent Service, remitted him a Debt he ow'd to the Exchequer, he being then in the Wars of Scotland.

In the 16th of Edward III. he was fammoned to attend the King into Prance, and dy'd the fame Year, being succeeded by Reginald his Son and Heir, who was a Banneret; and in the 19th of Edward III. attended the King into France, and had Summons to the several Parliaments, from the 19th to the 34th of Edward III. and dy'd in the 44th of that Reign.

ward III. and dy'd in the 44th of that scan, who in the 45th of Edward III, had been one of the Retinge to John of Edward III, had been one of the Retinge to John of Gaunt, Duke of Lancafter, in that Expedition he made inno Gaicoigne; and in the 5th of Edward III. was funmoned to Parliament by the Name of Henry de Grey de Shireland, Chevalier; and dy'd the 15th of Richard II. leaving Islue Richard his Son and Herr, then about three Years of Age; which Richard, in the 3d of Henry V. was of the Rerinne of Thomas Earl of Dorfer, Uncle to the King, and Lieutermant of Normandy, and dy'd the 20th of Henry VI.

To him fuececded Reginald his Son, who had Iffue John, which John, was recain'd to ferve King Edward IV. in his Wass of France; and in the righ of Henry

Henry VII. fought floutly at Blach-heath against the Cornish Rebels, under the Leading of the Lord Audley; and in the 12th of that Reign, was retain'd to as

tend the King in his Wars of Scotland.

To him succeeded Edmund his Son, who had four Sons, George, Thomas, Richard, and William; which William, in regard his three Brothers dy'd successively without Issue, became Heir to the Essate and Honour; and in the 15th of Henry VIII. was in that Expedition then made into France, and a Commander under John Lord Russel, at the Siege of Montreuil; and upon the taking of Boloigne, by the King himself, the same Year, was made principal Commander of that Place.

In 1547, the 1st of Edward VI. being Marshal of the Field, and Captain General of the Horse, to those Forces fent into Scotland; he march'd in the Van thereof, and gave the first Charge to the Enemy.

The next Year, he fortify'd Haddington, fir'd Dalkeith, and took the Castle, wasting the Country round about; and afterwards returning to England, he was sent against the Rebels into Oxfordshire, whom

he immediately dispers'd.

In the 5th of Edward VI. he was attach'd as a Favourer of the Duke of Somerset, and committed to the Tower; yet this Storm, after Somerset had lost his Head, soon pass'd over; and the next Year he was made Deputy of Calais, and Governor of the Castle

of Guilnes in Picardy.

In 1554, the 1st of Queen Mary, he attended John Dudley, Duke of Northumberland, with those Forces, when he march'd from London on Behalf of the Lady Jane Grey, whom he had caus'd to be proclaim'd, (she being marry'd to Galfrid that Duke's 4th Son, and by the Will of King Edward VI. appointed to be his Successor) but for that Attempt, Queen Mary brought Northumberland and the said Jane Grey to the Block; and 'tis very probable that the Attainder of this Edmund might been on the same Account; for in 1559, the 1st of Elizabeth, I find he is restor'd in Blood.

In the 2d of Elizabeth, being then Knight of the Garter, and having so valliantly before defended the Caftle of Guisnes against the French Forces that refign'd it under the Duke of Guise, whilst he had been Governor there, he was now made Governor of the

Town

It the

Aud-

four

Hively

nour;

dition

John

upon

al of

those

Van

fir'd

untry

land.

whom

2 F2-

ed to

oft his

. W15

Caftle

John

rces,

Lady

(fhe

nd by

his

sughe

ock:

Ed-

1559

the

d the

re-

the

LOWB

Town and Caftle of Berwick, and Warden of the

Afterwards he was General of the English Porces, fent in Aid of the Scots, against the French, (who had made an Invasion into that Kingdom with design to annex the fame to the Crown of France) where befireging Lieth, he soon obliged the French to retire Home.

This Edmand dying in the 5th of Eliz. left Issue by Mary his Wife, Daughter to Charles Earl of Wortesfer, two Sons, Arthur and William, and a Daughter nam'd Honora; which Daughter was marry'd to Henry Denny, Esq; and the said Arthur her Brother, who was with his Father at the Siege of Lieth, was Knight of the Garter, and one of the Peers, who in the 15th of Eliz. sat on the Tryal of Thomas Howard, Duke of Norfolk.

In the 23d of Elizabeth, 1881, he was made Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, where he march'd against the Arch-Rebel, O Conner, and reduc'd him to Obedience, as also suppress'd the Invasion of Italians, under San Joseph, whom the Pope sent to join with the Irish in their Revolt, and propagate the Roman Religion by

In the 29th of Elizabeth, he was one of the Commissioners for the Tryal of Mary Queen of Scots; and the next Year, when Secretary Davison was question'd in the Star-chamber, for delivering the Warrant for her Execution, without the Queen's Knowledge; this Lord Grey made a Speech in Desence of Davison, and to justify the Expedient of her Death.

Upon the threaten'd Invasion from the Spaniards in 1588, having the Reputation of an excellent Soldier, he was one of the chief Persons consulted for the Defence of the Realm, especially the Sea-Ports and Havens; and dying August 142, 1593, the 35th of Eliz. lest Thomas his Son and Heir, who in the 40th of her Reign, upon another Invasion threaten'd by the Spaniards against Ireland, serv'd in the Queen's Fleet, to prevent their Landing.

In the 43d of Elizabeth, he was one of the Lords fent to the Earl of Essex, when he began his Insurtection; but in 1604, the 2d of Jac. 1. being one of the Conspirators with the Lord Cobham, Sir Walter Raleigh.

Raleigh, and others, in their Defign of frizing the King and Prince, and take them first to the Tower, and thence to Dever Castle, thereby to obtain a Toleration of Religion ; was attainted of Treaton; and remain'd a Priloner in the Tower to his Death, July 8, 1014.

This being the last Lord Grey of Wilson, his Estate at Whaddon in the County of Bucks, was given to Sir George Villiers, who was made Baron of Whaddon; fo that we now return to Robert Grey, and Son of Henry Grey of Wreft, to whom King Richard I, gave the Manor of Thirrock in Effex.

Which Robert, had by the Gift of his Brother Walter, Archbishop of York, a great Part of the Lordthip of Rotherfield in the County of Oxford, and he marrying Beatrix, Daughter and Helr to William de St. Luke, by her had Walter de Grey, Lord of Rotherfield ; to which Walter the frid Archbifftop his Uncle gave divers other Lands in the Counties of Ox ford, Kent, and Suffolk; and he dying in 1268, to the sad of Henry III. was facceeded therein by Robbert his Son, whose Wife was Avice, Daughter to William de St. Lice, and by her left John fis Heit, who in the agth of Edward I. had Summons to Park Hament, and in the 27th, was in the Wars of Scotland.

This John dring in 1412, the 5th of Bdward II, was fucceeded by John his son, who, in the 4th of Edward III. was in the Wars of Scotland, as in the oth he went again, being of the Retinue of Henry, Earl of Lancaster, and in the 15th was in that Expedition

made into Flanders.

a fightle H

In the 16th of Edward III. he had Summors to attend the King in Person into Prance; and was again In the Wars of France and Planders, the 18th, 19th, and 20th of Edward IH. and afterwards, for his Service, obtain'd Licence to fortify his Houses of Rotherfield-Grey in the County of Oxford, and Soulecotes in the County of York.

In 1347, the 21st of Edward III. he was again in the Wars of France, being then of the Retinue of Wiffram de Clinton, Earl of Huntingdon; as in the byth he was Steward of the King's Houlhold, and had Summens

Sammons to Parliament from the 1st of Edward III.

to the 29th inclusive.

g the

owet,

Tole-

nd re-

uly s,

en to Vitad-

ard L

Wall

Lord-

ind he din de

RO

of his

F Ox Ros

Heit.

y Pars

Scot-

. WZ\$

f Ed ie oth

Earl

diction

10 314

agam

roth.

s Ser-

other-

ecotes

in in

me of

n the

id had

nmens

He marry'd to his aft Wife, Catharine, Danghter and Coheir to Bryan Firz-Alan of Bedall, and by her had John his Heir, and a Daughter named Mand, which Daughter was first marry'd to John de Botetourt, and addy to Thomas de Harcourt; and by his ad Wife, Daughter to John Marmion, he had two Sons, John and Robert, who both assumed their Mu-thers Sirname; so that I shall now speak of John.

by Carharine his first Wife,
This John, in the 15th of Edward III, upon the
Marriage of John his Son and Heir, with Edizabeth, the Daughter of Sir Michael de Poinings, Kt. fettled upon him a good Part of his Efface in his Life-times which last John, in the 4th of Edward III. was in that Expedition made into France.

He had also Summons to Parliament from the 31ft of Edward III, to the 47th of that Reign, and dying the 40th, left lifes three Sons, Bartholomew, Robert, and Richard , which Bartholomew dying without Ifue. Robert his next Brother became Heir, and hart Summons to Parliament in 1278, the first of Rich. IL

ut not siter.

In the 8th of Richard IL. he was retain'd to ferve the King in his Wars of Scotland; but dring the 11th of that Reign, left Joan his Daughter and Heir, then about two Years of Age; which Joan became Wife of John d'Eincourt, Kt. and in the ad of Henry IV. without Islue, had Livery of the Manor of Olton in the County of Warwick, which was of her Inheritance, and wherein he had only an Estate for Life; and by the faid Sir John d'Eincourt having only two Daughters, who were their Heirs, Alice, Wife of William Lord Lovel; and Margaret, Wife of Ralph Lord Cromwell of Tatihall; this Branch of the Grey's became extinct; so that we now return to Roger de Grey, ad Son to John Lord Grey of Wilton, before mention'd:

Which Roger liv'd in the Time of Edward IL and was famous in the Wars of Scotland; and he marrying Elizabeth, Daughter to John Lord Hastings of Bergaveuny, by Isabel his Wife, one of the Daughe

ters

ters and Coheirs to William Valence Earl of Pembroke, his Posterity became Heirs to John de Hastings

Earl of Pembroke.

John his Son and Heir, he contracted to Anne, Daughter to Sir William Montagu; (afterwards Earl of Salisbury;) and the said John, after many fignal Services in the Wars, and being one of the Ambassadors from King Edward III. to treat with Philip de Valois or his Agents, in Presence of the Pope, concerning Peace, &c. dying in the Life-time of his Father, and the said Roger his Pather dying in the 27th of Edward III. Reginald his 2d Son succeeded him.

This Reginald serv'd in the Wars of France, and from the 27th of Edward III. to the 11th of Richard II. inclusive, had Summons to all the Parliaments of those two Kings, and dy'd the 12th of Richard II. seiz'd of many Manors, amongst the rest

the Caftle of Ruthyn.

He marry'd Eleanor, Daughter to John Lord Strange of Blackmere, and by her had Reginald his Son and Successor, who was famous for his Disputes with Owen Glendour concerning the Struction of their Lands, by whom being at kngth over-power'd, he became Prisoner to the said Owen, and paid a great Sum for-

his Redemption.

He serv'd King Henry IV. and V. in their Wars both by Sea and Land, and dy'd the 19th of Henry VI. having had two Wives, 1st, Margaret, Daughter to William Lord Roos, by whom he had a Son named John, who was Knight of the Garter; and by his 1d, who was Joan, Daughter and Heir to William Lord Astley, he had three Sons; of which, Edward the eldest, marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir to Henry, Son of William Lord Ferrers of Groby, whereby he became next Heir to the said Lord Ferrers, and bore the Title of Lord Ferrers of Groby, afterwards Grey of Groby, and his Descendants became Earls of Stamford, 2s under that Title will appear.

John, by the rft Wife, who was Knight of the Garter as above, dying in his Father's Life-time, left Issue by Constance his Wife, only Daughter to John Holland, Duke of Exeter and Harl of Hunringdon, Witwo of Thomas Mowbray Duke of Norfolk, two-

Sons, Edmund and Thomas; which Thomas, in the 28th of Henry VI. was created Lord Grey of Rugemone in the County of Bedford, and was a Person very Loyal to the House of Lancaster, for which, in 1461, the 1st of Edward IV. he was (with many others) attainted in Parliament, and dy'd without Issue.

Edmund, elder Brother of the faid Thomas Lord Grey of Rugemont, in 1441, the 19th of Henry VI. fucceeded his Grandfather, and in the 3d of Edward IV. was Lord High Treasurer of England.

In the 5th of Edward IV. he (using then the Titles of Lord and Baron Hastings of Weysford and Ruthyn) was creared Earl of Kent; and dy'd in 1489,

the 3d of Henry VII.

He marry'd Catharine, Daughter to Henry Piercy, ad Earl of Northumberland, and by her had four Sons and two Daughters; of which Sons, George the eldeft (surviving) succeeded him, and was one of the principal Persons in the Army sent into France, under the Leading of Gaspar Duke of Bedford, and John Earl of Oxford; as also in the 11th of Henry VII. upon the Rebellion of the Cornish Men, under James Lord Audley, was Chief of the English Nobility thatappear'd against them, and by his Valour they were overcome at Black-heath in Kent.

This George marry'd to his 1st Wife, Anne, Daughter to Richard Woodvile, Earl Rivers, by whom he had a Son named Richard; and by his 2d, who was Catharine, Daughter to William Herbert, Earl of Pembroke, he had Sir Henry Grey of Wrest in the County of Bedford, George, and Anthony Grey of Branspeth in the Bishoprick of Durham, as also two Daughters; but dying in 1506, Richard, by his 1st

Wife, succeeded him.

This Richard attending King Henry VIII. at the Siege of Therrouenne, was by him made Knight of the Garter; but he, who massy'd Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir William Husse, Kt. Chief Justice of the King's-Bench, having much wasted his Estate by Gaming, and dying on the 3d of May 1524, without Islie, the Earldom came to Sir Henry Grey of Wrest, his Brother by the half Blood, which said Sir Henry (whose Mother was Anne, Daughter to John Blanorhasse)

having but a flender Income, declin'd to take upon him the Tirle of Barl, as did also Henry his Son; but this last Henry having marry'd Margaret. Sifter to Ohiver St. John of Electhon in the County of Bedford, by her had three Sons, Reginald, Henry, and Charles; of which, Reginald the eldest, having by his Frugality much recover'd his Estate, he, in the 13th of Eliz, 1371; re-assum'd the Title of East of Kent; and in the 15th of that Reign was one of the Poess for the Trigl of Thomas Howard, Doke of Norfolk.

This Earl (who marry'd Sufan, Daughter to Richard Bentie, Eigs by Catharine his Wife, Dutchels of Suffolk) dying on the 17th of March, 1572-75, without Iffue, Henry his next Brother became Heir, and was one of the Peers for the Trial of Mary Queen of Scots; but he (who was Lord Lieutenant of the County of Bedford, and marry'd Mary, one of the Baughters of Sir George Cotton of Cambringer in the County of Chefter, Ke, and Widow of Bdward Stanley, Harl of Derby) dying on the 1st of January, 1544-15, without lifter also, Charles his next Brother became Heir to the Honour, and succeeded him.

He marry'd Sofan, Dougheer to Sir Richard Cotton of the County of Southampton, and by her had a Son named Henry, and a Daughter of her Name, which Daughter was marry'd to Sir Michael Longueville of the County of Bucks, Kt. and the faid Charles Earl of Kent dying on the 26th of September, 1822, at his Manor of Blonham, was fucceeded by Henry his Son,

who was the 7th Earl.

He marry'd Elizabeth, 2d of the three Daughters and Coheirs of Gilbert Talboe, Earl of Shrewibury, and dying at his House in White Fayers, London, on the 21st of November, 1939, having no Issue, the Title of Earl (by Reason of the Entail on the Heirs-Male) descended to Anthony Grey, then Rector of the Church of Burbache in the County of Leicaster, Son of George, Son of Anthony Grey of Branspeth, 3d Son to George the 2d Barl of Kent, as before noted; but upon Claim made unto the Dignity of Lord Grey (commonly call'd Lord Grey of Ruthyn) by Charles Longueville, Esq; (Son and Heir to Sir Michael Longueville, Kt. by Susan his Wife, Sifter and Heir to Henry the last Earl of Kent, who dy'd without Issue,

as hath been observ'd) after a great and long Dispute in Parliament, Anno 1640, the 16th of Charles I. it was at length clearly adjudged to Longueville, from whom is descended the present Ears of Suffex, as un-

der that Title will appear.

This Anthony, to whom the Earldom of Kent for defeeteded, marry'd Magdalen, Daughter to Williams Purefoy of Caldecore in the County of Warwick, Efg. and by her had five Sons and as many Daughters, viz. Henry, John, Theophilus, Job, Nathamel, Grace, Magdalen, Christian, Parience, and Priscilla; whereof, Theophilus dy'd unmarry'd, March 30, 1679, aged 74; and Henry the eldest, in 1643, succeeded his Father.

He marry'd Annabella, Daughter and Heir to Sir Anthony Benn of the County of Surry, Kt. (by Jane his Wife, Daughter to John Evelyn of Godfton in the faid County, Efg.) and by her (who furviv'd her Monument 45 Years, and dy'd on the 17th of August, 1698, aged 92) had Issue Henry, who dy'd in 1644, Anthony his Heir, and a Daughter nam'd Elizabeth; which Daughter was marry'd to Banister Lord Maynard, and

dy'd Sept. 23, 1714, aged 68.

Anthony, who in the Month of April, 1651, succeeded his Father, marry'd Mary, Daughter and sole Heir to John Lord Lucas, Baron of Shenfield in the County of Estex; which Mary, on the 7th of May, 3663, the 15th of Charles II. was by the Procurement of her Father, created Baroness Lucas of Crudwell in the County of Wilts, and to her Heirs Male and Female by the Earl of Kent; and by her, who dy'd-Nov. 1, 1702, the said Anthony Earl of Kent, had Henry his Heir, and a Daughter of her Name, which Daughter dy'd Nov. 26, 1702.

Henry, who on the 19th of August, 1702, succeeded his Father, was in 1704, made Lord Chamber lain of the Houshold to Queen Anne; as also Lord Lieutenant of the County of Hereford, and one of her Majesty's

Privy Council.

On Dec. 14, 1706, the 5th of Queen Anne, he was created Viscount Goodrich, Earl of Harold and Marquels of Kent; as on April 28, 1710, he was created Duke of Kent; and in 1713, was conftituted Lord Vol. I. Part I.

Lieurenant and Cuftos Roculorum for the County of

Bedford.

On the 15th of October, 1712, he being elected 2 Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, was install'd on the 4th of August, 1713; and upon the Demile of Queen Anne, Aug. 1, 1714, he was by King George I. appointed one of the Lords Justices of Great Britain, 'till his Majesty arrived from Hanover,

On the 1st of October, 1714, he was made one of the Privy Council; as on the 9th, he was appointed Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of Hereford and Bedford; and on the 18th, was made Gentleman of his

Majesty's Bedchamber.

On the 21st of the same Month, he was appointed. Constable of Windfor-Castle, Keeper of the Parks, Forests, and Warrens there, and Lord Lieutenant of

the faid Castle and Forest.

On the 6th of July, 1716, he was appointed Steward of the Houshold to King George L. as on the 6th of February, 1718-19, he was made Lord Privy Seal; and on the 11th of May following, was appointed one of the Lords Justices of Great Britain, whilst his Ma-

jesty went to Hanover.

On the 18th of September, 1727, he was by King George II. appointed Lord Lieutenant and Cuftos Rotulorum for the County of Bedford; as on the 11th of October the same Year, affisting at his Majesty's Coronation, he there carry'd St. Edward's Staff; and his Grace marrying to his 1st Wife, Jemima, eldest of the two Daughters of Thomas Lord Crew of Steame, (by Anne his 2d Wife, Daughter to Sir William Armine of Ofgodiby in the County of Lincoln, Kt.) by her (who dy'd July 27, 1728) had four Sons and five Paughters.

Of the Daughters, which were the Ladies Annabella, Jemima, Henrietta, Anne, and Mary; the eldest was marry'd to John Campbel, Lord Glenorchy, Son and Heir apparent to John Earl of Brodalbin in Scotland, and dy'd on the 2d of March, 1726-7; the ad, is marry'd to John Earl of Ashhurnham; the ad, who was born Oct. 20, 1703, dy'd Jan. 4, 1716-17; the 4th, is marry'd to the Lord Charles Cavendifh, Frother to his Grace, William now Duke of Devonthire; and the Lady Mary, is about 12 Years of Age.

Of the Sons of his Grace the Duke of Kent by his faid ift Wife, which were Anthony, Henry, George, and Lucas; the eldeft, who was born Feb. 21, 1695-6, and commonly call'd Earl of Harold, was on the 6th of November 1719, call'd up by Writ to the House of Peers by the Title of Lord Lucas of Crudwell in the County of Wiles; as in July, 1720, he was appointed one of the Lords of the Bedchamber to King George L. but his Lordthip, who in April, 1718, was marry'd to the Lady Mary Tufton, 4th Daughter to Thomas Earl of Thanet, dy'd on the 21ft of July, 1723, without Iffue; as Henry his next Brother, who was born Apr. 1. 1697, dy'd Dec. 4, 1717, in the 21ft Year of his Age; and the Lords, George and Lucas, his other Brothers, dy'd young.

On the 24th of March, 1728-9, his Grace Henry now Duke of Kent, marrying to his ad Wife, the Lady Sophia Bentinck, Paughter to William Earl of Portland, (by his 2d Wife, Jane, 6th Daughter to Sir John Temple of East-Sheen in the County of Surry, Kt. Widow of John Lord Berkeley of Stratton, and Sifter to Henry Lord Viscount Palmerston) by her has one Daughter, the Lady Anne-Sophia, born Jan. 17, 1729-30, to whom his Royal Highness the Prince of Wales, and the Princels Royal, flood Sureties.

ARMS.

Barry of fix Pieces, Pearl and Saphire, in Chief three Torteauxes; which being a Difference, are of late omitted.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Wyvern Sciant, Gold, laying his Dexter Talon on the Stock of a Tree, crected Diamond.

SUPPORTERS. Two Wyverns, Topaz; their Wings disclos'd. MOTTO Stat Religione parentum. P. 14. No 17.

Chief SEATS.

At Wrest-House in the Councy of Bedford, three Miles from Ampthill, and 34 from London; and at Burbache in the County of Leicester, two Miles from Hinckley, and 77 from London.

M 2

XVIII. THE

XVIII. THE High, Puissant, and Most Noble Prince, James Hamilton, Duke of Brandon, Baron of Dutton, Knight of the Most Ancient and Noble Order of the Thistle, and one of the Gentlemen of his Majesty's Bedshamber.

of Suffolk, Sept. 10, 1711, the 10th of Queen Anne.

Of this Great and Illustrious Family, which is the first of Pecrage in Scotland next to the Blood Royal, and has been established by an uninterrupted Succession of four hundred Years, the Reader may find a full Account in the Second Volume of this Work, which contains the Nobility of North-Britain; so that we shall here only insert the Preamble to his Father's Patent when created Duke of Brandon, and his Grace's Marriages, Issue, Arms and Sears.

The Preamble to his GRACE's Patent, when

WHEREAS the Anceftors of our very faithful and entirely beloved Coufin and Counfellor. James Duke of Hamilton, Marquels of Clidfale, Earl of Arran and Lanark, Lord of Polmont, Aven, Marchinshire, and Innerdale, have very much recommended themselves to our Royal Predecessors of most glorious Memory, by the Nobleness of their Birth, eminent Services, and by their unspoted Loyalty, even unto Death, and also their Proximity in Blood; We taking Notice, that the faid James. Duke of Hamilton, treading in the Steps of his Most Noble Family, and by his Virtue, unshaken " Conftancy and Pidelity, has continu'd to illustrate that Affinity, by which he is related to our Royal Lineage: That both himself may have some Monument of fingular Benevolence, and that his Posterity may be excited by his Grandeur and Dignity, to perform. Things worthy of fo great a Name, we have decreed to adorn and advance with new Titles, the ancient Honour descended to him from his Noble Ancestors. Now know ye, &c.

His Grace, the prefent Duke, marry'd to his aft Wife.

Daughter to John Cochran, Earl of Dundonald in Scotland, and by her (who dy'd on the auth of August, 1724, in the 18th Year of her Age) he had an only Son nam'd James, who is now living; and on the rath of August, 1727, his Grace marry'd to his ad Wife, Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to Thomas Strangways of Mellbury-Sampford in the County of Dorfet, Esq; but by her (who dy'd the 3d of November, 1729) he has no Issue.

ARMS.

Four Grand Quarters; ist quarterly, aft and 4th, Ruby, three Cinquefoils piece'd, Ermine, for Hamilton; ad and 3d, Pearl, a Ship with it Sails furl'd up, Diamond, for the Barldom of Arran. The 2d Grand Quarter is Pearl, an human Heart imperially crown'd, proper, on a Chief, Saphire, three Mullets Silver, for the Name of Douglas, 3d Grand Quarter as the 2d, the 4th 2s the aft.

CREST.

In a Ducal Coroner, Topax, an Oak fructed and penetrated transverily in the main Stem, by a Frame-saw, proper, the Frame Gold.

S U P P O R T E R S.

Two Antolopes, Pearl, their Horns, Ducal Collars,

Chains, and Hoofs, Topaz.

MOTTO.

Chief SEATS.

At Hamilton in the County of Lanark, 12 Miles from Glasgow, and 34 from Edinburgh; and at Kennel in the County of Stirling; but the former is the chief, and is a noble Palace, with a Park seven Miles round, and the River Aven running thro' it.

XIX. THE High, Puissant, and Most Noble Prince,
Peregrine Berrie, Duke of Ancaster and Kesteven, Marqueis and Earl of Lindsey, Baron Willoughby of Eresby, Lord Great Chamberlain of England,
(by Inheritance by Virtue of a Grant in the 1st of
James L. Anno 1601) Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rouse L. Anno 1601) Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rouse L. Anno 1601)

tulorum of the County of Lincoln, one of his Majelly a Most Honourable Pary Council, and Keeper of

Waltham Forefted worh .

Summonld to Parliament by Writ, as Lord Willoughby of Erefby in the County of Lincoln, January the 16th, in 1581, the 22d of Elizabeth; by Defcent originally the 26th of July, in 1314, 7 Edw. 2. and again by Writ the 19th of April, in 1690, 2 W. & M. Created Earl of Lindley (a Division) in the County of Lincoln, Nov. 2, 1626, 2 Car. 1. Marquels of the lame Place, the 29th of December, 1706, the 5th of Queen Anne, and Duke of Ancaster and Keyesten in that

County, June 29, 1715, the 1ft of George I.

This Noble and Illustrious Family is faid to come into England with the Saxons, from a Place call'd Bertiland, on the Borders of Prussia, and of it was Leopold de Bertie, who, in the Reign of King Etheldred, was Conftable of Dover-Caftle, as also Owner of a Town in Kent call'd Berfled, which Town was fo named from himself; but he having a Quarrel with the Monks of Canterbury about their Tithe, (wherein his eldeft Son was kill'd) he complain'd to the King in Hopes of Redress, the which Alphegus the Archbihop preventing, he folicited Suene King of Denmark, to invade the Realm; which King he affifting therein, he belieged and took Canterbury, making Prisoner the Archbishop, &cc. And the Death of his Son was reveng'd (in the Year 1014) by murdering every Tenth Monk in the Abbey; but Etheldred afterward prevailing over the Danes, Barbachins the only Son of Leopold, was forced to fly to Robert King of France for Sanctuary, where his Pofterity remained 'till the Year 1154, in which, Philip de Bertie coming over with King Henry II. that King, for his Valour, reftor'd him to his ancient Patrimony of Bersted.

From him descended Jeremy Bertie of the same Place, who liv'd in the Reign of Henry V. 1415, and was Grandfather of Thomas Bertie, Esg which Thomas, in the Time of Henry VII. was Constable of Hurst-Castle in the Isle of Wight, and had a Son nam'd Richard, whose Wife was Catharine, only Daughter and Heir to William the last Lord Willoughby of Eresby, (which Title became extant in 1526, the 17th of Henry VIII.) and Widow of Charles Brandon,

Duke

Duke of Suffolk; but this great Dutchels his Wife, being a Lady most zealous for the Reformation begun in the Reign of Edward VI. drew both herself and her Husband into Danger, throthe Maliet of Stephen Gardiner, Bishop of Winchester, restor'd to his Bishopriek by Queen Mary; so that they were forc'd to the together beyond Sea, and went thro' many Difficulties and Dangers, settling in Poland till the Death of the said Queen, and then return'd to England.

During the Time of their Travels, this Lady brought him forth a Son, whom, by Reafon of his being born Abroad, he christiand Peregrine; and having also a Daughter pam'd Susanna, whom he carry'd with him, the laid l'aughter was first marry'd to Reginald Grey, Earl of Kent, and afterwards to Sir John Wing-

CANADA TO

field, Kr. 2 20 bad enie

This Peregrine, in the Parliament of the 1st of Elizabeth, 1559, was made Free Denizen; and upon the Death of Catharine his Mother, Anno 1580, was summon'd to Parliament, as Lord Willoughby of Eresby; and two Years after, he with the Earl of Leicester and other Nobles, attended the Duke of Anjou to Antwerp, at the Queen's Command, and was afterwards sent to Frederick King of Denmark, with the Ensigns of the Most Noble Order of the Garter.

He afterwards did many fignal Services in the Wars in Flanders; and in the 32d of Elizabeth, was one of the Peers that fat on the Trial of Philip Howard, Earl of Arundel, and was the same Year fent with 4000 Auxiliaries into France, in Aid of the King of

Navarre.

He marry'd Mary, Daughter to John Vere, Earl of Oxford, by Margaret his ad Wife, Sifter and Heir of the Half Blood to Earl Edward; and dying in 1601, by her left five Sons, and a Daughter nam'd Catharine; which Daughter was marry'd to Sir Lewis Watfon of Rockingham-Caftle in the County of Northampton, afterwards Lord Rockingham; and of the Sons, which were Robert, Peregrine, Henry, Vere, and Roger; Robert, the eldeft, succeeded his Father.

This Robert in the 1st of James I. making his Claim to the Earldom of Oxford, as also, to the Title of Lord Bulbeck, Standford and Badlelmere, and to the Office of Lord High Chamberlain of England, as Son

and Heir to Mary, the fole Daughter of that green Family (as has before been noted) after much Dilpute, had judgment on his Behalf, for the Office of Lord High Chamberlain; and the same Year, took his Seat

above all the Barons.

In the ad of Charles I. he was advanced to the Dignity of Earl of Lindley ; as four Years after, he was elected a Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Gar-ter; and the next Year, being the 7th of Charles I, he was made Constable of England, for the Trial of the Lord Res, and David Ramley, in the Court mili-

cary, which Patent was revok'd.

In the 11th of Charles 1. he was constituted Lord High Admiral of England; and on August 23, 1643, being chosen General of the King's Forces at the breaking out of the Civil War, he, on the 23d of October following, receiv'd his Death's Wound in his Majefty's Service, at the Battle of Edge-hill in the County of Warwick, and his Character given by the Earl of Clarendon, is as follows: "He was (fays he) a Man of great Honour, and fpent the Youth and Vigour of his Age in Military Actions, and Commands abroad; and albeit he indulged himself to great Liberties of Life, yet be ftill preferv'd a good Reputation with all Men, and a very great Interest in his Country, as appears by the Supplies he and his Son brought to the King's Army, the Companies of his own Regiment of Foot, being commanded by the principal Knights and Gentlemen of Lincolnthire, who engag'd themselves in the Service, principally out of their personal Affection to him. He was of a very generous Nature, and punctual in what he undertook, and in exacting what was due to him; which made him bear that Restriction so heavily, which was put upon him by the Commission granted to Prince Rupert, and by the King's preferring the Prince's Opinion in all Matters relating to the War, before his. Nor did he conceal his Refenement, for the Day before the Battle, he faid to some Friends with whom he had used Freedom, That he did not look upon himself as General, and therefore he was resolv'd, when the Day of Battle should come, that he would be at the Head of his own Regiment as a private Colonel, where he would die. He was car-'ay'd

w'd out of the Pield to the next Village, (and if there could have been a Surgeon procur'd, it was thought his Wound would not have providence all and as foon as the other Army was compand by the coming on of the Night, the Earl of Lifex about Midnight fent Sir William Belfour, and fone other Officers, to fee him, and went himself to have vifited him. They found him upon a little straw, in a poor House, where they had laid him. He faid, he was forry to fee fo many Genelemen (fone where-of were his old Friends) engaged in fo foul a Rebellion; withing them to tell the Earl of Effex, that he ought to throw himself at the King's Peet, to beg his Pardon; which, if he did not speedily do, his Memory would be odious to the Nation; and continued this Kind of Discourse with such Vehemenes, that the Officers by Degrees withdrew themselves, and prevented the Visit the Earl of Effex intended him, who only fent him the best Surgeons; but in the very opening of his Wounds he dy'd before Morning, by the Lois of Blood.

He marry'd Elizabeth, only Child of Edward the aft Lord Montagu of Boughton, by Elizabeth his aft Wife, Daughter to Sir John Jefferis, Lord Chief Barson of the Exchequer, and by her, who dy'd Nov. 30, 1654, had eight Sons, of which, Montagu and Roger were made Knights of the Bath at the Coronation of King Charles I. and the latter was marry'd to the Daughter and Heir of Sir Edward Lawley of the County of Salop, Kt. Peregrine and Francis kin'd on that King's Part, at the Battle of Newberry, the former having marry'd the Daughter and Coheir of Mr. Daniel Harvey of Evendon in Lincolnshire; and the other Sons, were Robert, Henry, Vere, and Edward.

And having also five Daughters, Catharine was marry'd to Sir William Paston of Oxnead in the County of Norfolk, Bart. Elizabeth, to Sir Miles Stapleton, Bart. Anne, dy'd unmarry'd; Sophia, was marry'd to Sir Richard Chaworth, Kt. and Mary, was first marry'd to John Hewit, D. D. who was beheaded for his Loyalty to King Charles I. and after to Sir Abraham Shipman, Kt.

Sir Montagu, his eldest Son, was with him in that fatal Battle of Edge-hill, where he commanded the King's Royal Regiment of Guards; and being near his

his valiant Pather, and seeing him wounded and taken Prisoner, voluntarily yielded himself to a Commander of Horse on the Rebels Side, that he might be near

and actend him.

Being afterwards exchanged, he resolutely persisted in the King's Service, and served in several other Battles, especially that of Naseby in the County of Northampton, where he was wounded, and had a Share in all the Missortunes of that King; but living to see the joyful Restoration of King Charles II. Anno as 600, he received some Part of Amends, being restored to his Office of Lord High Chamberlain of England, and elected a Knight of the Most Noble Or-

der of the Garter.

This Earl marry'd to his aft Wife, Martha, Daughter to Sir William Cockain of the City of London, Kr. and Alderman, (Ancestor to the present Lord Viscount Cullen) Widow of John Ramfey, Earl of Holdernels, and by her had five Sons, and three Daughters; and by his 2d, who was Bridger, Daughter and fole Heir to Edward Wray, Elg; Groom of the Bedchamber to King James I. (3d Son of Sir William Wray of Glentworth in the County of Lincoln, Kt. and Bart.) by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter and Heir to Francis Lord Norris, Earl of Berkthire, by her had two Sons, and a Daughter nam'd Mary, who was marry'd to Charles Dormer, Earl of Caernaryon: And of the Sons by the ad Wife, which were James and Henry ; the latter, marry'd Philadelphia, Daughter to Sir Ed-ward Norris of Weston in the County of Oxford; and the eldest, who was Lord Norris, by Descent, was created Earl of Abingdon, and was Ancestor to the present Earl of that Name.

Of the Daughters of Montagu Earl of Lindfey, by his 1st Wife, which were Elizabeth, Bridget, and Catharine; the eldest, was marry'd to Baptist Noel, Vifcount Campden; the 2d, to Sir Thomas Osborne, Kt. afterwards Duke of Leeds; and Catharine, the youngest, to Robert Dormer of the County of Oxford,

Elg; And

Of the five Sons, which were Robert, Peregrine, Richard, Vere, and Charles; the latter, who was feated at Uffington in the County of Lincoln, marry'd Mary, Daughter to Peter Tryon of Haringworth in

in the County of Northampton, Efq; Widow of Sir Samuel Jones of Corten-half in the fame County, Kts and by her had two Sons, and two Daughters; of which, Elizabeth, the eldeft, was marry'd to Charles Mildmay, Lord Firz-Walter; but Maria, dy'd young: And of the faid two Sons, Thomas the eldeft, also dy'd young; but Charles, was marry'd to Mary, Paughter and Heir to John Narbonne of Great-Stewkley in the County of Huntingdon, Efq;

Vere, 4th Son of Montagu Earl of Lindley, was one of the Barons of the Excheqer, in the Reign of King Charles II. and dy'd unmarry'd, as did Richard the 3d Son; but Peregrine the ad, marrying Sufan, Paughter to Sir Edward Monins of Waldershare in the County of Kent, Bart. by her had two Daughters, Bridget, now Wife of John Earl Paulet, and Mary,

who was marry'd to Anthony Henley, Elg;

To Montagu, the 2d Earl of Lindley, who dy'd July 25, 1666, succeeded Robert his 2d Son; which Robert, on the 12th of December the same Year, was fworn one of his Majesty's Privy Council; and he marrying Mary, 2d Daughter and Coheir to John Massingberd of the City of London, Merchant, of the East-India Company, (descended of an ancient and worshipful Family of that Name in the County of Lincoln) by her had only one Daughter nam'd Arabella, who was marry'd to Thomas Savage, Earl Rivers; but the faid Robert, Earl of Lindsey, taking to his 2d Wife, Elizabeth, Daugheer to Philip Lord Wharton, by her had five Sons; and by his 3d Wife, who was Elizabeth, Daughter and fole Heir to Thomas Pope, Earl of Downe in the Kingdom of Ireland, he had one Son, and one Daughter, Charles and Elizabeth; but now we return to the five Sons by the 2d Wife.

Of the said Sons, which were Robert, Peregrine, Philip, Norris, and Albemarle; the latter, was Auditor of the Dutchy of Cornwall; Norris, is dead; as is also Philip, who dy'd April 15, 1728, aged 64; and Peregrine, who in the Reign of King William and Queen Anne, was Vice-Chamberlain of the Household, and one of the Tellers of the Exchequer, dy'd on the 10th of July, 1711, aged 48; but Robert, the eldest Son, on the 8th of May, 1701, succeeding his

Father,

Father, was the 4th Earl of Lindley, and was one of the Privy Council to King William III. and Lord Liemenant and Custos Rotulorum for the County of

Lincoln.

On the 29th of December, 1706, the 5th of Queen Anne, he was created Marquels of Lindley; and upon her December, Aug. 1, 2714, he was appointed by King George I. to be one of the Lord's Justices of Green Britain, till his Majefty arrived from Hanover, when on the 1st of October, the same Year, he was sworn one of his Privy Council; and in the same Month, made Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum for the County of Lincoln, being likewise on the agth of July, 1715, created Duke of Ancaster and Kesteven.

He marry'd to his 1st Wife, Mary, Daughter to Sir Richard Wynn, of Gwedier in the County of Caernarvon, by whom he had two Sons and three Daughters; and by his 2d, who was Albina, Daughter to Major General Farrington, he had two Sons, Vere and Montagu; whereof Vere, in March, 1729, was made an Busign in the Socond Regiment of Guards.

And

Of the Issue by the first Wife, which were, Robert, Peregrine, Elizabeth, Eleanor, and Mary, the latter dy'd young, and the eldest son dying at Wolfenbuttel, in his Travels, Pesegrine his Brother, (who on the 16th of March 1714-15, was summon'd by Writ to the House of Peers, by the Title of Lord Wilburghby of Eresby) on the 26th of July 1723, succeeded his Fa-

ther, and is now Duke of Ancaster, &c.

On the 23d of January, 1723-4, he was swern one of the Privy Council to King George L. as on the 3d of February following, he was appointed Lord Lieurenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Lincoln, in which Posts (on the 3oth of September 1727) he was continu'd by his Majesty King George II. and his Grace marrying Jane, one of the sour Daughters and Coheirs to Sir John Brownlow of Belton in the County of Lincoln, Bart. by her has Issue now living, three Sons and sour Daughters, viz.

1. Peregrine, stil'd Marquels of Lindley.

2. Lady Mary.

4. Lady Albina.

489

y Lady Jane. Thinky and to some her thinks

n n

7. Lord Browntow.

ARM Selling

Quarterly, ift and ath Pearl, three Battering-Rams bar-ways, proper, headed Saphire, and hoop'd Topaz, for Bertie; ad and 3d Topaz, fretty Saphire, for Willoughby.

CREST.

On a Wreath, the Buft of a King (nam'd Cann) coup'd and affronce, proper, crown'd ducally, Topas, being the Creft of the Barons Willoughby; their Creft as Bertie is a Pine-Tree proper.

SUPPORTERS.

On the dexter Side, a Pilgrim or Pryar, vefted in Ruffet, with his Staff and Pater-nofter, Gold. On the Sinifter, a Savage or Woodman, wreath'd about the Temples and Middle with Ivy, all proper.

M O T T O.

Loyaulte me oblige. P. 15. No 19.

Chief SEATS.

At Grimsthorpe in the County of Lincoln, eight Miles from Grantham, and so from London; and at Chelsea in the County of Middlesex, two Miles from London.

XX. THE High, Puiffant, and Most Noble Prince, Evelyn Pierpoint, Duke and Earl of Kingston, Marquels of Dorchester, Viscount Newark, and Baron

Pierpoint of Holme-Pierpoint.

Created Baron Pierpoint of Holme-Pierpoint in the County of Nottingham, and Vifcount Newark in the fame County, June 29, 1627, the 3d of Charles E Earl of Kingfton upon Hull in the County of York, July 25, 1628, Marquels of Dorchefter in the County of Dorfer, Dec. 29, 1706, the 5th of Q. Anne; and Duke of Kingfton, July 20, 1715, 1 Geo. 1.

Of this ancient and eminent Family was Robert de Rerpoint, of Prench Extraction; which Robert came into England with William the Conqueror, and at the Time of the General Survey, Anno 1078, was possess of the Lordships of Henestede and Wretham in the

County

County of Suffolk; and from him descended Simon de Picrovine, a Person remarkable for his great Fideliry to King Henry III. as well as for the largeness of his Estate; and Robert his Son fought valiantly for that King, at the Battle of Lewes in Suffex, where he was made Priffiner, and afterwards ranfom'd out of the King's Treasury for 700 Marks, which was a very great Sum in those Days.

To him succeeded Henry his Grandson, which Henry liv'd in the Time of Edward I. and he marning Annora, Daughter and Heir to Nicholas de Manvers, Lord of Holme in the County of Nottingham, by her had Sir Robert Pierpoint; which Sir Robert. in the 9th of Edward II. obtain da Charter of Free Warren in all his Demeline Lands within his Lordships in the County of Nortingham, of which, Holme is

placed first.

This Sir Robert marry'd Sarah, Daughter and Heir to Sir William Herriz, Kt. and by her had Sir Henry Pierpoint, and a Daughter named Margaret, which Daughter was marry'd to Sir Gervale Clifton, Knt. and the faid Sir Henry her Brother, who succeeded his Pather, marrying Margaret, Daughter to Sir William Fitz-William, Kt. by her had Sir Edmund Pierpoint, his Son and Heir.

He marry'd Frances, Daughter to Sir William Franks, Kt. and by her had Sir Henry Pierpoint, and a Daughter nam'd Elizabeth; which Daughter was marry'd to Sir Richard Streely, Kt. and the faid Sir Henry Pierpoint her Brother, marrying Eleanor, Daughter to Sir Nicholas Longford, by her had two Sons, Francis and Henry; which Francis was Pather

of Sir William Pierpoint, Kt.

This Sir William, marry'd to his first Wife, Joan, Daughter to Sir Bryan Stapleton, Kt. by whom he had a Daughter nam'd Elizabeth, who was first marry'd to John Sackville, and adly to Edward Ferrers, Elg; and the faid Sir William taking to his 2d Wife lane, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Richard Emplon, Kt. by her had George Pierpoint, his Son and Heir.

This George, who was feated at Clipfton in the County of Nottingham, upon the Diffolution of Monafteries in the Reign of King Henry VIII. purchas d to him elf many Manors; and having received the

Honour

Honour of Knighthood, in the 1st of Edward VIdying on the 21st of March 1564, being at that Time possess of the Manor of Holme-Pierpoint in the County of Nottingham, and nine others.

This Sir George having three Sons, and a Daughter named Anne, the faid Daughter was marry'd to Thomas Thorold; and of the Sons, which were Henry, Gervale, and William, the eldeft (who was knighted)

fucceeded his Father.

İŞ

,

1

d

C

He marry'd Frances, eldest Daughter to Sir William Cavendish of Chatsworth in the County of Derby, (Sister to William Earl of Devonshire) and by her had Robert his Heir, and three Daughters; whereof, Grace was marry'd to Sir George Maners, Kt. Mary to Fulk Cartwright of Offington in the County of Nottingham, Esq; and dy'd March 8, 1670, and Frances was marry'd to Thomas Earl of Kelly in the Kingdom of Scotland.

Robert, who succeeded his Father, was educated at Oriel-College in Oxford; and being a Person of excellent Parts, and ample Fortune, was by K. Charles I. in the 3d Year of his Reign, created Baron Pierpoint of Holme-Pierpoint, and Viscount Newark, as above, and the next Year Earl of Kingston, bearing likewise

the Titles of Baron Manvers and Herriz.

This Earl giving many Testimonies of his Loyalty to the faid King Charles I. against the Rebels, had first a Commission to Levy 1200 Men, and was constituted Lieutenant General of all his Forces within the Counties of Lincoln, Rutland, Huntingdon, Cambridge, and Norfolk; and brought his Majesty 4000 Men, and 24000 Pounds in Money; and with his near Relation, the Duke of Newcastle, was Guardian of the King's Cause in those Parts, his Majesty usually calling him the Good Earl of Kingston. But upon the Assault of Gainsborough, being taken Prisoner by the Lord Willoughby of Parham, Anno 1643, who was fending him by Barge toward Hull, was purfu'd by Sir Charles Cavendilli, with some of the King's Party, who endeavour'd his Rescue, when on their first Discharge at the Vessel, they had the Misfortune to kill him and his Servant.

He marry'd Gertrude, Daughter and Coheir to Henty Talbot, 3d Son to George Earl of Shrewibury, and by her had fix Som, and two Daughters, Prances and Elizabeth; of which, the eldeft was marry'd to Phi-

lio Rowlston, Elg;

Of the Sons, which were, Henry, William, Francis, Robert, Gervale, and George; Francis was feated at Norringham; and he marrying Elizabeth, elder Daughter to ---- Bray, Elg. by her had Robert Pierpoint, who marry'd the Daughter of Henry Murray, Efq; and a Daughter Frances, marry'd to William Lord Pager,

William Pierpoint the ad Son of Robert Earl of Kingston, was seared at Thowersby in the County of Nottingham, of whom more by and by; and Henry the eldeft, succeeding his Father, was the 2d Earl.

This Henry, who was one of the Privy Council to King Charles I. and attended him with the utmost Loyalty thro' all his Troubles, was by that King, on the asth of March 1645, created Marquels of Dorche-

fter.

He marry'd to his first Wife Cocilia, Daughter to Paul Viscount Banning, by whom he had two Daughters, Anne and Grace, whereof, Grace dy'd March as, 1703, and was bury'd in St. Anne's Church in Westminker; and Anne the eldeft, was marry'd to John Maners, Earl of Rutland, to whom the was fire Wife, and divorc'd by Law; and the faid Henry Marquess of Dorchefter, marrying to his 2d Wife, Catharine, Daughter to James Stanley, Earl of Derby, by her had a Son call'd Henry; but he dying in his Infancy, in 1680, the Tiele of Marquels became extinct, but the Earldom descended to the Posterity of Robert Earl of Kingston.

Whose 2d Son, William Pierpoint of Thowershy before mention'd, marrying Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Thomas Harris of Tong-Caftle in the County of Salop, Bart, by her had five Sons, and five Daughters; whereof, Eleanor and Margaret dy'd young; but of those that surviv'd, Frances the eldest was marry'd to Henry Cavendish, Earl of Ogle, afterwards Duke of Newcastle; Grace the 2d, to Gilben Holles, Earl of Clare; and Gertrude the youngest to George Savile, Viscount, and afterwards Marquels of

Halifax. And.

193

Of the Sons, which were Robert, Henry, William, George, and Gervale; the latter, who matry'd Lucy, Daughter to Sir John Pelham of Laughton in the County of Suffex, Bart, was in 1703, die ad of Queen Anne, created Baron Pierpoint of Ardglaß in the Kingdom of Ireland; as on Oct. 19, 1714, the 1st of George I, he was created Baron Pierpoint of Hamilton in the County of Boeks, in England; but dying on the 2ad of May, 1715, without Issue, aged 66, those Titles became extinct.

Of the other Sons of William Pierpoint of Thowerlby, George, Henry, and William, dy'd unmarry debut Roberts, the eldeft, marrying Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to Sir John Evelyn of West-Deane in the County of Wilts, Kt. and dying in the Life-time of his Father, by her left three Sons, and a Daughter nam'd Gertrude; which Daughter was marry'd to William Lord Cheney, Viscount Newhaven in Scot-

hand. And

of

17

h-

かにはな

17-

by

n

cn

(by

md

be

SVE

y'd

eft af-

ert

to

ioi

Of

Of the Sons, which were Robert, William, and Evelyn, the eldeft, on the Death of Henry Marquels of Dorchefter, succeeded him in the Earldom of Ringfion; but he dying unmarry'd, in 1682, at Diepe in France, as he was on his Travels, was succeeded by William his next Brother, who was the 4th Earl.

He marry'd Anne, eldest Daughter to Robert Grevil, Lord Brook; but by her having no Issue, and dying in 1690, Evelyn his new Brother became Heir to the Honour, and on the 23d of December 1966, the thof Queen Anne, was created Marquest of Dorchester, as on the 20th of July, 1715, I Geo. 1. he

was created Duke of Kingston.
On December 14, 1716, he was appointed Lord Privy Seal; as on the 6th of February 1718-19, he was made President of the Council, and on the 11th of May following, was appointed one of the Lords suftices of Great Britain, whilst his Majesty went to Hano-

ver-

On the 29th of April 1719, he was elected a Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, and was in-stall on the 24th of June following; and on the 15th of June 1720, he was a 2d Time appointed one of the loads Justices of Great Britain, whilst his Majesty Vol. Part L.

went to Hanover; as he was a 3d Time, June 3, 17134

and a 4th Time, June 3, 1725.

He marry'd to his first Wise the Lady Mary Fielding, Daughter to William, and Sister to Basil Earl of Denbigh, by whom he had an only Son named William, and three Daughters; and marrying to his 2d Wise the Lady Islabella Bentinck, 5th and youngest Daughter to William Earl of Portland, (by his 1st Wise) and Sister to Henry Duke of Portland, by her (who dy'd at Paris on the 23d of February, 1727-8) had two Daughters, the Ladies Carolina and Anne, who are now living.

Of the faid three Daughters by his first Wise, the Lady Mary was marry'd to Wortley Montagu, Esse (Son and Heir of Sidney-Wortley Montagu, 2d Son of Edward the first Earl of Sandwich;) the Lady Evelyn as John Lord Gower; and the Lady Frances, to John Erskine, late Earl of Marr; and the said William their Brother, dying on the 1st of July 1713, aged 21, and leaving Issue by his Wise, Daughter to Baynton, a Son nam'd Evelyn, and a Daughter Frances, who are now living, the said Son, who as about 20 Years of Age, (his Grandsather dying March 5, 1725-6) became Heir, and is now Duke of Kingston.

Pearl, Semee of Cinquefoils Ruby, a Lion rampant, Diamond. Antiently, Azure, a Chief cheeque Or and Gules.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Lion, as in the Coat, between two Wings ereck, Pearl: And sometimes, on a Wreath, a Fox passaur, proper. Antiently, sometimes an Urchin Or, from Herris's Arms. Antiently also, a Lion rampant, Sable, holding a Tresoile; and as their proper Crest, as at first.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Lions Diamond, langu'd and arm'd Gules,
MOTTO.
Pic Repone Te. P. 15. No 20.

At Acton in the County of Middlesex, two Miles from Brentford, and fix from London; at Hanslove in the County of Bucks, three Miles from Newport Pagett

n

Pignel, and 47 from London; and at Holme-Pierpoint in the County of Nottingham, three Miles from New-ark, and 98 from London.

XXI. THE High, Puissant, and Most Noble Prince.
Thomas Holles-Pelham, Duke of Newcastle,
Marquess and Earl of Clare, Viscount and Baron Pelham, and Baronet, one of his Majesty's Privy Council,
Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the Counties of Middlesex, Westminster, and Nottingham;
Steward, Keeper, and Guardian of the Forest of Sherwood, and Park of Folewood in the County of Nottingham, one of the Governors of the Charterhouse,
Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, and
one of his Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State.

Created Baronet, May 22, 1611, 9 Jac. 1. Baron Pelham of Laughton in the County of Suffex, Dec. 29, 1706, the 5th of Queen Anne; Vilcount Pelham of Haughton in the County of Nottingham, and Earl of Clare in the County of Suffolk, Oct. 26, 1714, 1 G. I. as also Marquest of Clare aforesaid, and Duke of Newcastle in the County of Northumberland, Aug. 2.

1715.

'n

to h-

ho

mt,

two

ath,

Uş-

Mila

flope

port-

This Family, which came over into England with William the Conqueror, Anno 1066, or foon after, took its Name from the Lordship of Pelham in the County of Hertford, which is recorded to be part of the Possession of Walter de Pelham, who dy'd seised

thereof, Anno 1292, 21 Edw. 1.
The faid Walter was also possess of the Manor of Cotenham in Kent, and the Manor of Twinsted in Escept, and left Issue two Sons, William his Heir, and Walter; which Walter became seated at Heylesham in which he was succeeded by Thomas his Son, whose Grandson John de Pelham, was a Person of great Fame in the Reign of King Edward III.

He attended that victorious Monarch in his Ware with the French, and was a Competitor with the Lord. Roger la War, in taking John King of France Prifoner at the Battle of Poictiers, on Monday, Sept. 19.

1356.

This

This John (who was afterwards knighted) had the Buckle of the Belt, as a Mark of the Honour of taking the faid French King Priforer, which sometimes was us'd as a Seal Manual, and at other Times us'd on each Side of a Cage, as a Creft, being an Emblem of the Captivley of the said King of France.

The Buckles, three Pelicans, &c. were likewife us'd by his Defeendants in their great Seals, as is evident

from feveral of them appendant to old Deeds.

The faid John de Pelham, was fo well esteem'd by John de Vere, Earl of Oxford, one of the greatest Peers of the Land, (who was also at the Battle of Poiseiers) that he constituted him one of his Executors; and for his Prudence, Valour, and Fidelity, John of Gaunt, Duke of Lancaster, (4th Son of K. Edward III. and Father of King Henry IV.) made him one of his Esquires; and attending him in his Wars, he receiv'd the Honour of Knighthood.

He marry'd Joan, Daughter to Vincent Herbert alias Finch, Ancester to the present Earl of Winchelsea and Nottingham, with whom he had certain Lands and Houses in Winchelsea in the County of Sussex, and by the said loan his Wife, had John de Pelham, his

Son and Heir.

To this John, who was no less famous than his Father, for many great Archievements, and honourable Exploits, being from his Youth in the Service of Hentry of Bolingbroke, Earl of Darby, (Son to John Duke of Lancaster) the faid Duke made him Constable of

his Caffle of Pevenfey during Life.

He was also Esquire to the said John of Gaunt, Duke of Lancaster, as appears by Indenture made between them, bearing Date at London, the 16th of February 1397, 20 R. 2, wherein he had a Grant from the said Duke of all his Lands in the Marches of Pewensey, with all the Lands, Tenements, Messuages, &c. thereunto belonging.

This John, who was feated at Laughton in the Country of Suffex, bore for his Arms, quarterly, aft and ath Azure, three Pelicans Argent; and and 3d Ermine, on a Fels—three open Crowns—; and at the Coronación of K. Henry IV. was made Knight of the Bath.

He was also in 1400, 1 Hen. 4. Knight of the Shift for the County of Suffex; and by Parent, dated at Westminster, Westminstor, Feb. 12, the same Year, was made Confable of the Castle of Pevensey, with the Honour of the Eagle, and all those his Majesty's Lands, Tenements, Recus, Services, Fees, Chales, Parks, Warrons, Mills, Rivers, Fitheries, &c. which was ratify'd and confirm'd to him and his Heirs, by Letters Patenta bearing Date the 21st of July fellowing, he having took the said Castle by a strong Hand, at the King's last Arrival in England, and held the same for his Use; and to the faid Charter is appendent the Seal of Arms, and Crest of the Family, as now born; and on each Side of the Helmet, the Buckles of a Belt.

To this Sir John, King Henry IV. in the 1st Year of his Reign, likewise granted for Term of Life by Parent, dated at Westminster, Od. 24, the Honour of bearing the Royal Sword before him in all Places and at all Times requisite; and in Commemoration of the Addion of his Father, in taking the King of France Prisoner, he used for a Sigu Manual, the Buckle of a Belt, having on each Side thereof the Letters J. P.

In the ad of Henry IV. he was High Sheriff of the Counties of Surry, and Suffex, which, in those Days, was a Post of great Power and Trust; and in the ad, 5th, and 5th of that Reign, being a Knight of the Shire for the County of Suffex, he had 14 l. 4s allow'd him for 71 Days, Attendance in Parliament; and 2s a further Reward for his many Services, he obtain'd a Grant of the Manor of Caundish-Grey in the County.

In the 6th of Henry IV. he was likewise in Commission to array all Men at Arms, Archers, and other definible Men in Sussex, to attend the King into Picardy against the French; and the Year following, with Thomas Lord Furneval, was by Assert of Parliament, assigned Treasurer of War, and Paymaster of the Forces, as well within as without the Realm.

.

.

Co

th

on ro-

ire

20

Ch

In the 9th of Henry IV, he was conflituted Chief Butler of the Port of Chichefter, and of all and fingular the Ports in the County of Suffex; and the fame Year was again return'd a Member to Parliament for that County.

In the 11th of Henry IV, the King committed to him the keeping of Edmund Earl of March, and his Brother, Sons of Roger Earl of March, who was de-

N 3

clar'd Heir apparent to the Crown; and in the 12th of Henry IV. being Treasurer of England, and one of his Majesty's Privy Council, he the next Year (in Consideration of his good and faithful Services) had a Grant of the Manors of Crowehurst, Burwash, and Benylham, with the Appurtenances.

He was likewise one of the Executors and Administrators to the Last Wist and Testament of the said King Henry IV. and being summon'd to attend at the Coronation of King Henry V. had Robes of Scarlet

affign'd him out of the Royal Wardrobe.

In 1413, the 1st of Henry V. he was one of his Mapesty's Ambassadors sent to treat of a Peace, and conclude a Marriage between him and the Princess Casharine, Daughter to Charles the French King; and she next Year he had the Guardianship of James King of Scots, with an Allowance of 700 l. per Ann. the said King of Scots being taken on the Seas, when he was about nine Years of Age, and then going to France, to be instructed in the French Language.

In the 3d of Henry V. this Sir John Pelham and Sir William Esturmy, were appointed by the King to borrow certain Sums of Money, to enable him to go beyond the Seas, for Recovery of his Right; and in the 4th of Henry V. John King of Portugal, stiling the said Sir John, Noble and Prudent, desir'd him (by Letter dated Sept. 16) to shew the Lady Beatrix his Daughter, (being deprived of her Husband, the Earl of Arundel) the same Favour and Affection he had before shew'd to her, which he should always

gratefully acknowledge.

In 1417, the 6th of Henry V. he waited on his Majesty in his Expedition into France, where, whilst he was at the Siege of Roan, which was begun the 30th of July, 1418, the King committed to his Custody, Queen Joan, the 1ast Wise of King Henry IV. and Mother-in-Law to the said Henry V. which said Queen Joan was arrested by the Duke of Bedford, the King's Lieutenant in his Absence, and committed to the Cassle of Leeds, there to abide the King's Pleasure, the being accus'd of conspiring his Death; and being order'd into this Sir John Pelham's Custody, he appointed nine Servants to attend her, and to bring her to his Cassle of Pevensy.

In the 3th of Henry V. he was again chose Member of Parliament for the County of Sussex, and was also one of the Administrators of that King's Will; and in 1422, the 1st of Henry VI. being again chose Member of Parliament for Sussex, he in the next Year, was one of the Ambassadors sent to treat with William Bishop of Glasgow, and other Ambassadors and Governors of Scotland, for concluding and settling a Peace between the two Realms, which they confirm'd on the 5th of April 1424.

In the 5th of Henry VI. he was again chose Member of Parliament for Sussex; and dying on the 12th of February, 1428, sull of Honour, having been in the highest Favour with two of the greatest Monarch's of this Realm, left Issue John his Heir, and a Daughter nam'd Joan, which Daughter was marry'd to John

Colbrond.

nd

ŀ

10

and age

0

ir

to

o

ij

m

Ŷ

ys

20

th

y,

den

e-

r-

er

in

John, who succeeded his Father, and was also a Knight, marry'd to his 1st Wife, Joan, Daughter and Coheir to Sir John de Escures; but taking to his 2d, Joan de Courcy, an Attendant on Queen Catharine, the beloved Consort of King Henry V. was Chamber-lain of the Houshold to that Queen, and in her special Pavottr.

In the 3d of Henry VI. the faid Catharine Queen of England, and Daughter to Charles King of Prance, of her special Grace and Free Will, and for the good and agreeable Service of her best and beloved Knight, Sir John Pelham, and Joan de Courcy, his Wise, grants to them for their better Maintenance in her Service, 50 Marks per Ann. out of her Manors, &c. in England and Wales; and in 1434, sent him to France with Owen Tuder, Esg; her then Husband, with full Power and Authority to remove and displace the Bishop of Lisieux, her Chancellor in France, and to take from him her Scal; as also to survey and regair all her Towns, Castles, &c.

This Sir John Pelham dying the 36th of Henry VI. left Issue by the said Joan de Courcy, his 2d Wise, three Sons and as many Daughters; whereof, Joan the youngest, was first marry'd to John Covert of Shugham, and 2dly, to William Ashburnham of Ashburnham, Esq; Cicily the 2d, to William Lunsford of Hotheley in the County of Sussex, Esq; and Catha-

N 4

rine, the eldeft, was first marry'd to John Bramthor, Efg; (by whom the had a Daughter nam'd Flisabeth, marry'd to John Dudley, Grandfather to John Duke of Northumberland) and adly, to Sir Thomas

Of the Sord, which were John, William, and Thomas; the eldeft, who was knighted, was feated as Laughton in Suffex; and he marrying Alice, Daughter so Sir Thomas Lewknor, Ke. by her had an only Daughter nam'd Isabella, who was marry'd to John Covert, ad Son of William Covert of Sullynton in the County of Suffex, Efg; but the faid Sir John Pelham, Kt. dying without Iffue Male, William his next Brocher became Helr.

This William, who was feared at Sandherft and Langhton, marry'd Emelin, Daughter to Nicholas Car-rell of Bernone in the County of Suffolk, Eig; but he dying without Iffue about the 18th of Henry VII. Anno 1501, was succeeded by Thomas Pelham of Bux-

etd in Suffex, his next Brother.

This Thomas, by Margarer his Wife, Daughter to had four Sons and two Daughters, Cacharine and Joan; whereof, Catharine was marry'd to Thomas Morley of Glyne in Suffex, Efg; And of she Sons, which were John, Thomas, William, and Anthony; Thomas, dy'd unmarry'd; but Anthony, who was bated at Buxfeee in Suffex, marrying Margaret by her had Herbert Pelham, whole Wife was Elizabeth, eldest Daughter to Thomas West, Lord de la War; and dying the last of July, 1625, the If of Charles I. left the Manor of Swinshed and Wigtoff, with other Lands, to Herbert Pelham his Son, from whom the Pelhams of Swinshed descended; and from Thomas the Brother of Herbert, those of the Name at Compton-Valens in the County of Dorfet.

John Pelham, Efq; Son of Thomas, by Margaret his Wife, marry'd Anne, Daughter to Sir Thomas Fynes, Kt. and dying before his Father without Iffue, the Estate descended to his Brother William, who was knighted by Heary VIII. and was among those Knights who (in 1538, the 30th of that Reign) a tended that Monarch, at his Interview with the

French King, at Sandingfield.

This Sir William marry'd to his 1st Wife, Mary, paughter to Sir Richard Carew of Reddington in the County of Surry, Kt. by whom he had three Sons and three Daughters; and by his ad, who was Mary, Daughters to William Lord Sands of the Vine in Hampshire, Chamberlain to King Henry VIII. he had three

Som and five Daughters.

4

٥

did

is the state

)-

100

is'

Of the Sons by the 2d Wife, which were William, Francis, and Edward; the latter, being brought up to the Study of the Laws at Gray's-Inn, was in the 30th of Elizabeth, choic Autum Reader of that Society; as in the 43d of her Reign, he was call'd to the Degree of Sericant at Law, and afterwards was knighted by the faid Queen, and conflicted Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer in Ireland; but dy'd on the 4th of July, 1606, the 4th of James I. when he was possess'd of the Manor of Cattesford, and was succeeded by Herbert his Son.

Of the Daughters of Sir William Pelham, by Mary Carew, his aft Wife; Margaret, the eldeft, was marry'd to Hawkins; Anne, to Sir Edward Capel, Ancestor to the present Earl of Essex; and Jane, the youngest, to Richard Dryland of Bobbing in the

County of Kent, Efg; And

Of the Sons, which were Nicholas, Edward and William; the latter was one of the most famous Men of his Time, being from his Youth in the Service of his Country; and having by his Courage and Condust gain'd the Reputation of an experienc'd Martial Officer, had several great Commands in the Army; first, against the Scots, in whose Country he built a Port; which was call'd Mount Pelham; adly, in France, where in 1962, he was at the Taking of Cane in Normandy; and afterwards upon the Surrender of Newhaven in that Country, which had endur'd a long siege, and where he was wounded, was one of the four Hostages, for the Performance of the Articles agreed on.

In 1579, he was appointed Lord Justice to govern in Ireland, (in the Interval between the Death of Sir William Drury and the Arrival of Sir Arthur Gray, as Lord Licutenant) where he did the Queen this figual Service, that he broke the Forces of Defmond's Rebellion, though he could not totally prevent it.

and deliver'd the Kingdom up to the Lord Gray, after but one Year's Government, much better than he found it, or it had been 60 Years before; for by his Care and Diligence, the People were easy, the Nobility contented, Feuds much abared, the Revenue fertied, the Sea-Ports fecur'd, the Soldiers well disciplin'd, and the Magazines well furnish'd; a great Work done in a small Time: And thereupon the Lord Deputy, by whom he was knighted, dying in September the same Year, he was on the 11th of October following, made Deputy in his Stead.

- In 1585, he was fworn one of her Majefty's Prive Council, having before been made Mafter of the Ordnance, and afterwards was made Field-Marshal; and by the Queen's Command, serv'd in the Low Coun-

trics.

In 1586, having the Command of the English Horse, he rang'd all over Brabanc, performing many gallant Acts; and after many fignal Services, dy'd at Flushing, Nov. 24, 1587, leaving Issue by Eleanor his 1st Wife, Daughter to Henry Nevil, Earl of Westmorland, William his Son and Heir, (who was knighted at Newmarket, Nov. 20, 1616; and dying in 1629, left Iffue by Anne his Wife, eldeft Daughter to Charles Lord Willoughby of Parham, a Son nam'd Henry, who was Burgels for Grantham, and Recorder of Lincoln; and from him is descended Charles Petham of Broklesby in that County, Elg; a Member in the present Parliament for the Borough of Great Grimsby) and the faid Sir William Pelham, having taken to his 2d Wife, Dorothy, Daughter to Henry Catelby of Whiston in the County of Northampton, and Widow of Sir Robert Dormer of Ascot in the County of Bucks, Kt. by her left one Son and one Daughter, Peregrine and Anne.

I now return to Nicholas Pelham, eldeft Son of Sir William, by Mrs. Mary Carew, his 1st Wife; which Nicholas, was elected to Parliament for the Borough of Arundel in Suffex, the 1st of Edward VI. as in the 3d of that Reign, he was Sheriff of the Counties of Surry and Suffex; and on the 17th of November the same Year, was knighted at West-

minfter.

He had the greatest Interest of any Commoner in the County of Sussex; and when the French attempted to land at Seasond, he gather'd such a Force as frustrated their Design, and oblig'd them to return

to their Ships.

)i-

t.

ci-

at

rd

m-

4-

vy d-

nd

n-

ſc,

nt

g, e,

at

ft

y, of

m

1-

n

j-

of

c-

of

10

e

le

This Sir Nicholas, who dy'd on the 15th of December, 1559, in the 44th Year of his Age, marry'd Anne, Daughter to John Sackville, Efg; Grandzughter to Thomas Earl of Doriet, and by her had fix Sons and four Daughters; whereof, Mary was marry'd to John Thatcher of Priefthaws in Sussex, Efg; and Anne to Thomas Shirley of Isfield in the same County, Efg; And.

Of the Sons, which were John, Thomas, Anthony, Edward, Robert, and Nicholas; the eldest, who sueseeded his Father, was Member of Parliament for the County of Sussex, the 13th of Elizabeth; and on the 13th of August 1573, was knighted at Rye, by the

faid Queen.

He marry'd Judith, Daughter to Oliver Lord St. John of Bletshoe in the County of Bedford; and dying on the 13th of October, 1580, by her left Oliver Pelham, his Son and Heir; which Oliver, dying on the 19th of January, 1584, was succeeded in his Effate at Laughton, &c. by Thomas Pelham, his Uncle, his Father's next Brother; which Thomas, in the 28th of Elizabeth, was return'd Member of Parliament for Sussex, and in the 31st of that Reign, was Sheriff of the Counties of Sussex and Surry.

On the 22d of May, 1611, 9 Jac. 1. he was created a Baronet, being the 7th in order of Precedency; and having marry'd Mary, Daughter to Sir Thomas Walfingham of Scadbury in Kent; and dying on the 2d of December, 1624, by her left Sir Thomas his Son and Heir, and a Daughter named Judith; which Daughter was marry'd to Henry Carey, Lord Hunsdon, and

Earl of Dover.

Sir Thomas, who succeeded his Father, and was the ad Baronet, was, in 21 Jac. 1. elected to Parliament for the County of Sussex, for which Place he also serv'd in the first Parliament call'd by King Charles I. and in that held the 15th of that Reign, as likewise in that which met at Westminster, Nov. 2, 1640; but

Riv'd retir'd during Oliver's Usurpation, and dy'd in

August 1654.

This Sir Nicholas, and his Brother, Sir John Pelham, were elected to serve for the County of Sussex, in that Parliament which met at Westminster, March 6, 2678-9; and the said Sir Nicholas having marry'd Jane, Daughter to James Huxley of the County of Oxford, Esq; by her hath Issue now living, Thomas Pelham, Esq; a Member in the last and present Parliaments for the Borough of Lewis, and hath marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to Henry Pelham, Esq; hereaster.

mention'd.

James Pelham, 2d Son, who is Secretary to his Grace the Duke of Grafton, as Lord Chamberlain of his Majesty's Houshold, was a Member of the last Parliament of King George I. for Bridport in the County of Dorset, and the Town of Newark upon Trent, for which Town of Newark he now serves; as on the 29th of January, 1728-9, he kiss'd their Majesties Hands, on his being appointed Secretary to his Royal Highmess Frederick Prince of Wales; and Margaret their Sister, is marry'd to Sir William Ashburnham of Bromham in Sussex, Bart.

Of the Daughters of Sir Thomas Pelham, Bart, by.
Mary Wilbraham his first Wife, which were, Judith,
Anne, Jane, and Elizabeth, the latter was marry'd to.

— Pelham of the County of Lincoln, Esis and
the eldest to Sir John Monson, Knight of the Bath,
Son and Heir to Sir John Monson, Bart, and of the
two Sons of Sir Thomas, and Mary Wilbraham his

6r0

first Wife, Thomas the youngest dy'd at seven Years old; and John the eldest succeeding his Father, was

he td Bart.

d

36

52

l-

.

1-

.

d

1

æ

re:

r

h

10

ir

Œ

7.

.

d

15

Û

This Sir John was elected one of the Knights for the County of Suffex, in the Parliament that met at West-minster, April 25, 1660, which Parliament voted the Restoration of K. Charles II. as he was likewise chose Knight of the Shire in sour succeeding Parliaments in that Reign; and being near 80 Years of Age, dy'd at his Sear at Halland in the Parish of East—Hoadley and Laughton, and was bury'd in the Chancel with his Ancestors, Jan. 26, 1702-3.

He marry'd Lucy, 2d Daughter to Robert Skiney, Earl of Leicester, and by her had three Sons, and two Daughters, Elizabeth and Lucy, whereof, the latter was marry'd to Gervase Lord Pierpoint, and was bury'd at Laughton, July 16, 1721; and the eldest being arst marry'd to Edward Montagu of Horton in the County of Northampton, Esq. by him was Mother to George now Earl of Halisax; and her ad Husband.

was Thomas Woodcock, Efg;

Of the Sons of Sir John Pelham, and the Lady Lucy Sidney, which were, Thomas, John, and Henry, the latter, who was Clerk of the Office of Pells in the lixchequer, dy'd on the 1st of April 1721; and having marry'd Frances, Daughter and Coheir to John Bine of Rowdel in Sustex, Esq; by her had three Sons

and four Daughters.

Of the Daughters, which were, Elizabeth, Grace, Frances, and Lucy, the eldeft was marry'd to Thomas Petham, Efg; Son and Heir of Sir Nicholas Petham before mention'd; Frances, to Francis Pool, Son and Heir to Sir James Pool of Pool in Wirral in the County of Chefter, Bart, and Lucy, to Talbot Yelverton,

Earl of Suffex. And,

Of the Sons, which were Henry, John, and Thomas, the eldeft was Member of Parliament for the Borough of Haftings, in the 1st Parliament of King George I. as in the 2d he was for the Borough of Lewis. But now I return to the two eldest Sons of Sir John Pelham, Bart. and the Lady Lucy Sidney; whereof, John dy'd unmarry'd; but Thomas the eldest, on the 26th of January, 1702-3, as above, succeeded his Father, and was the 4th Baronet.

This Sir Thomas, who was elected for the Borough Lewis in Suffex, to that Parliament which mer at Westminster, March 6, 1678-9, was also elected for the same Borough in all the Parliaments after, during the Reign of King Charles II. as also that of King James II. and the Convention Parliament, wherein he promoted the Succession of King William and Queen Mary, to the Throne of these Realms.

On their Majesties Accession, he was first made one of the Commissioners of the Customs, as on the 19th of March, 1689, he was constituted one of the Commissioners of the Treasury, and was elected one of the Knights for the County of Sussex, in three several Parliaments in the Reigns of King William and Queen Anne, and for the Borough of Lewis, in all other Parliaments whilst he continu'd a Commoner.

In March 1701, he was by King William again made Pirft Commissioner of the Treasury; as by Q. Anne. on the 29th of December 1706, he was created Baron Pelham of Laughton; and dying on the 13th of February, 1711-12, was bury'd at Laughton, on the 8th of March following, and his Character is thus fee forth: "He was a Man of a steady and virtuous Life, very regular in his Conduct, and of great Sincerity and Firmness of Mind; and was so much a true Englishman, as not to desert the Duty and Service he ow'd his Country, the Safety and Liberties of which had ever been dear to him and his Family. He was in his Temper referv'd, yet very obliging to all whom it was in his Power to serve: A kind Husband, a fond and indulgent Father, and a good and worthy Mafter to his Servants.

He marry'd to his first Wise, Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir William Jones, Attorney-General to King Charles II. and by her, who dy'd, Oct. 13, 1681, had two Daughters; whereof, Lucy was bury'd by her Mother, May 2, 1689; and Elizabeth was the first Wife of Charles Lord Viscount Townshend. But.

The faid Thomas Lord Pelham, marrying to his ad Wife, the Lady Grace Holles, 4th and youngest Daughter to Gilbert Earl of Clare, and Sister to John Duke of Newcastle, by her, who dy'd in September, Anna 1700, he had two Sons and five Daughters.

21

of the said Daughters, which were Grace, Frances, Garthwright, Lucy, and Margaret; the eldest was marry'd to George Naylor of Hurst-Monceaux in Sussex, Esq; and dy'd in April, 1720; Frances, was marry'd to Christopher Wandesford, Viscount Castle-coner of the Kingdom of Ireland, and is Mother of the present Lord of that Name; Garthwright, was marry'd to David Polhill of Orford in the County of Kent, Esq; and is dead; Lucy, was marry'd to Henry Clinton, Earl of Lincoln, and is Mother of the present Earl of that Name; and Margaret, the youngest is now the Wife of Sir John Shelly of Michael-Grove in the County of Sussex, Bart.

Of the Sons of Thomas Lord Pelham, and the Lady Grace Holles his ad Wife, which are Thomas and Henry; the latter, who was elected to Parliament as foon as he came of Age, viz. the 1st of George L for the Borough of Seaford in the County of Susiex, was in the 1d Parliament of that King elected for the faid County; 18 on the 25th of May, 1720, he was constituted Treasurer of the Chamber to his Majesty, and made one of the Commissioners of the Treasury, April 4, 1721; and on the 1st of April, 1724, was

appointed Secretary at War.

or

ng

ng he

en

me

ch

m-

vend

all

de

nc,

non

Fe-

8th

fet

fe,

ity

ng-

he

ich

W25

all

uf-

and

ner

ing

had

her

irft

20

gh-

ukc

onn

0

On the 1st of June, 1725, he was sworn one of the Privy Council to King George I. as on the 24th of July, 1727, he was appointed Secretary at War to his Majesty King George II. to whom he is also one of the Privy Council; and in the same Year was chose Member of Par liament for the County of Susiex.

On the 8th of May, 1730, he was appointed Paymafter General of all his Majesty's Guards, Garrisons, and Forces in Great Britain, in the Room of Spencer Compton, Lord Wilmington, upon which he resign'd his Place in Parliament; but on the 21st of the same Month, he was re-chose, and is now a Member for the said County.

On the 17th of October, 1726, he being marry'd to the Lady Catharine Maners, eldest Daughter to John Duke of Rutland, by her has two Daughters, one born on the 24th of July, 1727, and the other, on the 18th of August, 1728; and on the 25th of October, 1729, he had a Son, who is nam'd Thomas.

Thomas, eldest Son of Thomas Lord Pelham, being born July 22, 1694, and on Peb. 13, 1711-12, succeeding his Pather in his Honours; also by the Last Will and Testament of his Uncle, John Holles Duke of Newcastle, who dy'd July 13, 1711, became posses of the Bulk of his great Estate, on Condition that he and his Hears, should bear the Name and Arms of Holles.

On the roth of October, 1714, the 1st of George I. his Lordship was appointed Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of Middlelex and Nottingham, as also make Vice-Admiral of the County of Sussex; and on the aad of the same Month, appointed Steward, Keeper, and Guardian of the Porest of Sherwood, and Park

of Polewood in the County of Nortingham.

On the asth of October, 1714, he was created Viscount Pelham of Houghton, and Earl of Clare, with Remainder to Henry Pelham his Brother, and his Heirs Male; and his Majethy further confidering his great Merits and Zeal to his Service, was graciously pleas'd on the 2d of August, 1715, to create him Marques of Clare and Duke of Newcastle, with Remainder as before.

On the 13th of April, 1717, his Grace was declard Lord Chamberlain of his Majesty's Houshold, as on the 16th, he was sworn one of his Privy Council; and on the 31st of March, 1718, being elected a Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, was install'd

Windfor, on the 30th of April following.

On the 11th of May, 1719, he was declar'd to be one of the Lords Justices of Great Britain, whilst his Majesty went to Hanover, as he was again on the 15th of June, 1720; and on the 21st of December, 1721, he was sworn one of the Governors of the Charter-house.

On the 3d of June, 1723, he was a 3d Time declar'd to be one of the Lords Justices, during his Majesty's going beyond Sea; and on the 2d of April, 1724, his Grace resigning his Post of Lord Chamberlain, was made principal Secretary of State on the 8th of the same Month.

On the 3d of June, 1725, he was 2 4th Time de-our clar de be one of the Lords Justices of Great Britain, alle

while

D

0

tar

Vo.

200

shilft his Majesty went to Hanover; and in April. 1736, was constituted Recorder of Nottingham.

On the 31st of May, 1727, he was a 5th Time de-elar'd to be one of the Lords Justices of Great Britain a and his Majesty dying on his Way towards Hanoer, on the 11th of June following, his Grace on the 10th of July, was fworn principal Secretary of State

whis present Majesty King George II.

1

7il

of 2.4

be

of

el.

the

nade

the

er,

ark

Vif-

with

his

his

only Mar-

nain-

ncil:

to be A his 15th

1721,

jesty's

4, his

) W29

On the 3d of September, 1727, he was a 2d Time appointed Steward, Keeper and Guardian of the Foreft of Sherwood, and Park of Folewood in the Counwof Nortingham; as on the ad of November following, he was fworn Lord Lieutenant of the Counties Middlesex and Nottingham, together with the Town of Nottingham and County of the fame, and the City and Liberty of Westminster.

On the 2d of April, 1717, his Grace was marry'd to the Lady Henrietta, only Daughter to Francis Earl of Godolphin, by the Lady Henrietta his Wife, eldeft of the four Daughters and Coheirs to John Churchills Duke of Marlborough; but hath as yet no Islue.

ARMS.

lard Quarterly, 1ft and 4th Saphire, three Pelicans Pearly wounding themselves in the Breast, Ruby, for Pelliam. as on and 3d Ermine, two Piles, their Points meeting in night Me, Diamond, for Holles. Rall'd

CREST On a Wreath, a Peacock in Pride, Pearl: And some-ines, On a Wreath, an Heart Buckle, Pearl, in Me-mory of Sir John Pelham's taking John King of France viloner.

SUPPORTERS.

arter- On the Dexter Side, a Bay Horse; on the Sinister, Bear, proper; each collar'd or gory'd with a Belt, clard arl; Buckle and Studs, Gold.

MOTTO. Vincit Amor Patrix. P. 16. No 31.

Chief SEATS.

of the ht Claremont in the County of Surry, four Miles me de- on Kingston, and 14 from London; at Nottingham sitain, alle in the County of Nottingham, 87 Miles from while Vol. I. Part I. Lon-

210 Bentinck, Dake of Portland,

London; at Houghton in the same County, two Miles from Tuxford, and 108 from London; and at Howland, Bishopstone and Isield in the County of Sussex,

XXII. THE High, Puissant, and Most Noble Prince, William Bentinck, Duke and Earl of Portland, Marquels of Tichfield, Viscount Woodstock,

and Baron of Cirencefter.

Created Baron of Circneester in the County of Gloucester, Viscount Woodstock in the County of Oxford, and Earl of Portland in the County of Dorset, April 9, 1689, 1 W. & M. and Marques of Tichsield in the County of Southampton, and Duke of Portland, July 6, 1716, 2 Geo. 1.

This Duke is descended of a very Ancient and Noble Family in the United Provinces of Holland, of which was William Bentinck, Esq. who in his Youth was Page of Honour to William Prince of Orange, and afterwards made Gentleman of his Bedchamber.

In 1677, he was fent into England, by that Prince, to solicite a Match with the Lady Mary, eldest Daughter to James (then) Duke of York; and on the 4th of November ensuing, they being marry'd, the said Mr. Bentinck, was on their Majesty's Accession to the Throne of these Realms, made Groom of the Stole, and Privy Purse to his Royal Master, one of the Lieutenant Generals of his Majesty's Army, Colonel and Captain of a Regiment of Dutch Horse, one of his Privy Council, Gentleman of Horse, Baron of Circucester, Viscount Woodstock, and Earl of Portland.

On the 19th of February, 1696-7, he was elected a Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, and was install'd at Windsor on the 25th of March following; and the next Year, being appointed his Majesty's Ambassador Extraordinary to the Court of France, he fulfilled that Employment with equal Honour to the King, and the British Nation, and himself out-shore the Magnissicence and Pomp of all the most splendid Embassies ever beheld at that gaudy Court, and was one of the most celebrated Statesmen of his Time.

He marry'd to his 1st Wife, Anne, Daughter of Sa Edward Villiers, Knight-Marshal (as also Sifter to Ed pard Earl of Jersey) at that Time Maid of Honour to Mary Princess of Orange, Royal Consort to William III. and by her had Henry his Successor, and five Daughters; of which, the Lady Mary was marry'd to Algernoon Capel, Earl of Essex; the Lady Anna-Margaretta, to Monsieur Duyvenvorde, a Nobleman of Holland; the Lady Frances, to William Lord Byron, (and dy'd March 31, 1712) the Lady Eleonora dy'd unmarry'd; and the Lady Isabella, the youngest, was marry'd to Evelyn Pierpoint, Duke of Kingston; but dy'd on Feb. 23, 1727-8.

To his 2d Wife, the faid William Earl of Portland, marry'd Jane, 6th Daughter to Sir John Temple of Eaft-Sheen in the County of Surry, Kt. Sifter to Henry now Lord Vifcount Palmerston, and Widow of John Lord Berkeley of Stratton, and by her (who in 1726, was Governess to the three young Princesses, eldest Daughters of his Majesty King George II.) had two Sons, William now one of the States of Holland, and

Charles-John; as also four Daughters.

ce,

rt-

k,

ou-

rd,

19,

the

1 62

oble

rich

W25

and nce,

ugh-

ch of

Mr.

the

tole.

Lieu-

of his

iren.

nd.

, and

jefty's

ce, he

to the

-thone

nc.

of Sir

to Ed

Of the Daughters, which were the Ladies Sophia, Elizabeth, Harriot, and Barbara; the eldeft, on the 12th of March, 1728-9, was marry'd to his Grace Henry de Grey, Duke of Kent; the 2d, is marry'd to Dr. Henry Egerton, Bithop of Hereford, (Brother to his Grace, Scroop Duke of Bridgewater) and the 3d, to lames Hamilton, Vifcount Limerick of the Kingdom of Ireland; but the Lady Barbara, is as yet a Maiden.

William, the 1st Earl of Portland, dying on the 13d of November, 1709, in the 62d Year of his Age, was succeeded by Henry his Son, by Anne his 1st Wife; which Henry, was one of the Gentlemen of the Bedchamber to King George I. and by him was created harques and Duke as before, made Captain General and Governor in Chief of the Island of Jamaica, where he dy'd (at St. Jago) on July 4, 1726, in the 45th Year of his Age.

He marry'd the Lady Eliz. Noe', eldest Daughter and Coheir to Wriothesly-Baptist, Earl of Gainsborough, and by her had three Sons, and a Daughter nam'd funces: And of the Sons, which were William, librry, and George; the latter, to whom K. George 1. 44 Godsather, was born Dec. 27, 1715; the 2d, in-

() 2

212 Whatton, Duke of Wharton!

arts = 15; and the eldeft, who was born in March; arts = 9, succeeding, his Father is now Duke of Post-land.

Saphire, a crofs Moilue, Pearl. CREST.

Out of a Marqueis's Coroner, proper, two Arms counterly embow'd and vefted, Ruby, Glov'd, Topaz, and holding each an Offrich Feather, Pearl.

Two Lions double quevee; the Dexter, proper, (viz. of a faint yellow) the other, Diamond.

Craignes houte. P. 16. Nº 22.

Chief SEAT.

At Bulftrode, near Gerrard's-Cross in the County of Bucks, five Miles from Uxbridge, and so from London.

XXIII. THE High, Puissan, and Most Noble Prince, Philip Wharton, Duke, Marquels and Earl of Wharton, Marquels of Malmibury and Catherlough, Earl of Rathfarnham, Viscount Winchendon, Baron Wharton, Lord of Heleigh, and Baron of Trim.

Summon'd to Parliament as Lord of Heleigh in the County of York, and Baron of Wharton in West-moreland, Jan. 30, 1544, 35 Hen. 8.

Created Viscount Winchendon in the County of Bucks, and Earl of Wharton, Dec. 29, 1706, the 5th of Queen Anne; Marquess of Wharton and Marquess of Malmsbury in the County of Wilts, Dec. 24, 1714, I Geo. 1. (English Honours) as also at the same Time created Baron of Trim in the County of Dublin, and Marquess of the Borough of Catherlough, (Irish Honours) and on the 20th of January, 1717-18, Duke of Wharton.

Of this Family, which is of great Antiquity in Westmoreland, taking Denomination from a fair Lordship of that Name, upon the Bank of the River Eden in that County, was Sir Thomas Wharton, Kt. who

11)

in the Year 1273, the 1st of Edward I. was Member of Parliament for the said County of Cumberland; but the sirst, who was advanced to the Dignity of Peerage, was another Sir Thomas Wharton of the same Place, who, in the 34th of Henry VIII. was Governor of the Town and Castle of Cartille, and Warden of the West-Marches; and the same Year, on the 24th of November, upon an Invasion of 15000 Scots, being affished by Sir William Musgrave, he with 300 Men deseated them at Solemmosse in Cumberland, where the chiefest of all the Nobility of Scotland where either slain or taken Prisoners; and for that noble Service he was summoned to the House of Peers as above.

In 1547, the 1st of Edward VI. being Warden of the West-Marches, he enter'd Scotland again with the Earl of Lennox, Grandfather to King James I. who was then disoblig'd by that Court; and invading the Country with 5000 Men, won the Church of Anan.

On the 23d of April, 1553, the 9th of Edward VIhe in Confideration of his Services to the faid King, and to his Father at Solemmosse above mention'd, had an Augmentation to his ancient Arms, to him and his Posterity for ever, viz. a Border ingrail'd, Gold, charg'd with Lions Leys in Saltire, eraz'd, Ruby, and arm'd, Saphire.

In the 2d and 3d of Philip and Mary, he was confitured Warden of the Middle Marches; and on the 16th of December next enluing, was made General Warden of all the Marches towards Scotland, and

Governor of Berwick.

He marry'd to his ad Wife, Anne, Daughter to George Talbot, Earl of Shrewibury, by whom he had no Islut; but by his 1st, who was Bieanor, Daughter to Brian Stapleton of Wighill in the County of York, Esq; he had two Sons and two Daughters; whereof, Joan, was marry'd to William Pennington of Moncaster in the County of Cumberland, Esq; and Anne, to Sir Richard Mulgrave of Harcla-Castle in Westmorland: And of the Sons, which were Thomas and Henry, the eldest on the 23d of August, 1568, succeeded his Father.

He marry'd Anne, Paughter to Robert D'Evereuxi Earl of Effex, and by her had a Son nam'd Philips and two Daughters; Marry, marry'd to Gower of Strenham in the County of York; and Anne, to William Woolrich of the County of Suffex, Efg; and dying in 1572, the faid Philip his Son succeeded hun.

This Philip marry'd Frances, Daughter to Henry Clifford, Earl of Cumberland, and by her had Sir George Wharton, Knight of the Bath, (who marry'd Anne, Daughter to John Maners, Earl of Rucland 3 and on the 8th of November, 1609, was slain in a Duel by Sir James Stuart, Kt. leaving no Issue) Sir

Thomas Wharton, Kt. and three Daughters.

Of the Daughters, Margaret, was marry'd to Edward Lord Wotton; Eleanor, to William Thwaits of Long Marston in the County of York, Esq; and Frances, to Sir Richard Musgrave of Edenhall in the County of Cumberland, Kt. and the said Sir Thomas Warton, Kt. their Brother, dying on the 17th of April, 2622, in his Pather's Life-time, left Issue by Philadelphia, his Wife, Daughter to Robert Carey, Earl of Monmouth, two Sons, Philip and Thomas; whereof, the latter was Knight of the Bath, and Warden of the Mint, in the Reign of King Charles II. and Philip, the eldest, who succeeded his Grandfather, was imprilon'd in the Tower of London, for questioning the Legality of King Charles II's long Parliament.

He marry'd to his 1st Wife Elizabeth, Daughter to Bir Rowland Wandesford of Pickhay in the County of York, Kt. Attorney of the Court of Wards, by whom he had an only Daughter of her Name, who was marry'd to Robert Bertie, then Lord Willoughby of Erefby, afterwards Barl of Lindley, and Lord Great

Chamberlain of England.

By his ad Wife, who was Jane, Daughter and Help to Arthur Goodwin of Upper Winchendon in the County of Bucks, Efg; the faid Lord Philip had three Sons and four Daughters; of which, Ame was marry'd to William Carr, Efg; 5th Baron of his Majefly's fixchequer, and only Son to William Carr of Fernehurft in Scotland, who was Groom of the Bedchamber to King James I. Margaret, 1ft to Major Dunch of Pufey in the County of Berks, Efg; and adly, to Sir Thomas Thomas Seyliard of Boxley Abbey in the County of Kent, Kt. and Bart. Mary, to William Thomas; and Philadelphia, the youngeft, 1st to Sir George Lockhart of Carriwath, President of the Session in Scotland, and afterwards to Capt. John Ramsey, Son to the Bishop of Ross in that Kingdom; and the said Philip Lord Wharton marrying to his 3d Wife, Anne, Daughter to the said William Carr, Groom of the Bedchamber to King James I. Widow of Edmund Popham, Esg by her, who dy'd in 1692, had an only Son nam'd William, who dy'd unmarry'd, being unfortunately kill'd in a Duel by Robert Woolsly, Esg; in the 26th Year of his Age.

Of the Sons of Philip Lord Wharton, by Jane his 2d Wife, Daughter to Arthur Goodwin, who were Thomas, Goodwin, and Henry; the latter dy'd without Iffue, in Ireland, being a Colonel in King William's Army; Goodwin render'd himself famous for his Knowledge in the Mathematicks, and Thomas, the

eldeft, succeeded his Father.

He was one who diftinguish'd himself for his Service to his Country in Parliament, and was one of the first of Quality who join'd the Prince of Orange after his Descent upon England; and upon his Advancement to the Throne, he was made Comptroller of his Houshold, one of his Privy Council, Warden and Chief Justice in Eyre of all his Forests, Chaces, Parks, and Warrens, South of Trent; and was also Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of Oxford, Bucks and Westmorland, and High Steward of the Borough of Malmsbury in the County of Wilts.

In the Reign of Queen Anne, he was made Doctor of Law, Warden and Justice in Eyre South of Trent, one of the Privy Council, Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, one of the Commissioners to treat of an Union between England and Scotland, Viscount Winchendon, and

Earl of Wharton.

On the 39th of September, 1714, the 1st of George I. he was appointed Lord Privy Seal; as on the 24th of December Jostowing; he was created Marquels of Wharton and Malmibury, Baron of Trim, Earl of Rathfirnham, and Marquels of Catherlough, and was one of his Majesty's Privy Council; but dy'd on the 13th of April, 1715.

He

He marry'd to his aft Wife, Anne, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Henry Lee of Ditchley in the County of Oxford, Bart. by whom he had no Issue; but by his 2d, who dy'd Feb. 5, 1716, in the 43d Year of her Age, and was Lucy, Daughter to Adam Loftus, Baron of Lifburne in Ireland, who was kill'd with a Cannon Shot in the Camp before Limerick, he had Philip his Heir, and two Daughter's.

Of the Daughters, which were Jane, and Lucy; the eldeft, on the 3d of July, 1723, was marry'd to John Holt of Redgrave in the County of Suffolk, Elgand the faid Philip her Brother, who, on the 12th of April, 1715, succeeded his Father, being on the 20th of January, 1717-18, created Duke of Wharton, the

Preamble to his Grace's Patent, is as follows:

A S it is the Honour of Subjects, who are de-I scended from an Illustrious Family, to imitate the great Examples of their Ancestors, we esteem it no less our Glory, as a King, after the Manner of our Royal Predecessors, to dignify eminent Virtue by fulrable Rewards: It is on this Account that we confer a new Title on our right trufty and entirely beloved Coulin, Philip Marquels of Wharton and Malmibury, who, tho' he be born of a very An-cient and Noble Family, wherein he may reckon as many Patriots as Forefathers, has rather chosen to to distinguish himself by his personal Merit. The British Nation, not forgetful of his Father lately deceas'd, gratefully remember how much their invincible King William III. owed to that constant and courageous Affertor of the publick Liberry, and Protestant Religion. The same extraordinary Person descry'd so well of us, in having supported our Interests by the Weight of his Councils, the Force of his Wit, and the Firmness of his Mind, at a Time when our Title to the Succession of this Realm was endanger'd, that in the Beginning of our Reign we invested him with the Dignity of a Marquels, as an Earnest of our Royal Favour, the further Marks whereof we were prevented from bestowing, by his Death, too hafty and untimely for his King and Country. When we fee the Son of this Great Man forming himfelf by fo worthy an Example, and in cytry

every Action exhibiting a lively Refemblance of his Father; when we confider the Eloquence which he has exerted with fo much Applaufe in the Parliament of Ireland, and his Turn and Application, even in early Youth, to the ferious and weighty Affairs of the Publick, we willingly decree him Honours, which are neither superior to his Merit, nor earlier than the Expectation of our good Subjects. Know ye, &c.

This Duke, on March 2, 1714-13, marry'd to his 1st Wife Marcha, Daughter to Major General Holmes, by whom he had a Son nam'd Thomas, who dy'd on March 1, 1719-20, aged one Year wanting seven Days; and his said Mother dying on April 14, 1726, without surviving Issue, his Grace has since marry'd a Lady of the Court of Spain, and is now in the Spanish Service.

ARMS

Quarterly, 1st and 4th, Diamond, a Maunch, Pearl, a Border, Topaz, charg'd with eight Couple of Lions Gambseraz'd and Saltire ways, transpos d the one over the other, in Form of an Orie, Ruby; which Border is an Augmentation, and was given by K. Edward VI. as before observ'd, for Wharton. 2d and 3d, Diamond, a Chevron engrail'd, Ermine, between three Trefoils slipp'd, Pearl, for Loseus.

On a Wreath, a Bull's Head erap'd, Pearl, arm'd Gold, main'd Diamond, and gorg'd with a Ducal Co-roner, party per pale, Ruby and Topaz.

On the Dexter Side a Bull, Pearl, arm'd and ungul'd Gold, and gorg'd as the Creft; on the Sinister, a Lion, Ruby, fretty Topaz.

Expedies & Suffiness. P. 17. N. 24.

Chief S E A T S.

At Upper Winchendon in the County of Bucks, three Miles from Ailefoury, and 35 from Loudon; at Uborn in the fame County, one Mile from Baconsfield, and 27 from London; at Wharton Hall in Westmoreland; and at Eland-Hall in the County of York.

XXIV. THE

KXIV. THE High, Puiffant, and Moft Noble Prince. William Montagu, Duke and Earl of Manchefter, Viscount Mandeville, Baron Montagu of Kimbolton, Lord Lieutenant and Cuftos Rotulorum of the County of Huntingdon, one of the Gentlemen of his Majefty's Bed-chamber, Knight of the Moft Honourable Order of the Bath, and Collector of the Cuftoms Outward in the Port of London.

Created Baron Montagu of Kimbolton in the County of Huntingdon, and Viscount Mandeville, December 19, 1620, 18 Jac. 1. Earl of Manchefter in the County of Lancafter, February 5, 1635, 1 Car. 16 Duke of the fame Place, April 10, 1719, 5 Geo. 1. and Knight of the Bath, May 27, 1725, 11 Geo. 1.

Descended from Sir Henry Montagu, Kr. which Sir Henry was 3d Brother to Edward the first Lord Montagu of Boughton, Ancestor to his Grace John now Duke of Montagu, under which Title his original Descent being set forth, we shall here only add, that the faid Sir Henry, who was born at Boughton, being bred in the Middle-Temple, London, he was first made Serjeant at Law, and Autumn Reader in that honourable Society, and on the 22d of July 1603, ws knighted by King James I. at his Coronation; after which he was chose Recorder of the City of London, and made one of his Majefty's Counfel learned in the Law.

In 1609, the 7th of James I. he was called to be Barrifter at Law to the King ; as on the 18th of November 1616, he was made Lord Chief Justice of England; and on the 14th of December 1620, the a8th of that Reign, he was made Lord High Trea-

furer of England.

On the 19th of December 1620, he was created Baren of Kimbolton and Viscount Mandeville, by Reafon he was in Poffession of the Caffle and Lordinip of Kimbolton, which had been many Ages fince belong-

ing to the Family of Mandeville.

On the 25th of September 1621, he was made Prefident of the Council, and at the Coronation of King Charles I. Anno 1625, was created Earl of Manche-Acr, being the first Earl of that King's making ; and was afterwards Lord Privy Scal, in which Post he dy'da

dy'd, having brought the Court of Requests imo fuch Repute, that what was formerly called the Alms-Balker of the Chancery, had in his Time well nigh as many Suits and Clients as the Chancery jell,

He marry'd Catharine, one of the Daughters of Sir William Spencer of Yarnton in the County of Oxford, Kr. and by her had four Sons and two Daughters, of which, Elizabeth the eldeft, was first marry'd to Sir Lewis Mansel of Margam in the County of Glamorgan, Kt. and Bart. Ancestor to Thomas now Lord Mansel, and adly to Sir Edward Sebright, Kt. and Lucy the youngest, was marry'd to Henry Hare, Elos afterwards created Baron of Coleraine in the Realm

of Ireland.

His ad Wife was Anne, one of the Daughters and Coheirs of William Wincoll of Langham in the County of Suffolk, Eles and Widow of Sir Leonard Holiday, Kr. Alderman of the City of London, by whom he had no Issue; but by his 3d Wife, who was Margaret, one of the Daughters of John Crouch of Buntingford in the County of Hertford, Eigs and Wi-dow of John Hare of Totteridge in the County of Middlesex, Esq; he had a Son named George, (from whom is descended the present Earl of Halifax) as likewife a Daughter Sufan, which Daughter was marry'd to George Lord Chandos.

Of the Sons by the first Wife, which were Edward, Walter, James, and Henry, the eldeft (who was called up by Writ to the House of Peers in his Father's Life-time, 1616, 2 Car. 1.) in November 1642, fuc-

eceded him, and was the 2d Earl.

He was also Knight of the Garter, and by King Charles II. made Chamberlain of his Houshold, one of his Privy Council, and Chanceller of the Univerfity of Cambridge; and on the ad of July 1666, had the Honour of entertaining his Majefty, and his Royal Highness Prince Rupert, at a Dinner at his House at Waltham; and dy'd on the 5th of May 1671.

He marry'd to his first Wife, Sufan, Daughter to John Hill of Honiley in the County of Warwicks

Efq; by whom he had no Iffue.

His 2d was Anne, Daughter to Robert Rich, Barl of Warwick, and by her, who dy'd Pebruary 145

16413

Montague, Duke of Manchefter.

1641, he had Robert his Son and Heir, and two Daughters, Frances, marry'd to Henry, Son to Dr. Anderson Rishop of Lincoln; and Anne, to Robert

Rich, Earl of Holland.

By his ad Wife, who was Effex, Dangherr to Sir Thomas Check of Perge in the County of Effex, Kr. and dy'd Sept. 28, 1658, he had fix Sons, Edward, Henry, Charles, Thomas, Sidney, and George, and two Daughters, Effex and Lucy, fever of which Children the nurs'd with her own Breaft; and Effex the eldeft Daughter was marry'd to Henry Ingram Viscount Irwin of the Kingdom of Scotland.

His ach Wife, was Eleanor, Daughter to Sir Ri-chard Wortley, Rt. and his 5th, Margaret, Daugh-ger to Francis Ruffel, Earl of Bedford, but by nei-ther of the laft had any Mue.

Robert, who in 1671, fucceeded his Pather, and was the 3d Earl, marry'd Anne, Daughter to Sir Chri-Ropher Yelverton of Bafton-Mauduit in the County of Northampton, Knight of the Bath, and by her had five Sons and four Daughters, Anne, Elizabeth, Catharine, and Eleanor; whereof Anne, was marry'd to James Howard, Earl of Suffolk; and of the Sons, which were Edward, Henry, Charles, Robert, and and Heneage, the two eldeft dy'd young, and Charles, on the 14th of March 1682, fucceeding his Father,

was the 4th Earl. This Earl, foon after the Revolution, attended King William into Ireland, after which he was ou the 14th of April 1697, appointed his Ambassador Extraordinary to the Republick of Venice, (at which Time he was Captain of the Yeomen of his Majefty's Guards, and Lord Lieutenant and Cuftos Rotulorum of the County of Huntingdon) as on the 14th of May 1699, he was to the French Court; and on the 4th of January 1701-2, was made Principal Secretary of State.

He was likewise by Queen Anne, continu'd Principal Secretary of State, and the 6th of her Reign fent Ambassador Extraordinary to the Court of Vienna, from whence he fer our for Italy, having the fame Character to treat of Matters of the highest Importance with several Italian Princes, and finish'd his Embassy at Venice, where he particularly afferted the Honour of the English Nation, by demanding and vigoroully

goroully intiffing on Satisfaction for the Indignity offer'd to his Character, in the Perfons of his Dome flicks. On the 9th of October 1714, the 1st of George I. he was appointed Lord Lieuxenant and Cuftos Rornlorum of the County of Hantingdon; as on the 18th of the fame Month, he was appointed one of the Gentlemen of his Majesty's Bedchamber; and on the 16th of November following, was fworn one of his Privy Council.

On the soch of April 1719, he was created Duke of Manchester, and his Grace having marry'd Doding-ton, youngest of the two Daughters and Coheirs to Robert Grevile, Lord Brook, by her, who dy'd February 6, 1720, had two Sons and four Daughters. the Ladies Anne, Dodington, Elizabeth, and Char-lotte; whereof the latter, on the 11th of June 1724.

was marry'd to the Hon. Party Byng, Elg; eldeft Son to George Lord Vifcount Terrington.

Of the Sons, which are William and Robert, the eldeft, who wasborn in April, Anno 1700, on the 20th of January 1721-2, succeeded his Pather, (who then dy'd in the both of his Age) as also succeeded him in his Post of Gentleman of the Bed-chamber to his Majesty, and is now Duke of Manchester.

On the 27thof May 1725, he was created a Knight of the Most Honourable Order of the Bath, and by his Majesty King George II. on the 20th of September 1727, was appointed Lord Lieutenant and Cuftos Ro-

tulorum of the County of Huntingdon.

On the ad of October 1727, he was appointed one of the Genelemen of his Majesty's Bed-chamber; and on the 16th of April 1723, his Grace was marry'd so the Lady Isabella Montagu, eldest of the two Daughtters of John Duke of Montagu, but has as yet no Tillue.

ARM S. Quarterly, aft and 4th Pearl, three Fufils conjoin'd in Fess, Ruby, within a Border Diamond, for Mon-ragu; 2d and 3d Topaz, an Eagle display'd Emerald, beak'd and member'd Ruby, for Monthermer-

CREST. On a Wreath, a Griphon's Head coup'd, Topaz, Wings indorfee, Diamond, gorg'd with a plain Collar Pearl, charg'd with three Fufils Ruby. SUP SUPPORTERS

On the Pexter Side, an Antelope, Topaz, his Horns, Mane, Tufts, and Hoots, Pearl; on the Sinister, a Griplion Gold, collar'd as the Crest.

Disponendo me, non mutando me. P. 16. Nº 15.

At Kimbolton-Caftle in the County of Hunringdon, 7 Miles from that Town, and 47 from London.

XXV. THE High, Puissant and Most Noble Prince, James Bridges, Duke and Baron of Chandos, Viscount Wilton, Marquess and Earl of Caernarvon, one of the Privy Council, Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the Counties of Hereford and Radnor, one of the Governors of the Charter-house, Fellow of the Royal Society, Chancellor of the University of St. Andrews, Clerk of the Hanaper, Keeper and Ranger of Epping Forest, and Baronet.

Created Baron Chandos of Sudley Cafile in the County of Gloucester, April 8, 1553, the 1st of Queen Mary; Baroner, May 17, 1627, 3 Car. 1. Viscount Wilson in the County of Hereford and Earl of the County of Caernarvon, October 19, 1714, 1 Geo. 1. and Marquess of Caernarvon, and Duke of Chandos in the County of Hereford, April 30, 1719, 5 Geo. 1. Descended from Sir John Bridges of Coberly in the

Descended from Sir John Bridges of Coberly in the County of Gloucester, Kt. who was lineally descended from Giles Bridges, Elg; Son of Alice, one of the Daughters and Coheris to Sir John Chandos, that dy'd in the Sth of Henry VI.

in 1430, the 8th of Henry VI.

The faid Sir John Bridges of Coberly, was Knight of the Body to King Henry VIII. as also in his Reign made Conftable of Sudley Caffle, and by Queen Mary was created Baron Chandos as above, but dy'd the fame Year.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Paughter to Edward Lord Grey of Wilton and by her had four Sons, Edmund his Succeffor, Charles Bridges of Wilton in the County of Hereford, Anthony and Richard, and two Daughters; of which, Mary was marry'd to Henry Tracy of Alderton, and Catharine to Edward Lord Dudley.

Edmund

Edmund, who succeeded, was one of the Esquires of the Body to King Henry VIII. as his Father had been; and in 1547, 1 Edw. 6. for his good Service in Scotland, was made a Banneret in the Camp near Rox-burgh.

In the 1st of Queen Mary, he was appointed Lieutenant of the Tower of London; and in the 4th of that Reign, serv'd at the Siege of St. Quintin in Pi-

cardy.

In 1573, the 15th of Elizabeth, he was one of the Peers that fat upon the Trial of Thomas Howard, Duke of Norfolk, being likewife at that Time Knight of the Garter; and he marrying Dorothy, Daughter and Coheir to Edmund Lord Bray, by her had Giles his Successor, and William, and two Daughters, Eleanor, marry'd to George Gifford, Efg and Catharine to William Lord Sands.

Giles, who succeeded, marry'd the Lady Frances, Daughter to Edward Earl of Lincoln, and by her had two Daughters; of which, Elizabeth was marry'd to Sir John Kennida, Kt. and Catharine, to Francis Lord Russel of Thornhaugh; but the said Giles having no Issue Male, William his Brother became Heir.

He marry'd Mary, Daughter to Sir Owen Hopton, Kt. Lieutenant of the Tower of London, and by her had Giles Bridges, his Son and Heir, and three Daughters; whereof, Frances was marry'd to Thomas Cecil, Earl of Exeter; and the faid Giles her Brother, who in his Father's Life-time had been

created a Baronet, fucceeded him-

This Giles, by Reason of his great Interest in the County of Gloucester, and numerous Attendance when he came to Court, was generally call'd, The king of Corswould; and he marrying the Lady Anne, eldest of the three Daughters and Coheirs of Ferdinando Stanley, Earl of Derby, (by Alice his Wise, Daughter to Sir John Spencer of Althorpe in the County of Northampton, Kt.) by her (who in 1622, 20 Jac. 1. had a special Grant of Precedency, to take Place as the Daughter of an Earl, notwithstanding her inserior Marriage) had two Sons, George his Successor, and William; and a Daughter Elizabeth; which Daughter was marry'd to lames Touchet, Earl of Castlehaven in the Kingdom of Ireiand.

George,

George, who faccorded being in Arms for King Charles I, had three Hories kill'd under him as the Barrie of Newbery; for which, and his valour in

that Day's Fight, he had an Offer from she King to be made Earl of Newberry, but generously refus'd it. He matry'd to his first Wife, Susan, Daughter to Henry Montagu, Earl of Manchester, by whom he had sup Daughrers, Margaret, marry'd to William Brownlow, Eig; and Elizabeth, to Edward Lord Herbert of Chirburys and by his ad Wife, who was lane, Daughter to John Earl Rivers, he had a Daughter d Lucy, which Daughter was marry'd to Adam Loftus of Rathfernham in Ireland ; but having no Iffue Male, he gave the Manor of Sudley to his faid Wife Jane, who carry'd it to George Pitt of Stratfield-

fes in Hampshire, her 2d Husband.

William, who fucceeded his Brother George, had shree Daughters, Mary, Prances, and Rebecca; but having no Son, we return to Charles Bridges of Wilcon in the County of Hereford, ad Son of John the first Lord Chandes; which Charles became Cup-bearer to King Philip, and was Deputy Lieutenant of the Tower, to his Brother Edmund Lord Chandos, when the Warrant came for executing the Princels Blizabeth but he refuling to obey that Warrant, 'till he had receiv'd personal Orders from the King and Queen therein, it was a Means of faving the Princessis Life; for the Order being difown'd at Court, put a final Stop to the Execution.

To him succeeded Giles his Son, which Giles was snighted, and had a Son named John, who, by Mary his Wife, only Daughter and Heir to John Pearl of According in the County of Hereford, Elgs had James his Heir, and fix Daughters.

James, (who on the 26th of April 1680, was appointed his Majefty's Ambassador to Turkey, and dy'd on the 16th of October 1714) marry'd Elizabeth, eldeft of the two Daughters and Coheirs to Sir Henry Bernard, Kt. a Turkey Merchant, by whom he had 22 Children, of which Number eight only lived to Maturity, whole Names were as follows, viz.

First, the Hon. James Bridges, Esg, 2d, the Rev. Henry Bridges of Addelsthorpe in the County of Gloucester, who was Archdeacon of Roshester, and

Rector

Rector of Agmondesham in the County of Bucks; and dy'd on May 9, 1728, in the 54th Year of his Age.
Francis, 3d Son of James Lord Chandos, was Receiver General of the Ducies upon Salt; and dy'd in

that Office, Sept. 25, 1714. And

Of the Daughters of the said James Lord Chandos; Mary, the eldest, was marry'd to Capt. Theophilus Leigh; Elizabeth, to Alexander Jacob, a Turkey Merchant; Emma, to Edmund Chamberlain of Stow in the County of Gloucester, Esq. Anne, to Charles Walcot of Walcot in the County of Salop, Esq. and Catharine, the youngest, to Brereton Bourchier of Barnsley-Court in the County of Gloucester, Esq.

James, eideft Son and now the only one surviving of James Lord Chandos, was in the Reign of Queen Anne, made Paymaster General of her Majesty's Foreign Forces; as on Oct. 19, 1714, the 1st of George L he was created Viscount Wilson and Earl of Caernar-von; and in November following, a Patent pass'd the Seals, granting to his Lordship and his two Sons, John and Henry, the Reversion of the Office of Clerk of the Hanaper in Chancery, a Place worth 1500 l. per Annum; and on the 30th of April, 1719, being created Duke of Chandos, the Preamble to his Grace's Patent, is as follows:

WE are fenfible that our Pavours have been very Persons lately rais'd by us to high Honours, pursuing constantly the right Method to deserve greater. In that View it is that we have thought proper to raise to a higher Rank our well beloved and trufty Couling James Earl of Caernarvon, one of thole Noblemen, on whom, at the Beginning of our Reign, we confeir d new Titles. This young noble Lord, descended of an ancient and illustrious Family, devoted the first Year of his Manhood to the Service of the Nation, and when a Member of the House of Commons, gain'd both Honour and Friends by his being no less ikill'd in speaking upon, than capable of managing Affairs, and was judg'd a fit Person to be appointed of that Council, to inspect the Publick Accounts, and to prevent, by his Vigilance and Integrity, the committing of Frauds in the same. After Vol. I. Part I.

having for some Time discharged that Trust, he was made one of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiraky; and after having honourably behav'd himself. in the Attairs of the Marine, was made Paymaster to the Army; which Office was attended with very great Difficulties, both by Reason of the Multiplicity of Affairs, and the Distance of the Armies; notwithstanding which, he so prudently regulated it, that the Troops were punctually paid; both in Germany and Spain. When his Time was most taken up in the Management of the Affairs of State, he never abated any Thing of his Piety towards his MAKER; did all good Offices possible to every Body; frent some of his Hours in noble Studies; and being an Encourager of Liberal Arts, the Greatness of his Soul was always superior to his great Fortune. This may be added to the Praise he so well deserves by his other Virtues, that being born with high Titles, he some Time since had higher conferr'd on him by us : And now let him enjoy the higheft, both by Virtue of our special Payour, and of his Deferts. Know ye therefore, &c.

In April, 1721, he was elected one of the Governors of the Charter-house; and in November followings. fworn one of the Privy Council to King George I.

On the 14th of September, 1727, he was by his Majefty King George II. appointed Lord Lieurenant and Cultos Rotulorum of the Counties of Hereford and Radnor, into which Office he was fworn on the 2d of November following; and in March, 1728, he was appointed Keeper and Ranger of Epping Forest.

He marry'd to his 1st Wife, Mary, only surviving Daughter to Sir Thomas Lake of Cannons in the County of Middlesex, Kt. and by her, who dy'd in December, 1712, he had six Sons and two Daughters; that by Cassandra, his present Wise, who was Sister to Thomas Willoughby, Lord Middleton, and half Sister to Sir Richard Child, now Lord Viscount Cassemain, his Grace has no Issue.

Of the Issue by his 1st Lady, which were James, Inncelor, Thomas, John, Charles, Henry, Mary, and Bebecca; the Daughters dy'd young, as did the three sidest Sons, and Charles the 5th; but John, who was

ail a

Ail'd Margiels of Caernarvon, was on the arth of January, 1725-6, elected Member of Parliament for the Borough of Steyning in the County of Suffex.

On the 1st of September, 1724, he was marry'd to the Lady Catharine Talmath, one of the Daughters of Lionel Earl of Dyfart, by whom on the 17th of December, 1725, he had a Daughter who is nam'd Catharine; but the faid Marquels dying of the Small-Pox, April 8, 1727, and leaving his Lady with Child. of another Daughter, who was born on the 27th of July following, and is nam'd Jane: We thall now speak of Henry, his Brother, the only furviving Child of his Grace, James, new Duke of Chandos.

In the beginning of December, 1728, he was ap-Royal Highness Frederick Prince of Wales; as on the aift of the same Month, he was marry'd to Mrs. Mary Bruce, eldeft Daughter of Charles Lord Bruce, only Son and Heir apparent to Thomas Earl of Ailefbury, &c. (by whom he has a Daughter nam'd Caroline, born March 19,1729-30, to whom his Royal Highness the Prince of Wales was Godfather) and in Nov. 1730, Member of Parliament for the City of Hereford.

ARMS.

Pearl, on a Cross Diamond, a Leopard's Face, Topaz.

CREST. On a Wreath, the Buft of an old Man fide-fac'd. proper, wreath'd about the Temples, Pearl and Saphire, vefted pally, Pearl and Ruby, and Semi of. Roundles counterchang'd, the Cape, Ermine; and on his Head is a Cap, Topaz, lin'd with white Fur.

SUPPORTERS Two Otters, Pearly MOTTO. Main Tien le Droit, P. 18. Nº 28.

Chief SEATS

At Cannons in the County of Middlefex, near Edgeworth, 10 Miles from London; at Wilton-Caftle in the County of Hereford, one Mile from Rofs; and oa from London; and at Accombing in the fame County whice Miles from Hereford.

XXVI. THE High, Puissant, and Most Noble Prince,
John Campbel, Duke and Earl of Greenwich, Baron of Chatham, Knight of the Most Noble
Order of the Garter, one of his Majesty's Privy Council, Master General of the Ordnance, Colonel of her
Majesty's own Royal Regiment of Horse, High Steward of Malmsbury in the County of Wilts, Governor
and Captain of the Town and Isle of Portsmouth in
the County of Southampton, and of the Castle there,
call'd South-Sea Castle, and of the Forts, Blockhouses and Fortifications belonging to the same.

Created Baron of Chatham and Earl of Greenwich both in the County of Kent, Nov. 26, 1705, the 4th of Queen Anne, and Duke of Greenwich, April 30,

1719, 5 Geo. 1.

The Descent of this Ancient, Great and Illustrious Family, rogether with his Grace's Titles, Posts, &c. being set forth at large in the Second Volume of this Work, which contains all those of the Nobility of Secoland, we shall here only take Notice of the Preamble to his Grace's Patent when created Duke of Greenwich, his Marriages and Issue, and his Arms and Seats.

The Preamble to this Grace's Patent when created Duke of Greenwich.

WHEREAS the great Services done, both to Us and the Nation, by the Person on whom we intend to bestow new Titles by these Letters Patent, are sufficiently known; as also his Noble Extraction, the Heroic Deeds of his Noble Predecessors being recorded in History; We being, by the aforesaid Reasons, induced to raise him to the highest Degree of Nobility, 'twould' be needless for us to fay any more on that Subject. Know ye therefore, &c.

This Duke marry'd to his 1st Wife, Mary, Daughter to John Browne, Esq; and Niece to Sir Charles Duncomb, Kt. who in 1708, was Lord Mayor of London; but she dying on Jan. 15, 1716, (aged 35) without Issue, his Grace marry'd to his 2d, Mrs. Jane Warburton, one of the Maids of Honour to Queen Ame, both

Campbel, Duke of Greenwich. 229

both when Princess of Denmark and Queen of Great Britain; as also to her present Majesty Queen Caroline, when Princess of Wales, and by her has Issue now living five Daughters, viz.

1. The Lady Carolina, to whom her present Majesty

Queen Caroline was Godmother.

2. The Lady Anne. 2. Lady Elizabeth.

4. Lady Jane. 5. Lady Mary.

15

c.

is

of

n-

nts.

ted

to

om

12.

Ex-

cef-

the

the

for

ere-

hter Dun-

don;

t If-

bur-

both

ARMS

Quarterly, 1st and 4th Girony of eight Pieces, Topaz and Diamond, for Campbel. 2d and 3d, Pearl, a Limphad, or old fashion'd Ship, with one Mast, her Sails surl'd close, and Oars in Action, all Diamond, and her Flag and Pendants slying, for the Lordship of Lorn.

On a Wreath, a Boar's Head coup'd, proper, (as in the College of Arms) but some Scots Manuscripts say,

SUPPORTERS.
Two Lions guardant, Ruby.

Vix ea nostra voco: And sometime

Vix ea nostra voco: And sometimes, Non obliviscaris. P. 19. N° 27.

Note, That behind the Arms are two Honourable Badges in Saltire, which his Grace's Ancestors have born a long Time, for their being Great Masters of the King's Houshold, and Justiciaries of Scotland: The first is a Batton, Topaz, Semee of Thissles, Emerald, ensign'd with an Imperial Crown, proper, and thereon, the Crest of Scotland which is a Lion sejant-guardant, Ruby, crown'd with a like Crown he sits on, sustaining with his Dexter Paw a Sword, proper, the Pomel and Hile, Topaz; and with his Sinister a Scepter, Gold. The other Badge is a Sword, like that in the Lion's Paw.

Chief SEATS.

At Atterbury in the County of Oxford, three Miles from Banbury, and 60 from London; at Sudbrook in the the County of Surry, two Miles from Kingston, and eight from London; at Dunstassage in the County of Lorn in Scotland, 50 Miles from Dunbarton, and 100 from Edinburgh; at Innerara in the Shire of Argyle, 26 Miles from Dunstassage; and at Roseneath in the County of Dunbarton, 52 Miles from Edinburgh.

XXVII. THE High, Puissant, and Most Noble Prince, Lionel-Cransield Sackville, Duke and Earl of Dorset, Earl of Middlesex, Baron Buckhurst, and Baron Cransield, Lord Warden of the Einque-Ports, Governor of Dover-Castle, one of the Privy Council, Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, Steward of his Majesty's Houshold, Custos Rotulorum for the County of Kent and City of Canterbury, High Steward of Stratford upon Avon, and the Borough of Tamworth, and one of the Governors of the Charter-house.

Created Baron Buckhurst of Buckhurst in the County of Susiex, June 8, 1567, 9 Eliz. Earl of the County of Dorfer, March 13, 1603, 1 lac. 1. Baron Cransfeld of Cransield in the County of Bedford, and Earl of the County of Middlesex, April 4, 1675, 27 Car. 2. and Duke of the County of Dorset, June 13, 1720,

6 Gen. 1.

Of this Noble Family, which is of French Extraction, and were Lords of the Town of Sackville in Normandy, from whence they took their Surname, was Herbran or Herdebrand de Sackville of the same Place, who in 1066, accompany'd William the Conqueror in his Invasion of England, and had Issue three Sons, Jordan, William, and Robert, and a Paughter ram'd Avice; which Daughter was marry'd to Walter

Lord Alfage and Hughville, in Normandy.

Of the Sons, Jordan, was made Sewer of England, and liv'd and dy'd in Normandy; but William, the ad Son, who was knighted, refiding in England, held many Lands in the County of Effex, and others in the County of Bucks; and by Albreda, his Wife, had three Daughters his Coheirs; whereof, Hodierna, was marry'd to Matthew de Gernon; Agnes, to Richard de Aneftye; and Beatrix, to William de Glanville, Lord of Bromholme, and Founder of the Church there, in the Reign of King Henry I.

Robert, the 3d Son of Herdebrand, being knighted, and afterwards in Attendance with many others, had the good Fortune to 500 on Shore in France, with the Earl of Morteign, who was not well, out of that unfortunate Ship, in which King Henry I's eldest Son, and a vast Number of the Nobility were shipwrecked and drown'd.

In 1119, the 20th of Henry I. the faid Sir Robert beld three Manors in the County of Essex, and 14 in Suffolk, besides the Honour of Eyre, by the Service of one Knight's Fee; but was so uneasy at the Persidiousness of the Nation in forsaking Maud, the Empress, and setting up King Stephen, that he turn's religious, and went into the Abbey of Golchester, to which he gave the Manor of Wickham in Suffolk; and dying in the said Abbey, was bury'd there, leaving Issue by Lettice, his Wise, Daughter to Sir Henry Woodville, Kt. four Sons.

Of the said Sons, which were Jordan, Stephen, Nigell, and Helias; the latter, was Witness to the Charter of Gilbert Earl of Clare, by which he gave the Church of Tunbridge, to the Abbey of Lewis in Suffex; Nigell, was Parson of the Church of Barges, and in the 18th of Henry II. was anathematised by Thomas Becket, Archbishop of Canterbury, for curtailing his Grace's Horse; and Jordan, succeeded his Father, and was knighted, and was one of the Afsistants to 25 Peers, appointed to see the Liberties of Magna Charra personn d.

He marry'd Ela, Daughter and Coheir to Ralph de Dene, Lord of the Manor of Buckhurst in Sussex, with whom he had the said Manor, together with those of Chalvington, Claverham, Buggeley, Horsey, and Ombesord, all in that County, and by her (who in her Widowhood founded the Abbey of Begham or Beyham, lying between Sussex and Kent) had six Sons, which were Jordan, Richard, Gesfrey, Ralph, Guy, and Warren, and thereof Sir Jordan was a Barron in the Reign of King Richard I. and in the 2d of King John, Anno 1200, obtain'd for himself and his Heirs, a Weekly Market on Friday, and once a Year a Fair, on the Feast of St. John Baptist, in his Town of Sackville in Normandy; but he having marry'd Clementia, Daughter to John Vere, Earl of Oxford;

and dying in the 9th of King John without Issue, was succeeded by Richard his next Brother, who was also a Baron, but he dying without Issue likewise, the E-state devolved on Jessery, the 3d Son of Jordan and Ela his Wise before mention'd; which Jessery, with Raiph his Brother, who was call'd Ralph de Marsey, living both in the Reign of King John, and incurring the said King's Displeasure, paid a Fine of a Thousand Marks to regain their Estate, which that King had seiz'd; and in the 5th of Henry III. the said Ralph was possessed of Thorpe-Sackville in the County of Leicester, so call'd from his Ancestors, who held it by Gift of the Conqueror.

Geffery, who became Heir as before observ'd, and was knighted, and had the Manor of Buckhurst, marry'd Constance, Daughter to Sir Edmund Brook, Kt. and by her had two Sons, and a Daughter nam'd Joan, which Daughter was marry'd to Sir William St. Leger; and of the Sons, which were Jordan and Guy.

the eldest became Heir to his Father.

This Jordan, who was a Baron, unhappily engaging with others of that Rank, against King John, lost his Lands of Clanelly, Clanbeg, Ardglass, and others in Ireland; but was restored to them again by Henry III. and he marrying Maud, Daughter to —— Nomanvil, by her had two Sons, William his Heir, and Bartholomew.

William, who succeeded his Father, marrying Clara, Daughter to Matthew de Hastings, by her had a Son nam'd Jordan, who, in the 40th Year of Henry III. was summon'd to take the Degree of Knighthood; but in the 40th of that Reign, he, joining with the Barons against the said King Henry, was taken Prisoner at the Battle of Evesham, Anno 1265, and

dy'd in the 1st of Edward I. 1272.

He marry'd Margery, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Robert d'Aguillon, Sheriff of Sussex, and by her had Andrew Sackville his Son and Heir; which Andrew espousing (as 'tis suppos'd) the same Cause which his Father had done, was imprison'd by King Henry III. in Dover Castle, and though by Friends he got his Liberty, yet he was forc'd by the King into other Bonds, and made to marry, without any Dower, the Lady Ermyntrude, of the Houshold to Queen Pleanor,

nor, and Daughter of Sir Roger Malyns, and by this he regain'd not only the King's Favour, but also a

good Part of his Pather's Effate.

By the faid Ermyntrude, he was Father of another Andrew Sackville, who, in the asth of Edward I. and in the 34th of his Reign was knighted; and having ferv'd him also in his Wars in Scotland, he was for that and other his good Services, rewarded with a Charter of Free Warren for his Lands in Oxfordthire, and dy'd in the 9th of Edward II.

He marry'd Joan, Daughter to ____ Mortimer, and by her left Sir Andrew Sackville, Kr. his Son and Heir, who attended the Black Prince in his Wars in France; and in the 34th of Edward III. was elected one of the Knights for the County of Suffex; as in the 42d of that Reign, he was High Sheriff of Suffex

and Surrey, and dy'd three Years after. He marry'd to his first Wife, Joan, Sister and Heir to John de la Beeche, and by her had three Sons, Andrew, John, and Thomas, whereof the eldeft, was knighted, and dy'd before his Father, without Issue 3 and John, who was seated at Debenham-Sackville in the County of Suffolk, marrying Agnes, Daughter to Sir Thomas Hoo, Kr. and dying without Islue also, Thomas the youngest became Heir at Debenham,

Sir Andrew, by Maud his 3d Wife, had no Iffue; but by his 2d, who was Joan, Daughter to -Burges, he had a Daughter named Alice, who was marry'd to John de la Zouch of Sidenham in the County of Oxford, and a Son nam'd Thomas Sack-ville, who was knighted, and succeeded to the Estate of his Ancestors.

He serv'd in several Parliaments for the County of Bucks, as also for the County of Suffex, for which laft, in the 7th of V. nry .V. he was High Sheriff, as in the 11th of Heary VI. he was Abroad in the Wars of France, and dying in December 1432, the 10th of

that Reign, was bury'd in Beyham-Abbey. He marry'd Margaret, Daughter to Sir Edward Dalingruge of Bodgiham in Suffex, Kt. and by her had five Sons and four Daughters, Joan, Catharine, Alice, and Elizabeth, which Elizabeth was marry'd to Wildiam St. John of the County of Suffex, and Alice, to Reginald

Reginald Malyns of Cheynor in the County of Ox

ford, Efg; And,

Of he Sons, which were Andrew, Richard, William, Edward, and John, the eldest dying in his Father's Life-time, left Issue by Agnes his Wise, Daughter to _____, a Son of his Name, who succeeded his Grandfather; but he dying without Issue, Edward his Uncle, his Father's Brother, became Heir to his Fiftate.

He marry'd Margaret, Daughter to Sir Richard Wakehurst of Wakehurst in Sussex, Esq; and dying the aoth of Henry VI. by her lest Humphry Sackville his Son and Heir, whose Wife was Catharine, Daughter to Sir Thomas Brown, Kt. Treasurer to the Houshold of the said King Henry VI. and dying the 24th of January 1488, by her lest six Sons and two Daugh-

ters. Elizabeth and Catharine.

Of the Sons, which were Richard, William, John, Edward, and the Bourtey, where, by Joan his Wife, Daughter to Sir Roger Kinaston, Kt. he had William Sackville his Son and Heir, who dy'd the 19th of May 1556, leaving a Son named John, who was then seiz'd of the Manor of Polesden-Lacy in the County of Surrey.

Richard Sackville, eldeft Son and Heir of Humphry, was Sheriff of the Counties of Surrey and Suffex, the 13th of Henry VII. as he was again the 20th of that: Reign, and in the 10th of Henry VIII. was Treasurer

of the Army in France.

He marry'd Isabel, one of the Daughters of John Diggs of Barham in Kent, Esq; and by her had four Sons and fix Daughters, and dy'd on the 18th of July \$524.

Of the Daughters, Joan the eldeft was marry'd to John Parker of Willingdon in Sussex, Esq; from whom descended Robert Parker of the same Place, who, on

the 22d of May 1674, was created a Baronet.

Mildred the 2d Daughter, was marry'd to Sir William Fitz-Wissiam of Gainspark-Hall in Essex, Kt. Mary, to Robert Roberts of Glastenbury in Kent, Ess. Catharine the 4th, to Sir John Baker; Margaret, to Sir Thomas Palmer, and Isabel the youngest, was last Prioress of St. Mary's, Clerkenwell, And,

OS

Of the Sons, which were John, Richard, John, and Edward, the 2d John was a Prieft, Richard marry'd a Daughter of Thomas Thatcher of the County of Suffex, Eig; by whom he left Ame Sackville his only Child and Heir, who was marry'd to Henry Shelley of Warminghurst in Suffex, and the eldest John Sackville, who succeeded his Father, was Sheriff of the Counties of Surrey and Suffex, the 19th, 32d, 2nd 28th of Henry VIII.

He marry'd Margaret, Daughter to Sir William Bullen of Blickling in Norfolk, (Sifter to Thomas Earl of Wilthine and Ormond, Pather of Queen Anne Büllen, 2d Wife of King Henry VIII. and Mother of Queen Elizabeth) and by her had several Sons and Daughters, whereof Anne was marry'd to Sir Nicholas Pelham, Ancestor to his Grace Thomas, now Duke of Newcastle; Isabel, to John Ashburnham, Ancestor to the present Earl of Ashburnham; and Mary was marry'd to John Lunsford of Hothely in the Country of Surfey Est.

the County of Suffex, Efg;
The Sons that liv'd to Maturity, were Richard and Christopher; which Christopher marrying Constance, Daughter to Thomas Colepeper of Bedgbury in Kent, Efg; by her had John Sackville, Efg; whose Wife was Joan, Daughter and Heir to John Downton of Sedlescomb in Suffex, and from that Match descended Sir John Sackville of the same Place, Knight of the Bath, and others.

Richard Sackville, eldest Son of John, and Margaret Bullen his Wise, was distinguished for his eminent Abilities; for in the 20th of Henry VIII. being chosen Lent Reader at Grey's-Inn, London, as he was afterwards of the Society of the Inner-Temple, he on the 23d of August 1548, the 2d of Edward VI. was constituted Chancellor of the Court of Augmentation, and the same Year was knighted at Westminster, and made one of that King's Privy Council.

On the Accession of Queen Mary, Anno 1553, he had his Patent renew'd of Chancellor of the Court of Augmentation, as he was likewise sworn one of the Privy Council, and on the 5th of October 1557, he succeeded his Father in his Estate.

In 1559, the 1st of Elizabeth, he was elected to Parliament for the County of Kent, and serv'd in all others. others, whilft he liv'd, for the County of Suffex; and besides being one of the Privy Council to that Queen, he was confituted Under-Treasurer of the Exchequer, which Office he held 'till the Time of his Death.

In the 5th of Elizabeth, Margaret Countels of Lennox, Niece to King Henry VIII. was committed to his Cuftody, being accus'd of Secret Practices against the Government, and from the 1st to the 6th of Elizabeth, he was one of the Governors of the Inner-Temple. London.

He marry'd Winifred, Daughter to Sir John Bruges, Kt. Lord Mayor of London, and by her had Thomas Sackville his Son and Heir, and a Daughter named. Agnes, which Daughter was marry'd to Gregory Fines,

Lord Dacres of the South.

Thomas, who in 1566, fucceeded his Father, was bred in Oxford, where he became an excellent Poet, leaving both Latin and English Poems of his composition to Dosterius.

fing to Posteriey.

In the 4th of Philip and Mary, he was elected a Knight of the Shire for Westmorland, as in the 1st of Elizabeth, he was chose for the County of Sussex, at the Time his Father was elected for Kent, and in the 5th of Elizabeth, when his Father was chose for Sussex, he was return'd for the County of Bucks.

This Thomas Sackville being employ'd Abroad, he thereby became well vers'd in Foreign Languages and States, and was fome Time a Prisoner at Rome, but in 1566, being releas'd and sent for Home by Queen Elizabeth, to whom he was ally'd in Blood, he was on the 8th of June the next Year, which was the 9th of Elizabeth, first knighted by the Duke of Norfolk, in her Majesty's Presence, and the same Day created Baron of Buckhurst.

In 1570, the 12th of Elizabeth, he was fent Ambassador to congratulate the Marriage of Charles IX. King of France, with the Emperor Maximilian's Daughter; which King, on his Return to England, presented him with a Chain of Gold, weighing 1000 French Crowns.

In the 15th of Elizabeth, he was one of the Peers that fate on the Trial of Thomas Howard, Duke of Norfolk, as on the 25th he was nominated one of the

Commissioners for the Trial of Mary Queen of Scots; and the next Year was sent Ambassador to the States of

the United Provinces of Holland.

On the 18th of December, 1590, the 32d of Eliz, he was install'd a Knight of the Most Nobie Order of the Garter; and the same Year, he was one of the Peers that sat on the Trial of Philip Howard, Earl of Arundel.

In 1591, the 33d of Elizabeth, he was for some Time one of the Commissioners of the Great Seal; as in the same Year he was made Chancellor of the University of Oxford, where he entertain'd the Queen with a sumptuous Feast; and on the 15th of May, 1599, he was made Lord High Treasurer of England.

In 1602, the 44th of Eliz. he was confituted one of the Commissioners for exercising the Office of Earl-Marshal of England; and after that Queen's Death, his Lordship being concern'd in taking the necessary Measures for the Peace and Security of the Nation, the Administration of the Kingdom, being devolv'd on him and other Counsellors, who unanimously proclaim'd King James, that King, before his Arrival in England, order'd the Renewal of his Patent of Lord Treasurer of England for Life, which pass'd the Seals the 17th of April, before his Lordship waited on his Majesty.

On the 13th of March, 1603, he was created Ear. of Dorfet, being afterwards conftituted one of the Commissioners for executing the Office of Earl-Marchal of England, and was also the first of the four Commissioners, who concluded a Peace with Spain, which was sign'd at London, the 18th of August, 1604; but after having been at the Head of Assairs of the greatest Importance for 30 Years, dy'd suddenly as he sat at the Council-Table at Whitehall, Queen Anne being present, April 19, 1608, aged 72, and was bury'd in Westminster-Abbey, having been much commended for his Elocution, but much more for the Excellency of his Pen.

He marry'd Cecilia, Daughter to Sir John Baker of Sifinghurft in Kent, Kt. (one of the Privy Council to King Henry VIII. Edward VI. and Queen Mary) and by her had four Sons and three Daughters; whereof, Anne the eldeft, was marry'd to Sir Henry Glenham of Glenham in Suffolk; Jane, to Anthony Brown, Vilcount Monracute; and Mary, the youngest, to Sir Henry Nevil, Son and Heir to Edward Lord Aber-

gavenny. And

Of the Sons, which were Robert, Henry, William, and Thomas; the latter, in the Year 1595, diffinguilly diffine himself against the Turks; William, at the Age of 19, was knighted in France by King Henry IV. Oct. — 1589, but lost his Life in the Wars of that Country, Anno 1591; and Robert, the eldest, succeeding his Father in 1608, as above, was the 2d Earl of Dorset.

In the 31st of Elizabeth, he was elected a Member of Parliament for the Borough of Lewis; but in all other Parliaments, whilst he continued a Commoner, he was chose for the County of Sussex, in which County, at East-Grimstead, he founded an Hospital for 31 poor People, endowing it with 330 Pounds per Annum for ever; and dy'd on the 23d of February.

1608-9-

He marry'd to his ad Wife, Anne, Daughter to Sir John Spencer, and Widow of Henry Lord Compton, by whom he had no Issue; but by his first, who was Margaret, only Daughter to Thomas Howard, Duke of Norfolk, he had three Sons and three Daugh-

KTS.

Of the Daughters, Winifrid the eldeft, dy'd in her-Infancy; Cecilia the ad, was marry'd to Sir Henry Compton, Knight of the Bath, 3d Son to Henry Lord Compton; and Anne, the youngest, was first marry'd to Edward Seymour, Lord Beauchamp, Grandson to Edward Earl of Hertford, and afterwards to Sir Ed-

ward Lewis, Kt.

Of the Sons of Robert, the 2d Earl of Dorfet, which were Thomas, Richard, and Edward; the eldest dying in his Infancy, Richard on the 23d of February, 1608-9, succeeded his Father, and was the 3d Earl; and he marrying the Lady Anne Clifford, so fole Daughter and Heir to George, the 3d Earl of Cumberland, (by the Lady Margaret, his Wife, youngest Child to Francis Russel, the 2d Earl of Bedford) by her had two Daughters, Margaret, marry'd to John Tuston, Earl of Thanet; and Isabella, to James Compton, Earl of Northampton; but dying on the

the 18th of March, 1624, without Iffue Male, Sir Edward Sackville his younger Brother, fucceeded him in

his Honours, and was the 4th Earl of Dorlet.

On the 3d of November, 1616, at the Creation of Charles Prince of Wales, he was made one of the Knights of the Bath; and in 1620, he was one of the principal Commanders of those which were fent to affift Frederick King of Bohemia, at the Battle of Prague.

In July 1621, he fueceeded Edward Lord Herbert of Chirbury, as Ambassador to the French King; and having discharg'd that Trust with Honour and Fidelity, King James made him one of his Privy Council.

On the 23d of November, 1625, the 1st of Charles I. he was inftall'd a Knight of the Most Noble Order ofthe Garter; and at the Coronation of that King, bore the 1st Sword, Part of the Regalia; as afterwards he was appointed one of his Privy Council, and made Lord Chamberlain to Mary, his Queen.

In Jan. 1626-7, he was appointed one of the Commissioners for managing the Affairs of Ireland; as be was also one of the Commissioners about a Marriage between the Princels Mary, eldeft Daughter to King. Charles I. which they concluded; whereby she became

Mother of King William III.

In 1642, he having supply'd the King with Money, attended him in the Field at the Battle of Edge-hill, where he behav'd himself with the greatest Bravery, leading on the Troops that retook the Royal Standard. which the Enemy had taken when Sir Edmund Verney. was kill'd, and was afterwards made Lord Chamber-

lain of his Majesty's Houshold.

He marry'd Mary, Daughter and fole Heir to Sir George Curzon of Croxhall in the County of Derby, Kt. (by Mary, his Wife, Sifter and fole Heir to Sir Richard Levison of Lilleshul in the County of Salop, Kt.) and dying on the 17th of July, 1652, by her left two Sons, Richard his Heir, and Edward; which, Edward, marry'd Bridget, Baroness Norris, Daughter and sole Heir to Edward Wray, Esq. (2d Son to Sir William Wray of Glentworth in the County of Lincoln, Kt.) but in 1645, being with a Party of the King's Forces at Kidlington three Miles from Oxford,. he: he was taken Prisoner by the Parliament Forces, and afterwards barbarously murder'd, leaving no Issue.

His Brother Richard, who was the 5th Earl, was made Lord High Constable of England, for the Day, at the Coronarion of King Charles II. and was Lord Lieutenant of the County of Sussex; and he marrying the Lady Frances Cransield, eldest of the two Daughters of Lionel Earl of Middlesex, Lord High Treasurer of England, by Anne, his 2d Wife, Daughter to James Brett of Howby in the County of Leicester, Esq; (by Anne his Wife, Sister to Mary Countess of Buckingham) and at length sole Heir to Lionel Earl of Middlesex, her Brother, by her had seven Sons and six Daughters; and dy'd on Aug. 27, 1677.

Of the Daughters, Elizabeth, Anne, and Catharine, dy'd young; Mary, was first marry'd to Roger Boyle, Lord Broghill, Son and Heir to the Earl of Orrery; and adly, to Richard Boyle, Viscount Shannon, both of the Kingdom of Ireland; Anne, to Alexander Hume, Earl of Hume in Scotland; and Frances, ist to Sir George Lane, kt. and Bart, created Viscount Lanesborough in Ireland; and adly, to Henry Powle,

Elg; And

Of the Sons, Edward the 2d, who was of Sedlefcomb in Suffex, dy'd unmarry'd; Richard the 4th, liv'd to Man's Estate, and dy'd in August, 1712, without Issue; and all the rest, but Charles the eldest, dying young, the said Charles, in 1477, succeeded his

Father, as above, and was the 6th Earl.

This Charles, Earl of Dorset, was a Man in his Person, beautiful, vigorous, and graceful; of Wit so pleasant, sparkling and sublime, and his other Parts of Learning and Language of that Lustre, that he was the Wonder of the Age he liv'd in, and was much esteemed by his Sovereign King Charles II. to whom he was one of the Gentlemen of his Bedchamber.

In 1665, he was a Voluntier under his Royal Highnefs lames Duke of York, in the Dutch War, when the Dutch Admiral Opdam was blown up, and above 30 Capital Ships taken and destroy'd; and being possess'd of the Estate of his Uncle, Lionel Earl of Middlesex, who dy'd in 1674; he was on the 4th of April, 1675, the 27th of Charles II. created Earl of that County, and Baron of Cranfield in the County of Bedford; and in 1677, succeeded his Father as Earl of Dorfer,

He was a bountiful Patron to Poers and Men of Parts, having a particular Character for his Generofity and Goodnels to all Mankind, and his conftant and firm Adherence to the Protestant Interest, for which he shew'd his Concern, by conveying the Princess of Denmark (asterwards Queen Anne) into Derbyshire, from the Danger and Tumult of those Times, and the great Share he had in bringing about the happy Revolution in 1688, justly entitled him to the Fayours that were conferr'd upon him, by King William and Queen Mary.

The next Day after their Majesties had accepted the Crown of these Realms, his Lordship was sworn one of their Privy Council, and declar'd Lord Chamber-lain of their Houshold; and on the 27th of July, 1689, had the Honour to stand Godfather with King William, to a Son of their Royal Highnesses, George and Anne, Prince and Princess of Denmark; which Som was nam'd William, and by his Majesty declared Duke

of Gloucester.

25

ya ad

g h-

u-

to

95

k-

of

nd

ne,

le,

th

ler

ift

int le,

ef-

th,

h-

dy-

his

ol

ITTS

he

ich

om

th-

the

ex,

750

ty s

ind

On the 2d of February, 1691, he being elected a Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, was install'd the 24th of the same Month, and had the Honour and Trust of being one of the Lords Justices of England in his Majesty's Absence, four Years succeffively, viz. in 1695, 96, 97, and 98; and was also Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rorulorum for the County of Sussex, and High Steward of the Borough of Strat-

ford upon Avon.

He marry'd to his 1st Wife, Elizabeth, Daughter to Harvey Bagot of Pipe-Hall in the County of Warwick, Elq; (a younger Son to Sir Harvey Bagot of Blithfield in the County of Stafford, Bart.) Widow of Charles Berkeley, Earl of Falmouth, by whom he had no Issue; but by his 2d, who was the Lady Mary Compton, (one of the Ladies of the Bedchamber to Queen Mary, and dy'd Aug. 6, 1691) 2d and youngest Daughter to James Earl of Northampton, (by his 2d Wife Mary, eldest Daughter to Baptist Viscount Campden) he had Lionel-Cransield Sackville, Earl of Dorfet and Middlesex, his Son and Heir, now Duke of Vol. 1. Part 1.

Dorfet, and a Daughter nam'd Mary; which Daughter in 1703, was marry'd to Henry Somerfet, Duke of

Beaufort; and dy'd on June 18, 1705.

His Grace Lionel now Duke of Dorfet, who was born on the 18th of January, 1687-8; on the 29th of January, 1705-6, succeeded his Father in the Farldoms of Dorfet and Middlesex; and on the 8th of December, 1708, the 7th of Queen Anne, he was made Conftable of Dover-Castle, and Warden and Admiral of the Cinque-Ports, then vacant by the Death of his Royal Highness George Prince of Denmark, which Posts he resign'd in 1713.

On the Demise of Queen Anne, Aug. 1, 1714, his Lordship was commissioned by the Regency, to go to Hanover, to notify in Form, the Death of the Queen, and congratulate his Majesty's Accession to the Crown, and was receiv'd with distinguishing Marks of Favour, his Majesty before his leaving the Yatcht that brought him to England, being pleas'd to appoint him the first

Gentleman of his Bedchamber.

On the 7th of October, 1714, he was made Warden of the Cinque-Ports, and Constable of Dover-Castle, in the Room of James Butler, Duke of Ormond, having before been sworn one of his Majesty's Privy Council; and on the 16th of the same Month, being elected a Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, was install'd at Windsor on the 9th of December

following.

On the 20th of October, 1714, his Lordship assisting at the Coronation of King George I. bore the Scepter with the Cross; and on the 30th of April, 1718, being commission'd by the Sovereign, with his Grace Henry Grey, Duke of Kent, they install'd at Windsor (by their Proxies) his Royal Highness Frederick-Lewis, Prince of Brunswick Lunenburgh, now Prince of Wales, and his Royal Highness Ernest-Augustus, Duke of York and Albany, Brether to King George I. Knights Companions of the Most Noble Order of the Garter; as also the Dukes of St. Albans, Montagu, Newcastle, and the Earl of Berkeley, who were perfonally present.

On the 13th of June, 1720, his Majesty was pleas'd to advance him to the Dignity of Duke of Dorset; as

on the 30th of May, 1725, he was appointed Lord Sceward of his Majesty's Houshold; and on the 3d of June following, was declar'd to be one of the Lords Justices of Great Britain, whilst his Majesty went to Hanover; as he was again, May 31, 1727, when his Majesty dy'd on his Journey at Osnabrug, the 13th of

June, 1727.

At the Coronation of King George II. he was Lord High Steward, and carry'd St. Edward's Crown; as on the 4th of January, 1727-28, he was made Warden of the Cinque-Ports, and Conftable of Dover-Castle and on the 12th of April, 1729, was chose High Steward of the Borough of Tamworth, in the Room of Thomas Willoughby, Lord Middleton, deceas'd and being likewise on the 19th of June, 1730, declar'd Lord Licutenant of Ireland, in the Room of John Lord Carteret, his Commission pass'd the Great Seas on the 26th of the same Month; and on the 17th of November following, he was chose one of the Governors of the Charter-house, in the Room of the Bishop of Durham, deceas'd.

In January, 1708-9, his Lordship marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to Lieutenant General Walter-Philip Collier, Brother to David then Earl of Portmore in Scotland, and by her (who was Maid of Honour to Queen Anne, and now first Lady of the Redchamber, and Mistress of the Robes to her Majesty Queen Caroline, whom her Grace serv'd in those Posts when Princess of Wales, and represented the Queen of Bohemia, as Godmother to the young Prince William-Augustus, Duke of Cumberland) his Grace hath had Issue as

follows.

£

8

-

15

h

is

0

1,

10

,

ft

n

e,

1-

VY

ng

1-

er

ng

er

K-

ce

OF

k-

1150

: I.

the

gu,

CI-

15°d

25

ao.

1. Lady Anne, (fo nam'd by Queen Anne her God-mother) who dy'd on the 23d of March, 1720-21, in the 11th Year of her Age.

2. Charles Earl of Middlefex, born on the 25th of

February, 1710-11.

3. Lady Elizabeth, who on the 6th of Pecember, 1726, was marry'd to Thomas Thymne, Viscount Weymouth, and dy'd on June 29, 1729.

4. Lord John-Philip Sackville, born June 22, 1713. 5. Lord George, born Jan. 26, 1715-16, who had

his Name from King George I. his Godfather.

Q 2 6. Lady

244 Egerton, Duke of Bridgewater.

6. Lady Carolina, whose Godfather was his Royal Highness George Prince of Wales, now his Majesty King George II.

Quarterly, Topaz and Ruby, over all a Bend

Out of a Ducal Coroner, Gold, an Estoile of eight Points, Pearl: Anciently on a Wreath, a Ram's Head eraz'd, Sable, arm'd Or.

Two Ounces guardane, Silver, sported Diamond.

Aut minquam tentes aut perfice : And sometimes, Tout jours Loyal. P. 19. Nº 28.

Chief SEATS.

At Knowle in the County of Kent, five Miles from Tunbridge, and 23 from London; at Buckhurft in the County of Suffex, five Miles from East Grinsted, and 26 from London; and at Croxhall in the County of Derby, seven Miles from Litchfield, and 126 from London.

XXVIII. THE High, Puissant, and Most Noble Prince, Scroop Egerton, Duke and Earl of Bridgewater, Marquels and Viscount Brackley, Batou of Ellesmere, and Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Bucks, and one of the Lords of his Majesty's Bed-chamber.

Created Baron Blesmere of Ellesmere in the County of Salop, July 17, 1603, 1 Jac. 1. Viscount of Brackley in the County of Northampton, Nov. 7, 1616, 14 Jac. 1. Earl of Bridgewater in the County of Somerset, May 17, 1617, 15 Jac. 1. and Marques of Brackley, and Duke of Bridgewater, June 13, 1720, 6 Geo. 1.

In the Reign of William the Conqueror, Robert Fitz-Hugh was Baron of Malpas, and held above 30 Manors under Hugh Lupus, Earl of Chefter, as appears

Dy

Egerton, Duke of Bridgewater. 2

by Doomsday Book; but leaving no Issue Male, this Barony came at length by Marriage of the Heir Female, into this famous and knightly Family, (as Mr. Camden stiles it) of which was John le Belward de Malpas, who liv'd in the Time of William Ruius.

To him succeeded William his Son, who was living the 11th of Henry I. and was Father of another William le Belward de Maspas, who liv'd in the Reigns of King Stephen and Henry II. and (according to Mr. Erdeswick in his Survey of Staffordhire, page 115.) was Baron of Malpas in Right of his Mother, who was Letitia, Daughter and Heir to Robert Fitz-Hugh, and bore, for Arms, three Pheoos or Darre-Heads, as the said Mr. Erdeswick proves by ancient Deeds and Records, and particularly by a Grant of one 8th Part of Duckenton, to Richard, youngest Son of this William, seal'd therewith.

The last mention'd William marry'd Beatrix, Daughter, and at length Heir to Ranulph Earl of Cheffer, and by her had three Sons, viz. David, Baron of Malpas, Robert, from whom the present Earl of Cholmondeley is lineally descended, and Richard, who had

Part of Duckenton as above.

nd

cs,

om

in

ed,

nty

om

ble

arl

Ba-

flos

the

nty.

ck-

16,

of

20,

ert

by

David, who was stil'd Dan-David de Malpas, and sometimes Le Clerc, from his being Secretary to the Earl of Chester, marry'd Margaret, Daughter and Heir to Ralph ap Eynion, (a Person of great Note and large Possessions in Wales and Cheshire) whereby he became possess of the entire Barony of Malpas, vizone half by Descent, and the Remainder in Right of his Wife.

He was also Justice of Chester, and held three Knights Fees in the Reign of Henry III. and his Sons were, William, Baron of Malpas, Philip, Peter, lirnam'd Thorneron, and David, Lord of Golbourne.

William, who was Baron of Malpas, left no legitimate Issue; but Philip his next Brother, who was High sheriff of Cheshire in the Reign of Edward I and then possess of the Manor of Egerton near Malpas, had (according to the Custom of that Age) the Sirname of Egerton, from the Place of his Relidence, which was derived to his Posterity in a lineal Succession, and spread into many eminent and slourishing Branches.

This Philip de Egerton dying, before his Brothed William, the Baron of Malpas, left a Son named David de Malpas, alias d'Egerton, which David continu'd the chief Line, as next Heir to his faid Uncle William, but being then very young, one David, Baftard Son to the faid William Baron of Malpas, took the Advantage of his Minority, and intruded himfelf into the Barony and Lands of Malpas, (great Part whereof pass'd with his two Daughters and Coheirs by Marriage to William Patrick, and Sir Urian St. Peter, and by the Heir Female of Patrick, his Share being transferr'd to the Suttons, afterward Lords Dudley, was by them, in the Time of Henry VII. fold to Sir Randal Brereton, Kt.) but, according to Camden, David the Nephew and rightful Heir, recover'd, by a Writ of Recognizance, a Moiety of that Town or Barony.

He marry'd Cicely, Daughter and Heir of Randal de Thorneton, and by her had Philip his Son and Heir, who in the 2d of Edward II. was Sheriff of Cheshire, and he having fix Sons, David, Urian, Bryan, John, Richard, and Philip; Bryan was Knight of the Order of St. John of Jerusalem, and Urian the 2d, was Progenitor to the Egertons of Caldecot in Cheshire, of Walgrange and Bettley in Staffordshire, of Dynham in Norfolk, of Willoughby in Lincolnshire, and Knocksergus in Ireland, distinguishing their Arms from those of the chief House, (the three Silver Pheons in a Red Field) by the Interpositions of

Fesses and Chevrons.

David de Malpas, alias Egerton, eldest Son of Philip, elder Brother of Urian, was Sheriff of Cheshire the 5th of Edward II. and 7th of Edward III. and he marrying Isabel, Daughter to Richard Foulshurst of Ciew, by her had Issue, Philip, Urian, David, and

Robert Egerton of Bickerton.

Philip, who succeeded his Father, marry'd Ellen, Daughter to Sir John St. Peter, and by her had a Son ramed David; but the said Pavid leaving no Issue Male, his Uncle Urian succeeded, as Lord of Egeraton, and alter'd the Bearing of his Ancestors, by changing the Tincures, and adding to his three Phases, a Lion rampant Gules, as now used.

Egerton, Duke of Bridgewater. 247

He marry'd Amelia, Daughter to John Warburton of Warburton, Esq. and by her had a Son named John Egerton; which Son was Father of Sir John Egerton, Kt. who, with many of the Knights and chief Gentlemen of Cheshire, was slain at the memorable Battle of Bloore-Heath in Staffordshire, September 23, 1459, between the Lord Audley, General for King Henry VI. and Richard Nevil, Earl of Salisbury, on the Side of Richard Plantagenet, Duke of York.

He marry'd Margaret, Daughter to Sir John Pitton, Kt. and by her left Islue, Philip, William, Ralph, Hugh, and Peter; whereof Philip succeeded him, and was Father of John Egerton (Ancestor to Sir John Egerton of Egerton in the County of Chester, Bart.) and Sir Ralph Egerton, Kt. which Sir Ralgh distinguished the Lion in his Arms, by a Crescent on the

Shoulder, Or.

ner Da-

cle 3aok

elf

irt

175

c-d-

to

n,

30

al

,

e

n

This Sir Ralph, who was a Gentleman of the Bedchamber to King Henry VIII. and Escheator of Cheshire, and Ranger of Delamere Forest for Life, marry'd Margaret, Daughter and Heir to Ralph Basset of
Bloore; and from that Match descended Sir Richard
Egerton of Ridsey in the County of Chester, Kt.
whose natural Son, Thomas Egerton, became so famous for his Knowledge in the Laws, that Queen Elizabeth, in the 23d Year of her Reign, made him her
Solicitor General; as in her 34th he was made Attorney General, and Master of the Rolls.

In 1596, the 38th of Elizabeth, he was made Lord Keeper of the Great Scal, in which eminent Office he continued the Remainder of her Life; and by King James I. in the 1st Year of his Reign, was created Baron Elicimere, and made Lord High Chancellor of England; as in the 14th, he was created Viscount

Brackley, and dy'd in 1617, aged 70.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to Thomas Ravenfcroft of Bretton in the County of Flint, Efg; and by her had two Sons, Thomas and John, and a Daughter named Mary; which Daughter was marry'd to Sir Francis Leigh of Newnham Regis in the County of Warwick, Knight of the Bath.

Thomas, the eldeft of the two Sons, was knighted; but in the Year 1599, dy'd in Ireland, leaving Issue by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter to Tho. Venables Baron of

Q4

240 Egerton, Dake of Bridgewater.

Kinderton in the County of Chester, Esq; three Daughrers, Elizabeth, Vere, and Mary; of which, Elizabeth was marry'd to Thomas Dutton of Dutton in the County of Chester; Vere, to William Booth, Son and Heir of Sir George Booth of Dunham in the said County, Kt. and Bart. and Mary, to Thomas Leigh, eldest Son to Sir John Leigh, Kt. at that Time Heir apparent to Sir Thomas Leigh of Stoneley in the County of Warwick, Bart.

Thomas the eldest Son, dying, as before noted, John his Brother succeeded his Father, and was a Person endow'd with incomparable Parts, both natural and acquir'd, a profound Scholar, an able Statesman, and a loyal Subject to his Sovereign, in the worst of Times, when it was accounted Treason not to be a

Traytor.

In 1617, the 15th of James I. he was created Earl of Bridgewater; and having marry'd the Lady Prances Stanley, ad of the three Daughters and Coheirs to Ferdinando Earl of Derby (by Alice his Wife, Daughter to Sir John Spencer of Althorpe in the County of Northampton, Kt.) by her had John his Heir, and

eleven Daughters.

Of the Daughters, Frances the eldest, was marry'd to Sir John Hobart, Kt. Arabella, to Oliver Lord St. John, Son and Heir to Oliver Earl of Bolingbroke's Lizabeth, to David Cecil, Esq. Mary, to Richard Herbert, Son and Heir to Edward Lord Herbert of Chirbinry; Penelope, to Sir Robert Napier, Kt. and Bart. Alice, to Richard Vaughan, Earl of Carbery's Catharine, to William Corten, Esq. and Magdalen, to Sir Gervase Cuttler, Kt.

John, who on the 4th of December, 1649, succeeded his Father, and was the 2d Earl, marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to William Cavendish, Duke of Newcastle, and by her had a Daughter of her Name, and four Sons; of which, John his Heir, and Williams were made Knights of the Bath at the Coronation of King Charles II. and Elizabeth the Daughter, was marry'd to Robert Sidney, Viscount Lisle, eldest Son

of Robert Earl of Leicester.

Sir William the ad Son, who with his Brother John was made Knight of the Bath, marry'd Honora, Sifter

Egerton, Duke of Bridgewater. 149

to Thomas Lord Leigh of Stoneley, by whom he had

Iffue John and Honora, and dy'd in 1691.

he he he he

מו

m

of cs

d

5

Thomas the 3d Son, marry d Effer, Daughter to Sir John Busbey of Harrington in the County of Bucks, Kr. and had Issue John, Thomas, and William, and a Daughter nam'd Elizabeth. And

Charles the 4th Son, marry'd Elizabeth, eldeft Daughter to Henry Murray, Elgs (one of the Grooms of the Bedchamber to King Charles L) by Anne his Wife, Viscountes, Banning of Sudbury; which faid Elizabeth was rft marry'd to Randolph Egerton, Elga and adly to this Charles, and dy'd Jan. 30, 1712.

Sir John the eldeft Son, on the 26th of October, 1686, fucceeding his Pather, was the 3d Earl, and was likewife one of the Privy Council to K. Charles II. first Commissioner of the Admiralty, in the Reign of King James II. and in that of King William, was continu'd in his Office; as also made one of the Privy Council, Lord Lieutenant of the County of Bucks, and thrice one of the Lords Justices of England, in his Majesty's Absence.

He marry'd to his ift Wife, Elizabeth, Daughter and fole Heir to James Earl of Middlefex, by whom he had only one Son, John, who dy'd in his Infancy; but by his 2d, who was Jane, eldest Daughter to Charles Paulet, the 1st Duke of Bolton, he had fix Sons and two Daughters, Mary, and Elizabeth; whereof the eldeft wsa marry'd to William Lord Byron, and dy'd on the

12th of April, 1703.

Of the fix Sons, Charles Lord Viscount Brackley, and Thomas, were both unfortunately burnt in their Beds at Bridgewater-house in Barbican, London; Scroop, the 3d, on the 19th of March, Anno 1700-1, fucceeded his Father; William, who was a Colonel in the Reign of Queen Anne, and ferv'd in feveral Parliaments for the Town of Brackley in the County of Northampton, is now a Member for the fame; Henry, is Bishop of Hereford; and Charles, who was the youngest, dy'd on the 7th of November, 1725, when he was Member of Parliament for Chipping Wicomb in the Country of Bucks.

Scroop, the 3d Son, who in 1700, fucceeded his Father as above, was on the 30th of September, 1714,

250 Egerton, Duke of Bridgewater.

the 1st of George I. made Chamberlain to the Prince and Princes of Wales; on the 19th of October, appointed Lord Lieurenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Bucks; and on the 13th of June, 1720, the 6th of George I. he was created Duke of Bridgewater, and was one of the Lords of his Majesty's Bedchamber, as he is to his Majesty King George II. by whom on the 10th of November, 1727, he was again made Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of

the County of Bucks.

This Noble Duke, marry'd to his 1st Wife, the Lady Elizabeth Churchill, 3d Daughter and Coheir to John Duke of Marlborough, and by her (who dy'd on the 22d of March, 1713-14, in the 17th Year of her Age) had John Lord Viscount Brackley (who was born February - 1704, and dy'd on the 30th of January, 1718-19) and one Daughter, the Lady Anne Egerton, who on the 22d of April, 1725, was marsy'd to Wriothelly Ruffel, Duke of Bedford; and on the 4th of August, 1722, his Grace the Duke of Bridgewater, marrying to his ad Wife, the Lady Rachel Ruffel, Sifter to the faid Wriothelly Duke of Bedford, by her (besides other Children which are dead) on the 15th of January, 1728-9, had a Son who was nam'd William, and dy'd on the 19th of February following; and on the 18th of April, 1730, his Grace had another Son, who was nam'd Thomas, and dy'd on the 1st of May, 1730.

ARMS.

Quarterly, ist Pearl, a Lion Rampant, Ruby, between three Pheons, Diamond, for Egerton. 2d Topaz, three Piles, their Points meeting in Base, Ruby, on a Canton, Pearl, a Griphon sergreant, Diamond, for Basset. 3d Pearl, on a Bend, Saphire, three Bucks Heads cabols'd, Topaz, for Stanley, ath as the 1st.

CREST.

On a Chapeau Ruby, turn'd up Ermine, a Lion as in the Coat, fuftaining a Pheon, Gold, headed and feathered, Pearl.

nce 2D-

the

20,

ge-ty's

11.

was

of the neir

r of who

n of

nnc aron

of

Ra-

of

are

who

ru-

his

125,

be-

To-

ale,

ant,

ire,

ley.

ion

ded

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side an Horfe, Silver, gorg'd with a Ducal Coronet, Saphire. On the Sinifter, a Grie phon, Topaz, his plain Collar and Chain, Saphire

MOTTO. Sic Donce. P. 20. Nº 30

At Ashridge In the County of Bucks and Here-ford, (it standing in both) two Miles from Barkhamsted, and 29 from Loadon; at Newborough in the County of Stafford, five Miles from Litchfield, and 99 from London; and at Ellesmere in the County of Salop, 12 Miles from Shrewsbury, and 130 from London.

XXIX. THE High, Puissant, and Most Noble Princels, Erengard Schuylemberg, Princels of Eberstein, Durchels of Kendal and Munster, Marchioness and Countels of Dungannon, Countels of Feversham, and Baroness of Schuylemberg, Dundalk, and Glastenbury.

Created Baronels of Dundalk in the County of Louth, Countels and Marchionels of Dungannon in the County of Tyrone, and Dutchels of the Province of Munster, (Irish Honours) July 2, 1716, 3 Geo. 1 and created Baronels of Glastenbury in the County of Somerset, Countess of Feversham in the County of Kent, and Dutchess of Kendal in Westmoreland, (English Honours) April 30, 1719, 5 Geo. 1. and her Grace is also Baroness Schuylemberg, and Princess of Eberstein in the Empire of Germany. Created Princess in 1723.

ARMS.

In a Lozenge, two Coats quarterly, the aft and 4th Topaz, a Lamb paffant in Fels, quarter'd Ruby and Pearl, enfign'd on its Head with three Standards of the ad. ad and ad Pearl, three Eagles Legs coup'd at the Thigh, Ruby. And as Princels of the Em252 Schuylemberg, Dutchefs of Kendaf. pire, her Highness bears in a Shield Surtout, Jupiter, 2 Lion Rampant, Luna, Imperially crowned, proper.

Two wild Men with Clubs on their Arms, all proper, and each Man warrath'd about the Temples and Middle, Emerald. P. 17. No. 24-

Chief S.B.A.T. At Isleworth in the County of Middlefex, one

अविश्वास एक्स । अंग इस

DESCRIPTION OF LAST PRODUCTION AND ADDRESS TO THE



the source of the my of the form of all or the

to the decidence of the best of the decidence of the the Trigo, Prepared to Principle of the per-



OF

MAR QUESSES.



HE Dignity of a Marquess, which by the Saxons, is call'd Marken-Reve, and by the Germans, Marckgrave, took its Original from Mark or March, which in the Language of the Northern Nations, is a Limit of Bound; wherefore,

their Office was to govern the Marches or Frontiers of a Province, as appears from the Normans, who plac'd them upon the Confines of the Britons, to oppose the Inroads of those unconquer'd People; but from such Offices they were only call'd Lords Marchers, not Marquesses.

This Title, which hath the next Place of Honour to a Duke, came to us but of late Years, the first that any of our Kings created, being Robert de Vere, Earl of Oxford, whom King Richard H. in Parliament, in 1386, the 9th of his Reign, rais'd to an higher English Dignity, by the Stile and Title of Marquess of Dublin, and seated him in the House of Lords between the Dukes and Earls.

This Marques, as appears from the Rolls, was created by girding him with the Sword, and a Circle of Gold put on his Head by the King.

In the 21st of that Reign, John Beaufort, Earl of Somerset, was created Marquels of Dorset, by a Circle of Gold, and Marquels of Somerset, by girding with

with the Sword; but in 1475, the 15th of Edward IV.
Thomas Grey, was created Marquels of Dorfet, by
invefting him with the Sword, and putting on his
Head a Cap of Honour under a Coronet of Gold.

After this were introduc'd, the Surcoat, Mantle and Hood, with much Ceremony, as being led by a Marquels, and the Sword and Cap born by Earls, &c. which Ceremonies are now laid aside, and the ancient Forms which are various, are now regulated to one Method, which is only by Patent under the Great Seal; but he wears a Robe, Cap and Coronet in Par-

liament, as follows.

His Robe, which is call'd his Creation or Parliament Robe, is made of fine Scarlet Cloth, lin'd with white Taffata, and has four Guards of Ermine on the Right Side, and three on the Left, (whereas a Duke has four on both Sides) fet at equal Distance, with a Gold Lace above each Guard, and is ty'd up on the Left Shoulder, with a Ribband, as in the 5th and 7th Pages of the Irish Compendium, are exactly depicted. His Cap is of Crimson Velvet, sin'd with Ermine, having a Gold Button and Tassel on the Top, and his Coronet, which is of Gold also, is part shower'd and part pyramidal, with the Points (having Pearls on the Top) and Leaves or Flowers of equal Height, whereas a Duke's Coronet has only Leaves. See Page the 5th and 23d, in the Cuts of this Book.

The Mantle and Surcoat, which a Marquels wears at the Coronation of a King or Queen, are of Crimfon Velvet, lin'd with white Taffata, and the Mantle is doubled from the Neck to below the Elbow with Esmine, having four Rows of Spots on the Right Shoulder, and three on the Left; but a Duke has four Rows on each, as in Page 5, and Page 22, before men-

tioned.

51729W

This Honour of Marquels is hereditary, and his Ti-

tle is Most Noble, and Puissant Prince.

The eldest Son of a Marques, by the Courtesy of England, is call'd Earl or Lord of a Place; but the younger Sons are only stil'd Lords, by their Christian Names, as Lord John, Lord James, &c. And his Daughters are stil'd Ladies,

4: Good the leastern of Somestin.

Of this Dignity of Marquels, we have in England only one who bears it as his principal Title, though many of the Dukes have that subsequent Honour.

THE Most Noble and Puissant Prince, William Herbert, Marquess and Earl of Powis, Viscount Montgomery, Baron Powis of Powis, and Baronet,

Created Baronet, Nov. 16, 1622, 20 Jac. 1. Baron Powis of Powis-Castle in the County of Montgomery, April 2, 1839, 5 Car. 1. Earl, April 4, 1674, 26 Car. 2. Viscount Montgomery of the Town of Montgomery; and Marquess of Powis, March 24, 1686-7, 3 Jac. 2.

This Noble Family is, by some, deriv'd from Henry the Son of Herbert, Chamberlain to King Henry I. but according to the Welch Heralds, it is deduc'd from Henry Fitz-Roy, one of the natural Sons of that King, which they at the Command of Edward IV. did make out, upon William Herbert, Lord of Ragland-Caftle in the County of Monmouth, being created Earl of Pembroke.

This William, who was also Lord Herbert of Gower, enjoying the Lordship of Ragland, from Maudhis Grandmother, Daughter and Heir to Sir John Morley, the hereditary Owner thereof; and in the 1st of Edward IV. being a stout Adherer to the House of York, against that of Lancaster, he then obtain'd from that King, a Grant of the Ossice of Chief Juffice and Chamberlain of South Wales, and the next Year had Summons to Parliament.

In 1468, the 8th of Edward IV. he was created Earl of Pembroke, as above mention'd, and was also Knight of the Garter; but the Year ensuing, upon the Insurrection in the North, in Behalf of the Lancastrians, he was sent by King Edward, with 18000 Welchmen, with whom he adventuring to charge the Northern Men at a Disadvantage, was by them taken Prisoner at the Battle of Edgecote, three Miles from Banbury; and a few Days after, he and his younger Brother Sir Richard, were beheaded at Northampton, by Command of the King's Brother, George Duke of Clarence, and Richard Nevill, Earl of Warwick, who had revolted from the King.

IV.

, by

and

Mar-

ient

one

lia-

with

uke

h a

the

3th Cily

rith

part

ring

mal

ves.

cars

im-

ntle

ght

our

en-

Ti-

of

the

1212

his

256 Herbert, Merquest of Powie.

He marry'd to his first Wife, Anne, Sifter to Sir Walter Deverenx, Kt. Lord Ferrers of Chardey, and By her had five Sons and fix Daughters; whereof, Ce-cilia was marry'd to the Lord Greyftock; Maud, to Henry Piercy, Earl of Northumberland; Catharine, to George Grey, Earl of Kent; Anne, to John Grey, Lord Powis; Elizabeth, to Sir Thomas Cokefey, Kt. and Margaret, 1st to Thomas Talbor, Viscount Lille, and adly, to Sir Henry Bodringham, Kt. and of the ons, which were, William, Sir Walter, Sir George, John, and Philip; Sir George was of St. Julians, and the eldest succeeded his Father; and the said William Earl of Pembroke, taking to his second Wife Maud, Daughter and Heir to Adam ap Howel-Grant, by her had Richard Herbert of Ewyas, who was Father of Sir George Herbert of Swanfey, Kt. and of William Earl of Pembroke; but now we return to William his Successor, who was the ad Earl.

This Earl was retain'd to ferve the King in his Wars of France and Normandy; but the faid King having a Defire to dignify his own Son Prince Edward, with the Title of this Earldom, procur'd a Relignation of the fame, from the faid William Herbert, and in Lieu thereof, on the 4th of July, in the 19th of his Reign,

created him Earl of Huntingdon.

In 1483, I Ric. 3. he was made Chief Justice of South Wales; and he marrying Mary, 5th Daughter and Coheir to Richard Woodvile, Earl Rivers; and dying July 16, the 6th of Henry VII. by her left a Daughter nam'd Elizabeth, who was marry'd to Charles Somerfet, the first Earl of Worcester; but having no Issue Male, we return to Richard Herbert, of Ewyas, who had a Sou nam'd Wissiam.

This William was a Person in such Favour with King Henry VIII. that he made him one of his Executors, and appointed him to be of the Council to his Son Prince Edward, by whom he was afterwards made Master of the Horse, Knight of the Garter, and Presi-

dent of the Marches of Wales.

On the 10th of October, 1551, 5 Edw. 6. he was advanced from the Title of Sir William Herbert, to the Dignity of Lord Herbert of Cardiff, and the very next Day was created Earl of Pembroke.

Upon the Death of King Edward VI. he was one of the first that appear'd for Queen Mary, and by her was made General of her Forces against the Kentish Rebels; which Infurrection he suppressing, serv'd afterwards in the Siege of St. Quintin, where he was Captain General; and was twice Governor of Calaisa and upon the Death of Queen Mary, he was made choice of by Queen Elizabeth, for one of her Privy Council, and Great Mafter of her Houshold.

He marry'd to his second Wife, Anne, Daughter to George Talbot, the 4th Earl of Shrewibury, and Widow of Peter Compton, Efg; by whom he had no Iffue; but by Anne his first Wife, Daughter to Thomas Lord Parr of Kendal, Sifter to Catharine the 6th Wife of King Henry VIII. and Sifter and Coheir to William Parr, Marquels of Northampton, Earl of Effex, Lord Parr, Rofs of Kendal, Fitz-hugh, Marmyon, and St. Quintin, by her had two Sons, and a Daughter of her Name; which Daughter was marry'd to Francis Lord Talbot, Son and Heir to George, the 6th Earl of Shrewsbury; and of the Sons, which were Henry and Edward, from the eldeft, who on the 17th of March, 1569, succeeded him, is descended the present Earl of Pembroke; and from the youngest. who was knighted, and was feated at Pool-Caftle, now call'd Red-Caftle in the County of Montgomery is descended the Lord of whom we are speaking.

This Sir Edward marry'd Mary, Daughter and fole Heir to Thomas Stanley of Standon in the County of Hereford, Efg; Matter of the Mint, and by her had Sir William Herbert his Son and Heir, made Knight of the Bath, at the Coronation of King James I. and on the ad of April, 1629, 5 Car. 1. was created Baron

of Powis.

He marry'd Eleanor, youngest Daughter to Henry Piercy, the 8th Earl of Northumberland of that Most Noble Family; and dying on the 7th of March 1655. by her left Piercy Herbert, his Heir in his Honour; which Piercy, in his Father's Life-time, had been created a Bart. by King James I. and he marrying Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir William Craven, Kt. Alderman of London, and Sifter to William Earl of Craven. by her had William Herbert, the 3d Lord Powis, and a Daughter named Mary, which Daughter was marry'd Vol. I. Part L.

Upon.

Sir

and

Ce-

d, to

rine,

Grey,

, Kt.

Lifle,

of the

orge,

and

illiam

viaud,

y her

er of

illiam

illiam

Wars

ving 2

with

ion of

n Lieu

Reign,

tice of

nghter

5 and

left a

y'd to

; but

erbert,

r with

Execu-

to his

s made

Prefi-

vas ad-

to the

e very

to George Lord Talbers elder Son at John Barl of

William, who on the 19th of January, 1666, fucereded his Father, and was the 3d Baron, was on the 4th of April 1674, 26 Car. 2. in Confideration of his Loyalty to King Charles L. created Larl of Powis, and the fame Honour entail'd on the Heirs Male of his Body for ever.

Upon the Advancement of King James II. to the Throne, he (firmly adhering to his Interest) was by him, on the 17th of July 1686, made one of his Puly Council; and on the 14th of March following, created Viscount Montgomery, and Marquest of Powis, to

him and his Heirs Male. But,

In the Year 1688, before King James withdrew himfelf, he went over by his Order, to attend the Queen in her Journey to France, where the King Goon follow'd, and advanc'd him immediately on his Arrival there, to the Tieles of Marquels of Montgomery, and Duke of Powis, which Titles (he being outlaw'd) were never allow'd in England.

In 1690, he was appointed Steward and Lord Chamberlain of the Houshold to that unfortunate Prince; and dying at St. Germains on Lay, on the 2d of June 1696, lies deposited in the Parish Church there:

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to Edward Somerfet, Marquess of Worcester, and by her (who dy'd on the 11th of March 1692) left Issue William his only Son, and five Daughters; whereof, Mary the eldest, was first marry'd to Richard Molineux, Esg eldest Son of Carril Lord Viscounz Molineux of Maryborough in Ireland; and adly to Francis Browne, Lord Viscount Montacute in England.

Frances the 2d Daughter, was marry'd to Kenneth Mackenzie, Earl of Seaforth in Scotland; Anne the 3d, to Francis Smith, Victount Carrington in Ireland, and Baron Carrington in England; the 4th was Lucy; and the 5th, who was named Winifred, was marry'd to William Maxwel, Earl of Nithfdale in Scotland.

William Herbert, (only Son of William Duke of Powis, who was outlaw'd, and dy'd in 1696, as above) being reftor'd to the Titles of Marquels and Earl of Powis, Viscount Montgomery, and Baron Powis of Powis-Castle, on the 11th of April 1722, 8 Geo. 1 (whe

Herbert, Marquess of Powis.

(when his Father's Attainder was reverfed) now enjoys those Honours; and his Lordship marrying Mary, one of the two Daughters and Coheirs of Sir Thomas Preston of Furness in the County of Lancaster, Bart. by her (who dy'd on the 8th of January, 1723-4) had two Sons, William and Edward, and five Daughters.

Of the Daughters, which were the Ladies Mary, Anne, Henrietta, Terefa, and Charlotte, the 4th was marry'd to Sir Robert Throgmorton of Weston-Underwood in the County of Bucks, Bart. but dy'd

in June, 1723.

Party per Pale, Saphire and Ruby, three Lions rampant, Pearl.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Wyvern, with Wings expanded, Emerald, its Ducal Collar and Chain Topaz, and in its Mouth a finister Hand, coup'd at the Wrist, Ruby.

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side, a Panther guardant, Pearl; spotted of various Colours, with Fire issuing out of his Mouth and Ears, proper; and gorg'd with a Ducal Coronet, Saphire. On the Sinister, a Lion guardant, Pearl; gorg'd with a Ducal Coronet, Ruby.

Ung je ferviray. P. 24. N° 1.

Chief SEATS.

At Powis-Castile and Buttington-Hall, both in the County of Montgomery; and at Powis-House in London.

SHE WAS INS



The first formal Charter now in being, by which are



appears, they were anciently created without any other Ceremony, than that of delivering to them the Charger; the first that wadnoved by girding with the Sword, being Hugh de Piarz, Bishop of Durhams whom King Richard I. created Earl of Northumber-land and that uston matinued till the Reign of Kingurdward V in which was a first dear Int a Content Circle, which is now of mid into Content.

Coulden Circle, which is now charted into Corpner) and a Robe of Estate. These times, i. e. the Sword with a Belt, the Cap with a Coloner, and the Robe,

the Saxons, (and in the ancient English Saxon Government fignified not only a Title of Honour, but an Office of luftice, he having the Charge and Cuttody of the County whereof he was kerl, and was wort to wait upon the King from Time for Orders) was the greateft Dignity in England

Time for Orders) was the greatest Dignity in England Creek to the Blood Royal) from William L to Edward III. (when his Son, the Black Prince, was created Duke of Cornwal) which was feat 1300 Years; for the Conqueror in the 24 Year of his Reign. Anno 1007, advanced many to the Honour, bother o reward them for their Service, and engage them to him and as Hugh Lupus, who was Earl of Chefter, was the fifth, and was Nephew to the Conqueror, being the Son of his Sister, by the Viceours Averenches in Normandy, our Kings even to this Day, fille them in all publics Writings our most dear Coulin.

middlick Writings outsimest dear Coulin. So A noise if the ingland all Batte are teniminated from some force of the property of the Batte are teniminated from some one of the tenth of the Batte are the self of the bigland newho is not only some invalid of the tenth
The first formal Charter now in being, by which an Fari was made, was that of Maud the Empress, (Datusheer to King Henry 16.) Gwen to Goodfrey of Mandentile, by which the occases him Earl of Edex; Sanderess. by which the creates him hard of Hilex; rane thus: I Mands Daughter to King Henry, and Queen of the English, do give and grant to Geoffrey of Mandeville, for his Service, and so his Heirs after Mange him fucceffively, the Earldom of Effex; whence it appears, they were anciently created without any other Ceremony, than that of delivering to them the Charter; the first that was invested by girding with the Sword, being Hugh de Plaiz, Bishop of Durham, whom King Richard I. created Earl of Northumberland; and that Cultom continued till the Reign of King Edward VI. in which was added a Cap with a Golden Circle, (which is now changed into a Coronet) and a Robe of Estate. These three, i. e. the Sword with a Belt, the Cap with a Coroner, and the Robe, were then earry'd by for many Early in their Robes, before him who was to be greated Early who (being artir'd in his Surcoat, and led between two Harls rabid so the former), was conducted to the King fit-ting on his Throne, where kneeling down while his Patent was read, say thele Words (the dame R. we advances oreate, prefer to and constitute Earl of O. and MI and accordingly give, grant, and by the girding of a Sword, really invest in him the Name, Title, Scare, Stile, Mondar, Anthority and Dignity of Earl of O. and Ma) the King pur on him the Robe, hung a Sword at his Neck, cover'd his Head with a Cap and Coroner, and deliver'd into his Hands the Inftrument of his Creation as foon as twas read; but thefe Ceremonies are laid afide, they being now created only by Parent, having a Robe, Cap and Coroner, which they wear in Barliament as follows 1 offic and

h

ly

11,

nd

d-

ta-

rs;

no

ard

the

or-

a all

ome

ne is

10 15

iary.

ulet,

alter,

The

His Mantle, which is call'd his Parliament of Creation Robe, is the fame as that of a Marques and Duke, with only this Difference, a Duke's Robe has four Guards and a Lace quite round, a Marques three and an half, and this but three, as in Page 5, 7, and 9, of the Irish Compendium, are exactly depicted.

His Cap is also the same as that of a Duke and Marques, but his Coronet differs from both, that of a Duke having only Leaves, that of a Marques Leaves

R 3

and

and Pearls of equal Height, and his has the Pearls much higher than the Leaves, as in Page 5, 23, and 27, of this Book; where the Surcoat and Mantle which they wear at the Coronation of a King or Queen, and are of Crimion Velver, Im'd with white Taffata, and doubl'd from the Neck to below the Elbow with Ermine, are exactly delineated; but the Robe of an Earl, differs from that of a Duke and Marquels, the Duke having four Rows of Spots, the Marquels three and an half, and the Earl but three, as in the faid 5th, 23d, and 27th Pages above mention'd.

An Earl's eldeft Son (by the Curtefy of England) is dignify'd by his Father's 2d Title; all his Daughters are Ladies, but his younger Sons are only Efquires.

Earls (whose Honour is hereditary) have the Title of Lordinip, and being writ to, are stil'd Most Potent, Noble, and Right Honourable; but by the King or Queen, they are usually stil'd our Right trusty and entirely beloved Coufins as in Page 260; and if of the Privy Council, then with the Addition of Counfellors.

Of this Order of Nobility we have in England 74, whose Titles and Dignities (Descents, Marriages, 11-fue, Posts, Arms and Seats) here follow according to

the Seniority of their Creation.

I. THE Moft Noble and Puiffant Lord Gilbert Talbot, Earl of Shrewfbury, and Baron Talbot in England; and Earl of Waterford and Wexford in Ireland. My recognistic oral of a price februs assure

Summon'd to Parliament as Baron Talbot, June 5, 1330, the 4th of Edward III. and created Earl of Shrewfbury in the County of Salop, (English Honours) May 20, 1442, 20 Hen. 6. and Earl of the Towns of Waterford and Wexford, (Irish Honours) July 17, 1446, 24 Hen. 6, and again in 1661, 13 Car. 2.

The 1st of this Name mention'd by Sir William Dugdale, is one Richard Talbot, who liv'd in the Reign of William the Conqueror; and the next was Geoffery Talbor, which Geoffery in the Time of Henry I. held twenty Knights Fees of that King, and gave Half his Lordship of Wroteham in Kent, to the Monks of Rochester. 10717 JESSES CIRM

Talbot, Earl of Shrewsbury. 263

In the 3d of King Stephen, he held out the Castle of Hereford, against than King, for Mand the Empress and was succreded by Hugh his Brother, which Hugh tooks a Monk's Habit in the Monastery of Beaubeck in Normandy, to which he had been a great Benefactor, and was succeeded by Richard his Son, who was Father lof Gilbert; in the 5th of Richard Lawas Governor of the Castle of Ludlow, and

was fucceeded by Richard his Son-

the inarry'd Aliva, Sifter to Philip Baster of Wicomb in the County of Bucks, Chief Justice of England, and by her was Father of another Gilbert, who
was Governor of the Castles of Grosmund, Skensight, and Blackminster; and he marrying Gundalina,
Danghter to Rheese ap Griffith, Prince of South Wales,
chang'd his Arms, which were bendy of ten Pieces,
Argent and Gules, and bore the Lion rampant, Topaz,
in a Pield, Ruby, with a Border ingrail'd of the first,
it being the Arms of the said Prince.

To him in 1274, faceceded Richard his Son, whose Wife was Sarah, Daughter to William Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, and by her he had Gilbert, who was Chamberlain to King Edward II. and Justice of South Wales, and from the 4th to the 18th of Edward III had Summers to Parliament; but dy'd the

20th, and was succeeded by Richard his Son.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to John Comyr of Badenhaugh in Scotland, and by her had a Som nam'd Gibben, who in the 30th of Edward III. fue-teeded him, and was Knight of the Garter, and had bummons to Parliament from the 4th of Edward III. to the 10th of Richard II. when he dy'd; and he marrying to his first Wife, Patronill, Daughter to James Butler, Earl of Ormond, and adly, Joan, Daughter to Ralph Earl of Stafford, had a Son nam'd Richard, who succeeded him; but by which of his Wives is not faid.

He marry'd Ankaret, Daughter to John L'Eftrange of Blackmere, and by her had three Sons; Gilbert, who dy d without furviving Iffice; Richard, who in 1417, was confectated Archbishop of Dublin, being also one of the Privy Council to Henry V. and VI thrice Chief Justice; and once Chanceller of Ireland; R. 4

Jonks of Recheffer,

and dying in 1449, was bury'd in St. Patrick's Church

in Dublin.

John the youngest Son, who continu'd the Line, was in 1214, one of the Lords Justices of Ireland, and afterwards Lord Lieutenant, when he took Donald Macmurghe, a great Rebel, and brought him to the Tower of London.

On the 20th of May, 1442, he was created Earl of Shrewfbury, at which Time he was Lord Furnival, Verdon, and Blackmere, Governor of Anjou and Mayne in France; and on the 17th of July, in 1446, he was created Earl of Waterford and Wexford in Treland.

He was likewife Steward of England, and Marshall of France, and was to famous and renown'd for his Victories there, that his Name was even fear'd with other Nations, and had engraven on his Sword on one Side the Words, Sum Talboti, and on the Re-

verse. Pro vincere Inimicos meos.

In 1452, he was made Admiral of the English Fleer. and next Year Lieutenant of Aquitain, where he took the garrifon'd Town of Bourdeaux, upon which feveral other Cities Submitted; but marching to relieve Chatillion, he was kill'd by a Cannon Ball, and his Army routed, July 20, 1453, after he had preferr'd that Kingdom to Henry VI. for 24 Years, and his Son Sir John, who was then Viscount Lille, was flain with him.

Upon this Battle, the whole Durchy of Aquiraincontaining four Archbilhopricks, 24 Bilhopricks, Earldoms, 202 Baronics, 1000 Captainaries and Baliwicks, revoked to the French, after it had been

in the Possession of the English 300 Years.

This John Earl of Shrewfbury, being bury'd at Roan in Normandy, had this Epitaph written on his

Tomb, there.

Here lieth the Right Noble Knight, John Talbot, Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl of Wexford, Waterford, and Valence, Lord Talbot of Goodrich and Orchenfield, Lord Strange of Blackmere, Lord Verdon of Adon, Lord Cromwell of Wingfield, Lord Lovetoft of Worfor, Lord Purnival of Sheffield, Lord Faulconbridge, Knight of the Noble Order of St. George, St. Michael, and the Golden Pieece, Great Marshall to King Henry VI. of his Realm of France, who dy'd in the Battle of Bourdeaux, 1453. And he had also a fine Monument erected to his Memory, at

Whitchurch in Shropshire.

He marry'd to his ad Wife, Margaret, eldest Daughter and Coheir to Richard Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, by whom he had John Viscount Lille, who was slain with him as before mention'd, and two Daughters; Elizabeth, marry'd to John Mowbray, Duke of Norfolk, and Eleanor, to Thomas Burler of Sudley-Castle in the County of Gloucester; and the said John their Brother, who on the 26th of July, 1444, marrying Joan one of the Daughters and Coheirs to Sir John Chedder, Kt. by her had Thomas Talbot, Viscount Lille, slain at Wotton Under-Edge without Issue; and Elizabeth, marry'd to Edward Grey, who in her Right was Viscount Liste.

To his ift Wite, the faid John Earl of Shrewlbury, marry'd Maud, eldeft of the two Daughters and Coheirs to Sir Thomas Nevil, Kt. by Joan his Wife, fole Daughter and Heir to William Lotd Furnival, and by her had three Sons, John his Heir, Sir Christo-

pher, and Sir Thomas Talbot, Kts.

John who succeeded his Father and was the 2d Earl, was in 1457, made Lord High Treasurer of England, and was Knight of the Garter; but he and his Brother Christopher were slain in the Battle of Northampton, fighting for the House of Lancaster, July 10.

1460.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to James Butler, Earl of Ormond in Ireland, and by her had John his Heir, Sir James Talbot, Kt. Sir Gilbert Talbot of Grafton in the County of Worcester, Banneset, and Captain of Calais, from whom the now Earl of Shrewsbury is descended; Christopher, Archdeacon of Chester, and Parson of Whitchurch in Shropo fhire, George, and also two Daughters, Anne, Wife of Sir Henry Vernon of Haddon in the County of Derby, and Margaret.

John, who was the 3d Earl, was Chief Juffice of South Wales; and dying on the 4th of July, 1473, was bury d at Worlop, leaving Iffue by Catharine his Wife, Daughter to Humphrey Stafford, Duke of Buck-

ingham,

ingham, George; his Successor, and a Daugheer airm'd.
Anne; which Daugheer was marry'd to Ehomas Buch.
Leve the last Bacon of Sudley edanied to day and all

George; who was the ath Earl; (in 1488) when he was but to Years of Age) fought valiantly at the Battle of Stoke near Newark upon Trent; in Behalf of King Henry VIII. who made him Knight of the Gatter; as by King Henry VIII. he was made Steward of his Houshold; and one of his Privy Councils and dying on the 25th of July, 1542, was bury dat

Sheffield.

He marry'd to his ift Wife, Anne, Daughter to William Lord Haftings, Chamberlain to King Edward IV. and by her had Francis his Hetr, and five Daughters, Margaret, Anne, Dorothy, Marg, and Elizabeth's whereof, the latter was marry'd to William Lord Dacres of Gillelland; Mary, to fichty Piersy, Earl of Northumberland; and the eldells to Henry Clifford, Earl of Cumberland; and the faid George Earl of Shrewfbury, marrying to his ad Wife, Elizabeth, one of the Daughters and Coheirs to Richlard Walden of Erith in Kent, Ke. by her had a Daughter ham'd Anne, who was first marry'd to Peter Competent, Son and Heir of Sir William Compton, Kt., and adly, to William Herbert, Earl of Pembroke.

Francis by the 1st Wife, who in 1567, succeeded his Father, and was the 5th Earl of Shrewibury, serv'd King Henry VIII. in his Wars in Scotland, was made Prelident of the North by Queen Mary, one of the Privy Council to Queen Elizabeth, and was Knight of the Garter; and was also, the only Lord, beliefs the Viscount Montacute, who oppos'd the Bill for abolishing the Pope's Supremacy in England, and esta-

blishing the Reformation.

e manigraf

This Earl dying on the 21st of September, 1560, and was bury'd at Shesheld, marry'd Mary. Daughter to Thomas Lord Darcres of Gillelland, and by her had George the 6th Earl, and a Daughter nam'd Anne, who was first marry'd to John Lord Bray, and after to Thomas Lord Wharton; and the said George her Brother, who was Kriight of the Garter, and was summon'd to Parliament in the Life-time of his Facther, in the 11th of Elizabeth, was intrusted with the Keeping

Keeping of Mary Queen of Scots, in whose Custody

the continued 17 Years.

In the 15th of Elizabeth, he was Lord High Steward for the Trial of Thomas Howard, Duke of Norfolk; and after his Death, was conflicted Earl-Mar-

fbal of England. He marry'd to his ad Wife, Elizabeth, Daughter to John Hardwick of Hardwick in the County of Derby, Efg; by whom he had no Iffue; but by his first, who was Gertrude, Daughter to Thomas Maners, Earl of Rutland, he had four Sons and three Daughters; whereof Catharine, was marry'd to Henry Herbert, Earl of Pembroke; Mary, the 2d, to Sir George Savile, Kt. Son and Heir to Henry Savile of Barraby in Lincolnshire; and the Lady Grace, to Henry Cavendiff, Elg; at that Time Heir apparent to Sir William Cavendish of Chatsworth in the County of Derby, Kt. And of the Sons, which were Francis, Gilbert, Edward, and Henry; the latter marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir William Rayner of Huntingdonshire, by whom he had two Daughters, Gertrude, who was marry'd to Robert Pierpoint, Earl of Kingston, and Mary, to Sir William Alrmine of Ofgodiby in the County of Lincoln, Bart. and Francis, the eldeft Son, dying before his Father, without Isfue, Gilbert the 2d, who had Summons to Parliament as a Baron in his Father's Life-time, became Heir, and was the 7th'

He was also Knight of the Garter; and the 30th of Elizabeth, was sent Ambassador to France; as in the aft of James I. he was made Chief Justice of all the Forests North of Trent; but dying on the 8th of May, 1616, left Issue by Mary his Wife, Daughter to Sir William Cavendish of Chatsworth before mention'd, three Daughters, between whom the greatest Part of his Estate was divided; Mary the eldest, being marry'd to William Herbett, Earl of Pembroke; Elizabeth, to Henry Grey, Earl of Kent; and Alathea, the youngest, to Thomas Howard, Earl of Arundel; but the said Gilbert having no surviving Issue Male, his Honour devolv'd upon Edward his Brother, who was the 8th Earl; and dying on the 8th of February;

1617-18, was bury'd at Sheffield.

or h'syrum alt

Telebot, Earl of Shirewsbury

He mirror from chall plungher and Cohen to Carthern Lond Cole for leaving in Tairriving Plans his Bonory defected to George Talking (Son and Heir of John Albor of Granton in the County of Worcefter, End by Cartain in the White Daugher to Sir William Pene of Ingestion in the County of Erect Mr. Who was the 9th Earl and was Grandfon to Sir John Talbon, Kl. 20, Son of Sir Gibert Talbor of Granton & Angle of the Jarrer, I'd Son of John Talbor, the 3d Earl of the Jarrer, I'd Son of John Talbor, the 3d Earl of the Jarrer, I'd Son of John Talbor, the 3d Earl of Shrewibury; and the Iath George dying in the Fear 1720, unmarry d. the Thick then defeended to John Talbor, his Pather & Brother Son, which John was the roth Earl, and was Son of John Talbor of Longford in the County of Saloso Eq. by Eleanus his Wife, Paughter and Cohen to Sir Thomas and Gilbert, and two Daughters, Mary and Cacharine, and dy d on Feb. 8, 1657.

and dy'd on Feb. 8, 1657.

This lotin marry d to his id Wife, Frances, Daughter to Thomas Lord Aruhdel of Wardeur, by whom he had one Son nam'd Thomas, why was feated at Longford, and by his first who was Mary, Daughter to Sir Francis Portefene of Salden Hall in the County

of Bucks, Kr. he had four Sons and three Daughters.

Of the Daughters, which were Frances, Cuthwine, and Mary: Frances, was marry'd to Sir George Winter of Huddington in the County of Worcefter, Kt. Catharine, to Thomas Wherenhal, of East-Peckham in Kent, Elg: and Mary, first to Charles, eldest Son of William Earl of Arundel; and adly, to Mesvin Foucher, youngest Son of Mervin, Earl of Castlehaven: And of the Sons, who were George, Francis, Edward, and Gilbert; the latter was feated at Cookfey in the County of Worcester; Edward, was kill of
at Manston-Moor, in the King's Service; and George, the eldest, who marry'd Mary, Daughter to Piercy Herbert, Lord Powis, dying before his Father with-out Issue, the 2d was the 11th Earl of Shrewsbury; bur was kill'd in a Duel by the Duke of Buckingham, March 16, 1667.

He marry'd to his tft Wife, Anne, Daughter and Heir to Sir John Coniers of Sockburn in the Bishoprick

sick of Durham, by whom he had a Daughter named bigg; and by his 2d, who was Alma Maris. Daughter to floorer Brudeleb. Earl of Cardigal, the had two Sons Charles his hetr, and John, who was all in a Duel by Henry Duer of Gardigal. The had two Sons Charles his hetr, and was Godfon to King Charles II. was Chambertain of the Household to king James II. and commanded a Regiment of himself in his Service; hur he mortgaging his history and going over to the Prince of Change, and deawing with him leveral other Periods of Florour, he tog the sand many other good Services. Upon that Prince's Advancement to the Throne, Arno 1689) was made Principal Secretary of State, as he was again and 1699 and 1699. 16930 182 To

on the 30th of April 1604, the 6th of William and Mary, he was created Marquels of Alron, and Duke of Shrewbury, as on the 5th of June following, he was inffall'd a Knight of the Moft Noble Order of Garter.

On the soch of October, 1697. King William did him the Honour to dine, with him at his Sea call'd Harshorp in the County of Oxford, as likewise the

Hayshorp in the County of Oxford, as likewise the some Year, and two Kears afters appointed him one of the Lords Justices of England, whilst his Majesty went to Holland.
Onithe assh of October, 1690, he was made Chamberlain of his Majesty's Houshold, and one of his Privy, Council 1, as in 1710, he was to Queen Anne, and in 1713, was her Majesty's Embassador to the Court of France.

Gours of France, in In 1743, he was made Lord Licutement of Ireland, as alleg on the 30th of July 1714. Lord High Treatures of Great Britain, and upon the Demile of Queen Anne, number of Great Britain, till his Majeffy King Group Harring and Britain, till his Majeffy King Group Harring a from Harrows; after which, in Suprember 1744) he was made Groom of the Stole, and Lord Print Parie, and in October tollowing, one of the Printy Council, and Tord Licutement, of the of the Pray Council, and Ford Licercham of the County of Averceller, and was also continued Lord High Treaturer, and Chamberlain, and was one of the Governors of the Charter-house ; but this Duke, who in 1705 had marry & Adelaida, Daughter to Pallior,

Palliot, of Bologna in Italy, dying without Issue, on the 1st of February, 1717-18, the Titles of Marquels and Duke became extinct, but that of Earl descended to Gilbert Talbot, whio is the 13th and prefent Earl; and was Son of Thomas Talbot of Longford, only Son of John the roth Earl of Shrewfoury, by Frances his ad Wife, Daughter to Thomas Lord Arundel of Watdour before mention'd; but this Gilbert now Earl of Shrewfbury, being beyond Sea in Holy Orders, George his Brother enjoys the Honour; and in 1719, being marry'd to Mary, Daughter to Thomas Fitz-William, Viscount Fitz-William of Merion in Ireland, (by Mrs. Pitt, his ad Wife, Sifter to George Pitt of Stratfieldfea in the County of Southampton, Elg;) by her has one Son and one Daughter, George, and the Lady Barbara.

ARMS.

Ruby, a Lion rampant, within a Border engrail'd. Topaz.

CREST. On a Chapeau Ruby, turn'd up Ermine, a Lion, Gold, his Tail extended.

SUPPORTERS Two Talbors, Pearl.

MOTTO. Preft d'Accomplir. P. 28. No r.

Chief SEATS.

At Istieworth in the County of Middlesex, one Mile from Brentford, and nine from London; at Grafton in the County of Worcester, one Mile from Bromfgrove, and 82 from London; at Alton Caftle in the County of Stafford, three Miles from Chedle, and 106 from London; and at Haythorp near Woodstock in the County of Oxford, 60 Miles from London.

II. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord, James Stanley, Earl of Derby, Viscount Kinton, Baron Stanley Strange, (of Knokin) and Mohun, Lord of Man, and Admiral of that Isle, Lord Lieutenant and Cuttos Rotulorum of the County of Lancaster, and one of the Privy Council

Sammon'd

Summon'd to Parliament as Baron Stanley of Latham in the County of Lancaster, January the 20th, in 1455, 13 Hen 6. Baron Strange of Ruokin in the County of Salop by Deicent, and like Writ, of Summone, No-

Salon by Decent, and like Writ of Summons. No-yember 1: 1, 1822, 22 Edw. 6, took Place 22 Strange, Dec. 29, 1290, 27 Edw. 1, and created Earl of the County of Derby, Oct. 272, 1485, I Hen. 7. Of this ancient and noble Family, who took their Sirname from the Lordhip of Stanleigh in the Moor-lands in Staffordthire, are the Stanleys of Houghton in Cheffilre, who have been there leated for many Ages, and from whom descended Sir John Stanley, Kt. which Sir John, being an eminent Person in the Time of King Richard H. was by that King made Indice of of King Richard II, was by that King made Juffice of Treland

In the Reign of King Henry IV. he was made Lord lieutenant of the aforesaid Kingdom, and Steward of his Majesty's Houshold; and supon the Foresture of Henry Piercy, Earl of Northumbersand) he, wish his Brother William, being sent to seize the Isle of Man, obtain'd a Grant in Fee of the said Isle, Castle, and Pele, or Pile, anciently call'd Holmtown, as also of all the Regalities, Franchises, and Rights thereto belonging, to be holden of the said King, his Heirs and Successors, by Homage, and the Service of two Faulcons, (the Illand then abounding with such Fowls) payable on the Days of their Coronation; so that from the Reign of the aforefaid King to the prefent Time, (excepting the Interval the Lord Fairfax had it, during the late Civil Wars] the Earls of Derby have had an absolute Jurildiction over the People and Soil; and his Lordship is immediate Landlord of every Man's Estate, (some few Barons only excepted) and

referving his Homage to the Crown of England, hath a full and ample Authority.

He is also sole Patron of the Bishoprick, and all Parsonages and Vicarages, except three, which are in the Patronage of the Bishop; and by the Advice of his Deemsters, (a Sort of Judges, chosen every Year to decide all Controversies, two for each Division of the Isle) and 24 Keys, (that with his Approbation are Representatives for the same) he can make and repeal

Laws.

Stanley, Earl of Derby,

He likewife hath Power of holding Courts in his own Name, and may hang and draw, or pardon Ma-lefactors, and in his own Jurisdiction, all Wrecks, Royal-Pilhing, &c. with many other Prerogatives, are his by his Regality.

In the 10th of Henry IV, the aforesaid John was Constable of Windsor Castle, and by that King made

Knight of the Garter, and again Licentenant of Ireland for fix Years; and he marrying Habel, Daughter and Heir to Sir Thomas Latham, Ke thereby much enrich d himfelf, and by her had John his Successor. John who fucceeded, was Constable of Caernaryon

Caffe, and by liabet his Wife, Sifter to Sir William Harrington, Kt. he had Thomas Stanley, Efg; which Thomas, in the oth of Henry VI. was made Lord Lieuremant of Ireland for fix Years, as his Grandfa-

ther had been.

In the 16th of Henry VI, he was made Chamberlain to that King; and dying the 37th, left Iffue by Joan his Wife, Daughter to Sir Robert Goushill, Kt. Thomas his Heir, and two Daughters; Margaret, marry'd to Sir William Troutbeck, Kt. and Efizabeth to Sir Richard Molineux; and in I Edw. 4. Thomas the Son, had Summons to Parliament among the Barons:

In the 14th of Edward IV. he was Steward of the Houshold, and, the 22d, attended Richard Duke of Gloucester into Scotland; but afterwards standing firm against that Duke, for the young King Edward V. the faid Duke, when he had gotten the Crown, com-mitted him to Prifon, from whence he was, fome Time after, enlarged, and then made Steward of the Houthold, Conftable of England for Life, and Knight

of the Garter. He marry a to his first Wife Eleanor, Daughter to Richard Nevile, Earl of Salitbury, by whom he had fix Sons and four Daughters; and his ad Wife was Margaret, Daughter and Hefr to John Beaufort, Duke of Somerfet, Widow of Edmund Tudor, Earl of Richmond, and Mother to King Henry VII. but by her

he had no Isine, and dy'd in 1504. Of the Daughters by the first Wife, which were Alice, Catharine, Anne, and Margarer; the larrer was marry'd to Sir John Otherston, or Othaldeston, Kt. but the other three dy'd young; and of the Sons, Thomas the eldeft, Richard the zd, and William the zth, dy'd young; James the 6th was Bishop of Ely; Edward the 5th, was Knight of the Garter, and in the 5th of Henry VIII. for his Service at Flodden Field, was made Lord Monteagle; his Son Thomas was Bishop of Man; and his Grandson William, who was Lord Monteagle, leaving an only Daughter and Heir, nam'd Elizabeth, who was marry'd to Edward Parker, Lord Morley, their Son and Heir William, in Right of his Mother, was Lord Monteagle; and 'twas he that reveal'd the Powder Plot against

King James I. Anno 1605.

.

1-

10

ht

to

r-

of

h-

er

erc

ter Kt.

DUC

Thomas Lord Scanley, who marry'd to his ad Wife, Margaret, Mother of King Henry VII. as afore mention'd, was thereupon suspected as a Well-wisher to that Parry, and was therefore deny'd Leave to retire into the Country, 'till he had given up George his Soh and Heir, as an Hostage, lest he should stay in those Parts on purpose to join with the Earl of Richmond at his Landing; which, as appears by his siding with him at the Day of Battle, was his real Design, notwithstanding King Richard's Message to him, That is he did not repair to his Presence, he would put his Son to Death; and the said King being stain in Bosworth Field, he there set the Crown, found amongst the Spoils, upon the Earl of Richmond's Head, and proclaim'd him King, by the Name of Henry VII.

In the 1st of Henry VII. he was made Lord High-Steward of England, and Earl of Derby; and Georgehis eldest surviving Son, having marry'd Joan, Daughter to John Lord Strange of Knokin, had thereupon summons to Parliament by the Title of Lord Strange,

and was made one of the Privy Council.

In the 2d of Henry VII. he, being one of the chief Commanders in the Battle of Scoke near Newark, shar'd in the Honour of that Wictory, and was soon after, made Knight of the Garter; but dying in his Father's Life-time, 3 Hen. 7. left Issue by Joan his Wife, 2 Son named Thomas, who succeeded his Grandfather, and 2 Daughter lane; which Daughter was marry'd to Sir Robert Sheffield, Kt.

Thomas, who succeeded his Grandfather, attended King Henry VIII. at the Taking of Therovenne and Vol. I. Part I. S. Tournay;

Tourney; and he having marry'd Anne, Daughten to Haward Lond Halfings, and Silter to George the sit Earl of Hunringdon, by her had John Lord Strange, who da'd before him, Edward his Heir, Henry, who dy'd younga and Margaret, marry'd to Robert Radcliff, Earl of Suffex,

Edward, who in 1523, succeeded his Father, and was the 3d Earl of Derby, was in the greatest Places. of Honour and Trutt, in the Reigns of King Hen-ry VIII. Edward VI. Queen Marys and Queen Ediza-beth, and was employed in the Wars of France and

He was allo made Knight of the Garter, and at the Coronation of Queen Mary, was Lord High Steward of lingland; and his Lordlhip marrying to his first Wife Dorothy, Daughter to The. Howard, the 2d Dike of Norfolk, by her had three Sons, Henry, Thomas, and Edward, and allo four Daugheers; of which, the Lady Anne was first marry dito Charles Lord Sturron. and after to Sir John Arundel, Kr. Elizabeth, to Hen-Ty Parken, Lard Morley; Mary, to Edward Lord Stafford; and Jane, to Edward Lord Dudley: And of the Sons, Henry the chieft, forceeded his Father, and the other two were knighted; whereof, Sir Thomas marry di Margarer, Daugheer and one of the Heirs of Sir George Vernon of Haddon in the County of Derby, Kt. (who for his great Magnificency and Holpitality, was among the Vulgar, call'd King of the Peak) and Sir Edward was feated at Hyntham in the County of Oxford.

To his ad Wife the faid Edward Earl of Derby marthire, and by her had two Daughters, Carharine mary'd to Sir Thomas Knevic, Kt. and Marganet, first to ohn Jermyn of Rullibrook in Suffeik, and after to Sir Nicholas Pointz, Kt. and the 3d and laft Wife of the faid Edward Earl of Derby, was Mary, Daughter so Sir George Cotton of Cumbermere in the County of Chefter, but by hen he had no lifue; and dying on the 24th of October, 1572, was bury'd at Ormikink in Lancashire, and Henry his eldest Son by his first. Wife, succeeding him as above, was the 4th Earl,

He was one of the Peers who far upon the Trial of Mary Queen of Score; as alfo, in the gad of Elizabeth, MAS

was made Lord High Steward of England, upon the Trial of Philip Howard, Earl of Acundel, and was

afterwards made Knight of the Garrer.

He many'd Mangaret, only Child to Henry Clifford, Earl of Cumberland, (by Eleanor his Wife, 2d Daughter and Coheir to Charles Brandon, Duke of Suffoik, by Mary, the French Quean, 3d Daughter to King Henry VIIa) and dying Sept. 25, 1552, by her left two Sons, Ferdinando and William; of which, the eldeft fucceeded his Father; and he marrying Alice, Daughter to Sir John Spencer of Althorp in the County of Northampton, Kt. by her had three Daughters his Heirs; whereof, Anne the eldeft, was marry'd to Grey Bridges, Lord Chandos; and in the 20th of James I. obtain'd a special Warrant of Freedensey, to take Place as the Daughter of an Barl, notwither standing her inferior Marriage.

Frances the zd, was marry'd to Sir John Egerton, Knight of the Bath, who in 1618, was created Earl of Bridgewater; and Elizabeth the youngeft, to Henry Lord Huftings, afterwards Earl of Huntingdon; but the faid Ferdinando having no Son, and dying Apr. 16, 1794. William his Erosher became Heir to the Barldom, and was afterwards made Knight of the Gar-

ter.

He marry'd Elizabeth, eldest Daughter to Bdward Vere, Earl of Oxford, by whom he had James his Heir, and three Daughters; off which, the Lady Anna was first marry'd to Sir Henry Portman of Orchard in the County of Somerset, Bart. and after to Sir Robert Kers. Bari of Ancrum in Scotland; but a Dispute arising between the said William Earl of Derby, and the Daughters of his Bnother Ferdinand, touching the Title to the Isle of Man, he was forced to purchase their several Claims with divers Sums of Money 3 which Agreement, together with the King's fresh Grant, was ratify'd by Act of Parliament, July 7; the 7th of James I.

To him, on Sept. 29, 1642, fucceded James his Son; which James was the 7th Earl, and was a Person highly accomplished with Learning, Pendence, Loyalty, and true Valour; whereof he gave figural Proofs on foveral Occasions, in the Civil Wars; offeedially in that memorable Encounter in Wigan-Lane,

where, with 600 Horfe, he maintain'd a Pight of two Hours against 3000 Horse and Foot, commanded by Col. Lilburne; and though in that Action he receiv'd feven Shot on his Breast-Plate, thirteen Cuts on his Breaver, five or fix Wounds on his Arms and Shoulders, and had two Horses kill'd under him, yet he made his Way to King Charles at Worcester, whence, upon the Lois of the Day there, Sept. 3, 1651, he fled with him into Scaffordshire, where, leaving the King fecure, and shifting for himself, he had the Mistortune to be taken in Cheshire, by Col. Edge, who had him try'd by a Court-Marshal, which voted him guiley of the Breach of an Act of the 12th of August. 1651, intituled an Act for prohibiting all Correspondence with Charles Steuart or his Party; and accordangly he was fentenced to Death, and beheaded at Bolton in Lancashire, Oct. 15, 1651.

He marry'd Charlotte, Daughter to Claud Duke of Tremouille in France, and the Lady Charlotte his Wife, Daughter to the renowned Count William of Nassau, Prince of Orange, and Charlotte of Bourbon his Wife, and by her had Charles his Successor, and three Daughters; of which, the Lady Henrietta-Maria was first marry'd to Richard Lord Viscount Molimeux, and after to William Earl of Strassor; the Lady Catharine, to Henry Pierpoint, Marquess of Dorchester; and the Lady Amelia-Sophia, to John

Earl of Athole in the Kingdom of Scotland.

Charles who succeeded, and was the 8th Earl, marry'd Dorothea-Helena, Daughter of Baron Rupa, a German Nobleman; and dying on the 21st of December, 1672, by her left William-Richard-George, Earl of Derby, his Son and Heir; Robert, ad Son, who dy'd unmarry'd; James, ad Son; Charles, 4th Son, and also two Daughters; whereof Mary, dy'd unmarry'd; but Charlotte, the eldest, was marry'd to Thomas Savage, Viscount Colchester, eldest Son of Thomas Farl Rivers.

William-Richard-George, who succeeded his Pather, and was the 9th Earl, marry'd the Lady Elizabeth Butler, Daughter to Thomas Earl of Offory, and Sister to James Duke of Ormond, by whom he had one Son and two Daughters, viz. James Lord Strange, who dy'd before him (at Venice) unmarry'd; and of the Daughters, which were Henrietta, and Elizabeth; the latter dy'd April 24, 1714; but in 1706, the eldeft was first marry'd to John Annesley, Earl of Angle-sea, and 2dly, to John Lord Ashburnham, and dy'd on the 26th of June, 1718, in the 31st Year of her Age; and the said Earl, her Father, dying Nov. 5, 1702, without surviving Issue Male, James his Brother became Heir, and is the 10th Earl.

In 1702, he was appointed Lord Lieutenant of North Wales and the County of Lancafter; as the next Year he had a Patent to be Vice-Admiral of the latter, during Queen Anne's Reign; and was also by her Majesty, in the 5th of her Reign, made one of the Privy Council, and Chancellor of the Durchy of Lancaster; and affisting at the Coronation of King George I. car-

ty'd the Sword of State.

d

d

e,

of

he

On the 23d of September, 1715, the 1st of George I. he was appointed Captain of the Yeomen of the Guard; as on the 31st of October, 1727, the 1st of George II. he was made Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum for the County of Lancaster; and his Lordship marrying Mary, Daughter and sole Heir to Sir. William Morley of Halnaker in the County of Sussex, Knight of the Bath, by her had a Son nam'd William, who dy'd the 4th of March, 1709-10, aged fix Weeks; so that his Lordship has now no Issue living.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1st and 4th Pearl, on a Bend, Saphire, three Bucks Heads cabols'd, Topaz, for Stanley. 2d and 3d Ruby, three Mens Legs, arm'd proper, conjoin'd in Fels, at the upper Part of the Thigh, flex'd in Triangle, garnith'd and spurr'd, Gold, for the Isle of Man.

CREST.

On a Chapeau Ruby, turn'd up Ermine, an Eagle with Wings expanded, Topaz, preying upon an Infant in its Cradle, proper.

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side a Griphon, on the Sinister a Buck, both Gold, each having a Ducal Collar and Chain, Saphire.

MOTTO. Sans Changer. P. 30. N° 2.

178 Haftinge, Eurl of Hantingdon.

Chief & E AT S.

At Knoweller in the County of Iancafor, five Miles from Levetpool, and 157 from London; and at Halnaker in the County of Suffex.

III THE Most Noble and Pufffant Lord, Theophilus Hastings, Barl of Huntingdon, Baron Hastings, Hungerford, Borreaux, Molins, and Moels. Created Baron Hastings of Ashby de Ja Zouch in

Created Buron Haftings of Assiby de la Zouch in the County of Leicester, July 36, 1461, 1 Edw. 4. Baron Hungerford of Hettesbury in the County of Wilts, by Summons, Nov. 15, 1482, 21 Edw. 4. by Descent originally, Jan. 7, 1423, 4 Hen. 6. and created Earl of the County of Huntingdon, Dec. 8, 1529, 21 Hen. 8.

This great and illustrious Family derives it Descent

This great and illustrious Parmly derives it Descent from William de Hastings, Son of Robert, who was Secward of the Houshold to King Henry I. and his Son Hugh, was Pather of William de Hastings; which William, marrying Ida, Daughter to Henry Earl of Ewe, by her had two Sons, William, and Robert; from which William, who in the aft of King John, had Summens to Parliament among the Peers, defeended John Lord Hastings, whose Wife was Habel, Sister and Coheir to Aymere de Valence, Earl of Pembroke, and by her he had another John Lord Hastings; whose Son Laurence Lord Hastings, Westford, and Abergavenny, was by Letters Patent, bearing Date Oct. 3, 1329, the 13th of Edward III. created Earl of Pembroke.

He marry'd to his 1st Wife, the Daughter of the Earl of St. Paul, by whom he had no diffue; but by his 2d, who was Agnes, Daughter to Roger Mortimer Lord of Wigmore, and Earl of March, he had John Lord Hastings, who in the 22d of Edward III. Iuc-

ceeded him.

This John, who was the 2d Earl of Pembroke, was also Knight of the Garter; and when he was but 27 Years of Age, was sent by the said King Edward, to raise the Siege of the City of Rechell in Prance, where by the Way as he was going, he was encountered apon the Sea by Henry the Usurper of Castile, and taken Prisoner, with 160 others, who were carry a into Spain, where, after four Years Imprisonment he was fold to 2 Nobleman of France, with whom having agreed

agreed for his Ranfom, at his Departure, was poifon'd at a Banquet, and dy'd in France, April as, 1275, his Ranfome Money being come to Calais to redeem him.

He marry'd to his rst Wife, Margaret, youngest Danghter to King Edward III. and his Queen Philippa, by whom he had no Issue; but by his ad, who was Anne, Daughter and Heir to Sir Walter Manny, Knight of the Garter, (Lord of the Town of Manny in the Diocese of Cambray) by Margaret his Wife, Durchess of Norfolk, (Daughter and Heir of Thomas of Brotherson, eldest Son of K. Edward I. by Margaret his 2d Wife, Daughter to-Philip the Hardy, King of France) he had John Hastings, the ad Earl of Pembroke.

This Earl, after he had enjoy'd the Honour 14 Years, was flain in a Tournament at Woodflock in Oxfordflire, in 1389, by Sir John St. John; so chat he who had marry'd Philippa, 3d Daughter to Edmund Mortimer, Earl of March, dying without Iffur, his Inheritance devolv'd upon Regnald Lord Grey of Ruthin, whose Grandmother was Sister of Laurence Hastings, the 1st Earl of Pembroke of this

Family.

Note, John Hastings, the 2d Earl of Pembroke, was the first Subject who follow'd King Edward III. in quartering of Arms; as you may observe in his Escutcheon, yet remaining on the North Side of King Edward III's Tomb in Westminster-Abbey, apon which he beareth quarterly, Or, a Maunch Gules, by the Name of Hastings; and Barry of 12 Pieces, 'Argent and Azure, an Orle of eight Martless, Gules, being Valence, impaling, France semee, and England quarterly.

And John, bore quarterly, ift Brotherton, viz. Gules, three Lions passant-guardant in Pale, Or, a Label of three Points in Chief, Argent, ad Hastings,

3d Valence, 4th as the 1st.

Having done with this Branch, we return to Robert de Haftings, 2d Son of William, and Ida, Daughter to the Earl of Ewe, 2s at first mention'd; which Robert, had 2 Great Grandson named Rase, whose Son of his Name, marrying Margaret, Sister and Heir to Sir Robert Herle of Kirby in the County of Leise & 4

280 Haftings, Earl of Huntingdon.

cefter, Kt. by her had another Rafe Haftings, who liv'd in the 47th of Edward III. and was knighted.

He marry'd Isabel, Daughter and Heir to Sir Robert de Saddington, Kr. and by her, besides a Daughter nam'd Margaret, who was marry'd to Sir Roger Heron, Kr. had a Son of his Name, who dy'd 21 Rich. 2. having marry'd Anne, Daughter to Sir James Fines, Kt. and from that Match descended William de Hastings, who in the 34th of Henry VI. was made Sherist of the Counties of Warwick and Leicester; and by Richard Duke of York, (to whom he had been a trusty Servant) was made Ranger of the Chace of

Were in the County of Salop.

He was also a Person in great Esteem with King Edward IV. (the Son of the faid Richard Duke of York) in whose Reign he was made Master of the Mint in the Tower of London, and Master of the Town of Calais for 12 Years, and was likewise made Chamber-Tain of the Houthold to that King, Steward of divers of his Manors, Chamberlain of North Wales, and Knight of the Garter, and was summon'd to Parliament among the Peers, by the Title of Lord Haftings of Alhby de la Zouch; but tho', during that King's Reign, he enjoy'd all the Favours and Privileges that a Subject could well expect; yet at the End thereof, as if all his Fortunes were to fall with his Royal Master, he was suddenly and treacherously murder'd in the Tower, by Order of Richard Duke of Gloueester, call'd Lord Protector, afterwards King Richard III. for obstructing the Way to his ambitious Defigns, and was bury'd in St. George's Chapel in Windfor.

He marry'd Catharine, Daughter to Richard Nevil, Earl of Salisbury, and by her left Edward his Heir and Successor; which Edward, with Edward Prince of Wales, Son of King Edward IV. was made Knight of the Bath; and upon King Henry VII's obtaining the Crown, he had such Respect for him, (considering the Sufferings of his Noble Father) that he restor'd him to all his Lands, and the Lands of Sir Thomas Hungersord, his Wise's Father, reversing the Attainder, (she being Niece and Heir to Robert Lord Hungersord, Botreaux, Molines and Moles, who was

Haftings, Earl of Huntingdon. 281

descended from the Heiresses of those Families) but this Lord dying in 1508, the 22d of Henry VII. bearing then the Titles of Lord Hungersord, &c. left Issue by Mary his Wife, Daughter and sole Heir to the faid Sir Thomas Hungersord, George his Successor, and a Daughter nam'd Anne; which Daughter was marry'd to Thomas Stanley, Earl of Derby.

George, who succeeded, attended King Henry VIII. in the Expedition into France, at which Therovenne and Tournay were won, and by that King, on the 8th of December, 1529, was made Earl of Huntingdon, and Knight of the Garter; but dying March 24, 1544, left Issue by Anne his Wife, Daughter to Henry Stafford, the 2d Duke of Buckingham, five Sons and three Daughters, and was bury'd at Ashby de la Zouch.

Of the Daughters, which were Dorothy, Mary,

Of the Daughters, which were Dorothy, Mary, and Catharine; the eldeft was marry'd to Sir Richard Devereux, Kt. Son and Heir of Walter Viscount Hereford, by whom she had Walter Earl of Essex.

Of the Sons of George Earl of Huntingdon, who were Francis his Successor, Edward, Thomas, Henry, and William; Sir Edward the 2d, who was Knight of the Garter, was by Queen Mary created Lord Hastings of Loughborough in the County of Leicester, as also omade Chamberlain of her Houshold, and Master of her Horse; but dy'd at Stoke-Pogies in the County of Bucks, where he had built a Chapel, and founded and endowed an Hospital, leaving no Issue.

Francis, who, in 1544, succeeded his Father, and was the 2d Earl, &c. was by Edward VI. made Knight of the Gaster, and one of his Privy Council; and in the 1st of Queen Mary, being then Licutenant of the County of Leicester, he upon the Insurrection of Henry Duke of Suffolk, rais'd Forces against him, and brought him Prisoner to the Tower of London.

This Earl Francis, who dy'd on the 20th of June, 1561, was bury'd at Ashby aforesaid, leaving Issue by Catharine his Wife, one of the Daughters and Heirs to Henry Pole Lord Montacute, (Son and Heir of Sir Richard Pole, Knight of the Garter, and Margaret Plantagenet, Countess of Salisbury, Daughter and Heir to George Duke of Clarence, 6th Son of Richard Duke of York, natural Son to King Richard III.)

Henry

red

282 Hallings, Earl of Huntingdon.

Henry Haftings his Successor, bir George, Edward,

and Walter, and three Daughters,

Of the Baughters, Carbarine, was marry'd to Henry Chinson, Earl of Lincoln ; Prances, to Henry Lord Compton; and Elizabeth, to Eliward Someriet, Barl Worcefter.

Of the Sors, Walter the youngest, marry'd Joyce, Daughter to William Roper of the County of Kent Edward, who was knighted, marry'd Barbara, Daughger to William Devercux, Rt. and in the 12th of Eligabeth, Henry who succeeded his Father, was made

Knight of the Garter.

He was also in that Reign made Lord Lieutenant of the Councies of Leicefter and Rucland, and one of the Privy Coancil, and was one of the Peers who had Charge of Mary Queen of Score | but he marrying Carharine, Daughter to John Dudley, Duke of Norchumberland; and dying on the 14th of December, 1595, without Iffue, Sir George his Brother became

He marry'd Dorothy, 2d Daughter and Coheir to Sir John Port of Etwall in the County of Derby, Kt. by whom he had three Sons, Francis, Sir Henry, and Sir Edward, and two Daughters; whereof Catharine, was marry'd to Sir Walter Chotwynd, Kt. and Dorothy, to Robert Dillon, Earl of Rescommon in Ireland. Of the Sons, Sir Henry marry'd Dorothy, Daughter and one of the Heirs of Sir Prancis Willoughby of Woollaton in the County of Nottingham, Kr. Sir Edward dy'd at Vienna; but Francis their elder Brother, who dy'd in his Father's Life-time, marrying Sarah, Sifter to John Lord Harrington of Excon, by ther left Iffue three Soms and two Daughters; Catharine, who was marry'd to Philip Stanhope, Earl of Chefterfield; and Theodofia, to Sir Francis Boden-

Of the Sone, Sir George the youngest, marry'd seymour, Daughter and Coherr to Sir Gilbert Prinn; Edward, dy'd a Caprain at Sea under Sir Walter Rawleigh; and Henry the clideft, succeeding his Pather,

was the 1th Earl.

He was also Lord Lieurenant of the Counties of Leiocftor and Raniand, Stoward of the Dutchy of Lanenfler, and one of the Beers for the Trial of the Barl and Countrie of Somerfer, for the poliforing of Sir Thomas Overbury 3 and do'd Nov. 24, 2642.

Hemarsyld Elizabeth, youngest of the three Daughters and Coheirs of Ferdinando Stanley, Barl of Derby, and by her left two Sons and two Daughers; whereof, Adide was marry'd to Sir Gervale Clifton. Bart, and Blizabeth, to Sir Hugh Calverley of Lea in the County of Chefter, Kt. and of the Sons, who were Perdinando, and Henry; the latter, in the Time of the Civil Wars, firmly adhering to the Interest of King Charles I. was made General of the Bornes existd in the Counties of Leicefter, Dorby, Nottingham, Lincoln, Rutland, and Stafford, for the Service of that King; and in further Confideration of his Loyalty and great Services, was by Letters Patent, dated Od. 23, 1642, created Baron of Loughborough in the County of Leicester, to him and the Heirs Male of his Body; but dy'd unmarry'd in the Month of January, 1666.

Ferdinando, who succeeded, had Summens to Parliament in his Father's Life-time, Nov. 3, 1640, and he having marry'd Lucy, Daughter and sole Heir to Sir John Davers of Englessed in the County of Berks, Kt. Premier Serjeant at Law to King James and King Charles I. as also Solicitor and afterwards Attorney General in Ireland, by her had Theophilus his Son and Heir, and two Daughters; Elizabeth, marry'd to Sir James Langham, Kt. and Bart. and Mary, to William Jollisse of Carefwell-Casse in the County of Stafford, Esq; and their Brother, on the 1 ath of Pe-

bruary, 1855, Incceeded his Father.

In 1683, he was one of his Majesty's Privy Council, and afterwards Chief Justice in Eyre of all the King's Eorests, Chaces, Parks, and Warrens, North of Frent; as likewise Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of Leicester and Derby, and Captain of the Band of

Gentlemen Pensioners.

This Earl, who was also one of the Privy Council to King James H. marry'd to his ift Wife Blizabeth, eldest Daughter and Coheir to Sir John Lewis of Ledston in the County of York, Kt. and Bart. and by her had George Lord Hastings, his Son and Heir, and a Daughter of her Name.

284 Haftings, Earl of Huntingdon.

This George, who on the 13th of May, 1701, succeeded his Pather, dying unmarry'd, Feb. 22, 1704-5, we return to Theophilus his Father, who on the 2d of May, 1690, marrying to his 2d Wise Frances, Daughter and sole Heir to Francis Fowler of Harnage-Grange in the County of Salop, Esq. (by Anne his Wise, 2d Daughter to Peter Venables, Baron of Kinderton in Cheshire, Widow of Thomas Needham, Viscount Kilmurry in Ireland) by her had two Sons and five Daughters, viz. Theophilus, born Nov. 12, 1696; Ferdinando, born Oct. 22, 1699, and dy'd the 9th of August, 1726; the Lady Anne-laqueline, born May 1, 1691; Lady Alice, born and dy'd Jan. 21, 1691-2; Lady Frances, born Jan. 8, 1694; Lady Catharine-Maria, born Feb. 13, 1697; and the Lady Margaret, born Feb. 15, 1700; and Theophilus, their eldest Brother, succeeding George his half Brother in the Earldon, is now Earl of Huntingdon.

On the 11th of October, 1727, his Lordship assisting at the Coronation of King George II. there carry'd the Sword of State; and on the 11th of May, 1728, being marry'd to the Lady Selina Shirley, one of the three Daughters and Coheirs to Washington Earl Ferrers, by her has Issue now living two Sons, — born April 5, 1729, and George, born March 30, 1730.

Quarterly, 1st Pearl, a Maunch Diamond, for Haftings. 2d Quarterly, France and England, a Label of
three Points in Chief, Pearl, each charg'd with a
Canton, Ruby, for Plantagenet Duke of Clarence.
3d, Party per Pale, Topaz and Diamond, a Saltire ingrail'd counterchang'd, for Pole. 4th, Diamond, two
Bars, Pearl, in Chief three Plates for Hungerford.

On a Wreath, a Buffalo's Head eras'd, Diamond, gorg'd with a Ducal Coronet, and arm'd, Topaz.

SUPPORTERS.
Two Man Tigers affronce, Gold, their Vilage like the humane, proper.

In Veritate Victoria. P. 29. Nº 3.

C

Chief SEATS.

At Alhby de la Zouch in the County of Leicester, 12 Miles from Leicester, and 89 from London; and as Dunnington Park in the same County, seven Miles from Derby, and 90 from London.

IV. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord Thomas Herbert, Earl of Pembroke and Montgomery, Baron Herbert (of Cardist) Baron Ross (of Kendal) Parr, Firz-hugh, Marmion, St. Quintin, and Herbert of Shurland, Fellow of the Royal Society, Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, one of the Governors of the Charterhouse, Lord Lieutenant of the Country of Wilts, one of his Majesty's Privy Council, and one of the Society for propagating the Gospel in foreign Parts.

Created Baron Herbert of Cardiff in the County of Glamorgan, Oct. 10, 1551, 5 Edw. 6. and the next Day Earl of Pembroke; Baron Herbert of Shurland in the Isle of Sheppy in Kent, May 4, 1605, 3 Jac. 1. and at the same Time, Earl of the County of Montgo-

mery.

The Descent of this Noble Family being set forth under the Title of Marquess of Powis, I refer the Reader thereto, where, in Page 257, he may find, that William Herbert, who by King Edw. 6. was created Earl of Pembroke, marrying to his first Wife Anne, Daughter to Thomas Lord Parr of Kendal, Sister to Catharine the 6th Wife of King Henry VIII. and Sister and Coheis to William Pars, Marquess of Northampton, Earl of Essex, Lord Parr, Rols of Kendal, Fitz-hugh, Marmion, and St. Quintin, by her had two Sons, Henry his Heir, and Edward, from whom is descended the Marquess of Powis.

Henry, who, in 1569, succeeded his Father in the Farldom of Pembroke, was Knight of the Garters, and in Right of his Mother, Lord Firz-hugh, Marmion, St. Quintin, &c. and was also President of the Council for the Marches of Wales; and he marrying to his first Wife Catharine, second Daughter to Henry Grey, Duke of Suffolk, by Frances his Wife, Daughter to Charles Brandon, Duke of Suffolk, and Many

fucceeded his Facher, and was the 3d Earl.

He was also Lord. Chambe riaits of the Houshold to King: James I. but whom he was made Knight of the Garrer, Government Portformenth, and Chancellor of the University of Oxford; and by Charles I. was made Warden and Chief Institute in Eyes of all the Porests, and one of his Party Council; and he marrying Mary, elected Daughter and Coheir to Gilhiert Talbot, Earl of Shrewsbury; and dying April 10, 1630, without surviving Issue, Philip his Brothers, who at the Coronation of King James L. was, made Knight of the Bath; and on the acro of May, 1609, crasted Baron of Shurland, and Earl of Montgomery, (as above) became Heim, and succeeded in both Titles.

In the 6th of James I. he was made Knight of the Garcer, assalter wards he was made Chancellor of the University of Oxford, Chamberlain of the King's Houshold, and one of the Briwy Council; and he manying to his ad Wife Anne, sole Daughter and Heir to George Clifford, the 3d Earl of Cumberland, Widow of Richard Sachville, Earl of Dorfee, by her had no Issue; but by his first, who was Susing Daughter, and at length Colicie to Edward Vere, Earl of Oxford, by her had three Sones, and a Daughter named Anna-Sopria; which Daughter was many deto Robert

Dormor- Earl of Caemaryon

Of the Sons, who were Charles, Philip, and James; the latter many dilane, Daughter to Sir Robert Spiller, Kr. and the cidest marry'd Catherine, only Daughter to George Villiers, the Great Dake of Buckingham, by Catherine hies 1st Wife, only Daughter and Hein to Francis Maners, the 6sh Barl of Rutland, by Prance shis 18 Wife; but the shid Charles hord Herbert ching before his Father without liste; Philiphis room Beether became Heinandin 1672, succeeded his Father.

He many dite his aft Wife Penelope, fole Daugherer and Heir to Robert Naumon, Kt., and by he r had a Sen nam'd William, who succeeded him; and by his 2d, who was Catharine, Daughten to Sir William Villiers of Brookly in the County of Ecicefter, Rart. he had two Sons, Philip and Thomas, and four Daugherers.

Of the Daughtens, Sulan was marry d to John Lord Paulet of Hinton St. George; Mary, to Sir John Syndenham of Brimpton in the County of Sonoriet, Bartand Gatharine, to Sir John Williams; but Redeesa.

the youngest, dy'd Doc. 9x 1729.

William, who on the 11th of December, 1669, fugcreded his Father, dying on the 8th of July, 1974s unmarry'd, Philip his Half Brother became Heir: and he marrying Madam de Queroville, (elder Sifter to the Durchels of Portimouth, who was Grandmother of the prefent Duke of Richmond) by her, who was Marchionels de Tuoy in France, and dy'd Nov. 1, 1728, had an only Daughter nam'd Charlotte, who was first marry'd to John Lord Jefferics, Baron of Wem, Son of Chanceller George Jeffarica, (by whom he had a Daughter nam'd Henrietta-Louisa, who is now Countels of Pontefrad) and aften the Lord lefferies's Decease, which happen'd on the oth of May 1702, the faid Charlotte, marry'd with Thomas Lord Windfor of the Kingdom of England and Ireland; but the Gaid Philip her Bather, dying Aug. 29, 1687, without Islue Male, his Titles descended to Thomas his Brow ther, now Earl of Pembroke, &c.

In 1689, the 1st of King William, he was fent Ambassador Extraordinary to the Srates General, and afterwards made one of the Brivy Council, Colonel of a Regiment of Marines, first Commissioner of the Administry, Lord Privy Seal, field Plumipotentiany at the Treaty of Ryswick, Knights of the Garter, Lord High Admiral of England and Ireland, President of the Council, and seven Times one of the Lords Institute

whilst his Majesty went to Holland,

President of the Council, as in the oth, he was appointed one of the Commissioners to treat of an Union between England and Scotland; after which, he was

made Lord Lieutenant of Ireland; and in 1708, Lord

High Admiral of Great Britain.

Upon the Demise of Queen Anne, the 1st of August, 1714, he was appointed by King George I. to be one of the Lords Justices of Great Britain, till he arriv'd from Hanover; and on the 20th of October, assisting at his Majesty's Coronation, he there carry'd the Courtana; and was afterwards Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of Monmouth and Wilks, and South-Wales, and one of the Privy Council.

On the 11th of October, 1727, he affifting at the Coronation of King George II. there perform'd the fame Office, as at that of King George L and on the 10th of November following, was again made Lord

Lieutenant of the County of Wilts.

This Earl marry'd to his 1st Wise Margaret, sole Daughter and Heir to Sir Robert Sawyer, Kt. Attorney-General in the Reign of King Charles II. and by her, who dy'd Nov. 17, 1706, had sive Sons and sive Daughters: By his 2d, who was Barbara, Daughter to Sir Henry Slingsby of the County of York, Bart. and Widow of John Lord Arundel of Trerice, he had a Daughter of her Name, who on the 3d of October, 1730, was marry'd to William-Dudley North of Glenham-Hall in the County of Suffolk, Esq; but his Lordship in 1725, marrying to his 3d Wise, Mrs. Mary How, Maid of Honour to her Royal Highness then Princess of Wales, and now one of the Ladies of her Majesty's Bedchamber, and Sister to Scroop Lord Viscount How, by her has no Issue.

Of the Daughters by the 1st Wife, who were the Ladies, Catharine, Margaret, Elizabeth, Anne, and Rebecca; the eldest was marry'd to Sir Nicholas Morris of Werrington in the County of Devon, Bart. And of the Sons, which are Henry, Robert, Thomas, William, and Nicholas; the eldest, who is stil'd Lord Herbert, is now Captain and Colonel of his Majesty's first Troop of Horse-Guards, and one of the Gentlemen of his Majesty's Bedchamber, in which Post he serv'd him when Prince of Wales. Thomas is Member of Parliament for Newport in Cornwall, and Robert, on the 27th of July, 1727, was appointed.

pointed one of the Commissioners of the Revenues in Ireland; and his Lady, who is one of the Bedchamber-women to her Majesty Queen Caroline, is Mary, Daughter to John Smith, Esq; who in 1705, was Speaker of the House of Commons; but has, as yet, no Islue.

ARMS.

Party per Pale, Saphire and Ruby, three Lions ram-

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Wyvern with Wings elevated, Emerald; holding in its Mouth a finister Hand coup'd at the Wrift, Ruby.

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side, a Panther guardant, Pearl, spotted of various Colours, with Fire issuing out of his Mouth and Ears, his Ducal Collar, Saphire: On the Sinister, a Lion, Pearl, gorg'd with a Ducal Coronet, Ruby.

MOTTO.
Ung je ferviray. P. 29. Nº 4.

Chief SEAT.

At Wilton in the County of Wiles, three Miles from Salifbury, and 72 from London.

V. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord Henry Clinton, Earl of Lincoln, and Baron Say.

Summon'd to Parliament as Baron Say, Feb. 18, 1609, 7 Jac. 1. by Descent anciently in 1404, 6 Hen. 4. originally by Writ, July 26, 1313, 7 Edw. 2. and June 8, 1294, 22 Edw. 1. created Earl of the County

of Lincoln, May 4, 1572, 14 Eliz.

t,

18

of

of h

25

II,

9 5

cd

The first Mention of this Family is of one Jeffery de Clinton, (Chamberlain and Treasurer to King Henry I.) who was Grandson to William de Tankerville, Chamberlain of Normandy; and from him descended John de Clinton, whose Wife was Ida, one of the Daughters and Coheirs of William de Oddingsells, Baron of Maxstock, and by her he had two Sons, William de Clinton, and John; which William was famous in the Reign of King Edward II. as also in that of Edward III. in whose 4th Year he was made Iu-

flice of Chefteri Governor of Dover-Caftle, Warden of the Cinque-Ports, and foco after fummen'd to Parliament among the Basons.

In the 10th of Edward III. he founded a goodly Monaftery in his Lordship of Maxxoke, and standing high in the King's Favour, was made Earl of Hunting-

don, Anno 1337, and sent Ambassador to France.

In the 5th of that Reign he attended the King into Fianders, as also served him in the Wassios France; and Scotland; at which Time he was made Admiral of the Seas, from the Mouth of the Thames Westward, and the next Year Warden of all the King's Forests South of Trent; but dying in 1354, without If sue, Sir John de Clinton, Kra his Brother's Son, be-

Sir John who succeeded, also served in the Wars, and had Summons to Parliament from the 31st of Edward III. to the 20th of Richard II. in which Year he dy'd, and was succeeded by John his Son; which John revolting from King Henry VI. to the House of York, had his Lands seiz'd, and he himself attainted, in the Parliament then held at Coventry; but upon the Change of that Seche the 1st of Edward IV. was

reftor'd.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to Richard Finnes, Lord Dacres of the South, by whom he had a Son nam'd Thomas, who succeeded him, and serv'd the King in his Wars of France; as also in the 7th of Henry VIII. had Summons to Parliament; but he dying two Years after, left Edward his Son and Herr, who being the next Heir of the then late Lord Say, was in the 28th of Henry VIII. set in the Place of the same Lord, next before the Lord Rivers, (who sa next before the Lord Abergavenny) and so for Want of Information, lost his Place of Lord Clinton, which his Ancestors had enjoy'd for a long Time before.

He ferv'd the faid King Henry VIII. in his Wars of Scotland, both by Sea and Land; and by Edward VI. was made Lord High Admiral of England for Life.

In the act and 5th of Philip and Mary, being then Knight of the Garrer, and fill'd Lord Chinton and Say, he was by Letters Patent bearing Date the 10th of February, conflicted Lord Admiral of England, Ireland, and Wales.

That was On

On the 4th of May, 1572, the 14th of Elizabeth, he was created Earl of Lincoln, and was one of her Majerty's Privy Council, and one of the Peers for the Trial of Thomas Howard, Duke of Norfolk; but dy'd on Jan. 16, 1584-5, and was bury'd at Windior.

He marry'd to his 1ft Wife Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir John Blunt, Rt. by whom he had three Daughters, of which, the Lady Bridget was marry'd to Robert Dimmock of Scrivelby in the County of Lincoln, Rigg Catharine, to William Lord Burgh, Pather of Thomas Lord Burgh, and Deputy of Ireland; and Margaret, to Charles Lord Willoughby of Parham; and by his ad, who was Urfula, Daughter to William Lord Stourton, he had two Sons, and a Daughter nam'd Prances, which Daughter was marry'd to Giles Bridges Lord Chandos; but by his 3d, who was Elizabeth, Daugheer to Gerald Fitz-Gerald, Earl of Kildare in Ireland, he had no Iffire.

Of the Sons by the 2d Wife, which were Henry and Thomas; the latter marry'd Mary, Daughter to John Tierel of Warley; and the eldeft succeeding his Pather, was one of the Peers for the Trial of Mary

Queen of Scots.

He marry'd to his 1ft Wife Catharine, Daughter to Francis Haftings, Earl of Huntingdon, and by her had two Sons, and a Daughter nam'd Elizabeth, who was marry'd to Sir Arthur Gorge, Kt. and the faid Henry Earl of Lincoln taking to his 2d Wife Elizabeth, Danghter to Sir Richard Morrison, Kr. by her

had a Son nam'd Henry.
Of the Sons by cut iff Wife; Edward the younges, who was knighted, marry'd Mary, Daughter to Thomas Dighton of Stourton Parva in the County of Line coln, Elec and Thomas, who had Summons to Parliament in his Pather's Life-time, in 1616, succeeded him,

I.

th d, and was the sel Earl. He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to Sie Henry Knevic of Charleton in the County of Wills, Kc. and by her had five Sons and nine Daughters; whereof Elizabeth, was marry'd to John Berrisford of of the County of Lincoln, Gent. Frances, to John Gorges, Son and Heir of Sir Henry Gorges, Kr. and Sulan, to Timphreys of the County of

OF

Of the Sons, which were Theophilus, Edward, Charles, Knevit, and Robert; the eldeft, who in 1616, was made Knight of the Bath at the Creation of Prince Charles; on Jan. 15, 1618, succeeded his Fa-

He marry'd Bridget, Daughter to William Fines, Lord Viscount Say and Sele, and by her had a Son pam'd Edward, and six Daughters, Catharine, Bridget, Lucy, Margaret, Mary, and Judith; and the faid Edward their Brother, dying in his Father's Life-time, left Iffue by Anne his Wife, Daughter to John Earl of Clare, a Son of his Name, who in 1667, succeeded his Grandfather; but he, who marry'd Jane, Daughter to Peter de Guliere, Lord of Verune in France, dying in Nov. 1692, without Islue, we return to Sir Edward Clinton, Kt. younger Brother to Thomas the 3d Earl of Lincoln; which Sir Edward having marry'd Mary, Daughter to Thomas Dighton, as above, by her had Sir Francis Clinton, whole Wife was Prifcilla, Daughter to John Hill, Elg and by her he had Francis Clincon his Son and Heir, and Thomas, and a Daughter of her Name; which Daughter was marev'd to Willoughby Duce of Stolaughton in the County of Suffolk, Eigi

Francis, who in his Father's Life-time was knighted. and succeeded him in his Estate at Stourton, upon the Death of Earl Edward, in 1692, as above, became Earl of Lincoln, and dy'd the next Year.

He marry'd Sufan, Daughter to Anthony Penniston Efg; of a younger Family of Sir Thomas Penniston of the County of Oxford, Kt. and by her had two Soris, Henry his Heir, and George, and a Daughter of her

Name.

Henry, who in 1693, succeeded his Pather, and was the 7th Earl, was in the Reign of King George I. made Paymafter-General of the Forces, Guards, and Garrifons, one of the Gentlemen of his Majesty's Bedchamber, Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, one of the Commissioners of the Treasury, Constable of the Tower of London, one of his Majesty's Privy Council, and Cofferer of his Houshold and affiffing at his Coronation, there carry'd the pointed Sword; which Office he also performed at ac Coronation of King George II. and by him was made

made Lord Lieurenant and Cuftos Rotulorum of the County of Cambridge, one of the Gentlemen of his

Bedchamber, and one of his Privy Council.

He marry'd Lucy, Sifter to Thomas Holles-Pelham. now Duke of Newcastle; and dying on the 7th of September, 1728, in the 44th Year of his Age, by her left two Sons, George his Succeffor, and Henry, and three Daughters, the Ladies, Anne, Lucy, and Caroline; whereof the latter, to whom her present Males, was Godmonder, L. L. Danielle, was Godmonder, L. Danielle, L. jesty was Godmother, dy'd Dec. 19, 1728.

George, to whom King George I. was Godfather, and succeeded his Father, as above, dying on the 32th of April, 1730, in the 13th Year of his Age, was succeeded by Henry his Brother, who is the prefent Earl of Lincoln, and about eleven Years of Age.

ARMS.

Pearl, fix Crofs Croflets fitchy, 3, 2, and 1, Diamond, on a Chief Saphire, two Mullets pierc'd, Topaz

CREST.

In a Marquess's Coronet Ruby, five Offrich Feathers Pearl, banded Saphire.

SUPPORTERS. Two Greyhounds Pearl, their plain Collars and

Lines Ruby.

MOTTO. Loyalte na honte. P. 31. No 5.

Chief SEATS.

At Weybridge in the County of Surrey, feven Miles from Kingston, and 17 from London; and at Long-Overton in the County of Huntingdon, two Miles from Peterborough, and 62 from London.

VI. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord, Edward Howard, Earl of Suffolk, and Baron Howard-

of Walden. Summon'd to Parliament as Baron Howard of Walden in the County of Esfex, Oct. 24, 1597, 39 Eliz. and created Earl of the County of Suffolk, July 21,

1603, 1 Jac. 1.

The

The Descent of this Great and Illustrious Family. the Reader may find for forth under the Title of Duke of Norfolk; and (Page 39) that Thomas the ad Duke thereof, marrying so his ad Wife, Margaret, Daughter and fole Heir to Thomas Lord Audity of Walden, (Chancellor to King Henry VIII. and Builder of Magdalen College in Cambridge) by her had a Son of his Name, who by Act of Parliament in the 27th of Elizabeth, was reftor'd in Blood; and in the 25th of that Reign had Summons to Parliament, by the Title of Lord Howard of Walden.

In the aft of James I. he was made one of the Privy Council, and created Earl of Suffolk; after which he was made Lord Chamberlain of the King's Houshold; and in the 12th of lames I. conflicted Lord High Treasurer of England, in which great Office he con-

tinued fix Years.

In the 13th of James I. he was appointed one of the Commissioners for executing the Office of Earl-Marthat of England, and was allo Chancellor of the University of Cambridge, and Knight of the Most Noble

Order of the Garter.

He built that ftately Pile near Saffron-Walden in Effex, call'd Audley-End; and having marry'd Eli-zabeth, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Henry Knevet of Charleon in the County of Wilts, Kt, by her had feven Sons, and three Daughters; whereof Elizabeth. was first marry'd to William Knolles, Earl of Banbury, and afterwards to Edward Lord Vaux ; Franees, to Robert Devereux, Earl of Lifex, from whom being divorc'd, the marry'd Robert Carr, Earl of Somerfet; and Catharine the youngest, was marry'd to

William Cecil, Earl of Salitbury.

Of the Sons, which were Theophilus, Thomes, Henry, Charles, Robert, William, and Edward; the three latter were Knights of the Bath; Sir Charles the 4th, marry'd Mary, Daughter and Heir to Sir John Fitz, Kt. Henry, marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter and fole Heir to William Baffer of Blore in the County of Stafford, Efg; by whom he had a Daughter of her Name, who was marry'd to Sir John Harper of Swarfrom in the County of Derby, Kt. Thomas the 2d Son, was created Earl of Berkshire; and the eldest fuceceded his Father.

Theophi-

Theophilus, who on the 18th of May, 1626, freceeded, and was the 2d Earl; in the 8th of James I. was made Governor of the Isle of Jersey, and Caffle-Cornet for Life; and by Charles I. he was Warden of the Cinque-Ports, and Knight of the Garter.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to George Lord Hume of Berwick, Earl of Dunbar in Scotland, and by her had four Sons and five Daugh-

cers.

Of the Daughters, Catharine was marry'd to George Lord Aubigny; Elizabeth, to Algermon Piercy, Earl of Northumberland; Margaret, to Roger Boyle, Earl of Overey in Ireland; Anne, to Thomas Walfingham, Eli; and Frances, to Edward Villiers, Son of Sir Edward Villiers, Kt. who was Brother of the

Half-Blood to George Duke of Buckingham.

And of the Sons, which were James, Thomas, George, and Henry; the ad had an only Son nam d James, whose Wife was Charlotte-Jemia-Henrietta-Maria Boyle, natural Daughter of King Charles II. by Elizabeth Viscountes Shannon, and by her he had Sturta Howard, his only Child, Iometime Maid of Honour to Queen Mary, but dy'd unmarry'd; and James the eldest Son, who in 1625, was made Knight of the Bath at the Coronation of King Charles I. on the ad of June, 1640, succeeding his Father, was the

3d Earl.

He marry'd to his first Wife Susan, Daughter to Henry Rich, Earl of Holland, by whom he had an only Daughter nam'd Eslex, who was marry'd to Edward Lord Griffin of Dingley in the County of North-ampton, Ancestor to the present Lord of that Name; and by his 2d, who was Barbara, Daughter to Sir Edward Villers before mention'd, he had a Daughter nam'd Elizabeth, who was marry'd to Thomas Pelton, (Page of Honour to King Charles II.) afterwards Sir Thomas Pelton, Bart. and to his 3d Wife, the said James marry'd Anne, eldest Daughter to Robert Montagu, Earl of Manchester, but by her had no to the

This James Earl of Suffolk, dying in 1688-9, without Issue Male, was succeeded by George his 3d Brother, (Thomas the ad being dead, and leaving only a GranGrandaughter as before observ'd) which George was

the 4th Earl.

He marry'd Catharine, Daughter to — Allen of Mogrehanger in the County of Bedford, by whom he had two Daughters; but dying in 1691, without Issue Male, Henry his youngest Brother became Heir, and

was the 5th Earl

He marry'd to his rst Wife Mary Steuart, Daughter and Heir to the Lord Castle-Steuart of the Kingdom of Ireland, and by her had three Sons, and a Daughter nam'd Diana; which Daughter was marry'd to Col. John Pitt; but by his ad, who was Widow of Sir John Maynard, Kt. he had no Issue, and dy'd on the 5th of December, 1709, and was bury'd at Walden amongst his Ancestors.

Of his Sons by his 1st Wife, which were Henry, Edward, and Charles; the latter, who was Groom of the Bedchamber to King George I. marry'd Henrietta, Sister to John now Lord Hobarr, and by her (who is one of the Bedchamber-women to her Majesty Queen Caroline, and serv'd her in that Post when Princels of Wales) has an only son nam'd Henry, who on lan. I.

3739-10, was 33 Years of Age.

Henry, eldest son of Henry the 5th Earl of Suffolk, was on the 24th of August, 1706, the 5th of Queen Anne, made Deputy Earl-Marshal of England; as on the 30th of December following, he was created Bazon of Chesterford in the County of Essex, and Earl of Bindon in the County of Dorset, entailing the same on the Heirs Male of his Body lawfully begotten for ever, his Father being then alive.

He was also by that Queen made General of the Musters, and one of her Privy Council; as on the agth of April, 1715, the 1st of George I. he was appointed first Commissioner of Trade and Plantations, and was also one of his Majesty's Privy Council, and Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Bilex, but dy'd Sept. 19, 1718, in the 49th Year of

his Age.

He marry'd to his ad Wife, the Lady Henrietta Somerfet, ad Daughter to Henry Duke of Beaufort, Widow of Henry Lord Obrien, Son of Henry Earl of Thomond in Ireland, and Mother of the prefent

Earl

Earl of that Name, and by her (who dy'd Aug. 10, 2715) he had no Issue; but by his sirst, who was Penelope, Daughter to Henry Earl of Thomond, he had sour Sons, and a Daughter nam'd Sarah-Henrietes, which Daughter, in 1731, was marry'd to Thomas. Chester of Knowle in the County of Gloucester, and dy'd the 28th of March, 1722, in the 19th Year of her Age.

Of the Sons of Henry the last Earl, which were Charles, James, Thomas and Arthur, the three youngest dy'd unmarry'd; but the eldest, in 1718, as above, succeeding his Father, was the 7th Earl.

He marry'd Arabella, 4th and youngest Daughter and Coheir to Sir Samuel Astry of Henbury in the County of Gloucester, Knt. Coroner and Attorney of the King's Bench, from the agth of Charles II. to the 3d of Queen Anne, when he dy'd; but the said Charles Earl of Suffolk, dying on the 3th of February, 1724-2, and his Lady in June following, without Issue, he was succeeded in the Titles of Lord Walden and Earl of Suffolk, (the others being extinct) by Edward his Uncle, who is the eighth and present Earl; but as yet unmarry'd.

Quarterly, 1st Ruby on a Bend between fix Cross Crollets sitchy, Pearl; an Escutcheon Topaz, and thereon a demi Lion rampant, coup'd, piere'd thro' the Mouth with an Arrow, within a double Tressure counterslower'd with Fleurs de Lis Ruby, a Crescent for Disserned, for Howard. 2d, Ruby, three Lions passant-guardant in pale, Topaz, with a Label in Chief, of three Points, Pearl, for Brotherton. 3d, Ruby, a Lion Rampant, Pearl, for Mowbray. 4th, Parry per pale and sels, the former indented Topaz and Saphire, in the 2d and 3d, an Eagle display'd of the 1st; and over all, on a Bend of the 2d, a Fret between two Martlets Gold, for Audley.

On a Chapeau Ruby, turn'd up Ermine, a Lion Guardant, his Tail extended, Topaz, gorg'd with a Ducal Coronet, Pearl. SII P.P.O.R.T.E.R.S.
On the dericer Side, a Lion guardant Gold, gorg'd as the Croft; on the Sinister, & Lion Pearl.

A DESCRIPTION OF TOM WAS A DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE Non Que fed Quemodo. P. 32. Nº 6.

At Audley-End in the County of Effect, one Mile from Saffron-Walden, and 34 from London.

VII. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord James Cecil, Earl of Salisbury, Viscount Cranburn,

and Baron Cecile dies sit met Created Baron Cecil of Effendon in the County of Rutland, May 13, 1603, 1 Jac. 1. Vifeount Cramburn in the County of Dorlet, Aug. 20, 1604, and Earl of the City of Salisbury in the County of Wilts,

May 4, 1605, 8 Jac. L. Of this ancient and noble Family, which derive their Pedigree from the Normans, was one Robert Sitfilter, or Cecil, who in the Year 1091, the 4th of William Rufus, accompany'd Robert Fitzhamon in the Conquest of Glamorganthire, and afterwards seating himself at Alternis and Belport in the County of Hereford, he and his Posterity there resided for

many Ages. From the faid Robert descended Thomas Cecil of the fame Place, whose Wife was Margaret, Daughter and Heir to Sir Gilbert Winfton, Knr. and by her he had Philip Cecil; which Philip marrying Margaret, Paughter to Sir John Phelps, by her had Ris

chard Cecil his Son and Heir. He marry'd Margaret, Daughter to Philip Vaughan, and by her had two Sons, Philip, who succeeded him at Alternis, and David Cecil of Stamford, in the County of Lincoln; which David was a Man of great Account, having confiderable Employments in the Reign of Hen. 7. and in the 14th of Hen. 8. he was Sheriff of the County of Morthampton,

401

He marry'd Alice, Daughter and Heir to John Dickon, and by her had Richard Cecil of Stamford. who was Page of Henour, and Groom of the Robes to Hen. 8, which King, befides many other Grants.

left him a Legacy in his Will, In the 34th of that Reign, he purchas'd the Lordthip of Effendon in the County of Rutland; and marrying Jang, Daughter and Heir to William Eckington. by her (who leaded and pav's the Friday Market-Crofs in Stamford) had William Cecil, his Succeffer, and a Daughter nam'd Elizabeth; which Daughter was first marry'd to Richard Wingfield of Upton in the County of Northampton, Big; and adly to Roger Cave of Stamford in the fame County, life; and the faid William ber Brother being much in the Favour of King Henry VIII. as being a Person of great Learning, fingular Judgment, and other great Endowncass, came to be the chief Statefman in the

Age wherein he liv'd.

He was also in 1551, the 5th of Edward VI. made Principal Secretary of State, and one of the Privy Council, in which Office (being forc'd to thift th Scene in the Reign of Queen Mary) he was continued by Queen Elizabeth, and likewife by her made Mafter of the Wards, Baron of Burleigh, Lord High Treafurer of England, and Knight of the Garner; and was a Person in such high Favour with her Majesty. that the would always make him fit down in her Prefence, faying, My Lord, we make use of you, not for your bad Legs, but for your good Head; an when visiting him at Burleigh House in the Stran where he was fick of the Cout, his Servant who conducted her in at the Door, defiring her Majefty to ftop, answer'd, For your Mafter's Sake I will ftop & tho' I would not for the King of Spain.

This Lord, who for Wifdom, Piety, Honelty, Integrity, Gravity, Temperance, Industry and Juflice, had no Superior, dy'd in 1598, the 40th of the

faid Queen's Reign.

f

.

20 1-

n. he

of

in

he

He

He marry'd to his first Wife, Mary, Daughter to Peter, and Sifter to that great Scholar Sir John Cheke, Kirt. and by her had Thomas his son and Heir, who was created Earl of Exeter; and by his ad Wife Mildred, eldeft of the three Daughters of

Sir Anthony Cook of Gedney-Hall in the County of Effex, Knr. he had another Son named Robert, and two Daughters; whereof, Anne was marry'd to Edward Vere, Earl of Oxford, and Elizabeth the youngest to William, Son and Heir to Thomas Lord Wentworth.

In 1586, 28 Eliz. Robert, by the 2d Wife, was appointed Principal Secretary of State; by which Queen he was also made a Knight, and sent to France to mediate a Peace between the French and the Spaniards, as by Jac 1. he was created Baron of Estendon, Viscours Cranbourn, (being the first of that Degree that ever us'd a Coronet) and Earl of Salisbury.

In 1608, the 6th of that Reign, he was made Master of the Court of Wards, Lord High Trea-Surer of England, Knight of the Garter, and Chancellor of the University of Oxford; and he marrying Elizabeth, Daughter to William Brook, Lord Cobham, by her had a Son nam'd William, and 2 Daughter Frances, which Daughter was marry'd to Henry Lord Clifford; and her Brother, who was Knight of the Garter, Captain of the Band of Gentlemen Penfioners, and one of his Majefty's Privy Council, on the 24th of May, 1612, succeeded

his Father in his Honours.

He marry'd Catharine, youngest Daughter to Thomas Howard, Earl of Suffolk, and by her had a Son nam'd Charles, and four Daughters; whereof, Anne was marry'd to Algernoon Piercy, Earl of Northumberland; Elizabeth to William Cavendish, Earl of Devonshire; Catharine to Philip Lord Lifle; and Mary, to William Lord Sandes of the Vine in Hampshire; and the said Charles their Brother dying before his Father, left Islue by Jane his Wife, Daughter and Coheir to James Maxwell, Earl of Darkon in Scotland, feven Sons and five Daughters.

Of the Daughters, Catharine was marry'd to the Earl of Kinoule in Scotland, and Frances to Sir William Bower of Denham Court in the County of Bueks, Bart. and of the Sons, James the 2d (the Eldeft being dead) on the 3d of Dec. 1668, fuc-

seeded his Grandfather.

This

A

wit ren

This James was one of the Privy Council to King Charles II. by whom, on the 31st of Aug. 1680, he was elected a Knight of the Garter; and marrying Margaret, one of the Daughters of John Maners, Earl of Rutland, by her had five Sons and five Daughters.

Of the Daughters, which were Catharine, Frances, Mary, Margaret and Mildred; the eldeft was marry'd to Sir George Downing of East-hatley in the County of Cambridge, Bart. Frances, to Sir Wil-liam Holford of Welham in the County of Leicester, Kt. and Bart. Mary, to Sir William Forefter of Dothill in the County of Salop, Kr. Margaret, first to John Lord Stawel, and adly to Richard Jones, Earl of Ranelsugh in Ireland, and dy'd on Peb. 21, 1727-8, in the 55th Year of her Age; and Mildred the youngest, was marry'd to Sir Uvedale Corbet of Langor in the County of Salop, Bart.

Of the Sons, who were James, Robert, William, Charles and George; Robert marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir to Isaac Mennil of Mennil-Langley in the County of Derby, Efg; and dy'd in Peb. 1715, and James the eldeft, in 1683, fucceeded his

ä

d

5

Æ

d

2

f, of

h,

rd

ne

ET

fe,

of

h-

he

Sir

of

he

uc-

his

He marry'd Frances, one of the two Daughters and Coheirs to Simon Bennet of Beechampton in the County of Bucks, Efg; and by her, who dy'd lu-ly 8, 1713, had a Son nam'd lames, who in 1694, fucceeded him, and was Lord Liqueenant of the County of Hertford, and on the aoth of Oct. 1714. affifting at the Coronarion of King George I. there carry'd St. Edward's Staff.

He marry'd the Lady Anne Tufton, ad Dangheer to Thomas Earl of Thaners and dying on the oth of Oct. 1728, Aged 37, by her left Iffice James, his Son and Heir, (born Oct. 20, 1713) and another Son nam'd William, and three Daughters, the Ladies Anne, Catharine and Margaret, who are now all living.

ARMS.

Barry of ten Pieces, Pearl and Saphire, over all, fix Escurcheons, 3, 2, and 1, Diamond, each charg'd with a Lion rampant, Silver, a Crefcent for Difference.

CREST.

Charles it. by whe T. 2 & R. Dan of such 168 34 me

On a Wreath, fix Arrows Topaz, Heads and Per-shers Pearl, girt together with a Bandage or Bell Saphire, garnish'd Gold, and over their Frashess a Morion or Steel Cap proper.

- am eate this U.P.P. out with R Stanfeld wirth and at your - Two Lives Printing 9 11 or have

estable to paris Mro T TOW to Serial form Sero fed fero. P. to. No 7

Chief SEATS

At Harfield in the County of Hereford, 17 Miles From London & at Cranburn-House in the County of Dorfer, to Miles from Salifbury, and 78 from London; and at Quickswood in the County of Hersford, two Miles from Baldock

VIR. THE Most Noble and Parsant Lord Brown-Burleigh.

the mineter and their to Trace the objection

Created Baron of Burleigh in the County of Northampton, Feb. 25, 1570, 13 Eliz. and Earl of the City of Exceer in the County of Devon, May 4, 1605, Tie. i enw etant & am

The Descene of this noble Pamily, the Reader may and for forth under the Title of Earl of Salisbury and that William the first bord Burleigh, marrying two Wives, by the first had a son named Thomas, and by the ad, another Son Robert, which Sons were both made Earls in one Day; but Robert, who was Earl of Salifbury, was created in the Meming, and the eldeft in the Afternoon.

In the 20th of Bliz. the faid Thomas was Sheriff of the County of Northampton, and freeeeding his Father in the Title of Lord Burleigh, was afterwards made Knight of the Garrer, and created Earl of

Exerer.

He marry'd to his 2d Wife Frances, Daughter of William Bridges, Lord Chandos, by whom he had an only Daughter Anna-Sophia that dy'd young; bit

by his first, who was Derothy, 2d of the four Daughters, and Coheirs of John Nevil, Lord Latimers, by Lucy his Wife, 2d Daughter to Henry Somerset, Earl of Worcester, he had five Sons and fix Daughters.

Of the Daughters, Lucy was marry'd to William Paulet, Marquels or Winchester; Mildred, first to Sir Thomas Read, Kt. and 2dly, to Sir Edmand Trafford of Lancathine, Kt. Mary, to Edward Lord Denny; Elizabeth, rst to Sir William Hatton, alias Newport, and after to Sir Edward Coke, Lord Chief Justice of the King's Bench; Dorothy, to Sir Giles Allington of Hortheath in the County of Cambridge, and Frances the youngest, to Sir Nicholas Tuston, Kt.

afterwards Earl of Thanet.

Of the Sons, which were William, Sir Richard, Sir Edward, Thomas, and Christopher; the latter was drowned in Germany; Sir Edward, who follow'd the Wars in the Netherlands 3; Years, and was at the Battle of Newport in Flanders; and was also Admiral, Lord-Marshal, Lieutenant General, and General against the King of Spain and Emperor, in the Service of the Kings, James and Charles I. was by the Latter, in 1626, the ad of his Reign, created Baron of Putney, and Viscount Whimbleton, in the County of Surrey; of which County he was Lord-Lieutenant, and was Captain and Governor of Portsmouth.

He marry'd to his 1st Wife Theodosia, of the House of Nocl, Viscount Campden, by whom he had four Daughters; and by his 2d, who was Diana Drury, he had another Daughter nam'd Anne.

Of the Daughters by his rif Wife, which were Prances, Elizabeth, Albani and Dorothy; the eldest was marry'd to James Pines, Viscount Say and Sele 3 the id to Francis Lord Willoughby of Parham, and the 3d to Sir Christopher Wray, Kt. but having done with this Branch, we return to William Lord Burleigh, eldest Brother to the Lord Whimbleton.

This William, who was Knight of the Garter, and on the 7th of Peb. 1823, succeeded his Father in the Earldon of Exeter, marry'd to his 2d Wife Eslizabeth, Sister and Coheir to Sir Robert Drewry of Halstead in the County of Susfolk, Ke. by whom he had three Daughters; Elizabeth, marry'd to Thomas Howard.

Howard, Earl of Berkfilire) Dians, 1st to Henry Vere, Earl of Oxford, 2nd 2dly to Thomas Bruce, Earl of Elgin in Scotland (and was oury d ar Maulden in the County of Bedford, where there is creded a fine Monamont to her Memory) and Anne, to Henry Grey, Earl of Stamford; but the fald William Earl of Exeter, taking to his iff. Wife Blizzbeth, only Daughter and Heir to Edward Maners, Earl of Rutland, by Ifabella his Wife, Daughter to Sir Thomas Holcroft of Vale-Royal in the County of Chefter, Kt. by her had William his Son, commonly call'd Lord Ross.

He marry'd Anne, Daughter to Sir Thomas Lake of Canons in the County of Middlefer, Kt. and in 13 Jac. 1. was fant Ambassador to the Emperor Marthias; but dying in 1618, at Naples, without Issue, the Title, upon his Father's Decease, Anno 2639, descended to David Cecil, Esq. Son of Sir Richard before-mentioned, his Uncle, by his ad Wife, Daughter to Sir Anthony Cope, Ke.

This David marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to John

This David marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to John Egerton, Earl of Bridgwater; and by her he had John Earl of Exerce, and a Daughter nam'd Frances, which Daughter was marry'd to Anthony Afhley

Cooper, Earl of Shafrfbury.

John, who succeeded his Father, marry'd to his ad Wife Mary, Daughter to Mildmay, and Sifter to Charles Fane, Farl of Westmorland, by whom he had no Issue; but by his ist, who was Frances, Daughter to John Maners, Earl of Rutland, he was Father of another John Cecil, Earl of Exeter, and a Daughter of her Name, who was marry'd to the Lord Viscount Scudamore of the Kingdom of Ireland.

John, who succeeded his Father, marry'd Anne, only Daughter to William Cavendish, Earl of Devenshire, and by her had John his Son and Heir; William Cecil of Snape in the County of York; Charles, who was Member of Parliament for the Borough of Stamford; Edward, who dy'd at Barcelona after raising the Seige; and four Daughters, Christian, Anne, Frances and Elizabeth; whereof, the latter was marry'd to Charles Boyle, Earl of Ornery in Ireland, and Baron of Marston in England.

John, who in 1700, inecceded his Father, mar-ry'd to his first Wife Armabella, Daughter to John Bennet, Lord Oslulston, by whom he had no Issue; but by his ad, who was Elizabeth, eldest of the four Daughters, and Coheirs to Sir John Brownlow of Belton in the County of Lincoln, Eart. and dy'd Nov. 28, 1723, in the 43d Year of her Age, he had five Sons, and a Daughter of her Name, which Daughter is marry'd to William Aiflabie, Son of John Aiflabie of Studely in the County of York,

Of the Sons, which were, John his Heir, born Anno 1700; Brownlow, born 1701; William, born 1702; Francis, born 1703, and Charles born 1705:
The three youngest dy'd nomarry'd; and the eldest, who on the sist of Dec. 1721, succeeded his Farher, dying on the 9th of April 1722, unmarry'd alfo, Brownlow his next Brother, who was then Member of Parliament for the Borough of Stamford, became Heir, and is now Earl of Exeter; and in 1724, his Lordihip marrying Hannah Sophia, eldest Daughter to Thomas Chambers, of London, Merchant, by her has Iffue now living, two Sons and two Daughters. viz. Brownlow Lord Burleigh, and William; and the Ladies Sophia and Elizabeth.

ARMS.

The fame as the Earl of Salisbury, (as in Page 301) without the Litterence.

CREST.

On a Chancau Ruby, turn'd up Ermine, a Garb Topaz, supported by two Lions, that on the Right Pearl, the other Saphire.

SUPPORTERS. Two Lions Ermin.

MOTTO. Cor unum Via una. P. 32. Nº 8.

At Burleigh in the County of Northampton, one Mile from Staruford, and 67 from London. Vol. I. Part I.

IX. THE Most Noble and Pulliant Lord John Sidney, Earl of Leitester, Viscount Lille, Baron Sidney of Pensharst, one of the Lords of his Majest's Bedehunder, Captain of the Yeomen of the Guard, Lord Licatement of the County of Kene, and Knight of the Most Honostrable Order of the Bath.

Created Baron Sidney of Pensharst in the County of

Kent, May 134 1607, 1 Jac, 1. Vilcount Life, May 40 1807, Bast of the County of Leicefter, Aug. 3. 1618, 36 Jac. 1. and Knight of the Bath May 27, 1735,

31 Geout.

This Family had their Original from Sir William Sidney, Kt. which Sir William was Chamberlain to Ling Henry II. and came with him from Anjou, and from him defeended John Sidney of Penthurft in Kent, whole Wife was Anne, Daughter to Sir William Brandon, Kt. (Grandfather of Chayles Dirke of Sulfolk) by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter to Sir Robert Winghells, Kt. und by her he had Sir William Sidney, Knight Banneret, who, in the Reign of K. Henry VIII. accompany'd the Lord d'Arcy into Spain, againft the Moors; and was also employ'd against the French by Sea, and the Score at Flodden-Field.

He was likewise Chamberlain and Second to that King, and dying in 1553, left Issue by Anie his Wise, Daughter to Edmund Pakeman, a Son man d Henry, and a Daughter Frances, which Paughter was marry'd to Thomas Rateliss, Earl of Sustex, and at her Expence (though after her Death) which happen'd March 9, 1588, was brist Sidney and Sustex College in Cambridge; and the faid Henry her Brother, who was knighted by Edward VI. and was made his chief Cup-bearer for Life, was at the Age of 22 Years, sent Ambassador to France; after which he was made Vice-Treasurer, Governor of the Revenues, and Justice of Ireland.

In the Reign of Philip and Mary, he was again fent Ambassador to France and Scotland, and by Queen Elizabeth made Knight of the Garter; as also Lord President of Wales, and Deputy of Ireland, where he quell'd the Insurrection of the Burlers and the Clanrickards; and suppressing the Rebession of Shan O Neal, set his Head on the Castle of DublinHe likewise built Rooms in the faid Caftle of Dub-lin, to preferre the Regords of that Kingdom, which he divided into Shires; as also built the Bridge of Arhlone, forcify a that Town, Carrick-Fergus, and Arhenry, and dying in 1586, left Issue by Mary his Wife, eldest Daughter to John Dudley, Duke of Northumberland, three Sons, Sir Philip, Sir Robert, and Sir Thomas, and a Daughter nam'd Mary, which Daughter was marry'd to Henry Bark of Pembroke.

Daughter was marry a to Henry Bart of Pembroke.

Sir Philip, who incereded his Father, was one of
the greatest Worthes ever born in England, his Edueation, being as polite as the University at Home, or
his Travels in Feetign Pasts could make it; and being
invited to Cours by his Uncle the hard of Leicester,
his Mother's Brocher, he became to great a Pavourite with the Queen, that the thought the Court deficient without him; and by her he was fene Ambaffador to the Emperor, where he behav'd himself to his Mi-

fires's Glory, and his own Honour.

He was also, for his extraordinary Qualities, admir'd and conned by all the Potentates of Europe; and the Polanders propoled to have choic him their King, which the Queen would not allow of, as unwilling to lole to great a Subject; but afterwards going over into Flanders with the Forces fent to affift the Seates (where he was made Governor of Flushing and Ramekins, two cautionary Towns in the Netherlands, and in the Hands of Queen Elizabeth) he encountering the Spaniards near Zutphen. was there unfortunately thot in the Thigh, of which he dy'd, whose Death (says one) was lamented by the Queen, mourn'd for by the Court, bemoan'd by Europe, and wepr over by Religion and Learning; and he having marry'd Frances, only Daughter to Sir Francis Walfingham, Kt. Secretary of State to Queen Elizabeth, by her left a Daughter nam'd Elizabeth, who was marry'd to Roger Earl of Rutland : but having no Islue Male, Sir Robert his Brother became Heir to his Facher.

Sir Robert, who succeeded, was also made Governor of Flushing and Ramekins, Anno 1589, and being afterwards join'd in the Command of the English Auxiliaries with Sir Francis Vere, Kt. Shar'd the Honour of the Victory over the Spaniards at Jurhole. Sidney, Earl of Leicelier.

In the Reign of King James I., he was made a Baron, viacount and Earl as above, as allo Knight of the Garter, and Chamberlain to the Queen; and his Lordible marrying Barbara, Daughter and Heir to John Gammage, Islas Lord of Coytie in the County of Glamorgan, but had Robert his Son and Heir, who was made Knight of the Bath; and four Daughters.

Of the Orighters, Mary was marry die Sir Robert Wroth of Durance in the County of Middlefex, Kr. Catharins, to Sir Lewis Maniel, Kr. Another to Thomas, now Lord Maniel; Philippa, to Sir John Hobart, Editeft Son of Sir Henry Hobart, Bart. Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas (Ancestor to John, now Lord Hobart) and Barbara, to Thomas Smith of Ostenham in the County of Krit, Ess.

Sir Robert their Brother, who was Knight of Bath, and in 1626, succeeded his Father, marry'd Dorothy, elden Daughter to Henry Piercy, Earl of Northumberland, and by her had four Sons and six Daughters; whereof Dorothy was marry'd to Henry, Earl of Sunderland; Lucy, to Sir Thomas Pelham of Lauton in Swilex, Barc. Ancestor to the present Duke of Newcastic, Anne, to — Cart, a Divine; and Elizabeth, to the Viscount Strangford in Ireland.

Of the Sons, which were Philip his Successor, Robert, Algernoon, and Henry, the latter on the 9th of April, 1689, the 1st of William and Mary, was eneated Baron of Milton, and Viscount Sidney of the Isle of Shepey in the County of Kent; as on the 25th of April, 1694, he was created Earl of Romney in the same County, and by King William was likewise made Warden of the Cinque-Ports, Constable of Dover Castle, Master General of the Ordnance, Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, one of the Lords of his Majesty's Bedchamber and Privy Council, and Lieutenant General of his Forces; being likewise one of the Lords Justices in 1697, whilst his Majesty went to Holland; and was also one of the Privy Council to Queen Anne, but dy'd unmarry'd on the 8th of April, 1704, in the 62d Year of his Age.

Algermon, 3d Son of Robert Earl of Leicesters and Dorothy Pierce his Wife; was beheaded on Tower-Hist on the 7th of December, 1882, being (amongst others) charged with attallinating the King and the Duka of York at the Holste, as they returned from New-Market, though at the Place of Execution he declar d his Innocency of the Crimes for which he differed.

Pailin, who on the 2d of Nov. 1677, fucceeded his Father, marry'd Catharine, Daughter to William Cecil, Earl of Sallibury, and by her had Robert his Heir, and 2 Daughter nam'd Dorothy, which Daughter was marry'd to Thomas Cheke, Son of Sir Thomas Cheke of Pergo in the Councy of Effex, Ke, and Robert her Brother, who on the 6th of March, 1697-8, succeeded his Pather, marrying Elizabeth, Daughter to John Egerton, Earl of Bridgwater, by her had four Sons and two Daughters, and dy'd on the 11th of Nov. 1702.

Of the Daughters, which were the Ladies Elizabeth and Catharine; the eldest was marry'd to Sir Harcourt Masters, Kr. Citizen and Alderman of London; but dy'd March 23, 1727-8, in the 46th Year of her Age; and the Lady Catharine, who dy'd in 1722, was marry'd to William Baber of the Inner-

Temple, Lendon, Elq 11 2 21 Contraderite in

Of the Sous, who were Philip, John, Thomas and Joceline; Thomas, who was Collonel of the Innif-killing Regiment, or Royal Irish Dragoons, marry'd Mary, one of the Daughters and Cohers of Sir Robert Reeves of Thwaits in the County of Susfiolk, and dy'd on the 27th of January 1728-9, and Philip his eldest Brother, who in 1702, succeeded his Father, marrying Anne, Daughter to the said Sir Robert Reeves; and dying on the 24th of July, 1705, without surviving line, John his next Brother, who became Heir, and was one of the Lords of the Bedchamber to King George I. is now Barl of Leicester; as also Captains of the Yeomer of the Guard, Lord Lieutenant of the County of Kent, and Knight of the most Honourable Order of the Bath; but is as yet unmarry'd.

210 Compton.

A cather of robert Coppens, who Son die en a party in a party left did to the son who will the son the son who can be son to the son the so

ieur and a Danemten onn's birebette, whichthe en On a Wreath, a Bear fuffaining a ragged Scaff, both Pearl, his Muzzle Diamond, and his plain Collar and Chain Topaz; and fometimes on a Wreath, a Porcupine Saphire, his Quills, Collar, and Chain, Gold

SUPPORTERS. On the Dexter Side, a Lion Topaz, his Ducal Crown per pale, Pearl and Ruby, and his plain Collar and Chain Suphire. On the Sinditer, a Lion guardant

One fars vocant. P. 1. No 9.

to mark some Chief SEAT. At Penshurft in the County of Kent, five Miles from Tunbridge, and 31 from London.

X.THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord James Compton, Earl of Northampton, Baron Compton, and one of the Privy Council.

Summon'd to Parliament as Baron Compton of Compton in the County of Warwick, May 8, 1572, 34 Eliz. and created Earl of the Town of Northamp-

ton, Aug. 2, 1618, 16 fac. 1.

Of this Family, which took its Sirname from the Lordship of Compton in the County of Warwick, was Robert de Compton, who there flourish'd in the Time of Henry II. and in the 6th of Edward III. Sir John de Compton, Kt. was Knight of the Shire for that County; as also in the same Reign liv'd Thomas de Compton, which Thomas was one of the Coroners for the faid County 27 Years, it being an Office of high Repute in those Days.

To him succeeded Edmund his Son, which Edmund, in the Reign of Richard II. had the same Office; and to him fucceeded William his Son, whose Wife was Joan, Daughter to John Hobby, Efg; and by her avas Farher of Robert Compton, whose Son Edmund dying in 1404, left Isine by Joan bis Wife. Dangheer and Heir to Walter Aylworth, Est. William his Heir, and a Daughter nam'd Elizabeth, which Daughwhose Son Edmund

Herr, and a Daugner tam a histocth, which Daughter was marry de a Sir Walter Rudney, Kt.
William, who fucceeded his Father, was Page of
Honour to Henry Duke of York, afterwards King
Henry VIII. which King, as foon as he alcended
the Throne, made him Groom of his Bedchamber; and in the 2d Year of his Reign he was made Groom of the Stole, and Confiable of Sudely Castle in the

Councy of Gloucester.

He was allo, by that King, made Constable of the Caffle of Gloucefter, Uffice of the Black-Rod, Knight of the Body to his Majesty, Constable of the Castle of Hamley in the Councy of Worcester, and Chancellor of Ireland for Life; and had likewife a Grane of the Manor of Wyke in the County of Middlefex; the Manor of Aldwick, and feveral others in the County of Northampton; the Manors of Elcombe, Ufcote, Salthorp, Chifton, Blagrave, Wythendon, and Lideyard-Tregole in the County of Wilts, with ral others in the County of Warwick and York :

had also a special Grant to himself and his feirs, of an Honourable Augmentation to his Arms, out of the faid King's own Royal Enfigue and De-

vices, viz. a Lion paffant-guardant, Or.
This William, who dy'd in the aoth of that Reign,
May 31, 1528, Aged 47, having marry'd Werburge, Daughter and Heir to Sir John Brereton, Kt. by her left Peter his Son and Heir, then in Minority, whose Wardship was committed to Cardinal Wolfey; and he marrying Anne, Daughter to George Talbot, Earl of Shrewibury, and dying the 35th of Henry VIII. by her left Henry has Son and Heir, who was then but 49 Weeks and five Days old.

This Henry, on the 10th of February, 1566, was knighted by the Earl of Leicester, and on the 8th of May, 1572, the 14th of Elizabeth, was summon'd by Writ to the House of Peers, by the Title of Baron Compton of Compton, and took his Place ac-

cordingly.

In the 20th of that Reign, he was one of the Peers for the Trial of Mary Queen of 5000, and marrying to his iff Wife Praces. Hamber no Praces Hamber, the Burningdon, by he had two sorts and one Daughter 1 and by his ad, who was Anne, Daughter to Sir John Spences of Athorpe in the County of Northampton, kt. he had Sir Henry Compton of Bramble-Teigh in the County of Suffexs Knight of the Bath, whose Wife was Cecily, Daughter to Robert Sackville, Earl of Dorlet, (by his th Wife) and by her he had three Sons and three Daughters; Cecily, marry'd first to Sir John Farmer of Somerton in the County of Oxford; and adly, to Henry Lord Arrundel of Wardour; Mary, to John, Son and Heir of Richard Viscount Lumley, by whom she was Grandmother of Richard, now Earl of Scarborough; and Margaret the youngest, was marry'd to Col. Thomas Sackville of Sedlescombe in the County of Suffex; and of the Sons of the said Sir Henry, which were William, Henry, and George; the 2d was slain in a Duel, by the Lord Chandos.

Of the Issue of Peter Lord Compton, by the Laterances Hastings his 1st Wife, Margaret, his Dauter, was marry to Henry Lord Mordaunt: And the Sons, which were William and Thomas; the later, who on the 4th of March, 1606-7, was knighted at Whitchall, marry'd Mary, Daughter to Anthony Beaumont, ad Son of William Beaumont of Cole-Overton in the County of Leicester; she was by King James I. created Counters of Buckingham, July 1,1618, and was Mother of George Villers, Duke of Buckingham, the great Favourite of King James and King

Charles 1.

... William, who succeeded his Pather, was first summon'd to Parliament the 35th of Elizabeth, and was

one of the Privy Council to that Queen.

On the 5th of January, 1604, he was made Knight of the Bath at the Creation of Charles Duke of York, Son of King James I. and the next Year waiting upon the King to Oxford, was there presented by the University, with the Degree of Master of Arts.

He was also in the same Reign, made President of the Council for the Marches of Wales, Lord Lieure-

nant

fi

01

nant of the Country of the dieffer He

Salon; and created Earf of Hornauthon. And In the Rean of King Chirles The was continued Lord Profidence of Warwick; as on the 1970 Lieutenant of the County of Warwick; as on the 1970 April 1629, he was inftant a Rhighr of the Garrer; and dy d on the 24th of June, 1630.

He marry'd Elizabeth, fele Daughter and Heir to Sir John Spencer, Kr. Alderman of the City of London, and by her left Spencer his Son and Heir, and two Daughters; Elizabeth, marry'd to Robert Max-well, Earl of Nithfdale in Scotland; and Anne, to Ulick Bourk, Lord Dunkellin, Son and Heir to Richard Barl of Clanrickard in Ireland, and Earl of

St. Albans in England. Spencer, who was the 2d Earl, was made Knight of the Bath at the Creation of Charles Prince of Wales, Nov. 5, 1616, and was afterwards a great Favourite with that Prince, whom in 1622, he accompany'd into Spain, waiting on him in Quality of Mafler of his Robes and Wardrobe, and had the Honour to deliver all his Presents, amounting (as was com-

put to 64000 Pounds.

At the Coronation of that Prince, he affifted as Master of the Robes; and in 1639, waited on his Ma-

jefty in his Expedition against the Scots.

He was likewise among those Noblemen, who, on the 4th of May, 1641, took the Protestation to defend the true Protestant Religion express'd in the Doctrine of the Church of England, and to defend his Majefty's Royal Person, Honour, and Estate; as also the Power and Privilege of Parliaments, and the lawful

Rights and Liberties of the Subject.

In 1642, he waited on his Majesty at York, and having often endeavour'd to compole the unhappy Differences in the Nation; and finding it take no Effect, and that the Parliament were raining Forces to Diftrefs fuch as had not comply'd with them, he thought it more fafe for his Majesty's Service to retire to his own Country, where he foon got together fuch a Number of Gentlemen and Soldiers, as aw'd the Country to their Allegiance, drove the Lord Brook out of Warwickshire, who endeavour'd to secure the County for the Parliament; and in twelve Skirmilhes,

214 Compton Part of Northampton,

milher, put a great Stop to the Barr of Bank Ren-

when his Majely lee up his Sandard at Natting-kam, he rais d and brought 2000 of the best disti-pling Men that were in his Army at the Bartle be-tween Reinton and Edge hill; after which Fight, which happen'd on the 2yd of Ottober, 1643, the King's Army having raken Banbury, a Garrilon was placed therein, under the Command of his Lordship, who by his Vigilance and Conduct, perform a many Inceelsful Services, and was the Life of his Majelty's Caule in those Parts.

He fecured most of the Arms, Ammunition, and Garrisons in Warwickshire, Staffordshire, and North-ampronshire; and sectling an Association, made the Country from Garrison to Garrison, one Tine of

Communication.

Afterwards, with a ftrong Parry of Horse and Dragoons from his Garrison at Banbury, he relieved the Town of Stafford, that was belief d by Sir John Gell, and beat up a Quarter of the Enemy, in which

he kill'd and took above 100 of their Horfe.

On Sunday the 19th of March, 1642-3, Sir John Gell. having join'd Sir William Brereton, mov'd back to-wards Stafford, believing the Earl of Northampton would meet them without the Walls; which fell out according to his Expectation; for his Lordhip no fooner heard that they were coming towards the Town, but he drew out his Party to encounter them, confifting of Horse and Dragoons, with some few Foot, about 1000 in Number.

He march'd out of Stafford on the faid 19th of March, and found the Enemy at a Place call'd Hopcon-Heath, about two Miles from the Town, when he charg'd the Enemy who were more than double his Forces, and totally routed one Part of their Horse; and railing again his Men, he charg'd the other Part of their Horse, and so totally routed and dispersed them, that the Enemy had scarce a Horse left on the Field; and took likewise from them eight Pieces of Cannon.

In this 2d Charge, his Lordship being engag'd in the Execution very near, or among their Foot, had his Horfe kill'd under him, fo that he was encom-

pafs'd

re

th

th

2 1

¢x

21

W

on

Lar

cou

Ha

ber.

to 1

had

pass'd by his Enemies, who confess'd, that after he was on his Feet, he kill'd with his own Hand, the Colonel of Foot who made first Haste to him; and that after his Head-Piece was firsteen off with the Bur-end of a Musket, they offer'd him Quarter, which they said he refus'd; answering, That he scorn'd to take Quarter from such base Rogues and Rebels as they were 3 upon which he was flain by a Blow with an Halbert on the hinder Part of his Head, and dy'd in the 41d Year of his Age.

This brave Nobleman, who was bury'd in Allhallow's Church in Derby, marry'd Mary, Daughter to Sir Francis Beaumont, Kt. and by her had lik Sons and two Daughters; Anne, marry'd to Sir Hugh Cholmondeley of Whitby in the County of York. Bart. and Penclope, to Sir John Nicholas, Knight of the Bath, who was Secretary of Scare to the Kings

Charles I. and II.

Š

.

7

4

Č

£

d

in

ch

11,

OO

Juc

no

m.

CW

of op-

nen

his fe ;

זוגי

rfed the

of

in.

had

om-256

Of the Sons, who were all highly efteemed for their eminent Abilities, and were all Heirs of their Father's Courage, Loyalty and Virtue; five of them receiv'd the Honour of Knighthood, and the youngest was no less conspicuous.

At the Battle of Hopton-Heath, three of them, who were Officers under their Father, charg'd that Day in the Field, when the Lord Compton, the eldeft,

receiv'd a Shot in his Thigh.

At the Battle of Edge-hill, James the eldeft, was absent; but Sir Charles and Sir William, though neither of them was twenty, charg'd in the Troop with their Father and Sir Spencer, though not able to grafp a Pistol; yet in Indignation, cry'd, That he was not expos'd to the same Hazard his Brothers were.

Sir Charles the 2d Son, dying in November, 1661, at Northampton, was bury'd at Sywell in that Coun-William Farmer, Bart. a Daughter of her Name, who on the 15th of May, 1676, was mare d to James Lane, Elg, Son and Heir of Sir George Lane, Viccount Lanetborough in Ireland; as also a Son nam'd Hatton Compton; which Son, on the 8th of September, 1727, was appointed by his Majesty K. George II. to be Lieutenant of his Tower of London, he having had the same Office in the Reign of King George I.

Sir William Compress, de Senser Senser Harl of Northampton; maring the Command of a Regiment, he there with perform the confiderable (Service has the caking of Banbury) deading his blenser package Attacks, and had two Horize mounder him.

On the Surrender of the Town and Cafile, he was made Lieutenant Governor under his Father; and on the roth of July, 1644, when the Parliament Forces came before the Town, he roturn'd Answer to their Summons, that he kept the Cafile for his Majelty, and as long as one Mari was left alive in it, will a them not to expect to have it delivered; and on the after of Spreader, they lending him another Summons, he made Answer, That he had formerly answered them, and wonder all they should lend assume

and wonder'd they should lend again. It was the countermin'd the Enemy eleven Times, and during the siege (which held 13 Weeks) never went into Bed 3 but by his Example so animated the Garrison, that the they had but two Horses less unestens, after the Answerbefore mention'd was delivered to attend of

At length his Brother the Earl of Northampton rais'd the Siege, on the north of October, the very Pay of the Month on which both Town and Castle had been surrender'd to the King two Years before Sir William continu'd Sovernor of Banbury, and perform'd many signal Services for the King, will his Majesty let Oxford, and the whole Kingdom was submissing to the Parliament; and then on the School May 1:1646, surrender'd on honourable Terms.

In 1648, he was Major General of his Majefty's Forces at Colchefter, where he was to much taken Notice of for his admirable Behaviour, that Oliver Cromwell call'd him the lober young Man, and the godly

Cavalier.

Upon the happy Refloration of K. Charles II. Anno 1660, he was made one of the Privy Council, and Mafter General of his Ordname; and hydron the 19th of October, 1663, in the 39th Year of his Age, having marry'd Elizabeth, Widow of Wisliam Lerd Allington of Hortheath in the County of Cambridge, with whom he liv'd 12 Years.

Comptonit Eirl of Northampton

osir Spencer Comprene 4th Song was an despity son-cera'd in the Civit Ward as his Brechress, being with lowing King Charles Halin his Buile, dyld an Bruges,

unmarry'd, in the Mearot so toll our bar bas and south exercis'd too Arms, being first engaged in the Civil Wars and after the Reftoracion had a Command in the Honfe Guards a and his Merit gradually rais'd him to be Lieurenant General of the Horfe, and Lieurenam Colonel of the Royal Resimenc of Horic Guardszrin which Pofts be dy'd on the 20th of Decembers 1718, in the 87th Year of his Age, the oldeft Pleld-Officenin Great Britainad and T

He marry'd feveral Wives, but by Jane, Daughter to sie John Trevor (Father of Sir John, Principa. Secretary of State to King George II.) he had Iffue two Sons, James and John ; as also three Daughters, Mary Frances, and Anne to the eldeft whereof, was

marry de Six Barrington Bourchier.

Henry Compton, 6th and youngest Son, became a Nobleman of Queen's College in Oxford, about the Year 1649/ whence after three Years Scav, he travell'd into Prance, Italy and other Countries, and at his Returns became a Coinet in the Royal Regiment of Horse Guards & but his Friends representing to him, that it would be to the Honour and Dignity of the Established Church, to have one of his Descent and Education enter into Holy Orders, he readily complied with their Advice, went to Cambridge, took his Degree of Master of Arts; and obtaining a Grant of the next Canonry of Christ-Church in Oxford, he visited that University, where entering himself a Canon Commoner of that College, was on the 6th of April, 1666, incorporated Matter of Arts there; and in the Year following, was made Mafter of the Holpital of St. Crofs, near Winchester.

On the 24th of May, 1669, he was inftall'd Canon of Christ-Church; and the 28th of June the same Year, took his Degree of Doctor of Divinity; as on the 20th of October, 1674, he was elected Bilhop of Oxford; and on the 6th of December following, was confecrated thereunto in the Archbilhop's Chapel at

Lambeth.

οĒ O'F ne

ė.

25

m

25

br

m of

ne: m,

.

ge JUC

no'

Hd

he

ton

Pay

iad Vil-

n'd left

to

46,

No-

-180

dly

nao fter

of

ing

ng-

vith

Sir

In 1675, he was made Dean of the Royal Chapel; and in December the fame Year, being translated to the See of London, was confirmed therein on the 18th

of the fame Month.

On the 22d of January, 1675-6, he was I worn one of his Majefty's Privy Council, in which Poft he continued till that King's Death; and upon the Revolution in 1688, voting for the Vacancy of the Throne, and the fupplying of it with the Prince and Prince and Prince of Orange, he was on the 14th of February, 1688-9, fworn of the Privy Council to their Majefties, and made Dean of the Royal Chapel.

On the rich of April, at their Corona ion, he had the Honour to fet the Crown on their Majesties Heads; and in 1691, he was the only Prelate that attended King William at the Hague, at the Aloft II fustrious Congress of Princes that ever met, there being present two Electors, and several Porcign Princes, to the Number of thirty, besides Foreign Mini-

fters, &cc.

He was also of the Privy Council to Queen Anne; and dying on the 7th of July, 1711, in the Sift Year, of his Age, was bury'd in the Church-yard at Fulham, in the County of Middlesex, according to his

own Direction.

He had the Honour to perform the Ceremony of Marriage at St. James's, between William Prince of Orange, and the Prince's Mary, eldest Daughter of James Duke of York, on the 4th of November, 1677; as also between George Prince of Denmark, and the Prince's Anne, at Sc. James, on the 28th of July, 1683, who afterwards fat on the Throne of their Ancestors.

He likewise christen'd a Daughter of the Duke of York's by his 2d Wise, on the 17th of August, 1682, and a Son of the Prince of Denmark's at Hampton-Court, on the 24th of July, 1689, when his Majesty King William stood Godfather; who nam'd him Wil-

liam, and declar'd him Duke of Gloucester.

I now return to James Compton, eldest Son of Spencer Earl of Northampton: This noble Person taking Arms with his Pather for King Charles I. was distinguished for his Bravery and Conduct, and performed many gastant Acts in those Times of Consufion.

He

He was at the Bartle of Edge-hill, the taking of Banbury, deel and watering on the King to Oxford, by that University, Nov. 1, 1642

On the 19th of March following, he was in the Engagement at Hopton-heath, and receiving a Shot in his Thigh, as before-mention d, was oblig d to be earry'd of the Field : However his Lordship was fo well recovered, that on the 8th of April, 1643, he was with Prince Rupert at the Taking of Litchfield. and the Surrender of the Close the a iff of the fame Month.

Also May 12, the same Year, he routed a Party of the Rebels of Horse and Foot at Middletonthemey in the County of Northampton, who thought themselves firong enough to arrack Banbury, but were defeated with the Lois of 200 kill'd, and as

many taken Prisoners.

chi

Bth

one on-

lu-

ne, cis

797

nd

ad

ics 104 11-

e-

cs,

11-

:

I,

ıl-156

of

of

of

3,

of 2,

ty

-

of

-

is

c

He afterwards commanded the Horse at the first Battle of Newbury (Sept. 20, 1643) and charg'd and put to flight the Enemy's Horse under Sir William Waller; after which, on the 30th of June, 1644, he march'd with the King into Cornwall, and at his Return rais'd the Siege of Banbury Och. 26, 1644 as before observed, routing the Parliament Forces.

He afterwards join'd the King, reliev'd Donnington Califle, and continu'd with his Majesty 'till all was loft; and then fiv'd retir'd till the Restoration of King Charles II. having at last had the Comfort of feeing those Distractions at an End, that had for

long rent the Nation.

On the 5th of July, 1647, he was marry'd to the Lady Isabella, Danghter and Coheir to Richard Sackvile, Earl of Dorset, and bother, who dy'd Oct. 14, 1661, he had divers Children that dy'd young, and one Daughter Alathea, morry'd to Edward Hungerford Elq: Son and Heir of Sir Edward Hungerford, Knight of the Bath-

His Lordship, on the magnificent Entry of King Charles II. through the City of London, the agent of May, 1660, led a Troop of 200 Gentlemen clothed to Grey and Blue, and in the Reign of that King

was one of the Privy Council, Constable of the Tower of London, and Lord Lieutenant of the Hamiets; as also Lieutenant of the County of Warwick, and City of Coventry, and Recorder of the said City of Coventry, and the Towns of Northampton and Tamworth.

He dy'd full of Honour, at his Seat at Caftle-Ashby in the County of Northampton, Dec. 15, 1681, and was interr'd among his Ancestors at Compton in the County of Warwick, which Church being demolished in the Civil Wars, his Lordship caus'd

to be rebuilt, Anno 1665.

His ad Lady was Mary, Daughter to Baptist Noel, Viscount Campden (by his ad Wise Elizabeth, one of the Daughters and Coheirs to Thomas Lord Wotton) and by her he had three Sons and two Daughters, whereof the Lady Juliana dy'd young; but the Lady Mary was marry'd to Charles Sackvile, Earl of Dorfet, by whom she was Mother of his Grace Lionel, now Duke of Dorfet.

His Lordship's three Sons were George his Successor, James who dy'd young, and Spencer; which Spencer is now Earl of Wilmington, of whom more

will be faid under that Title!

George, who succeeded his Father, was under Age at his Father's Death, yet succeeded him as Lord Lieutenant of Warwickshire, and Custos Rotulorum of the same; and on the 18th of February, 1681-2, being of Christ-Church College in Oxford, and about to leave that City, he was created Master of Arts; on which Occasion the publick Orator made a Speech to him by Order of the University.

He was also Lord Lieutenant of the County of Warwick, in the Reign of King James II. as he was in the next Reign; and at the Coronation of King William and Queen Mary, carry'd the King's

Scepter with the Crofs.

In 1695, King William did him the Honour of a Visit at his House at Castle-Ashby; and on the Accession of Queen Anne, he was sworn one of the Privy Council; as in 1712, he was constituted Constable of the Tower of London, and Lord Lieutenant of the Hamlets thereof. And on the Accession

1

Compton, Earl of Northampton. 321

deffion of King George I. Aug. 1, 1714, he was con-

tinu'd in the same Posts.

a

le-

1,

on

ng s'd

el,

of

on)

rs,

ady

or.

nel,

uc-

ich

ore

Age

ord

anun

1-2,

oout

rts;

eech

of

s he

of

ing's

of a

Ac-

the

Con-

icu-

Ac-

ilion

In 1686, his Lording marry'd Jane, youngest Daughter to Sir Stephen Pox of Parely in the County of Wists, Kt. and by her (who dy'd July 10, 1721) had chree Sons and fex Daughters, who are now living.

Of the Daughters, which are the Ladies Elizabeth, Mary, Jane, Anne, Develope and Margaret; the sci is marry d. to. William Gove of Tring, in the County of Hertford, Elg; and overhe asth of Offober, 1729, the arth was marry'd to Sin John Ruthout of North-wick in the County of Worcefter, Bart, but the

reft are as yet unmarry'd. And

Of the Sons, which are lames, George and Charles, the latter on the 10th of May, 1727, was appointed by King George I. to be his Majeffy's Conful at Lifbon, as also his Conful General in the Dominions of Portugal, and his Conful General and Agent of the Islands of Madras; and on the 14th of August following he was marry'd to Mrs. — Lucy, only Daughter of Sir Berkeley Lucy of Thedlethorp in the

County of Lincoln, Bart.

George, the 2d Son of George Earl of Northamptony was a Major General in the Reign of Queen' Anne, but was broke by King George I. and is now Member of Parliament for the Town of Northampton, but as yet unmarry'd; and his Father, on the 2d of July, 1726, marrying to his 2d Wite Elizabeth, Sifter to Sir John Rushour of Northwick above-men-tion'd, and Widow of Sir George Thorold, Barr. who in 1719, was Lord-Mayor of London, by her had no life; and dying on the 15th of April, 1727, was succeeded by James Lord Compton, his eldest Son, who was born in May 1687, and on the 31st of December, 1711, the 10th of Queen Anne, was fummon'd to the House of Peers, by the Title of Lord Compton of Compton in the County of Warwick, taking Place by his Ancestors Summons, May 8, 1573, 14 Eliz.

This Earl (on the 11th of October, 1727, affifted at the Coronation of King George II. and there carry'd the Ivory Rod with the Dove) on the 3d of March, 1715-16, marrying Mrs. Elizabeth Shirley, only Vol. 1. Part I. X. Daughter

Daughter of Robert Shirley, Efg. (who dy'd without Islue Male) elder Brother to Wathington Earl Ferrers, by her (who is Baronel's Ferrers of Chartley, in Right of Descent from Sir Walter Devereux, who in the Reign of King Henry VI. marry'd Anne, fole Daughter and Heir to William Lord Ferrers of Chartley in the County of Stafford, lineally descended from Robert de Ferrers, a great Baron, advanc'd to the Earldom of Derby, Anno 1139, the 4th of King Stephen) has Issue now living, one Son and three Daughters, viz. James, stil'd Lord Compton, born July 6, 1723, and the Ladies Jane, Anne, and Charlotte.

ARMS.

Diamond, a Lion of England (viz. Paffant-guardant Tonaz) between three Helmets proper, (which Lion is an Augmentation, as before observ'd.)

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Mount Emerald, and thereon a Beacon Topaz, enflam'd on the Top proper, about the fame a Label, inscrib'd, Nisi Dominus.

SUPPORTERS. Two Dragons with Wings expanded, Ermine, their Ducal Collars and Chains Gold.

> MOTTO. Je ne cherche que ung. P. 41. No 10.

> > Chief SEATS.

At Castle-Ashby in the County of Northampton, five Miles from Wellingborough, fix from Northampton, and 53 from London; and at Compton in the Hole, in the County of Warwick, four Miles from Banbury, and 57 from London.

XI.T HE Most Noble and Puissant Lord, Edward Rich, Earl of Warwick and Holland, Baron Rich of Lees, and Baron of Kenfington.

Created Baron Rich of Lees in the County of Effex. Feb. 16, 1546, 1 Edw. 6. Earl of the County of Warwick, Aug. 6, 1618, 16 Jac. 1. Baron of Kenfington in the County of Middlefex, March 8, 1622, 20 Jac. 1. and Earl of Holland, (a 3d Division of the County of Lincoln) Sept. 24, 1624, 22 Jac. 1.

The first of this Family, mention'd by Sir William Dugdale, was Richard Rich of the City of London, Mercer, who, in 1441, was Sheriff thereof; as also in the 20th of Henry VI. sounded an Alms-House at Hodsdon in the County of Hertford, and dying in 1469, lest Issue a Son John; and he Thomas, which Thomas was Father of Richard, who, in the 24th of Henry VIII: was Attorney-General in Wales, and the next Year the King's Sollicitor-General.

Upon the general Dissolution of Monasteries, he was made Chancellor of the Court of Augmentation, by which he acquir'd to himself divers Lands and Mannors, and was afterwards by that King appointed one of the Commissioners to treat with the French touching Peace, he being at that Time Treasurer of the King's Wars both in France and in Scotland, and in 1746, the King lying on his Death-Bed, he was confitured one of the Assistance to his Executors, in Mat-

ters of great Consequence, and was knighted.

In the Reign of Edward VI. he was constituted Lord High Chancellor of England, and created Baron of Lees, and dying the 10th of Elizabeth, left Issue by Elizabeth his Wise, Sister to Wisliam Jenks of the City of London, Esq; Robert his Heir, and Even Daughters.

This Robert, in the 15th of Elizabeth, was one of the Peers for the Trial of Thomas Howard, Duke of Norfolk, and was afterwards fent into France with the Earl of Lincoln, Lord Admiral, for concluding a League with the French at Blois.

m.

he

mo

ard

ron

lex.

(en-

ton,

He marry'd Mary, Daughter and Heir to George Baldry of the City of London, Efq; and by her had three Sons, and a Daughter nam'd Elizabeth; and of the Sons, which were Robert, Sir Edwyn, and Riehard; the eldeft fucceeded his Father, and was created Earl of Warwick, as above.

He marry'd to his ad Wife, Frances, Daughter to Chichefter Wray of Glentworth in the County of Lincoln, Lord Chief Justice of England, by whom he had no Issue; but by his first, who was Penelope, Daughter to Walter Devereux, Earl of Essex, he had

X 2

three Sons and four Daughters; Lettice marry'd first to Sir George Carey of the County of Devon, Kt. and hext to Sir Arthur Lake, Kt. Penelope to Sir Gervale Clifton, Kt. and Bart. Effex to Sir Thomas Cheeke of Pergo in Effex, Kt. and Isabel to Sir John Smith of Bidborough in the County of Kent, Kt. Farmer of the Customs; and of the Sons, which were, Robert, Henry, and Charles, the latter, who was knighted, was flain in 1627, at the lift of Rhee in France; Henry was created Earl of Holland, and the chieff, on the 24th of March, 1618, succeeded his Father in the Earldom of Warwick, and was Admiral for the long Parliament.

He marry'd to his first Wise, Frances, Daughter and Heir to Sir William Hatton, alias Newport, by whom he had two Sons and three Daughters; of which, Anne was marry'd to Edward Montague Viscount Mandevil, Son and Heir to Henry Earl of Manchester, Lucy to John Lord Roberts of Truro, and Frances to Nicholas Leke Earl of Scarsdale; and of the Sons, which were Robert and Charles, the eldest, who was made Knight of the Bath at the Coronation of King Charles I. on the 18th of April, 1658, succeeded his

Father.

He marry'd Anne, Daughter to William Cavendish Earl of Devonshire, and by her, besides a Son nam'd Robert, who marry'd Frances, youngest Daughter to Oliver Cromwell, then call'd Lord Protector, and dy'd before him without Issue; he had three Daughters, Anne marry'd to Thomas Batrington, Son and Heir to Sir John Barrington of Barrington-hall in the County of Essex, Bart. Mary to Sir Henry St. John, Bart. and Essex to Daniel Finch Earl of Nottingham; but their Pather dying on the 29th of May, 1659, without Issue Male, Charles his Brother became Heir.

He marry'd Mary, Daughter to Richard Boyle Earl of Cork in Ireland; but dying on the 24th of August, 1673, without Issue, the Title descended to Robert Rich Earl of Holland, (viz. Son of Henry Earl of Holland, 2d Son of Robert the 1st Earl of Warwick, which Robert succeeded him in both Titles.

Henry, the 1st Earl of Holland, was made Knight of the Bath by King James I. as also Captain of his Guard,

Guard, Baron of Kenfington, Earl of Holland, and Knight of the Garter; and by Charles I. he was made Conttable of Winfor Castle, Gentleman of his Maje-stry's Bedchamber, Chancellor of the University of Cambridge, and one of his Privy Council; and afterwards taking up Arms for his faid Majesty, in Order to rescue him, when a Prisoner in the Isle of Wight; was taken and sent to the Tower of London, where he continued 'till some Time after the ernel Marder of that King, and then being adjudged to death by the same presended High Court of Justice, was beheaded before the Gates of Westminster-Hall, March 9, 1648-2.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir to Sir Walter Cope of Kenfington in the County of Middle-fex, Kt. with whom he had that Seat and Manor, of which he was created Baron, and by her left four Sons, Robert before mention'd, Charles, Henry, and Cope; and leaving also five Daughters, Frances the eldest was marry'd to William Lord Paget, Isabella to Sir James Thynne of Longlete in the County of Wilts, Kt. Sunfanna to James Howard, Earl of Suffolk, Mary to Campbel of the Kingdom of Scotland, and Di-

and the youngest dy'd unmarry'd.

Robert, the eldest of the four Sons, succeeding his Father in his Honours, marry'd to his 1st Wife, a Daughter of Sir Arthur Ingram, Kt. by whom he had divers Children, but they all dying before him, he by his 2d Wife, who was Anne, Daughter to Edward Montague, Earl of Mancester, had Edward his Heir,

and a Daughter nam'd Elizabeth.

Edward, who in 1675, succeeded, marry'd Charlotte, Daughter to Sir Thomas Middleton of Chirk-Caffle in the County of Denbigh, Bart. and by her had an only Son nam'd Edward-Henry, who on the 31st of July, 1701, succeeded him, and in 1721, was Lord of the Bedehamber to King George I. but on the 16th of August, the same Year, dying numarry'd in the 16th of August, the same Year, dying numarry'd in the 16th of Edg; Son of Cope Rich, which Cope was Son of Cope, the 4th Son of Henry Earl of Holland, that was beheaded, and the said Edward, now Earl of Warwick, &c. who in Oct. 1727, had a Grant of a Pension of 800 l, per Ann. from his Majesty King

1607

y

15.

19.

0

as

lis-

th

r'd

to

nd

th-

and

the

hn,

m ;

Earl

Au-

Ro-

Earl

Var-

night

his.

uard,

s.

326 Fielding, Earl of Denbigh.

George II. to whom he was Gentleman Usher when Prince of Wales, marrying Mary, Daughter to Samuel Stanton of Lynn-Regis in the County of Norfolk, Esq. by her has one Daughter.

Ruby, a Chevron between three Croffes Bottony To-

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Mount Emerald, and thereon a Wyvern rifing Pearl.

S U P P O R T E R S.
Two Reyne Deer proper, attir'd Gold.

Garde la foy. P. 38. Nº 11.

At Holland House in the County of Middlesex near Kensington, three Miles from London.

XII. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord, William Fielding, Earl of Denbigh and Desmond, Viscount Fielding and Callen, Baron Fielding and St.

Liz, and Baron Fielding of the Caghe.

Created Baron Pielding of the Caghe, Viscount Callen, and Earl of Desmond, (now Part of the County of Kerry) July 12, 1696, 7 Jac. 1. and again, Nov. 22, 1622, the 20th of that Reign, in Reversion, after the Death of Sir Richard Preston, Kt. who was created Earl, July 12, 1619, &c. Irish Honours.

Created Baron Fielding of Newnham-padox in the County of Warwick, and Viscoum Fielding, Dec. 30, 2620, 18 Jac. 1. Earl of Denbigh in North Wales, Sept. 14, 1622, 20 Jac. 1. and Lord St. Liz in 1664,

16 Car. 2. English Honours.

Of this Family there have been Persons of great Note and Eminency, for many Ages; (they being paternally descended from the Earls of Hapspurgh in Germany, that were there Counts Palatine in the Reign of King Henry III.) among whom was Geoffery Fielding; which Geoffery attending the said King in his Wars in England, he obtain d of him several Rents and Fees, as also the Manor of Misterton in the

the County of Leicester, where he liv'd, and stil'd himself Earl of Hapspurgh.

To him succeeded Geosfery his Son, whose Wise was Matilda de Colevile, and by her he was Father of another Geosfery, who by Agnes his Wise, Daughter to John de Napton, was Father of William Fielding; and he marrying Johanna, Daughter to William Prudhome, by her had Sir John Fielding, Kt. which Sir John was so made for the Services in the Wars of France; and he marrying Mary, Daughter to William Pursoy, by her had William his Son and Heir; which William, being well affected to the Lancastrian Line, in the Civil Wars between them and the House of York, King Henry VI. for his good Services, made him Sheriff of the Counties of Cambridge and Huntingdon; but at the Battle of Tewksbury, the 49th of that Reign, he was kill'd.

He marry'd Agnes, Daughter and Heir to John St. Liz, otherways call'd De Seyton, and with her he had the Lordship of Martinsthorp in the County of of Rutland; as also a Descent in Blood from those great Families of Vaux, Longueville, and Bellers, (a younger Branch of Mowbray) and by her left a Son nam'd Everard, who succeeded him; which Everard, in the Reign of King Edward IV. was Sheriff of the

Counties of Warwick and Leicefter.

He was likewise made Knight of the Bath, at the Marriage of Prince Arthur; and in the 2d of Henry VII. was a Commander in his Majesty's Army at the Battle of Stoke; as also at Plack Heath in the

County of Kent, in the 12th of that Reign.

In the 17th of Henry VII. he was made Custos Rotulorum of the County of Leicester; and marrying Jellis Russel, by her had William his Heir, who in the 11th, 12th, and 18th of Henry VIII. was Sheriff of the County of Rutland, and afterwards was

knighted.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir Thomas Poultney of Misterton in the County of Leicester, Kt. and dying the 2d of Edward VI. by her lest Issue a Son nam'd Bassl, who by Judith his Wise, Daughter and Coheir to William Willington of Burcheston in the County of Warwick, Esq, had William his Son; which William, in the Reign of Queen Elizabeth, was feveral

feveral Times Sheriff of the Counties of Warwick and

Rutland, and was also a Knight.

He marry'd Dorothy, Daughter to Sir Ralph Lane, Kt. and by her had another Bafil, who, in the oth of lames I. was Sheriff of the County of Warwick ; and he marrying Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir Walter Afton of Tixhall in the County of Stafford, Kt. by her had a Son nam'd William; which son, by the aforcfaid King, was made a Knight, Viscount, and Earl, and Master of the Great Wardrobe; and afterwards firmly adhering to King Charles I. in the Time of his Troubles, perform'd the Part of a valiant Soldier in several Battles; but on the 3d of April, 1643, in a Skirmith near Birmingham in the County of Warwick, received his Death's Wound, and dy'd five Days after, to the great Concern of the King and his Friends.

He marry'd Sulan, Daughter to Sir George Villiers of Brookfby in the County of Leicester, Kt. and Sifter to George the Great Duke of Buckingham, and by her had two Sons, of which, Balil succeeded in the Title of Denbigh; and George, who was Knight of the Bath, was created Baron of the Caghe, Viscount Callen, and Earl of Defmond in Ireland; and having also three Daughters, Mary the eldeft, was marry'd to Tames Duke of Hamilton in Scotland; Anne, to Baptift Noel, Son and Heir to Edward Lord Viscount Campden; and Elizabeth, (who in the 12th of Charles II. was created Countels of Guilford) was marry'd to Lewis Lord Viscount Kenelmeakey in

Ireland.

Basil, who succeeded, by reason of his Descent from Agnes, Daughter and Heir to John de St. Liz, alias Seyton, as above, (a Branch of the Moft Noble Family of St. Liz, fometime Earls of Northampton and

Huntingdon) was created Lord St. Liz.

He marry'd to his 1st Wife Anne, Daughter to Richard Weston, Earl of Portland; to his 2d, Barbara, Daughter to Sir John Lamb, Kt. to his ad, Elizabeth, Daughter to Edward Bourchier, Earl of Bath; and his 4th was Dorothy, Daughter to Francis Lane of Glendon in the County of Northampton, Efet but dying on Nov. 28, 1675, without Iffice, we return to his Brother George, who was created Earl of Def-This mond.

This George, who dy'd on the 31st of January, 1665, marry'd Bridget, one of the Daughters and Coheira to Sir Michael Stanhope, Kt. and by her had five Sons and five Daughters; whereof, the clieft was marry'd to Sir Charles Gaudy of Crows-hall in the County of Suffolk, Bart. and the 2d, to Sir Edward Gage of Hengrave in the fame County, Bart. And of the Sons, William who succeeded his Father in the Earldon of Desmond, also succeeded his Uncle Basil

in the Earldon of Denbigh.

He marry'd to his 2d Wife Mary, one of the Daugheters and Coheirs to Henry Carey, Earl of Monmouth, by whom he had no Issue; but by his 1st, who was Mary, Daughter to Sir Robert King, Kt. and Sister to John Lord Kingston in Ireland, he had two Sons, and a Daughter of her Name; which Daughter was marry'd to Evelyn Pierpoint, Marquess of Dorchester; and of the Sons, which were Basil and William; the latter, who marry'd the Lady Diana Newport, Daughter to Francis Earl of Bradford, and William; the latter, who marry'd the Lady Diana Newport, Daughter to Francis Earl of Bradford, and William; the latter, who marry'd the Lady Diana Newport, Daughter to Francis Earl of Readford, and William; the latter, who marry'd the Lady Diana Newport, Daughter to Francis Earl of September, 1723; and the eldest, on the 23d of August, 1685, succeeded his Father.

In the Reign of King William, he was made Mafter of the Horse to his Royal Highness George Prince of Denmark, as also Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of Leicester and Denbigh; and in the 12th of Queen Anne, was again made Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Leicester, and one of the Tellers of the Exchequer, in which Post he was continued by King George I. and dy'd on March 18,

1716-17

.

9

it

3

n

15

d

10 - H

He marry'd Hester, Daughter to Sir Basil Pirebras, Kt. and Bart. Wine-Merchant of London, and by her, who dy'd on the 1st of January, 1725-6, had four

Sons and five Daughters.

Of the Daughters, which were the Ladies, Mary, Bridget, Elizabeth, Hefter, and Diana; the eldeft, on the 15th of April, 1729, was marry'd to — Cockburn, M. D. as in December following, the youngest was marry'd to Daniel Pinch, Earl of Winchelsea and Nottingham; and the Lady Bridget, is marry'd to Col. James Otway of the County of Kent.

Of the Sons, which were William, Basil, Charles, and George; the latter, on the 6th of November, 1728, dy'd at Gibralter; the 2d dy'd in his Infancy; Charles is one of the Gentlemen Ushers to her Majesty Queen Caroline, and Commander of a Troop in the Lord Cobham's Regiment of Horse; and the eldest succeeding his Father, is now Earl of Denbigh, &c. and his Lordship marrying Isabella, Daughter to —— De Young of Utrecht in Holland, and Sister to the Marchioness of Blandsord, by her has an only Son, who is nam'd Basil.

Quarterly, 1st and 4th Pearl, on a Fess Saphire, three Lozenges Topaz. 2d and 3d Topaz, a Lion Rampant, Ruby, ducally crown'd Saphire.

CREST.

On a Wreath, an Eagle with two Heads, display'd, Diamond, arm'd and member'd Gold, and charg'd on the Breast with the first Quarter of the Coat.

SUPPORTERS.
Two Bucks proper, attir'd and ungul'd, Topaz.

MOTTO. Honor Virtutis Pramium. P. 14. Nº 9.

Chief SEATS.

At Newnham-padox in the County of Warwick, five Miles from Rugby, and 70 from London; and at Martinfthorp in the County of Rutland, three Miles from Uppingham, and 66 from London.

XIII. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord, Thomas Fane, Earl of Westmoreland, Baron Le Dispenser, and Burghersh, first Commissioner of Trade and Plantations, one of the Privy Council, and Lord Lieutenant of the County of Northampton.

Created Baron Le Dispencer, May 25, 1604, 2 Jac. 1. but originally by Descent and Summons to Parliament, June 23, 1295, 23 Edw. 1. and created Baron Burghersh, and Earl of the County of Westmoreland, Dec. 29, 1624, 22 Jac. 1.

Of

Fane, Earl of Westmoreland.

Of this Family, which hath been long seated at Badsel in the County of Kent, was Sir Thomas Fane of the said Place, Kt. who by Mary his Wife, Daughter and sole Heir to Henry Nevile, Lord Abergavenny, (afterwards created Baroness Dispenser) had a son named Francis; which Son, at the Coronation of King James I. was made Knight of the Bath; as on the 29th of December, 1624, he was created Baron of Burghersh, and Earl of Westmoreland, and dy'd on March 21, 1629.

n

1,

to

to

ly

e,

n

n

d

r.

He marry'd Mary, Daughter and Heir to Sir Anthony Mildmay of Apethorpe in the County of Northampton, Kt. and by her had fix Sons, and four Daughters; whereof Grace, was marry'd to James Earl of Hume in Scotland; Margaret, to Durton Lord Gerard of Bromley; Elizabeth, to Sir John Cope, Bartand Rachel, first to Henry Bourchier Earl of Bath, and next, to Lionel Cransield, Earl of Middlesex. And

Of the Sons, who were Mildmay, Francis, Anthony, George, William, and Robert; the two eldest were made Knights of the Bath, at the Coronation of King Charles I. and from Mildmay, is descended Thomas now Earl of Westmoreland; as from Sir Francis, whose Seat was at Fulbeck in the County of Lincoln, descended Charles Fane, Esq; who on the 7th of April, 1718, was created Baron of Loughuyre, and Viscount Fane in Ireland; and Anthony the 3d Son, marry'd Annabella, Daughter to Sir Anthony

Benn, Kt. and dy'd in 1643. Mildmay, who succeeded his Father, and was the 2d Farl, marry'd to his 1st Wife Grace, Daughter to Sir William Thorneyhurst of the County of Kent, Kt. (by Anne his Wife, Daughter to Thomas Howard Viscount Bindon) and by her had a Son nam'd Charles, and three Daughters; and by his 2d, who was Mary, Daughter to Horace Lord Vere of Tilbury, and Widow of Sir Roger Townshend of Raynham in the County of Norfolk, Kt. he had Vere Fane, made Knight of the Bath at the Coronation of K. Charles II. and having also four Daughters, Mary, Rachael, Catharine, and Susan; the eldest was first marry'd to Francis Palmes, Son and Heir to Sir Bryan Palmes, Kt. and afterwards to John Cecil, Earl of Exeter; Rachacla

chael, to George Helker, D. D. and Catharine, to

Conyers Darcy, Earl of Holderness.

Of the Daughters of Mildmay, Earl of Westmore-land, by Grace his rst Wife, which were Diana, Frances, and Elizabeth; the 2d, was marry'd to Sir Erasmus Harby, Kt. and the eldest, first to Pelham, Esq; and 2dly, to John Bill, Esq; and the faid Charles, their Brother, on the 12th of February, 1665, succeeding his Father, was the 3d Earl.

He marry'd to his 1st Wife Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir to Nodes of Sheephall-Bury in the County of Hertford, Elq; and his 1d was Dorothy, Daughter to Robert Brudenel, Earl of Cardigan; but dying in September, 1691, without Issue, Sir Vere, his half Brother, became Heir, and was the 4th Earl,

and dy'd on Dec. 29, 1693.

He marry'd Rachel, only Daughter and Heir to John Bence, Efg; Alderman of London, and by her, who dy'd Feb. 6, 1711, in the 75th Year of her Age, bad four Sons and three Daughters, Mary, Catharine, and Sufan; of which, the eldeft was marry'd to Sir Francis Dashwood of the City of London, Bart, and the ad, to William Paul of Braywick in the County of Berks, Efg:

Of the Sons, which were Vere, Thomas, John, and Mildmay; the latter, was feated at Mereworth-Caftle in the County of Kent, and dy'd on the 12th of September, 1715; John is Captain and Colonel of the First Troop of Grenadier Guards; and Vere the eldest, who in 1692, succeeded his Pather, and was the 5th Barl, dying on the 15th of May, 1699, unmarry'd, Thomas his next Brother became Heir, and

now enjoys the Honour.

In the Reign of King George I. he was appointed first Commissioner of Trade and Plantations; which Commission was renew'd by King George II. and his Lordship taking to Wife Carharine, Daughter and Heir to Charles Strynger of Charlton in the County of York, E(g) by her (who dy'd on the 4th of February, 1729-30) has no Issue.

Saphire, three Right Hand Gaunlets, with their Backs forward. Topaz.

CREST.

e-

3

id

y,

ĉź

he

у,

are

ris rl.

to er.

ge,

ne.

ix nd of

nd

ftle

n-

the elvas

un

ind

ted

ich

his

and

nty

Pc-

neir

T.

In a Ducal Coroner of the laft, a Bull's Head, Pearl, my'd Diamond, arm'd Gold, and charg'd on the Neck with a Rose Ruby, barb'd and seeded proper.

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side, a Griphon party per Pefs, Pearl and Topaz, his Beak, fore Legs, and Chain, Gold, and his plain Collar Diamond. On the Sinifter, a Bull. py'd as the Creft, his Horns, plain Collar, Chain, and Hoofs, Topaz; the Collar charg'd with a Roles as the Neck of the Creft.

MOTTO. Ne Vile Fano. P. 33. No 13.

Chief SEAT.

At Apethorp in the County of Northampton, four Miles from Quadle, and 50 from London.

XIV. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord Henry. Bowes Howard, Earl of Beckinire, Vifcount Andover, and Baron Howard of Charleton.

Created Baron Howard of Charleton in the County of Wilts, and Viscount Andover in the County of Southampton, Jan. 23, 1621, 19 Jac. 1. and Earl of the County of Berks, Feb. 6, 1625, 1 Car. 1.

This Noble Family being a Branch of the Great and Illustrious House of Norfolk, its Descent the Reader may find fet forth under the Title of that Duke, and the Earl of Suffolk; for Thomas the fecond Duke of Norfolk, marrying to his fecond Wife Margaret, Daughter and fo'e Heir to Thomas Lord Andley of Walden, by her had a Son of his Name, who by James I. was created Earl of Suffolk; and he maring Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Henry Knevet of Charleton in the County of Wilts, Kt. by her had several Sons, of which, Theophilus succeeded in the Title of Suffolk, and Thomas the fecond Son was made Earl of Berkshire, and Knight of the Garter.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to William Cecil Lord Burleigh, Son and Heir to Thomas Earl of Exercise, by whom he had nine Sons, Charles, Thomas, Henry, William, Edward, Robert, Philips Algernoon, and James, and of those Sons, Charles, was made Knight of the Bath, and Robert being likewise knighted, was made Auditor of the Exche-quer, and marry'd four Wives; and Philip marry'd

Mary, Daughter to - Jennings.

The faid Earl had also two Daughters, of which, Elizabeth the eldeft was marry'd to John Dryden, Efg; Poet-Laurear, and Frances to Conyers Darcy, Son and Heir to Conyers Lord Darcy of Hornby-Cattle, by whom the was Great-Grandmother to Robert, now Earl of Holderness; and Thomas Earl of Berkshire, dying on the 16th of July, 1669, was succeeded by Charles his eldest Son, who in his Father's Life-time had Summons to divers Parliaments, by the Title of

Lord Howard of Charleton.

He marry'd Dorothy, 2d Daughter to Thomas Lord Viscount Savage, and by her had three Sons, as likewise a Daughter nam'd Anne, which Daughter was marry'd to Sir Henry Bedingfield of Oxborough in the County of Norfolk, Bart. but his Sons all dying in their Youth, his Titles and Estate, in 1607, fell to Thomas his next Brother, whose 1st Wife was Frances, Daughter to Sir Richard Harrison of Hurst in the County of Berks, Kt. and by her he had two Daughters, whereof, Frances was marry'd to Sir Henry Winchcombe of Bucklebury in the faid County, Bart. and his 2d was - Paughter to Sir Thomas Parker of the County of Suffex, Kt. but having no Issue, and dying Apr. 12, 1706, Henry his Brother, who marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to William Spencer, and Sifter to the Earl of Sunderland, became Heir, and dy'd without Issue also.

To Henry succeeded the Heir of William the 4th Brother, which William marrying Elizabeth, Daughter to Lowthiel, Lord Dundas of the Kingdom of Scotland, by her had an only Son nam'd Craven, and two Daughters, Dorothy marry'd to Colonel lames Grahme of Levens in Westmorland, and Anne to Sir Gabriel Sylvus, Kt. who was Privy Purse to King James II. and Craven who fucceeded his Fa-

ther.

15

5,

S

g

d

h,

id by

w

e,

by

ne

of

25

er

gh y-

cli

725

rft

ry

rt.

ic,

ho

nd

nd

th h-

of

n,

nel

ne

to

Fa-

er,

ther, marrying to his ift Wife, Anne, Daughter to Thomas Ogle of Pinchbeck in the County of Lincoln, Efq; then Maid of Honour to Queen Catharine, by her had the Lady Anne Howard, and taking to his 2d Wife Mary, Daughter and fole Heir to George Eowes of Elford in the County of Stafford, Efq; by her (befides two Daughters Mary and Dorothy) had Henry, now Earl of Berkshire, who on the 12th of November, 1718, was appointed Deputy Earl-Marshal of England; and his Lordship marrying Catharine, Daughter to Colonel James Grahme, aforesaid, has Issue now living, four Sons and one Daughter.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1st Howard, 2d Brotherton, 3d Mowbrey, as in the Duke of Norfolk's Arms, and in the 4th the Arms of Cecil, as in the Earl of Exeter's, with a Cresent upon a Cresent, for Difference.

CREST.

On a Chapeau Ruby, turn'd up Ermine, a Lion guardant, ducally crown'd, his Tail extended, all Gold, gorg'd with a Label of three Points, Ruby.

SUPPORTERS

Two Lions Pearl, each charg'd on the Shoulder with a Crefent Ruby, furcharg'd with another Silver.

MOTTO. Nous Maintiendrons. P. 35. No 1.

Chief SEATS.

At Charlton in the County of Wilts, two Miles from Malmibury, and 74 from London; and at Elford in the County of Stafford, three Miles from Litchfield, and 100 from London.

XV. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord John Savage, Earl Rivers, Viscount Colchester, and Viscount Savage of Rock-Savage, Baron Darcy of Chich, and Baconet.

Created Baronet June 29, 1611, 9 Jac. 1. Viscount Colchester in the County of Essex, July 5, 1621, 19 Jac. 1.

29 Jac. 1. Vifcount Savage of Rock-Savage in the County of Chefter, and Earl Rivers, Nov. 4, 1626, a Car. 1. Baron Darcy of Chich in the County of Bflex, by Defect, and fummons to Parliament, Jan. 1568, 1 Eliz. but originally by Patent, Apr. 5.

1951; 5 Edw. 6.

Of this noble Family, whole chief Scat for many Ages has been at the Caftle of Frodtham in the County of Chefter, were divers Knights bearing the Name of John; of which, in 1306, was Sir John Savage, the had Sir Thomas Savage, whole Son was Robert Savage of Stayniby, Efq; and his Son John Savage of Stayniby, marrying Margaret, Daughter to Thomas de Bradley, by his Wife, Daughter of Robert Chidle, Lord of Chidle and Clifton, by her had John Savage his Son and Heir.

He marry'd Maud, Daughter and Heir to Robert Swinerton, Efg; and by her had Sir John Savage of Clifton, Kt. which Sir John, marrying Elizabeth, Daughter to William Bureton, Efgt by her had four

Sons and cient Daughters.

Of the Daughters, Eleanor was marry'd to Peter Warburton; Maud, to John Booth; Blanch, to Thomas Carington; Beatrix, to Hamlet Carington; Anne, to Charles Noel; Margarer, first to John Maxfield, and adly to Richard Manwaring; Dulcia, to Henry Bowle; and Parnel, to Richard Leigh; and of the Sons, which were John, William, Roger, and George, the eldeff Incoorded his Facher at Clifton, and was knighted.

He marry'd Carharine, Daughter to Sir John Stan-Iey, and by her had seven Sons and three Daughters; Fleanor, marry'd to Peter Leigh; Elizabeth, to John Lezke; and Catharine, to John Trafford; and of the Sons, who were Sir John, Sir Edward, Richard, Sir Humfrey, Thomas, and Anthony; Thomas was Archbishop of York, and the eldest succeeded his Father.

This Sir John, who was Knight of the Garter, was a faithful Friend to Henry Earl of Richmond, and concributed greatly towards ferting the Crown upon his Head, he commanding the left Wing of his

Army at Bolworth Pield.

J . DR 6-2

In the 7th of that King's Reign, he accompany'd the Earls of Derby, Shrewibury, Arundel, and others, into Flanders, with the Army fent in aid of Maximilian the Emperor; but being encompass'd by the Enemy at the Seige of Bulloigne, and refusing Quarter, he there lost his Life.

the

36,

of

an.

5,

any

un-

ame

Kt.

her

TIS

e of

mas

bert

had

bert

e of

four

Perce Tho-

field,

f the

orge,

Stannters; John

of the

, Sir

Archather

, and

upon

of his

In

He marry'd the Daughter of Richard Vernon of Shipbrook, and by her was Father of another Sir John Savage, whose Wise was Daughter and Heir to — Bostock, and by her he had Sir John Savage of Clifton, Kt. and Henry, and a Daughter Margaret, who was marry'd to Sir Richard Bulkeley, Kt.

Sir John marrying Elizabeth, eldest Daughter to Charles Somerset Earl of Worcester, by her had three Sons, and a Daughter nam'd Anne, which Daughter was marry'd to Thomas Lord Berkeley; and of the Sons, which were Sir John, Sir Edward, and Laurence; the latter marry'd Mary Egerton, and by her had John Savage, whose Wife was Mary Washington, and by her he had Arthur Savage, whose Wife was Jane Stafford.

Sir Edward Savage, Brother to Laurence, marry'd Mary Spark, and Sir John, who succeeded his Father, was of Clifton and Rock-Savage in the County of Chester, and dy'd 1597.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to Thomas Maners Earl of Rutland, and by her had Sir John Savage, Kt. and Bart. Edward, and four Daughters; Elizabeth marry'd to Thomas Langton, Eleanor to Sir Hen. Dagencolt, Kt. Mary, — to Will, Brereton.

Sir John, who succeeded, marry'd Mary, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Richard Allington, Kt. and by her had Sir Thomas Savage, Kt. and Bart. and a Daughter nam'd Elizabeth, who was marry'd to Wilbraham.

Sir Thomas who succeeded, and dy'd Nov. 20, 1835, marry'd Elizabeth, eldest Daughter and Coheir to Thomas Lord Darcy of Chirch, and Viscount Colchester; and in 19 Jac. 1. obtained those Titles of Honour to himself, and the Heirs Male of his Body, in Reversion, after the Death of the said Thomas Lord Darcy, without Issue Male.

He likewise in the 2d of K. Charles I. by another Patent, bearing Date the 4th of November, the Dig-Vol. I. Part I. nity of Earl Rivers after the Death of the faid Vilcount Colchester, who was then advanced to that

Deuree.

By the faid Elizabeth his Wife, he had feven Sons and fix Paughters; whereof, Jane was marry'd to John Paulet Marquels of Winchefter, Dorothy to Charles Howard Earl of Berkthire, Elizabeth to Sir John Thimbleby, Kr. Anne to Robert Brudenel Earl of Cardigan, Catharine was a Nun at Dunkirk, and Henrietta-Maria was married to Ralph Sheldon, Elg;

Of the Sons, which were John, Thomas, Francis, William, lames, Richard and Charles; the ad marred Bridget, Daughter and Coheir to William Whitmore of Leighton in the County of Cheffer, Efg. and the eldeft, in 1835, fucceeding his Pather, on the arft of February, 1639, 15 Car. 1. became Eart Ri-

Darcy.

VIII.

He marry d to his first Wife Catharine, 2d Paugh-ter to Henry Parker Lord Morfey and Monteagle, and by her had three Sons and four Paughters, whereof, Enzabeth was marry dro William Lord Perre; Janes first to George bridges Lord Chandos, next to Sir William Sedley, Bart. and laftly to George Pitt, Efe: Catharine to Charles Sedley, Efq; Brother to the fard Sir William, and Mary to Henry Killigrew, EIQ:

By his 2d Wife, who was Mary, Daughter to Tho-nias Ogie of South Deflington in the County of Nor-thumberhand, Elg; he had a Son nam'd Peter; but now we return to the Sons by the 1st Wife, which

Thomas, who in 1654; fucceeded his Father, marof d to his 2d Wife A abelta, only Child of Robert Bertie Earl of Lindley, (by Mary his all Wife, Daughres to John Mailingberd,) by whom he had no Iffice; But by his iff, who was Elizabeth, one of the three Daughters and Cohen's to Emanuel Scroop Earl of Sunderland, he had two Sons and two Laughters, Elizabeth, who dy'd April 29, 1724, aged 82, unmarry'd, and Annabella, who was marry'd to Sir Erafinus Norwich of Bramprois in the County of North Impton, Bart.

Of the Sons, which were Thomas and Richard; the eldest dy'd in his Pather's Life-time, leaving Issue by Charlotte his Wife, Daughter to Charles Stanley Earl of Derby, a Daughter of her Name, who dy'd unmarry'd; so that he leaving no Issue Male, Richard his Brother, on the 14th of September, 1694, succeeded his Father in his Honours.

In the Reign of King William he was made Lieutenant General of Horfe, Captain and Colonel of the 3d Troop of Life Guards; as also Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Chefter, and serv'd several Campaigns in Flanders.

In the 1st of Queen Anne he was made Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of Chester and Lancaster, Lord Lieutenant and Vice Admiral of the Horse, and one of the Privy Council; and in the 5th Constable of the Tower of London, Lord Lieutenant of the Tower Hamlets, Envoy Extraordinary to the Court of Hanover, Colonel of the Royal Regiment of Horse, and Master General of the Ordnance; and in 1712, was Commander in Chief of all the Land Forces in Great Britain in the Absence of the Duke of Ormando.

He marry'd Penelope, Daughter to John Downs of Wardley in the County of Lancaster, Esq3 and by her had a Daughter nam'd Elizabeth, who was marry'd to James Earry Earl of Barrymore in Ireland; but dying on the 18th of August, 1712, (in the 63d Year of his Age) without Islue Male, the Honours devol'd upon John Savage, Son of Richard Savage, Esq3 ad Son of John 1st Earl Rivers of this House, (John the 2d Son dying without Islue) which Richard marrying the Daughter and lole Heir to — Bridge of Trasford in the County of Chester, Esq; by her had the said John, who is now Earl Rivers, and as yet unmarry'd.

Pearl, fix Lions rampant, 1, 2, and 1, Diamond.

In a Ducal Coronet, Gold, a Lion's Paw erect, Diamond.

to

tt,

w,

10-

orbut ich

nar-

bert

ugh-

flie ;

chirce

il of

ir E

ty of

340 Mordaunt, Earl of Peterborough.

SUPPORTERS. On the Dexter Side, a Faulcon with Bells, Topaz. On the Sinister, an Unicorn Pearl, arm'd Gold.

> MOTTO. A te pro te. P. 35. No 15.

Chief SEAT. At Rock-Savage in the County of Chefter, feven Miles from Nantwich, and 140 from London.

XVI.T H E Most Noble and Puissant Lord Charles Mordaunt, Earl of Peterborough and Monmouth, Viscount Avalon, Baron Mordaunt of Turvey, Baron Mordaunt of Rygate, Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, and General of all the Ma-

rine Forces in Great Britain.

Summon'd to Parliament as Baron Mordaunt of Turvey in the County of Bedford, May 4, 1522, 24 Hen. 8. and created Earl of Peterborough in the County of Northampton, March 9, 1627, 3 Car. 1. Baron Mordaunt of Rygate in the County of Surry, and Vifcount Avalon in the County of Somerfer, July 19, 1659, 11 Car. 2. and Earl of the County of Monmouth, Apr. 9, 1689, 1 W. and M.

Of this Family, anciently of Turvey in the County of Bedford, was John Mordaunt of the faid Place, Efq; who, in the 2d of Henry VII. was a Commander for that King at the Battle of Stoke near Newark upon Trent, against John Earl of Lincoln, and his Adherents; and being learned in the Laws, he was call'd to the Degree of a Serjeant, and afterwards made

Chancellor of the Dutchy of Lancaster.

Bn the Reign of Henry VIII. he was High Sheriff for the Counties of Bedford and Bucks, and had Summons to Parliament among the Peers; and he (who by the common People was call'd John of the Woods, on account of the vast Woods he was posfess'd) marrying Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to Henry de Vere, Lord of Drayton and Addington in the County of Northampton, by her had John Lord Mordaunt

Mordaunt, Earl of Peterborough. 341

daunt his Son and Heir, and a Daughter nam'd Dorothy, who was marry'd to Thomas Moore, Efg.

John who succeeded, and was made Knight of the Bath at the Coronation of Queen Anne Bullen, appointed by his Testament, bearing Date the 13th of Eliz. that his Manors and Lands call'd Tiptosts, Pinkneys, and Warley, should be assur'd to the King's Hall and Brasen-nose College in Oxford, for the Maintenance of certain Scholars, to those Houses, and other Deeds of Charity; and that those Scholars should be successively nam'd from Time to Time by his Executors, and afterwards by his Heirs for ever.

He marry'd Ellen, Daughter to Sir John Fitz-Lewis, Lord of Thornton, and by her had Lewis Lord Mordaunt, his Son and Heir, who in 1573, the 15th of Eliz. was one of the Peers for the Trial of Thomas Howard Duke of Norfolk, as in the 29th of that Reign he was for the Trial of Mary Queen of Scots, at Fotheringhay in the County of Northampton, and

dy'd in 1601.

of

he

1.

ry,

of

mty

ilg;

for

poll

lhe-

ul'd

nade

criff

had

d he

the

pof-

r to

n the

Mor-

daunt

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir Arthur Darcy, Kt. by whom he had Henry Lord Mordaunt, whose Wife was Margaret, Daughter to Henry Lord Compton, and by her he had John Mordaunt, who in the 3d of King Charles L. was created Earl of Peterborough.

He marry'd Elizabeth, fole Daughter and Heir to William Lord Howard of Effingham, Knight of the Garter, and Lord High Admiral of England, and by her had two Sons, Henry his Heir, and John; and a Daughter of her Name, who was marry'd to Edward

Lord Howard of Escrick.

Henry, who on the 18th of June, 1642, succeeded, and was the 2d Earl of Peterborough, on the 3oth of January, 1661-2, took Possession of Tangier in Africa, for his Majesty King Charles II. and afterwards was made Knight of the Garter, Groom of the Stole, and one of the Privy Council, and was sent to Modena to Espouse that Duke's Daughter in the Name of the Duke of York, afterwards King James II. which he did accordingly, and brought her to England; where, at Dover on the 21st of Nov. 1673, the was personally marry'd to the said Duke.

Y 3

He

342 Mordaunt, Earl of Peterborough:

He marry'd Penelope, Daughter to Barnaby Obrian; Earl of Thomond in Ireland, by whom he had a Daughter nam'd Mary, who was marry'd to Henry Howard Duke of Norfolk, and dy'd in 1705; and her Father dying on the 19th of June, 1697, without Issue Male, we come now to John, the Brother of the said Henry Earl of Peterborough.

This John, greatly manifesting his Loyalty and Affection to King Charles I. in the Time of his Troubles, as likewise his Zeal towards the Restoration of his Son King Charles II. was by that King, in the 1th Year of his Reign, created Lord Mordaunt of

Ryegate, and Viscount Avalon.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to Thomas Carey, ad Son to Robert Earl of Monmouth, and by her had five Sons and four Daughters; Charlotte, Carey, Sophia, and Anne, whereof Carey dy'd on the 4th of January, 1713-14, Sophia was marry'd to one Hamilton of the Kingdom of Ireland; and Anne being marry'd to James Hamilton of the Iaid Kingdom, by him was Mother of James now Vifcount Limerick, of that Kingdom.

Of the Sons of the faid John Lord Viscount Avalon. which were Charles, Henry, Lewis, Olmond, and George; the latter, who marry'd Catharine, 4th Daughter and Coheir to Sir Thomas Spencer of Yarnton in the County of Oxford, Bart, and Widow of Dormer of Roufum in the faid County, Elq; dy'd on the 28th of July, 1728. Ofmond was kill'd. at the Battle of the Boyne in Ireland; Lewis was a Brigadier General in the Armies of Queen Anne, and dy'd on the 2d of February, 1712-13. Henry marry'd a Daughter of Thomas Spencer of Yarnton in the County of Oxford, Elg; and dy'd on the 4th of January, 1719-20, and Charles the eldeft, who on the 9th of April, 1689, 1 W. & M. was created Earl of Monmouth, succeeding his Uncle Henry in the Earldom of Peterborough, now enjoys both.

He ferv'd in his Youth, during the Algier War, under the Admirals Torrington and Narborough, in the Mediterranean, after which he went to the Siege of Tangier in Africa; and then, by Leave from King James II. accepting a Commission from the States of Holland, he commanded a Dutch Squadron in the West-

West-Indies; but at the Revolution, being one of the Peers that came over with the Prince of Orange, he commanded the English rais'd in the West of England.

Upon the Accession of King William to the Throne. he was plac'd at the Head of the Treasury, and so continued 'till 1694, and had feveral other Employments under that Prince; and, upon an Address of the Lord Mayor and Aldermen of the City of London to his Majesty, he was commission'd to command the Royal Regiment of Horse, which the City had rais'd for the Publick Service, of which his Majesty was graciously pleas'd to be Colonel.

In the Reign of Queen Anne, (the Year the Duke of Ormond was fent to Cadiz) he was defign'd for the West-Indies, having the Commissions of Captain-General and Governor of Jamaica, and the Command of

the Army and Fleet for that Expedition.

In 1705, he was declared General and Commander in Chief of the Forces fent to Spain, and Joint-Admiral of the Fleet with Sir Cloudefly Shovel, of which Fleer, the Year following, he had the fole Command, Sir Cloudelly remaining in the British Soas; and as a farther Ausmentation to his Honour, his taking Barcelona with a handful of Men, and relieving it afterwards, when greatly diftres'd by the Enemy: His driving the Duke of Anjou and the French Avmy out of Spain, which confilted of 25000 Men, though his own Troops never amounted to 10000 : The Poffession lie gain'd of Catalonia, of the Kingdoms of Valencia, Arragon, and Mayork, with Parts of Murcia and Castile, giving Opportunity to the Barl of Galway of advancing to Madrid without a Blow, are undeniable Proofs of his great Valour, Prudence and Conduct in Military Affairs. For which Services, he was declar'd General in Spain by King Charles III, with the higheft Testimonials of his Behaviour given him by that Prince, when he returned home.

In the Year 1710 and 11, he was employ'd in an Embassy to the Court of Turin, and other Tealian Princes; and on his Return to England, was made Captain of the Royal Regiment of Horse-Guards, then vacant by the Death of Richard Savage, Earl Rivers;

244 Mordaunt, Earl of Peterborough.

and had also the Thanks of the House of Lords, for

his Services in Spain in 1706.

On the 4th of August, 1713, he was installed a Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, and foon after fent Ambaffador Extraordinary to the King of Sicily, and to negotiate Affairs with other Iralian Princes.

In the Reign of King George I. he was General of all the Marine Forces in Great Britain; as on the ad of October, 1727, he was appointed the same by his

Majesty King George IL.

This Noble Lord, marry'd Carey, Daughter to Sir Alexander Frazier of an ancient Family in Scotland, and by her, who dy'd on the 13th of May, 1709, had two Sons, John and Henry, and a Daughter nam'd Henrietta, who was marry'd to Alexander Gordon, Duke of Gordon in Scotland.

Of the Sons, Henry the youngest, was a Member of the House of Commons, and a Commander in the Navy, in the Reign of Queen Anne, but dy'd of the Small-Pox, unmarry'd, Feb. 24, 1709-10; but John his Brother, who took early to Arms, was made Captain of the Queen's Grenadiers; and at the Battle of Hochstette, lost his lest Arm in the Service of his Country.

This John, who was afterwards Colonel of the Royal Regiment of Scotch Fuzileers, and for some Years a Member of the House of Commons, dy'd on the 6th of April, 1710, leaving Issue by Frances his Wife, Daughter to Charles Paulet, Duke of Bolton, two Sons, who are now living, viz. Charles Lord Mordaunt, Heir apparent to his Grandfather, and John.

ARMS.

Pearl, a Cheveron between three Estoils Diamond.

CREST.

In an Earl's Coroner Topaz, the Buft of a Moorish Prince, habited in Cloth of Gold, all proper, and wreath'd about the Temples Pearl.

SUPPORTERS Two Eagles Silver, arm'd and member'd Diamond. MOTTO.

MOTTO.

Nec Macida Contenta Quiere eft. P. 39. Nº 16.

Chief SEAT.

At Parson's Green in the County of Middlesex, four Miles from Brentford, and four from London.

XVII. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord Harry Grey, Earl of Stamford, Baron Grey of Groby, Bonvile, and Harrington.

Summon'd to Parliament as Lord Perrers of Groby

in the County of Leicester, in 1449, 27 Hen. 6.

Created Baron Grey of Groby, July 21, 1603,
1 Jac. 1. and Earl of Stamford in the County of Lincoln, March 26, 1628, 4 Car. 1.

o£

36

a

oF

is

he

mc

an

his

ord

ind

ifh

and

The Pedigree of this Ancient and Noble Family, the Reader may find fet forth under the Title of Grey, Duke of Kent; and in Page 174, that Reginald, the Grandfather of Edmund the first Earl of Kent, marrying to his ad Wife Joan, Daughter and Heir to William Lord Astley, by her had a Son nam'd Edward; who by marrying Elizabeth, sole Daughter and Heir to Henry Son of William Lord Ferrers of Groby, became next Heir to the said Lord Ferrers and in the 27th of Henry VI. was summon'd to Parliament by the Title of Lord Ferrers of Groby, to distinguish him from Lord Ferrers of Chartley; but in the 1st of James I. the Family was honour'd with the Title of Lord Grey of Groby, as above.

By the faid Elizabeth his Wife, the faid Reginald had three Sons, and a Daughter nam'd Anne; which Daughter, was marry'd to Sir Edward Hungerford, Kt. And of the Sons, which were John, Edward, and Reginald; the latter, was flain in the Eattle of Wakefield.

Edward having marry'd Elizabeth, eldest of the two Sisters of Thomas Talbot, Viscount Liste, was in the 15th of Edward IV. created Baron Liste, and in the 1st of Richard III. Viscount Liste.

By the said Elizabeth his Wife, he had John his Heir, and three Daughters; Anne, marry'd to six John Willoughby, Kt. Elizabeth, first to Edmund Dudley. Dudley, and after to Arthur Plantagenet, natural Son of King Edward IV. and Muriel, to Henry Stafford, Earl of Wilthire; and the faid John her Brother, marrying Muriel, Daughter to Thomas Howard, Duke of Norfolk, by her left a Daughter nam'd Elizabeth, who was first marry'd to Henry Courtney, Earl of

Devon, and adly, to Sir Thomas Knewer, Kt. Sir John the eldest Son of Edward, and Elizabeth Ferrers, being flain in the Battle of St. Albans, on the King's Part, the 39th of Henry VI. left Iffue by Elizabeth his Wife, eldest Daughter to Richard Wodvile, Earl Rivers, two Sons, Sir Thomas and Sir Richard; of which, the latter was beheaded at Pomfret, the 1st of Richard III. and Sir Thomas, who was Knight of the Garter, was on the 12th of August, 1472, the 12th of Edward IV. (in respect to his Mother, whom that King had marry'd) created Earl of Huntingdon; as on the 18th of April, in the 15th of that Reign, he was created Lord Harrington, and Bonville, and Marquels of Dorfer; but after the faid King's Death, because of his near Relation to the young King Edward V. (whom Richard Duke of Gloucester his Uncle, caus'd to be unnaturally murther'd in the Tower) he was attainted of High Treaion, when finding Means to make his Escape into Britany with divers other Persons of Note: to the Aid of Henry Earl of Richmond, when that King obsained the Crown, by the Name of Henry VII. he was fent for to return to England, (having been left in Pledge with John Bourchier at Paris, for certain Monies borrowed there) and on his Return, restor'd him to his Honours, and made him one of his Privy Council.

He was likewise by the said King, made principal Commander of the Forces who vanquish'd the Lord Audley at Black-Heath; and marrying to his first Wise Anne, only Daughter to Henry Holland, Duke of Exeter, by her had no Islie; but by his first, who was Occily, Daughter and Heir to William Bonville, Lord Harrington, he had seven Sons and sour Daughters; Dorothy, marry'd to Robert Lord Willoughby of Brook; Bleanor, to John Arundel of Lankeron in Cornwall; Elizabeth, to Gerald Fitz-Gerald, Ead

is specific of had added in

on

d.

er,

ke

th,

eth

on

ard

and at

125.

a of

at to

ated

the

ton,

n to

e of

-זעת

res-

into

ob-

W25

ft in

Mo-

tor'd

Privy

Lord

first

Duke

ville,

augher ughby

en in

. . 01

of Kildare in Ireland; and Mary, to William Deve-

Of the Sons, Thomas, who was Knight of the Garter, and in 1494, succeeded his Father in his Honours, having no Issue by his 1st Wife, who was Eleanor, Daughter to Oliver St. John; he took to his 2d Margarer, Daughter to Sir Robert Wotton of Bocton in Kent, and by her had five Sons and two Daughters.

Of the Daughters, Elizabeth was marry'd to Thomas Lord Audley of Walden; and Anne, to Henry Willoughby of Wollaton in the County of Nottingham: And of the Sons, which were Henry, his Heir, John Grey of Pergo in Essex, Essag; Edward, Thomas, and Leonard; the latter, who was Deputy of Ireland, under Henry Fitz-Roy, Duke of Richmond, did great Service there against O Donel and O Neal; but upon his Return to England, had divers Articles of Treafon exhibited against him; and in the 31st of Henry Fitz-Roy.

ry VIII. loft his Head on Tower-hill.

Henry, who succeeded his Father, was made Lord High Constable of England, for the Day, at the Coronation of K. Edward VI. and having marry'd Frances, eldest Daughter and Coheir to Charles Brandon, Duke of Suffolk, by Mary the French Queen his Wife, Sister to K. Henry VIII. he in Favour to her, on the 1th of October, 1858, the 5th of Edward VI. was created Duke of Suffolk, and was Knight of the Garter.

By his faid Lady, he had three Daughters; of which, lane the eldest, having marry'd Guilford Dudley, 4th Son to John Duke of Northumberland, her Father, upon the Death of King Edward VI. thro' the Ambition of the faid Duke of Northumberland, being allur'd to countenance the proclaiming his faid Daughter to be Queen, on Pretence of King Edward's leaving her the Crown by his Will; but Queen Mary, that King's Sifter (before the faid Jane was crown'd) having the Suffolk Men for her Friends, foon depos'd her from her Royalty, turn'd her Palace (which was then the Tower) into her Prison, and caus'd her to be beheaded on Tower-hill, Feb. 12, 1554-5, and to show her utmost Resentment upon her Family, fripp'd her Father of his Coroner, because he had usurp'd her Crown; and having attainted him.

feiz'd upon his vast Estate, and so closely sought after him, that he was necessitated to hide himself under the Trust of one Underwood his Keeper, in a hollow Tree in his Park at Astley; who, after some sew Days discovering him, he on the 23d of Pebruary

the same Year, was beheaded also.

Catharine the 2d Daughter, was first marry'd to Henry Lord Herbert, eldest son to William Earl of Pembroke, from whom she was divore'd, and then marry'd to Edward Seymour, Earl of Hertford; but that Marriage being without the Licence of Queen Elizabeth, she for their Presumption, imprison'd them in the Tower, and fined the Earl 15000 s. as also severely forbad him her Company; but by bribing his keeper, he bought her Embraces, and begat a Son, who was nam'd Edward, and was Ancestor to the present Duke of Somerset; but his Lady dy'd in her Prison, Jan. 26, 1567, where she had been nine Years.

Mary, 3d Daughter, being affrighted at the Misfortunes of her two elder Sisters, and choosing rather to secure her Life than Honour, marry'd Martin Keys of the County of Kent, Esq; Serjeant Porter to Queen Elizabeth, and dy'd without Issue, the 20th of April,

1578.

What is farther necessary to be observed, concerning this unhappy Duke and his Family, is, that all his Honours being thus lost, did so continue, 'till King James I. in the first Year of his Reign, created Sir Henry Grey of Pergo in the County of Essex, (Son and Heir to John Grey of Pergo before mention'd, Esq, by Mary his Wife, Daughter to Anthony Brown, Viscount Montacute) Baron Grey of Groby.

He marry'd Anne, Daughter to William Lord Windfor of Bradenham, and by her had two Sons, John and Ambrofe; of which, John in 1614, fucceeding, marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to Edward Nevile, Lord Abergavenny, and by her had Henry, his Son and Heir, who in the 3d of Charles I. was created Earl of

Stamford.

He marry'd Anne Cecil, youngest Daughter and Coheir to William Earl of Exercer, and by her had four Sons, Thomas, Anchitel, John, and Leonard; and having likewise two Daughters, the Lady Elizabeth

beth the eldest, was marry'd to George Booth, Lord Delamere; and Diana, to Robert Bruce, Earl of Ailefbury; and Thomas the eldest Son, dying in his Father's Life-time, left Issue by Dorothy his Wife, ad of the three Daughters and Coheirs to Edward Bourchier, the 4th Earl of Bath, Thomas, who on the 21st of Aughters; Elizabeth, marry'd to Henry Benson of Charlton in the County of Northampton, Esq; and Anne, to James Grove, Serjeant at Law.

In the Reign of King William, Thomas who fucceeded, was made Chancellor of the Durchy of Lancaster, Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Leicester, and in that of Queen Anne, was

one of her Privy Council.

He marry'd Mary, 2d Daughter and Coheir to Jofeph Maynard of Gunnalsbury in the County of Middlesex, Esq; Son and Heir to Sir John Maynard, Kt. one of the Commissioners of the Great Seal of England, in the Reign of King William; but dying on the 31st of January, 1719-20, aged 67, without surviving Issue, his Titles, and Part of his Estate, defeended to Harry Grey, Esq; Grandson to John Grey, 3d Son of Henry the 1st Earl of Stamford; and the said Harry, who is now Earl of Stamford, marrying Dorothy, Daughter to Sir Nathan Wright of Caldecote-Hall in the County of Warwick, Kt. who was Lord Keeper of the Great Seal in the Reigns of King William and Queen Anne, by her has two Sons and four Daughters.

Barry of Six, Pearl and Saphire, in Chief three Torteauxes, a Label of three Points Ermine.

CREST.

On a Wreath, an Unicorn erect Ermine, his Horn, Main, Tufts, and Hoofs, Topaz, having a full Sun behind it, proper-

SUPPORTERS.
Two Unicorns, as the Creft.

MOTTO.
Ama Puissance. P. 36. Nº 17.

Chief

Heir, arl of ar and er had onard; Elizabeth

f-

n-

me

ITY.

to

of

nen

but

een

n'd

alfo

his

on,

the

her

nine

for-

r to

ueen

pril

ning

l his

King

d Sir

n and

y by

Vind-

n and

, mar-

Chief SEATS.

At Enfield-Hall in the County of Stafford, three Miles from Sturbridge, and 105 from London; and at Bradgate-Hall in the County of Leicester, four Miles from Leicester, and 82 from London.

XVIII. THE Most Noble and Pussiant Lord, Daniel Finch, Earl of Winchelsea and Nottingham, Viscount Maidston, Baron Fiez-Herbert of Eastwell, Lord Finch of Daventry, Lord of the Royal Manor of Wye, and Baronet, and one of his Majesty's

Privy Council.

Created Baronet, June 29, 1611, 9 Jac. 1. Viscours Maidston in the County of Kent, July 8, 1623, 21 Jac. 1. Earl of Winchelsta in the County of Sustex, July 13, 1628, 4 Car. 1. Baron Fitz-Herbert of Eastwell in the County of Kent, June 26, 1660, 12 Car. 2. Baron Finch of Daventry in the County of Northampton, Jan. 10, 1673, 25 Car. 2. and Earl of the County of

Nottingham, May 12, 1681, 33 Car. 2.

Of this Family, which derive themselves from Herbert Fitz-Herbert, call'd Finch, who was in Ward to the King, 28 Edw. 1. (and lineally descended from Sir Henry Fitz-Herbert, Chamberlain to King Henry I. was Sir Moyle Finch of Eastwell, and Henry Finch of the Mote, both in the County of Kent; which Henry, had a Son nam'd John, who being a great Lawyer, was first chosen Autumn-Reader to the Society of Gray's Inn, and afterwards Speaker of the House of Commons, and the Queen's Attorney-General.

In the 10th of Charles I, he was called to the Degree of a Serjeant at Law, and afterwards made one of the Judges of the Common Picas, Lord Keeper of the Great Seat, and Baron Finch of Fordwich; but dving without Ifflic, that Title became extinct.

Sir Moyle being a Person of ample Fortune, was the 25th in Number of those whom King James I. rais'd to the Degree of a Baron's; and not long after, by Reason of his great Prudence in Publick Affairs, should have been more highly dignify'd, had not his Death prevented it. Yet, however, on that Consideration, and by Reason that Elizabeth his Widow.

ree

at at

iles

niel

ing-

aft-

oyal

fty's

ount

C. 1.

y 12,

Il m

aron

eton.

ty of

rd to

m Sir

nry I.

ich et

lenry,

wyer,

ty of

use of

e De-

de one

per of

; but

vas the

rais'd

Hairs,

not his

onfide-

Vidow,

evas not only the fole Daughter to Sir Thomas Heneage, Kr. (Treasurer of the Chamber, Vice-Chamberlain of the Houshold, Chancellor of the Durchy
of Lancaster, and one of the Privy Council to Queen
Elizabeth,) but a Lady of excellent Endowments;
the said King James, in the 21st Year of his Reign
advanc'd her to the Digniry of Viscounters of Maidfron, with Limitation of that Honour to the Heirs
Male of her Body lawfully begotten; and on the
right of July, 1628, 4 Car. 1. she was created Counrefs of Winchelsea, with the like Limitation, and
dy'd on the 13th of March, 1631-4.

By the faid Sir Moyle her Husband, she had five Sons and two Daughters; Anne, marry'd to Sir William Twissen of East Peckham in the County of Kent, Barr. and Catharine to Sir John Wentworth of Gossield in Essex. And of the Sons, which were Theophilus, Thomas, John, Heneage and Francis; the latter marry'd Ame. Daughter to Michael Rarker of the County of Sussoli, and by her had Issue of the County of Sussoli, and by her had Issue of the County of Sussoli, and by her had Issue of the County of Sussoli, and Recorder of London, and was knighted; and he marrying to his ist Wise Frances, Daughter to Sir Edmund Bell of the County of Norsolk, by her had three Sons and one Daughter, viz. Henry, Francis, John, and Elizabeth; and by his ad Wise, who was Elizabeth, Daughter to Anne.

John the 3d Son, marry'd Anne, Daughter to
Walker of the Exchequer, and by her had two Sons,
John and William; and Theophilus the éldest, marrying Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir Christopher Haydon of Baconsthorpe in the County of Norfolk, Kt,
and dying in his Father's Life-cime without Issue,
Sir Thomas the 2d Son, his next Brother, who was
Kt. and Bart. became Viscount Maidston and Earl of
Winchelsea, as Heir and Successor to his Mother.

He marry'd Cecily, Daughter to John, and Sifter to Sir John Wentworth of Gosfield in the County of Effex, Kt. and dying Nov. 4, 1639, by her left three Sons and five Daughters; whereof, Frances was marry'd to Sir William Strickland of Boynton in the County of York, Kt. Anne, to Sir William Waller,

Kt.

Kt. Cecily, to Sir Erasmus Philips, Kt. Diana, to Nicholas Tooke of Goddington in Kent, Efg; and Catharine, to Ambrose Moor, Esq; And of the Sons, which were Heneage, John, and William; the eldeft fucceeded his Father, and by Reason of his many fignal Services to King Charles II. and his Descent from the ancient Family of the Herberts, long fince of Eastwell, he was by that King, on the 29th of July, 1860, created Baron Fitz-herbet of Eastwell, and fent Ambassador to Turkey, where he continu'd

eight Years, and dy'd in 1689.

He marry'd to his 1st Wife, Diana, Daughter to Francis Lord Willoughby of Parham, by whom he had no Issue; but by his ad, who was the Lady Mary Seymour, 2d Daughter to William Marquess of Hertford, afterwards Duke of Somerset, he had seven Sons and four Daughters; by his 3d Wife, who was Catharine, Daughter to Sir Thomas Norclift of Laughton in the County of York, Kt. he had a Daughter of her Name; and by his 4th, who was Elizabeth, Daughter and fole Heir to John Ayres of

London, Esq; he had a Son nam'd John.

Of the Sons by the 2d Wife; William the eldeft fucceeded; and of the Daughters, the Lady Frances. was marry'd to Thomas Thynne, Viscount Weymouth, and dy'd April 17, 1712, Aged 63; and the faid William her Brother being flain in the great Seafight against the Durch, May 28, 1672, left Iffue by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter to Thomas Windham of Felbridge-Hall in the County of Norfolk, Efg; 1 Daughter nam'd Mariamne, (who was marry'd to Philip Herbert, a younger Son of James Herbert, Elg; younger Son to Philip Earl of Pembroke) and his Lady then big with Child of a Son, whereof the was deliver'd the 26th of September following, and nam'd him Charles; which Charles succeeding his Grandfather, was one of the Privy Council to Queen Anne; and in her Reign was Governor of Dover-Caftle, Vice-Warden of the Cinque Ports, first Commissioner of Trade and Plantations, Vice-Admiral of the County of Kent, and Envoy to the Court of Hanover; but dying on the 14th of August, 1712, without Islue, Heneage his Father's Brother became Heir.

H

In

He maxry'd Anne, Daughter to Sir William Kingsmill of the County of Southampton Kt. but the dying in 1720, and his Lordship on the 30th of Sentember, 1726, without Islue, in the 70th Year of his Age, was succeeded by John Finch, Esq. youngest Son of Heneage the 2d Earl of Winchelfea, by Elizabeth Ayres his 4th Wife, which John was born Feb. 14, 1683-4; but be dying on the 9th of September, 1729, without Iffue alto, we return to Sir Hencage Finch, 4th Son of Sie Moyle by Elizabeth his Wife, Countels of Winchelfea, which Sir Heneage, in 1625, 1 Car. 1. was Recorder of London, and Speaken of the House of Commons, and Pather of Heneage Finch, Efg: which Heneage was afterwards knighted; and upon the Restoration of King Charles II. Anno 1660, on the 6th of June, made Sollicitor-General, and the next Day created a Baronet.

In 1670, the 22d of that Reign, he was made the King's Attorney General; and in 1673, Keeper of the Great Seal, and Baron Finch of Davenery; as on the 19th of December, 1675, he was made Lord High Chancellor of England; and on the 12th of May-

1681, created Earl of Nottingham.

to.

nd

ns.

eft

any

cnt

nce

of ell,

u'd

he

ady

s of

fe-

who

ft of

ad a

W25

es of

eldeft

inces,

outh,

e faid

t Sca-

Tue by

ndham

Efq; 1

y'd to

t, Elg;

nd his

of the

g, and

ing his

Queen

Dover-

t Com-

dmiral

Court of

2 1712,

became

H

Vol. I. Part I.

This Earl, who dy'd on the 18th of Dec. 1682, Aged 61, after he had ferv'd the Crown nine Years in that high Seation of Lord Chanceller, left Iffue by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter to Daniel Harvey, Merchant of London, five Sons and two Daughters.

Of the Daughters, which were Elizabeth and Mary; the eldest was marry'd to Samuel Grimston, Son and Heir of Sir Harbottle Grimfton, Bart. Mafter of the Rolls ; and of the Sons, which were Daniel, Heneage, William, Edward and Henry; the latter was Dean of York, and Chaplain to Queen Anne, and dy'd Sept. 8, 1728. Edward was Rector of Wiggan, Prebendary of Canterbury, and Chaplain to the faid Queen; and marry'd Mary, Daughter to Stanley, Efg. William was of the Inner-Temple. and marry'd the Daughter of Sir William Holkins Bart, and dy'd Feb. 26, 1725-6. Heneage, on the 16th of March, 1703-3, was created Lord Guernsey. and Daniel the eldeft fucceeding his Father, was the ad Earl of Nottingham.

In the Reign of King William, and that of Queen Anne, he was Secretary of State; as also one of the Commissioners to treat of an Union with Scotland. and upon her Demile, Aug. 1, 1714, was made Choice of by K. George I. to be one of the Lords Juffices of Great Britain 'till his Majesty arriv'd from Hanover, who after his Coronarion, settled a Pensionof 2500 l. on him, and made him Prefident of the Council.

This Earl, who was one of the Governors of the Charter-house, on the oth of September, 1720, fucceeded to the Title of Earl of Winchelfea, Vifcount Maidstone, &c. in the Room of John Earl of Winchelfea, who then dy'd unmarry'd, and was the last of the Winchelsea Branch of this Family.

This Daniel, Earl of Nottingham, who thus became Earl of Winchelfea, and enjoy'd both Titles, marry'd to his 1ft Wife, the Lady Effex Rich, 2d Daughter and Coheir to Robert Earl of Warwick, by whom he had an only Daughter nam'd Mary, who was first marry'd to William Savil Marquels of Halifax; and in 1708, to John Kerr Duke of Roxhurgh in Scotland, and dy'd Sept. 21, 1718, in the 42d Year of her Age; by his 2d Wife, who was Ame, only Daughter to Christopher Lord Viscount Hatton (by Cecily his 1st Wife, Daughter to John Tuiton Earl of Thanet) he had five Sons and eight Daughters.

Of the Daughters, which were the Ladies Effex, Charlotte, Anne, Itabella, Mary, Henrietta, Elizabeth, Frances and Margaret; the latter dy'd on the asth of lan. 1920; the eldeft, on the 20th of July, 1703, was marry'd to Sir Roger Moftyn of Moftyn in the County of Flint, Bart. and dy'd May 23, 1721; but the Lady Charlotte, Peb. 4, 1725-6, was mar-ry'd to Charles Seymore Duke of Somerfer, and Mary is marry'd to Thomas Watfon-Wentworth Lord Malton, and the Lady Isabella is one of the Ladies of the Bedchamber to their Royal Highnesses the

three eldest Princesses Of the Sons, which are Daniel, William, John, Henry and Edward, the latter is now Member of Parliament for the University of Cambridge, and Envoy Extraordinary to the Court of Sweden.

fourth.

forth is Member for Malton in the County of York, and Receiver General of the Revenues in the Island of Minorca. The third is Member for Higham-ferrers in the County of Northampton, and one of the King's Council at Law. The second is Member of Parliamen for Cockermouth, and was lately Envoy Extraordinary to the States General, and now to the King of Spain. And the eldest, who was Knight of the Shire for the County of Rultand, on the 1st of January, 1729-30, succeeding his Father, is now Earl of Winchelsea and Nottingham.

In the Reign of King George 1. he was one of the Gentlemen of the Bedchamber to his Royal Highness. George Prince of Wales; as also one of the Commissioners of the Treasury, one of his Majesty's Privy Council, and Comptroller of his Houthold; and was marry'd on the of December. 1729, to the Lady Frances Fielding, Sifter to William Earl of

Denbigh.

2

à

1,

of

K-

25

nt

nn:

ht.

x,

22-

the :

lly,

tyn

121-

ord

dies

the.

ohn,

and The

ourth

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1st and 4th Pearl, a Chevron between three Griphons patiant, Diamond, for Finch; 2d and 3d Ruby, three Lions rampant, Topaz, for Fitz-Herbert.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Griphon passant, as in the Coat-

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side, a Pegassus, or Flying Horse, Pearl, his Wings and Ducal Collar, Gold; on the Sinister a Griphon Diamond, his Beak, fore Legs, and Ducal Collar, Topaz.

MOTTO. Nil conscire sibi. P. 48. Nº 36.

Chief SEATS.

At Burleigh on the Hill in the County of Rutland, one Mile from Okeham, and 75 from London; and at Baunston in the County of Bucks, two Miles from Newport-Pagnel, and 46 from London.

Zz

XIX. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord Philip Stanhope, Earl of Chefterfield, Baron Stanhope of Sheliord, Steward of his Majefty's Houshold, one of his Privy Council, Ambassador Extraordinary to the States General, and Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, created Baron Stanhope of Shelford in the County of Nottingham, Nov. 7, 1616, 14 Jac. 1. and Earl of Chefterfield in the County of Derby, Aug. 4, 1628, 4 Car. 1.

tions of constance referred

Of this Family, which has been of great Antiquity in the County of Nottingham, was John Stanhope of Rampton in that County, Efg. who, in 1374, was Sheriff of the Counties of Nottingham and Derby; and from him descended another John, who marrying Elizabeth, Daughter and Hoir to Stephen Malovell, whose Mother was Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir to Thomas de Longvillers, by her had Richard Stanhope, who, by King Henry IV. was knighted.

He marry'd Adella, Daughter to Sir John Markham, and by her was Father of John Stanhope, whole Wife was Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir Thomas Bagthaw, and by her he had two Sons, and a Daughter of her Name, which Daughter was marry'd to Humphrey Hercy; and of the Sons which were Thomas and Henry, the latter was Pather of Sir Edward Stanhope; and the cldeft succeeded his Father.

He marry'd - Daughter to - Jernegan of Suffolk, and by her had Sir Edward Stanhope, Kt. so made with Sir John Seymour in the Field of Battle at Black-hearh, for his valiant Behaviour againft the Cornith Rebels; as also made Knight of the Body to K. Henry VII. and in the 18th of that Reign, Constable of Sandal-Castle in the County of York, and Steward of the Honour of Wakefield, and dy'd on the 6th of June, 1512.

He marry'd to his ist Wife, Elizabeth, Daughter to Fouck Lord Fitz-warren, by whom he had a Daughter nam'd Anne, who was marry'd to Edward Seymour Dake of Somerfet; and by his 2d, who was Adella, Daughter to Sir Jervase Chiston, he had two Sons, Sir Michael his Heir, and Richard, which Richard marrying Anne, Daughter and Heir to John

Streely

Stanhope, Earl of Chesterfield. 357

Streely, by her had a Daughter nam'd Sanchy, who

avas marry'd to John Babington.

Sir Michael, who fucceeded his Father, and was knighted by King Henry VIII. did afterwards from that King obtain a Grant to himfelf, and the Heirs Male of his Body, of the Manor and Rectory of Shelford in the County of Nottingham; as likewife the Rectory of Saxendale, Sedling, Burton-Joys, and Northmuskham in that County; as also those of Rowleby and Neftborough in the County of Lincoln, and of Elvaston and Oakbroke in the County of

Derby.

He marry'd Anne, Daughter to Nicholas Rauftons and by her had three Sons, Sir Thomas his Heir, Sir John and Sir Edward, whose Son nam'd Edward, marry'd Margaret, Daughter to Sir Henry Conftable; and Sir John, who on the 4th of May, 1605, 3 Jac. 1. was created Lord Stanhope of Harrington in the County of Northampton, marrying Margaret, Daughter to Henry Mac-William of Stanborn in the County of Effex, Efg; by her, befides a Son nam'd Charles, who dy'd without Iffue, had two Daughters; Elizabeth, marry'd to Sir Lionel Talmath, Anceftor to the present Earl of Dyfart; and Catharine,

to Robert Lord Viscount Cholmondeley. Sir Thomas who succeeded, marry'd Margaret, Daughter and Coheir to Sir John Port of Etwal in the County of Derby, Kt. and by her had a Son nam'd John, who, the 24th of Elizabeth was made Constable of the Castle of Colchester, and the 38th Treafurer of the Chamber, both for Life; and he marrying Cordel, Daughter and Heir to Richard Allington, Elg; by her had Philip his Son, who was created Baron Stanhope of Shelford, and Earl of Chefterfield, and was remarkable for his inviolable Steadiness and Loyalty to King Charles I. and II. in whose Service

he expended above 15000 l.

He marry'd to his ad Wife, Anne, Daughter to Sir John Packington of Westwood in the County of Worcester, Kr. and by her had an only Son nam'd Alexander, from whom is descended Philip, now Earl Stanbope; but taking to his ift, Catharine, Daughter to Francis Lord Hastings, Son and Heir to George Earl of Huntingdon, by her had four Sons

2 3

and two Daughters; Sarah, marry'd to Sir Richard Houghton of Houghton-Tower in the County of Lancaster, Bart, and Elizabeth, to Edward Darcy of

New-Hall in the County of Derby, Efg.

Of the Sons, Arthur the youngest was seated at Mansfield in the County of Nottingham, and marry'd Anne, Daughter to Sir - Salifbury of Lleweny in the County of Denbigh, Bart. by whom he had Charles his Son and Heir, whole Wife was Frances, only Daughter to Sir Francis Topp of Tormarton in the County of Gloucester, Bart, and by her he had five Sons and two Daughters, Catharine and Elizabeth; and the Sons were Francis, Michael, Henry, Philip and Charles: But now we return to the other Sons of Philip Earl of Chesterfield; whereof, Philip was flain at Shelford-house in the Time of the Civil War; being then in Arms for King Charles I. and Ferdinand, in a sharp Fight at Bridgford in the County of Nottingham, in the same King's Cause, so that Henry the 3d Son became Heir apparent; but he dying in 1634, in his Father's Life-time, left Issue by Catharine his Wife, eldeft of the four Daughters, and Coheirs to Edward Lord Wotton; Philip, Succeffor to his Grandfather, and a Daughter of her Name, which Daughter was marry'd to William Lord Allington.

Philip, who in 1656, succeeded, marry'd to his 1st Wife, Anne, eldest Daughter to Algernoon Piercy Earl of Northumberland, by whom he had a Son nam'd Algernoon, who dy'd in his Infancy; and by his 2d Wife, Elizabeth, Daughter to James Butler Duke of Ormond, he had a Daughter of her Name, who was marry'd to the Earl of Strathmore in Scorland; but marrying a 3d Wife, which was Elizabeth, eldest Daughter to Charles Dormer Earl of Caernaryon, by her had two Sons and two Daughters, and dy'd on the 28th of January, 1713, aged 80 Years

and two Months.

Of the Daughters, Mary was Maid of Honour to Queen Anne, and was then marry'd to Thomas Coke of Melburne, Efg; Vice-Chamberlain of her Majesty's Houshold, by whom the had a Daughter of her Name, who is now marry'd to Thomas Lord Southwell of the Kingdom of Ireland; and Catharine,

who was marry'd to Godfrey Clark of Chilcore in the County of Derby, Efg; dy'd on the 23d of De-

cember, 1728.

Of the Sons of Philip Earl of Chefterfield, which were Philip and Charles; the latter chang'd his Name for that of Wotton, by Reafon of an Estate left him by Charles de Kirkhoven Lord Wotton, and Earl of Bellamont in Ireland, (Son of Henry de Kirkhoven, Lord of Hemsteet in Holland) his Mother's ad Husband's Son, who dy'd unmarry'd; but the faid Charles, who marry'd the Daughter of Thatcher of Repton in the County of Derby, Esq is dead, so that we now return to Philip his elder Brother.

This Philip, who in 1713, succeeded his Father, marry'd Elizabeth, one of the Daughters and Coheirs to George Savile Marques of Halifax, and by her had sour Sons and two Daughters; of which, the Lady Gertrude, on the 16th of April, 1724, was marry'd to SirCharles Hotham of Scadborough in the County of York, Bart, and the Lady Elizabeth was marry'd to Samuel Hill of Shenfton Park in the County of Stafford, Eso: but dy'd on the 24th of Nov. 1727,

in the 14th Year of her Age.

Of the Sons, which are Philip, William, John and Charles; the latter, who was born September 6, 1708, is now Member of Parliament for the Town of Derby. The 3d, born January 5, 1704-5, is Member for the Town of Nottingham. The 2d, who was born July 20, 1702, and on the 27th of May, 4705, made a knight of the Most Honourable Order of the Bath, is now Member of Parliament for the County of Bucks; and marry'd to Margaret, Daughter to John Rudge, Est; Merchant of London; and Philip the eldest, who was born on the 22d of September, 1695, on the 27th of January, 1725-6, succeeded his Father, and is now Earl of Chesterseld.

In the Reign of King George I. he was Member of Parliament for the Borough of St. Germains in Cornwall; as also for that of Lestwithiel lin the same County; and was likewise Captain of the Yeomen of the Guard, and Geneleman of the Bedchamber to his Royal Highness George Prince of Wales, in which Post he serv'd him since King of Great

Z 4

Britain; and by his Majefty on the 18th of May, 1730, being elected a Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, was install'd at Windfor on the 18th of June following; but the next Day being declar'd Secured of his Majefty's Houshold, he then resigned his Place of Gentleman of the Bedelambor, and is now his Majefty's Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary to their High Mightinesses the States General of the United Provinces, and one of his Majefty's Privy Council; but is as yet unmarry'd,

Quarterly, Brinne and Ruby.

moust sid balatasa C. R. B S To de ce ding and

On a Wreath, a Tower Saphire, with a Demi Lion trainpant, iffluing from the Eartlements, Topaz; erown'd Ducaily Ruby, and holding between his Paws a Grenade firing, proper.

On the Dexter Side, a Wolf Topaz, crown'd to the Creft; on the Sinister, a Talbot Ermine.

MOTTO.

At Brethy in the County of Derby, feven Miles from Derby, and so from London; at Shelford in the County of Northgham, two Miles from Bingham, and so from London; and at Afcot in the Parish of Wing in the County of Bucks, two Miles from Layton, three from Ailesbury, and 36 from London.

XX. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord Sackvile
Taukon, Earl of Thaner, Baron Clifford, and
Baron Tuston, Lord Westmorland and Vescy, and Baroner, Lord of Skipton in Craven, and Heroditary Shariff of the Counties of Westmorland and Cumberland.
Greated Baroner, June 29, 2611, 9 Jac. 1. Baron Ruston of Easten in the County of Suffex, Nov. 1,
2626, 2 Car. 1. Barl of Thaner, an life in the County

Clift by I 1299 O nam Tuf Suff ry'd

of H Silfi John white

ther

abo Hei Who Fra ril,

fuf

Edv Far Vill che the

Kir by Th

Aff

of Kent, Aug. 5, 1628, 4 Car. 1. and allowed Baron Clifford in Parliament, Dec. 12, 1691, 3 W. & M. bat by Defect originally, and Writ of Summons, Dec. 29.

1299, 28 Edw. T.

Of this Family, which originally assumed its Sirname from a Place call'd Toketon (but of late Ages Tuston) in the Parish of Nordiham in the County of Susfolk, was Roger de Toketon, who, in 1302, marry'd Julian, Sister to Sir John Campain, Kt. and from them descended John Tuston of Hothfield in the County of Kent, Esq; Sheriff of that County the 4th of Elizabeth.

He marry'd Mary, Daughter to Sir John Baker of Siffingherit in the lame County, Kt. and by her had John his son and Heir, and a Daughter nam'd Cetily; which Paughter was marry'd to Sir Thomas Sandes, Kt. and the laid John her Brother, who was a Person of great Worth, was by James L. created a Baronet, as

above.

He marry'd to his aft Wife Olimpia, Daughter and Heir to Chriftopher Blower of Raynham, Eig, by whom he had two Daughters; Anne, marry'd to Francis Trefham, Eig; and Mary, to Sir Thomas Carril, Kt. and by his 2d, who was Chriftian, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Humphrey Brown, Kt. one of the Justices of the Common Pleas, he had five Sons and

two Daughters.

Of the Daughters, Cecily, was marry'd first to Sir Edward Hungerford, and next to Francis Maners, Farl of Rutland; and Mary, to Sir Henry Constable, Viscount Dunbar: And of the Sons, which were Nicholas, John; Humphrey, Richard, and William; the latter and Humphrey, were created Baroners; and Nicholas the eldest, who in 1603, was knighted by King James I. his Pather then living, was afterwards by Charles I. created Baron Tuston, and Earl of Thanet.

He marry'd the Lady Prances Cetil, Daughter to Thomas Earl of Exeter, and by her had John his Heir and five Daughters; Elizabeth, marry'd to Sir Edward Deering, Kt. and Bart. Dorothy, to Sir Ralph Athton, Kt. Mary, to Sir Edward Bilhop, Kt. Diana, to Robert Curson, Son and Heir to Sir John Curfon, Kt, and Christian, to Thomas Milward, Son and

Heir to Sir Thomas Milward, Kt.

John, who in 1632, succeeded his Fa ther, marry'd Margaret, eldest of the two Daughters and Coheirs to Richard Sackvile, Earl of Dorfer, (by Anne his Wife, Daughter and fole Heir to George Clifford, Earl of Cumberland) and by her had fix Sons and five Daughters; of which, Margaret, was marry'd to George Lord Covenery; Frances, to Henry Drax of Boston in the County of Lincoln, Elq; Cecily, to Christopher Lord Hatton; Mary, to William, Son and Heir to Sir William Walter of Saresden in the · County of Oxford, Bart. and Anne, to Samuel, then Son and Heir to Sir. Harbottle Grimfton, Bart. Mafter of the Rolls: And of the Sons, which were Nicholas, John, Richard, Thomas, Sackvile, and George; the latter, ferving in the Wars of the Count Palatine of the Rhine, dy'd of a Wound he receiv'd there; and the eldeft, on the 6th of May, 1664, succeeded his Father in his Honous.

He marry'd Elizabeth, 3d Daughter to Richard Boyle, Earl of Burlington; but dying on the 24th of November, 1679, without Iffue, John his next Brother became Heir; and he dying on the 17th of April, 1680, unmarry'd, the Honour devolv'd upon Richard the next Son; which Richard, dying on the 8th of March, 1683-4, unmarry'd also, the Honour came then to Thomas the 4th Son.

This Thomas, in 1691, peritioning King William for the Barony of Clifford, as lineal Heir to the Lady Anne Clifford, his Grandmother, had the same allow'd and confirm'd to him in Parliament, the 12th

of December, the fame Year.

edio:

In the Reign of Queen Anne, he was one of the Privy Council; as also made Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of Cumberland and Westmoreland, one of the Commissioners for building fifty new Churches, and one of the Society for propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts.

He marry'd the Lady Catharine Cavendish, 4th Daughter and one of the Coheirs to Henry Duke of Newcastle, and by her (who dy'd April 20, 1712) had three Sons and five Daughters.

Of the Daughters, the Lady Catharine, was marry'd to Edward Warfon, Viscount Sands, eldest Son to Lewis Earl of Rockingham; Anne, to James Cecil, Earl of Salisbury; Mary, to Anthony Grey, Son and Heir apparent to Henry Duke of Kent; and Margaret, to Thomas Coke of Holkham in the County of Norfolk, Knight of the Bath, now Lord Lovel; but the Lady Isabella, is as yet a Maiden.

Of the Sons, which were John, Thomas, and John, they all dy'd before their Father; so that he dying, July 20, 1729, without Issue Male, we shall now speak of Sackvile Tuston, his younger Brother, who was seated at Newbortle in the County of Northampton.

feated at Newbortle in the County of Northampton.
This Sackvile marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to
Ralph Wilbraham of Woodhey in the County of
Chefter, Elg, and by her (who dy'd April 28, 1714,
aged 44) had four Sons and five Daughters.

Of the Sons, John the 3d, dy'd Sept. 22, 1727, aged 34; and his Father dying on the 3oth of March, 1721, in the 74th Year of his Age, was succeeded by Sackvile his eldest Son; which Sackvile, on the 11th of June, 1722, being marry'd to the Lady Mary Savil, youngest of the two Daughters and Coheirs to William Marquest of Halifax, (and Sifter to the Countess of Burlington) by her has had several Children, and is now Earl of Thanet, &c. as Successor to Thomas his Uncle.

Diamond, an Eagle display'd, Ermine; a Border Pearl.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Sca-Lion, fejant, Silver.

Two Eagles, their Wings expanded, Ermine.

MOTTO.

P. 42. N° 20.

Chief SEATS.

At Hothfield in the County of Kent, two Miles from Ashford, and 46 from London; at Balbroke in the County of Sussex, three Miles from East-Grimsted, and 28 from London; and at Newbottle in the County of Northampton, two Miles from Brackley.

XXI. THE

XXL THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord Charles Spencer, Earl of Sunderland, and Earon Spencer of Wormleighton.

Created Baron Spencer of Wormleighton in the County of Warwick, July 21, 1603, 1 Jac. 1. and Barl of Sunderland, an Island in the Bilhoprick of

Durham, June 8, 1643, 19 Car. 1. In the 18th of William the Conqueror, liv'd Robert le Difpencer (that was Sreward to that King) who amongst other of the Barons, was a Witness to his Majefty's Charter, relating to the Canons of Dur-ham, Armo 1083, and was Brother to Urlo de Abetot, then Sheriff of the County of Worcester, and being a powerful Man in those Days, he rook the Lordship of Elmeleigh from the Monks of Worcefter, which

they could never regain, He also, at the Time of the general Survey, held four Lordings in the County of Warwick, as in the County of Lincoln, and an in that of Leicester; and in the Reign of Henry I. William le Dispenser his Son, was Steward to that King, and to him fucceeded Thurstan, whose Son Almaric, was Sheriff of the County of Rurland, in the Reigns of Henry II. and Richard I. and having two Sons, Thurston and Thomas, the faid Sons were both in Arms against King John, who gave the Lands of Almeric, their Pather, to Othert Gifford, one of their natural Sons; and Cotemporary with thefe, was Hugh te Difpencer, who in the Reign of Henry III. was Sheriff of the Counties of Stafford, Salop, and Berks, and Governor of Several Caftles.

To him succeeded Hugh his Grandson, who in the 40th of the aforesaid Reign, was made Governor of Harftan-Caffle in the County of Derby; and the 44th, the Barons taking Arms, he was by them advanced to the great Office of Justice of England; and after the faral Battle of Lewes, was made Governor of feveral Caftles for them; as also one of the 24, whom they

appointed to manage the Realm.

To him succeeded Hugh his Son, called Hugh De-Incheer Senier, to distinguish him from Hugh his Son, which ad always the Addition of Junior, the two great Fasqurites of King Edward II. the one East of Win-

chefter,

chefter, and the other Earl of Gloucester; and from a younger Branch of those great Basons, descended John Spencer of Hodenhul in the County of Warwick, Elg; whole Son, named John, in the and of Henry VII. purchased the great Manor of Wormleighton, situate in the South Parts of that County, where he built a very fair Mansion-House, and was knighted by Henry VIII. after which, he rebuilt the Church of Wormleighton in the County of Warwick, and those of Brinton and Stanton in the County of Northampton; and dying in 1522, left Issue by Isabel his Wife, Daughter and Coheir to Waker Graum of Snitterfield in the County of Warwick, Esq; William his Son and Heir, who was also knighted by Henry VIII. and he marrying Susan, Daughter to Sir Richard Knightley of Fawily in the County of Northampton, by her had Sir John Spencer, Kt. his Successor.

He marry'd Catharine, Daughter to Sir Thomas Kitfon of Hengrave in the County of Suffolk, Kr. and by her had five sons and fix Daughters; of which Elizabeth, was marry'd to George Cary, Lord Hunfdon; Catharine, to Sir Thomas Leigh of Stoneleigh in the County of Warwick, Kr. Mary, to Sir Edward Afton of Tixall in the County of Stafford, Kt. Anne, to Henry Lord Compton; and Alice, to Ferdinando Stanley, Earl of Derby: And of the Sons, John the eldeft, who succeeded, was knighted by Queen Elizabeth, Anno 1588, the memorable Year of the Spanish Invalion; and he marrying Mary, Daughter to Sir Robert Carlyn, Kt. Lord Chief Justice of the King's Bench, by her had Robert his Heir, who was also knighted by the aforesaid Queen, and being a very worthy Person, was by James I. created Lord Spencer of Wormleighton; and afterwards fent to Frederick Duke of Wirtemberg, with the Enligns of the Most Noble Order of the Garter.

He marry'd Margaret, Daughter to Sir Francis Willoughby of Woolaton in the County of Nottingham, by whom he had four Sons and two Daughters; Mary, marry'd to Sir Richard Anderson, Kt. and Elizabeth, to Sir George Vane, Kt. And of the Sons, which were John, William, Richard, and Edward; the eldest, who was Knight of the Bath, dying before his Father, William, the 2d succeeded; and he marrying

Penclore, Daughter to Henry Earl of Southampton, by her had three Sons and four Daughters; of which Elizabeth, was first marry'd to John Lord Craven of Ryton, adly to Henry, 3d Son of Thomas Earl of Berkshire, and laftly, to William Lord Crofts; Anne, to Sir Rober: Townshend; Alice, to the Earl of Drogheda of the Kingdom of Ireland; and Margaret, to

Anthony-Ashley Cooper, Earl of Shafrsbury.
To William last named, who dy'd in 1836, succeeded Henry, the eldeft of the three Sons; which Henry, in respect of his Loyalry in the Civil Wars, and for lending his Majefty 15000 Pounds, was railed to the Dignity of Earl of Sunderland; but upon the 20th of September the same Year, Anno 1643, the 19th of Charles I. he was flain at the Battle of Newberry, in

the 23d Year of his Age.

He marry'd Dorothy, Daughter to Robert Earl of Leicester, by whom he had a Daughter of her Name, who was marry'd to George Savile, Marquess of Halifax; and having likewise an only Son, who was named Robert; the faid Robert, in 1643, succeeded him in his Honours; and by King Charles II. was made one of the Privy Council, Principal Secretary of State, and Knight of the Moft Noble Order of the Garter.

He was also in great Favour with King James II. who, in the first Year of his Reign, made him Prefident of the Council, and continu'd him in his Secretary's Office, which he held 'till the Time of the Revolution; and after King William ascended the Throne, viz. in April, 1697, he was made Lord Chamberlain of his Houshold, and was five Years successively one

of the Lords Juffices in his Majesty's Ablence.

He was also faid to be the greatest Politician of the Age; and dying on the 28th of September, 1702, left Mue by Anne his Wife, 2d Daughter to George Digby, Earl of Briftol, Charles his Heir, and two Daughters; of which the Lady Anne, was marry'd to James Duke of Hamilton in Scotland; and Elizabeth, to Donagh Maccarty, Earl of Clancarty in Ireland; but dy'd at Copenhagen in Tenmark.

Charles, who fucceeded, being a Peer of excellent Parts and Learning, was in 1706, the 5th of Queen Anne, made one of the Privy Council, Secretary of State, Envoy Extraordinary to the Emperor, one of

the Commissioners to treat of an Union with the Scots 3, and at the Queen's Death, was one of the Regents, 'till King George I. arrived from Hanover; after which, he was made Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, Secretary of State, one of the Privy Council, Groom of the Stole, first Commissioner of the Treasury, Lord Privy Seal, one of the Governors of the Charter-house, Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, twice one of the Lords Justices of Great Britain whilst his Majesty went beyond Sea, and Vice-Treasurer of Ireland for Life.

This Earl, who dy'd on the 19th of April, 1722; in the 47th Year of his Age, marry'd to his 1st Wise, the Lady Arabella Cavendish, 5th Daughter and Coheir to Henry Duke of Newcastle, and by her had an only Daughter nam'd Frances; who, on the 27th of November, 1717, was marry'd to Henry Howard, Viscount Morpeth, Son and Heir apparent to Charles

Earl of Carlille.

By his 2d, who was the Lady Anne Churchill, 2d Daughter and Coheir to John Duke of Marlborough, (and dy'd April, 15, 1716) he had three Sons and two Daughters, Anne and Diana; whereof the eldeft, is now the Wife of William Lord Vifeount Baceman of the Kingdom of Ireland; and the faid Earl of Sunderland, marrying to his 3d Wife Judith, Daughter to Benjamin Tichbourn, Eig; younger Brother to Benjamin Tichbourn, Eig; younger Brother to Henry Lord Farrard in Ireland, by her had a Son nam'd William, who dy'd April 21, 1722, and the Earl dying two Days before, as above, left his Lady with Child of another Son, of which she was deliver'd on the 11th of September; but he who was nam'd George dying on the 23d of March, 1722-3, we now return to the three Sons by the 2d Wife, which were Robert his Heir, Charles and John.

Robert, who fucceeded his Father, dying on the 15th of September, 1729, unmarry'd, Charles his next Brother became Heir, and is now Earl of Sunderland,

but as yet unmarry'd alfo.

ARM'S.

Quarterly, Pearl and Ruby, in the 2d and 3d a Fret Topaz; over all, on a Bend Diamond, three Escallop-Shells Silver. CREST.

In a Ducal Coroner Topaz, a Griphon's Head beeween two Wings creek, Pearl, gorg'd with a plain Collar, Ruby, and beak'd Gold.

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side, a Griphon party per Pels, Pearl and Topax; on the Sinifice a Wynern Pearl, their Wings expanded, each having a plain Collar and Chain Diamond, and their Collar charg'd with three Escallop Shells, as in the Coat.

> MOTTO Dien defend le Droit. P. 40. No 21.

Chief SEAT. At Althorp in the County of Northampton, three Miles from Northampton, and 57 from London.

XXIL T HE Most Noble and Puissant Lord Nicholas Leak, Earl of Scaridale, Baron Diencourt, and Baronet.

Created Baronet, May 22, 1611, 9 Jac. 1. Baron Diencourt of Sutton in the County of Derby, Oct. 26, 1624, 22 Jac. 1. and Earl of Scarfdale in the fame

County, Nov. 11, 1645, 21 Car 1,

Of this ancient Family, which has been long seated in the County of Derby, was Sir Francis Leak of Sutwas created a Baronet, and afterwards a Baron; and in the Time of the Civil Wars, he shew'd his Loyalty to King Charles I. not only by yielding Supply to his Wants, but Advice in his Council, whilft Newark upon Trent remain'd one of his Garnisons, wherefore the King advanced him to the Dignity of Earl of Scarfdale; but having fuffer'd greatly for his Loyalty in those ruinous Times, he became so much mortify'd after the Murder of his Sovereign, that he apparell'd himself in Sackcloth; and having caused his Grave to be dug fome Years before his Death, he lay down in it every Friday, exercifing himself in divine Meditations and Prayers; and dy'd in 1655.

H¢

LIVE

He marry'd Anne, Daughter to Edward Carey of Berkhamstead in the County of Herstord, Esq; and Sister to Henry Lord Viscount Palkland, by whem he had three Sons and fix Daughters; whereof, Anne, was marry'd to Henry Hillard, Esq; Catharine, to Cuthbert Morley, Esq Frances, to — Preston, Viscount Gormanston in Ireland, and Penelope to Charles Lord Lucas. And of the Sons, Charles and Edward, the two youngest, were both slain in his Majesty's Service, one in the South, and the other in the West; but Nicholas the eldest succeeded his Father.

He marry'd the Lady Frances Rich, Daughter to Robert Earl of Warwick, by whom he had two Sons, Robert and Rich, and dying January 27, 1680, was succeeded by the eldest; which Robert, in the Reign of King James II. was Lord Lieucenant of the County of Derby, Colonel of a Royal Regiment of Horse, and Groom of the Stole to his Royal Highness George Prince of Denmark; all which Places ne lost in the same Reign, for not complying with the Measures of the Court, in taking off the Tests and Penal Laws.

He marry'd Marv, Daughter and Coheir to Sir John Lewis of Lediton in the County of York, Kt. and Bart. by whom he had Issue only one Daughter, who dy'd an Infant; and he dying Dec. 27, 1707, without Issue Male, was succeeded by Rich his Brother, whose Wife was Marv, Daughter to Sir John Molineux of Taversal in the County of Nottingham, Bart. and by her had two Daughters, Frances and Lucy; as also a Son nam'd Nicholas, who is now Earl of Scarsdale; and, in the Reign of Queen Aone, was Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Derby, and Envoy Extraordinary to the Court of Vienna, but is as yet unmarry'd.

ARMS.

Pearl, on a Saltire ingrail'd, Diamond, nine Annulets Topaz.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Peacock's Tail erect, proper, supported by two Eagles, with Wings disclosed, Gold.

Vol. I. Part I.

A a

SUP-

bas and arsupporters.

Two Angels, their Hair and Wings Topaz; their upper Robe Ruby, the middle one saphire, and the undermost Gold.

Gloria Dec in Excellis. P. 40. Nº 22

entate total dischief SEAT.

At Surrors in the County of Derby, two Miles from Chefterfield, and 103 from London.

XXIII.T HE Most Noble and Puissant Lord John Montagu, Earl of Sandwich, Viscount Hinchinbroke, and Bason Montagu of St. Neots.

Created Baron Montagu of St. Neots, and Viscount Hinchinbroke of the County of Huntingdon, and Earl of Sandwhich in the County of Kent, July 12, 1660,

11 Car. 1.

This being a Branch of the ancient and noble Family of Montagu, and its Descent set forth under the Title of Duke of Montagu, we shall here only ascend to Sir Edward Montagu of Boughton in the County of Northampton; which Sir Edward had three Sons, of whom, Edward the eldest succeeded him, and was created Baron Montagu of Boughton; and Sidney the youngest being knighted, was afterwards made Master of Requests to their Majesties King James and King Charles I.

He marry'd Paulina, 3d Daughter to John Pepys of Cottenham in the County of Cambridge, Efg, and by her had two Sons, Henry who was drown'd, and Edward his Successor, who being singularly skill'd in Sea Affairs, he, by his prudent Deportment in the Civil Wars, obtain'd the sole Command of the English Navy ('till then divided and disposed under several petty Commanders) and made such use of his Power and Interest with the Mariners, as that without any Bloodshed, or hazardous Contests, he wrought upon them, that they peacefully deliver'd up the whole Fleet to King Charles II. and for that signal Service he was created Baron Montagu of St. Neots, Viscount Hinchinbroke, and Earl of Sandwich.

Montagu, Earl of Sandwich.

He was likewise made Knight of the Garter, Vice-Admiral of England, and Captain General of the Narrow Seas; but on the 28th of May, 1672, being then Vice-Admiral, was slain in the great Sea Fight against the Dutch, off of Southwould Bay, in the 47th Year of his Age; and having lost his Life with great Glory, Courage, and Loyalty, was bury'd at the King's Charge, in Henry the 7th's Chapel in

Westminster.

He marry'd Jemima, Daughter to John Lord Crew of Stene in the County of Northampton; and by her had fix Sons and four Daughters; whereof Jemima was marry'd to Sir Philip Carterer, eldest Son of Sir George Carteret, Vice-Chamberlain to King Charles II. and Anne, first to Sir Richard Edge-combe, Knight of the Bath, and 2dly to Christopher Montagu, Esq; elder Brother to Charles Lord Halifax, and dy'd on the 8th of March, 1729-30; but of the Marriage of the Daughters, who were the Ladies Paulina and Catharine, I find no mention.

Of the Sons, which were Edward his Successor, Sidney, James, Oliver, Ralph and Charles; Oliver dy'd young, James was Dean of Durham, and dy'd in Feb. 1727-8, Aged 73; and Sidney marrying Anne, Daughter and Heir to Sir Francis Wortly, chang'd his

Name to Wortly by Scipulation.

He fate in the three last Parliaments of King Charles II. and voted on all Occasions for the Exclusion of James Duke of York; and when he became King by the Name of James II. he was one of those who invited over the Prince of Orange; and raising a considerable Number of Horse, he march'd at the Head of them to their general Rendezvou at York, where he maintain'd them at his own Expence, till the Abdication of that King; and dying on the 11th of November, 1727, (at his Seat in the County of York) Aged 78, was succeeded in his Estate by his only surviving Son Edward Wortly, Essa.

To Edward the first Earl, succeeded Edward his eldest Son, as before mention'd; which Edward, on the 22d of January, 1677-8, was sent Ambassador Extraordinary to the Court of Portugal, and was

bury'd on the 4th of March, 1688-9.

372 Montagu, Earl of Sandwich.

He marry'd Anne, 4th Daughter to Richard Boyle Farl of Burlington and Cork, and by her had two Sons, Edward his Heir, and Richard, and a Daughter nam'd Elizabeth; which Daughter was born November 15, 1668, and dy'd the 26th of Jan. 1683, and the faid Richard, her younger Brother, dy'd on the 19th of April, 1697, Aged 26.

Edward, who in 1688-9, succeeded his Pather, and was the 3d Earl, was in the Reigns of King William and Queen Anne made Master of the Horse to his Royal Highness George Prince of Denmark; (but upon the Death of that Prince he retir'd from Curt and Business for many Years) and dy'd on

the 10th of October, 1729, Aged 56.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to John Wilmot the Witty Earl of Rochester, and by her had Edward his only Son, commonly call'd Viscount Hinchinbroke, who in the Reign of King George I. was Colonel of a Company in the Foot Guardin Lord Lieutenant, and Cuftos Rotulorum of the County of Huntingdon, and Member of Parliament for that Borough; but he dying on the 4th of October, 1722, left Iffue by Elizabeth his Wife, only Daughter to Alexander Popham of Littlecote in the County of Wilts, Efg. (by the Lady Anne Montagn his Wife, Daughter to Ralph Duke of Montagu) two Sons and a Daughter nam'd Elizabeth; and of the Sons, which are John and William, the eldeft, who is about 12 Years of Age, succeeded his Grandfather, and is now Earl of Sandwich, &c. and his Lordship's Mother is now the Wife of Francis Seymour, Elg:

Quartely, 1st and 4th, Pearl, three Fusils conjoin'd in Fess, Ruby; a Border Diamond, for Montagu; 2d and 3d Topaz, an Eagle display'd, Emerald, arm'd

and member'd Ruby, for Monthermer.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Griphon's Head coup'd, Topaz; its Beak and Wings, Diamond.

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side, a Tryton, holding over his Right Shoulder a Trident, all proper, his Ducal Crown

Crown Gold; on the Similter, a Parrot, with Wings disclos'd, Emerald.

MOTTO. Post tot naufragia portum P. 42. Nº 23.

Chief SEAT.

At Hinchinbroke in the County of Huntingdon, one Mile from Huntingdon, and 48 from London.

XXIV. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord Henry Hyde, Earl of Clarendon and Rochester, Viscount Cornbury, Viscount Hyde of Kenelworth, Baron Hyde of Hindon, and Baron of Wotton-Basset.

Created Baron Hyde of Hindon in the County of Wilts, Nov. 3, 1660, 12 Car. 2. and Viscount Cornbury in the County of Oxford, and Earl of Clarendon in the County of Wilts, April 20, 1661, Baron Hyde of Wotton-Basset in the County of Wilts, and Viscount Hyde of Kenelworth in the County of Warwick, April 23, 1681, 33 Car. 2. and Earl of Rechester in the County of Kent, Nov. 29, 1682.

This ancient and noble Pamily is descended from Sir Robert Hyde of Hyde in the County of Chester, who there liv'd in the Reign of Henry III. and marrying the Cousin and Heir of Thomas de Norbury of that County, by her had two Sons, Sir John Hyde of Nor-

bury, and Alexander Hyde of Denton.

Sir John marry'd Anne, Daughter to Baguley of Baguley, and by her had William Hyde of Norbury, whole Son, nam'd Robert, there continu'd, and was Father of Laurence Hyde of Westhatch in the County of Wilts; which Laurence had four Sons, Robert his Successor at Hatch, Henry Hyde of Purton in that County, Esq; Sir Nicholas Hyde, Kt. Lord Chief Justice, and Laurence Hyde of Salisbury, who was Attorney-General to Queen Anne, Wife of K. James I. that of those Sons, Henry the 2d, marrying Mary, Daughter to Thomas Langford, Esq; by her had Sir Edward Hyde, Kt. his Son and Heir, and five Daughters.

Sir Edward, who succeeded his Father, having study'd the Law in the Honourable Society of the Middle-

Middle-Temple, London, and manifesting his Loyalty to King Charles I. was by him made Charcellor of the Exchequer, and one of his Privy Council; and after the Expulsion of King Charles II. (attending him in Foreign Parts) he was fent Ambassador into Spain, made his Secretary of State, and Lord Chancellor; and soon after his Majesty's happy Restoration, he was created Lord Hyde of Hindon, Viscount Combury, and Earl of Clarendon.

He likewise, by the Command of that King, wrote that excellent Work, call'd the History of the Rebellion, which will remain a Monument of his great Abilities to all Posterity, and held the Office of Lord Chancellor, 'till the Year 1667; but afterwards retiring to France, he there dy'd at Roan, Dec. 29, 1674, and left Issue by Frances his Wife, Daughter and sole Heir to Sir Thomas Aylesbury, Kt. and Bart. Master of the Resucts to King Charles I. sour Sons and two

Daughters.

Of the Daughters, the Lady Anne the eldest, was marry'd to his Royal Highness James Duke of York, afterwards King James II. and by him was Mother of their late Majesties Queen Mary and Queen Anne; and the Lady Frances was marry'd to Thomas Keightley of Hartingsfordbury in the County of Hertford, Pig; and dy'd on the 5th of October, 1726; and of the Sons, which were Henry, Laurence, Edward and James; the latter was drown'd May 5, 1682, going towards Scotland with the Duke of York. The 3d dy'd unmarry'd. Laurence the 2d was created Earl of Rochester; and Henry succeeding his Father in his Honours, was in 1685, made Lord Privy Seal, and Lord Lieutenant of Ireland.

In the Reign of King William he was made one of the Governors of the Charter-house, High Steward of the University of Oxford, and one of the Royal

Society.

He marry'd to his 2d Wife, Flower, Daughter and fole Heir to William Bakehouse of Swallowfield in the County of Berks, Esq; by whom he had no Issue; but by his 1st, who was Theodosia, Daughter to Arthur Capel Earl of Essex, who was beheaded by the Rebels for his Loyalty to King Charles I. he had Edward his only Child, who on the 31st of October, 1709, succeeded him.

In the Reign of Queen Anne he was appointed Governor of New York in America, and Envoy Extraordinary to the Court of Hanover; and marrying Catharine, Daughter and fole Heir to Henry Lord O'Brian, Son and Heir to Henry Earl of Thomond in Ireland, by her, who dy'd on the 11th of Angust, 1706, had Edward his Heir apparent, and two Daughters.

Of the Daughters, which were Catharine and Theodofia; the eldeft dy'd in 1708, unmarry'd; but the Lady Theodofia (who dy'd in 1722) being marry'd to John Bligh Earl of Darnley in Ireland, by him was Mother of Edward, now Earl of Darnley; as also Baron Clifton in England, of whom more will be

faid under that Title.

Edward their Brother, who was Heir apparent to his Father, dy'd on the 12th of February, 1712-13, in the 22d Year of his Age, unmarry'd; and his Father dying on the 1st of April, 1723, without surviving Islue, his Titles descended to Henry Earl of Rochester, of whom we shall now speak: But first, of Laurence the 1st Earl of Rochester before-mentioned, who was a Person greatly esteem'd by King Charles II. as well for his own Accomplishments, as the remarkable Fiedelity of his Family.

In 1661, he was elected Burgels to ferve in Parliament for the University of Oxford, and made Master of the Robes to his Majesty; and, in 1665, was one of those four Gentlemen pitch'd upon by the House of Commons, to thank the University of Oxford for their Loyalty to King Charles I. and was made Doctor of

Law.

In 1676, he was Embassador to John Sobieski, King of Poland, and was afterwards made one of the Mediators at the Treaty of Nimeguen, one of the Committioners of the Treasury, and chose a Burgels in Parliament for Wotton-Basset; but as the highest Sense of Gratitude inclin'd him to the Interest of his Brother-in-Law, the Duke of York, it rais'd him many Enemies on the other Side; so that the Parliament, in the Year 1680, address'd the King to remove him (with several others) from all Places of Trust, and from his Council and Favour for ever; yet so far was alse King from complying with their Requests, or from thisk-

thinking he merited this Referement, that infreadthereof, he created him a Baron, Viscount, and Earl

of Rochester.

In 1884, he was made Lord Prefident of the Council, which was the last Year of King Charles II. and on King James's ascending the Throne, was made Lord High Treasurer of England, and Knight of the Garter, and by that King had assign'd him a Pension of 5000 l. per Annum for his own Life, and that of Hen-

ry now Earl of Rochefter, &c. his Son.

In the Reign of King William, he was made one of the Privy Council, Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, and one of the Governors of the Charter-House; and, by her Majesty Queen Anne, President of the Council, one of the Commissioners to treat of an Union with Scotland, and Lord Lieutenant of the County of Cornwall; but dy'd May 2, 1711, in the 69th Year of his Age, with the following Character, 'That he was a Nobleman, not only of the most resin'd Judgment and Capacity in the great Business and Duty of a Statesman, in which sew ever excell'd; but of singular Integrity and Purity of Life, which render'd him acceptable to all Men, and even to those of a contrary Interest.

He marry'd the Lady Henrietta Boyle, 5th Daughter to Richard Earl of Burlington and Cork, and by her had Henry his only Son, now Earl of Clarendon and Rochester; and sour laughters, viz. the Lady Anne, marry'd to James Butler Duke of Ormond; Henrietta to James Scot Earl of Dalkeith, eldest Son of James Duke of Monmouth, and dy'd May 30, 1730; Mary to Francis Lord Conway, and dy'd in January, 1709; but the Lady Catharine, who was one of the Ladies of the Bedchamber to Queen Anne, is as yet un-

marry'd.

In the 9th of Queen Anne, Henry her Brother, who is now Earl of Clarendon and Rochester (with Arthur Annesley Earl of Anglesea) was made joint Vice-Treasurer, Receiver-General, and Pay-Master of her Majesty's Revenues in Ireland, as they were again on the 3d of January, 1714-15, by King George I. and his Lordship marrying Jane, Daughter to Sir William-Levison Gower, Kr. and Sister to John Lord Gower, by her (who dy'd on the 24th of May, 1725, in the 55th Year

Year of her Age) had an only Son nam'd Henry, and five Daughters, viz. Henrictta, Anne, who dy'd in of Essex, and dy'd Jan. 3, 1723-4; Lady Catharine, who in 1719, was marry'd to his Grace Charles Douglass, Duke of Queenlbury and Dover; and the Lady Charlotte; and the said Henry their Brother, who was born Nov. 26, 1710, was one of the four young Noblemen who at the Coronation of King George IL supported his Majesty's Train,

ARMS. Saphire, a Chevron between three Lozenges, Toi paz.

Par and CREST. On a Wreath, an Eagle with Wings expanded, Diamond. orto seve been

SUPPORTERS. Two Storks, Pearl, beak'd and member'd Ruby.

> MOTTO. Soyez forme. P. 49. Nº 24.

Chief SEAT. At Combury in the County of Oxford, five Miles from Woodstock, and 56 from London-

merera en nis field Weie, Mary, Orminar co XXV. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord William ron Capel, Earl of Esex, Viscount Malden, Barron Capel of Hadham, one of the Lords of his Majefty's Bedchamber, Knight of the most Ancient Order of the Thiftle, Lord Lieutenant of the County of Hertford, Ranger of St. James's Park and Hyde Parks and one of the Governors of St. Bartholomew's Holpital.

Created Baron Capel of Hadham in the County of Hertford, Aug. 6, 1641, 17 Car. 1. and Viscount Malden in the County of Effex, and Earl of that

County, Apr. 20, 1661, 13 Car. 2. The first that laid the Foundation for supporting the Honour which afterwards his Descendants obtain'd, was Sir William Capel, Kr. who in 1504, 19 Hen. 7. was Lord Mayor of London, and was Son of John Capel

Capel of Stoke-Neyland in the County of Suffolk, Eliq; defeended from an ancient Family, who were Lords of the Manor of Capel in that Town for many

Apre

He marry'd Margaret, Danghter to Sir Thomas Arundel, Kt. and by her had a Son nam'd Giles, and two Daughters; Elizabeth, mary'd to Sir William Paulet of Hinton St. George, Kt. and Porothy to John Lord Zouch of Harringworth; and the faid Sir William dying in 1509, was fucceeded by Giles his Son, whose Residence was at Rain-Hall in the County of Essex, and the 7th of Henry VIII. he was knighted.

In the 11th of that Reign, he waited on the King in his Expedition into Prance, where he with others, challeng'd all Genelemen there in Feats of Arms, for thirty Days; and was afterwards made Sheriff of the

Counties of Hereford and Effex.

He marry'd Isabel, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Thomas Newton, Kt. and by her had Edward his Successor, who, the 2d of Elizabeth was knighted, and made Sheriff of the Counties aforefaid; and by Anne his Wife, Daughter to Sir William Peckham, he had two Sons Henry and Giles; and four Daughters; of awhich, Elizabeth was marry'd to John Wentworth, Eliq; and of the Sons, Henry who was knighted, succeeded his Pather.

He marry'd to his first Wise, Mary, Daughter to Anthony Brown, Viscount Montactice, by whom there is no Mention of any Issue; but by his ad, who was Carbarine, ath Daughter to Thomas Maners Early of Ratland, he had six Sons and two Daughters, whereof Frances was marry'd to Sir John Shirley, Kt. Sericam at Law, and Mary to Humphry Mildmay, Esq. and of the Sons, Arthur the eldest succeeding his Father, was Sherist of the County of Hertford, and

in 1603, was knighted.

He marry'd Mary, Paughter to John Lord Grey of Pergo, Brother to the Marque's of Dorfet, and by her had 11 Sons and eight Daughters; whereof, Henry the eldeft, who was knighted, dying in his Father's Lifetime, left Islue by Theodolia his 1st Wife, Sister to Edward Lord Montagu of Boughton, a Son nam'd Archur and three Daughters; and by his 2d, who was Widow

Widow of Sir Thomas Holkins, he had a Daughter pam'd Anne.

Of the Daughters by the sft Wife; Elizabeth was marry'd to Sir William Wifeman, Rart. and the faid Arthur her Brother succeeding his Grandfather, was

created Lord Capel of Hadham.

He also at the breaking out of the Civil War, at his own Charge, rais'd some Troops of Horse in Defence of the King and his Country, with which her march'd in Person, and fought many Bartles and Skirmilhes, and adhered faithfully to his Majefty, his Armies were rotally dispersed, his Garrisons loft, and his Royal Person imprisoned, and then retir d to his Manor of Hadham; but afterwards perceiving the hard Illage of the King, and foreseeing the Mileries that would befal him, he relolately ventur'd 4gain, with all the Force he could raife, to refeue him from his Enemies; and with the Barl of Norwich, and Sir Charles Lucas, underwent the greatest Hard-Thips in the Siege of Colchester; which Town tho at last surrender'd upon Articles, yet he was condemned by the Rebels, and beheaded the oth of March, in 1648-9.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir to Sir Charles Morrifon, Kt. and by her had four Sons; of which, Arthur the cideff fueceoded him, and Henry the 2d Son, who was made Knight of the Bath at the Coronation of King Charles IL. was afterwards created

Lord Capel of Tewksbury.

By Elizabeth his Wife, the faid Lord Capel had alfo four Daughters, Mary, Blizabeth, Theodofa, and
Anne; of which, the clidest was first marry d to Henry
Lord Beauchamp, Son and Heir apparent to William
Seymour, Marquels of Hertford; and afterwards to
Henry Somerset Duke of Beausort; the ad to Charles
Dormer Earl of Caernarvon; the 3d to Henry Hyde
Farl of Clarendon, and the youngest to John Strangeways of Melbury-Sanford in the County of Dorset,
Eliq; and Arthur, who succeeded his Father, was created Viscount Malden, and Earl of Essex.

In 1670, he was fent Ambassador to the King of Denmark, whence he return'd with great Applause; and upon large Testimonies of his Courage, Prudence, and other great Abilities, was made one of the Privy-

Council, and in 1672, Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, which high Office he exercised, in that Kingdom, to the general Satisfaction of all good Subjects, and was afterwards made first Commissioner of the Treasury; but being a great Opposet of Popery and Arbitrary Power, that provid his Ruin; for delivering a Petition against the Parliament fitting at Oxford, he was accus'd amongst others, of a Design to assalinate the King, and James Duke of York, at Rye-house, as they return'd from New-market, and was sent Prisoner to the Tower, where, on the 13th of July, 1683, he was found with his Throat cut, and not without just Suspicion of being murder'd.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to Algernoon Piercy, Earl of Northumberland, and by her had one Son, and a Daughter nam'd Anne; which Daughter is marry'd to Charles Howard, Earl of Carlifle, and her Brother who was nam'd Algernoon, succeeded his Father, and was one of the Gentlemen of the Bed-

chamber to King William III.

He was also in his Reign made Colonel of a Regiment of Dragoons, Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Hertford, and Lord Lieutenant of Ireland; and in that of Queen Anne, was Constable of the Tower of London, and Lieutenant General of her Majesty's Armies; and dy'd on the 10th

of January, 1709-10.

He marry'd the Lady Mary Bentinek, eldeft Daughter to William Earl of Portland, and by her left William his Heir, and two Daughters; of which, the Lady Elizabeth, was first marry'd to Samuel Molineux, Esq. Secretary to his Royal Highness George Prince of Wales; but he dying in April, 1718, she on the 17th of May, 1730; was marry'd to Nathaniel St. Andre, Esq. and the Lady Mary, who was one of the Ladies of the Bedchamber to the Princess Royal, eldest Daughter to his Majesty King George II. was marry'd on the 7th of May, 1729, to Alan Broderick, Viscount Middleton in Ireland.

William, who succeeded his Father and is now Earl of Essek, was on the 2d of February, 1724-5, elected a Knight of the most Ancient and Honourable Order of the Thistle; and his Lordship marrying to his first Wife, the Lady Jane Hyde, Daughter to Henry Earl

Brudenel, Earl of Gardigan, 381

of Rochester, by hey (who dy'd Ian. 3, 1723-4) has Issue now living two Daughters, the Ladies Charlotte and Mary; and on the 3d of February, 1725-6, taking to his ad the Lady Elizabeth Russel, youngest Sister to Wriothessy Duke of Bedford, by her has also two Daughters; the Ladies, Diana and Anne.

ARMS.

Ruby, a Lion rampant between three Cross Crossess fitchy, Topaz.

On a Wreath, a demi Lion rampant, coup'd, Gold, holding in his Paws a Crofs Croflet, fitchy, Ruby.

SUPPORTERS.
Two Lions, Topaz, Ducally crown'd Ruby.

MOTTO. Fide et Fortitudine. P. 34. N° 25.

Chief S E A T.

At Cashiobury in the County of Hertford, one Mile from Watford, and 16 from London.

XXVI. T HE Most Noble and Puissant Lord, George Brudenel, Earl of Cardigan, Baron Brudenel of Stanton-Wivel, and Baronet.

Created Baronet, June 29, 1611, 9 Jac. 1. Baron Brudenel of Stanton-Wivel in the County of Leicester, April 26, 1627, 3 Car. 1. and Earl of the Town of Cardigan in Wales, April 20, 1661, 13 Car. 2.

In the Reign of King Edward I. William Brudenel, dy'd feiz'd of Doddington in the County of Oxford, and divers Lands in the Counties of Berks and Bucks, and left two Sons, Richard Brudenel of Aynhoe in the County of Northampton, and Henry, who fucceeded him at Doddington.

To Richard fucceeded William his Son, whose Wife was Agnes, Daughter and sole Heir to Thomas Grove, alias At-Grove of Agmondesham in the County of Bucks, by Alice his Wife, Daughter and Heir to Walter Le Rane by Margaret his Wife, Daughter and Heir to Sir John Blacket, Kt. and by her he had three Sons

and two Daughters, Margaret and Alice; whereof, the eldest was marry'd to - Weston.

Of the Sons, William the eldeft, marry'd Agnes, Daughter and Coheir to Robert Bulftrode of Hugheley in the County of Bucks, with whom he had that Manor; as also Raunes, Colshill, and Chalsone St. Peter in that County, and by her had Edmund Brudenel his Son and Heir.

He marry'd to his Tft Wife Agnes, Daughter and Heir to Thomas Dipden, and by her had an only Daughter nam'd Alice, who was marry'd to Richard Waller of the County of Kenr, Elg; but taking to his ad, Philippa, Daughter to Sir Philip Englefield of Englefield in the County of Berks, Kt, by her he had

four Sons and two Daughters.

Of the Sons, which were Irugo, John, Edmund, and Sir Robert Brudenel of Dean in the County of Northampron; the eldeft succeeded his Father at Chaltont St. Peter's, and dying on the 14th of March, 1479, was bury'd in Agmondetham Church.

He marry'd Eleanor, Daughter to John Broughton of Tuddington in the County of Bedford, and by her had five Sons and four Daughters; of which, Isabella was marry'd to Richard Isham, Esq: Agnes, to John Abraall of Inchinfield; Joan, to John Norris; and Elizabeth, to — Broughton. Of the Sons, which were Edmund, Robert, John,

Thomas, and George; the latter was a Pricit; Robert, marry'd - Fairfax, and dy'd without Iffue; and Edmund fucceeded his Father at Chalfonts

He marry'd Jane, Daughter to Richard Hawkins of London, and by her had a Daughter nam'd Elizabeth; which Daughter, was marry'd to Sir Robert Drury of the County of Suffolk, Kt. but the said Edmund her Father having no Islue Male, we return to Sir Robert Brudenel of Dean, his Father's Brother.

This Sir Robert, in the Reign of Henry VII. was one of the King's Serjeants; and in the 12th of Henry VIII. Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, and dy d

in the 22d of that Reign.

He marry'd to his 2d Wife, Philippa, Daughter to - Power of Blechenden in the County of Oxford, by whom he had no lifue; but by his first, who was Margaret, eldest Laughter to Thomas Entwisell, Esq; (GranuGrandfather to Bertram Entwifell, Viscount of Brickbee, and Constable of Constance in Normandy) and Widow of William Wyvell of Scanton-Wyvell in the County of Leicester, he had two Sons, Sir Thomas his Heir, and Anthony; which Anthony, was of Glapthorne and Fintdon in the County of Northampton, and Packington-Pigor in the County of Warwick.

He marry'd Jane, Daughter to — Elrington, and by her had five Sons, Edmund his Heir, George, Robert, Thomas, and William; which William, dy'd on the 3d of October, 1636, in the 88th Year of his Age.

and unmarry'd.

el

d d

Thomas, who was of Glafton, marry'd the Daughter and Heir of Thomas Warner, and by her had two Sons and two Daughters; Anthony, Edmund, Anne, and Elizabeth.

Robert the 3d Son, was a Merchant; George the 2d, was marry'd to —— Freeman, and by her had Paul Brudenel, who had Issue Anthony, William,

George, and Thomas.

Edmund, eldest son of Anthony Brudenel of Glapthorne, &c. was seated at Stanton-Wyvel in the County of Leicester; and he marrying two Wives, first — Sister to Sir Toby Chancey of Edgecote in the County of Northampton, by her had no Issue but by Elizabeth his ad, who was Daughter to William Burnill of Winckbourne in the County of Nortingham, Esq; he had two Sons and two Daughters; whereof, Agnes was marry'd to John Flacket of Hanson-Grange in the County of Derby, Esq; and Frances, to Roger Hurt, a Silkman in London, Son and Heir to Nicholas Hurt of Castorne in the County of Stafford, Esq; and of the Sons, Robert dying, young, Thomas succeeded his Father.

He marry'd to his aft Wife Dorothy, Daughter to Henry Smith alias Herries of Withcock in the County of Leicester, Esq. and by her had four Sons and three Daughters; Anne, marry'd to William Orme of Hanch-Hall in the County of Stafford, Gent. Lucy, to Charles Agarde of Croxhall in the County of Derby; and Dorothy, to John Browne of Stretton Le-

held in the County of Leicester. And

Of the Sons, which were Thomas, Edmund, Robert, and Richard; the latter marry'd Elizabeth, el-

deft Daughrer to Walter Littleton of Saredon in the County of Stafford, Doctor of the Civil Law; Robert, was a Merchant in Spain; Edmund, who dy'd Sept. 30, 1637, marry'd to his ift Wife Catharine, 2d Daughter to Sir Edward Littleton of the County of Stafford, Bart, and by her had two Sons, Edward and Thomas; and by his ad, who was Mary, Daughter to Thomas Stanley, Efq; he had Mary, Robert, and Catharine; which Catharine, was marry'd to George Allfop of Church Langton in the County of Leicefter, and dy'd March 4, 1684; but Mary, her Sifter, dy'd unmarry'd, and was bury'd in the Cloifters of Westminfter Abbey; and Thomas the eldeft Son of Thomas and Dorothy Smith, marrying Elizabeth, Daughter to Nathaniel Humphrys of Barton in the County of Northampton, by her had four Sons and two Daughters, Thomas, Charles, Edmund, Richard, Mary, and Dorothy.

Thus having done with the Descendants of Anthony Brudenel, youngest Son of Sir Robert, and Margaret Entwifell, we come now to Sir Thomas the eldeft.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir William Pitz-William of Milton in the County of Northampron, Kr. and dying on the 15th of March, 1548, by her left five Sons and three Daughters.

Of the Daughters, which were Elizaberh, Julian, and Mary; the latter was marry'd to Nicholas Hare, Elg; Julian, to John Harrington of Witham; and Elizabeth the eldeft, was first marry'd to Richard Griffin, Efg; and adly, to Francis Smith, Efg;

Of the Sons, who were Edmund, Thomas, John, Robert, and William; the eldeft, who dy'd Feb. 24, 1584, marry'd to his aft Wife Agnes, Daughter and Heir to John Buffie of Hough, by whom he had no Mue; but by his ad, who was Andrey, Daughter to - Fernley, he had a Daughter of her Name, who was marry'd to Sir Bafil Brook of Madeley in the County of Salop, Kt. but the faid Edmund dying without Iffue Male, Thomas his next Brother became Heir, and marry'd Agnes Topcliff; but he dying without Islue, John the 3d Son Succeeded.

He marry'd Mary, Daughter to Robert Everard of Shenton in the County of Leicester, and by her had Robert Brudenel, who dy'd young; and William the youngest

youngest Brother of the faid John, dying without Ifine, we shall now speak of Robert, the 4th Son of

Sir Thomas and Elizabeth Fitz-William.

He marry d Catharine, Daughter to Jeffrey Taylard, and Heir to her Grandfather Sir Laurence Taylard of Doddington in the County of Warwick, Kt. and by her had a Son nam'd Thomas, and a Daughter Christian; which Daughter, syas marry'd to Alexander Thorold; and the faid Thomas her Brother, who was feated at Dean, was, in 1611, created a Baronet as afterwards (for his Loyalty to King Charles I. by railing Men, and contributing otherways to aid him against the Rebels, in his Garrisons of Newark, Lincoln, and Hereford, and for the tedious Imprisonment, which he fuffer'd, when his Majesty's Enemics prevail'd) he was created Lord Brudenel, and Earl of Cardigan.

H: marry'd Mary; 4th Daughter to Sir Thomas Tresham of Rushton in the Country of Northampton, Kt. (by Murial his Wife, Daughter to Sir Robert Throckmorton) and by her had chree Sons, and a Daughter of her Name; which Daughter in 1630, was marry'd to John, eldeft Son to Henry Constable, Vifcount Dunbar in Scotland : And of the Sons, which were Robert, Edmund, and Edward; the latter dy'd young; the 2d, on the usth of August, 1652, unmarry'ds and the eldeft in 1664, finceeded his Father.

He matry'd to his rit Wife Mary, Daughter to Sir Henry Conftable, Vifcount Dunbar, and by her had a Daughter of her Name, who was marry'd to the Earl of Kinoule in Scotland; and the faid Earl of Cardigan taking to his ad Wife Anne, Daughter to Thomas Lord Viscount Savage, and Elizabeth Counatels Rivers his Wife, by her had Francis Lord Brudenel, his Heir apparent, who dy'd before him, and three Daughters.

Of the Daughters, Anna-Maria the eldeft, was first marry'd ro Francis Talbot, Harl of Shrewthury, and adly, to - Bridges of Canesham in the County of Somerfet, Efg; Catharine, to John Earl of Middleton an Scotland ; and Dorothy, first to Charles Fanc, Barl of Westmoreland; and after, to Robert Lord Viscount

Dunbar in Scotland. Vol. I. Part I.

Francis Lord Brudenel, who dy'd before his Father, Anno 1698, marry d Frances, Sifter to James Savile, Earl of Suffex, and by her had two So s and three Daughsers; whereof the Lady Mary, was marry'd to Richard Lord Vifcount Mointum in Ireland; Anne, first to John Lord Bellassise of Worlaby; and adly, to Charles Lenos, Duke of Richmond, (but dy'd in 1712) and the Lady Frances the youngest, was first marry'd to Charles Livinston, Earl of Newburgh in Scotland; and adly, to Richard Lord Beliew in Ireland, (by whom the was Mother of the present Lord of that

Name) and is now living,

Of the Sons of Francis Lord Brudenel, which are
George and James; the latten, who is feated at Stocken-Hall in the County of Licoln, was Mafter of the
Jewel Othice, in the late and prefent Reign, which
Poft be refign'd in 1730; and on the 4th of June the
fame Year, was Iworn one of the Commissioners of
Trade and Plantations, and is now Member of Parliament for the Borough of Andover in the County of Southampton, and his Brother in 1703, succeeding his Grandfather, is now Earl of Cardigan:

and in the Reign of Queen Anne, was made Mafter of her Majefty's Buck-Hounds.

STATE T

He marry'd the Lady Elizabeth Bruce, eldeft Daughter to Thomas Earl of Ailabury, and by her his Lord-fhip has Islue now living, four Sous and two Daughters, the Ladies, Eraces and Mary: And of the Sons, which are, George Lord Brudenel, James, Robert, and Bruce; the eldeft, who was born in 1712, was one of the four young Noblemen, who at the Coronation of King George II. Supported his Majesty's Train; and on the 7th of July, 1730, he was marry'd to the Lady Mary Montagu, youngest Daughter of his Grace John Duke of Montagu.

Sel ten Should on air A R. MAS. 1200 and Cons

Pearl, a Chevron Ruby, between three Morians, or Steel Caps, proper.

On a Wreath, a Sca-Horse naiant, Pearl, his Main and Tail, Gold.

SUP-

fo

Shi

House:

SMASUPPORTERS.

On the Dexicr Side, a Buck Pearl, attirid and thrust through the Mouth with an Arrow, and between his Horns a Cross former fisches, all Topaz. On the Sinister, an Horse Pearl, charged on the shoulder with a Cross flory, quarrerly, Pearl and Diamond.

En Grace affice P. 43. Nº 26.

Chief SEATS

At Deane in the County of Northampton, three Miles from Rockingham, and 64 from London; and at Stanton-Prudenel in the County of Leicester, sour Miles from Market-Bosworth, and 86 from London-

XXVII. THE Most Noble, Potent, and Honourable, Arthur Annelley, Earl of Anglesea, Viscount Valentia, Baron Annelley of Newport-pagnel, Baron Mouric-Norris, and Barone:, Lord High Steward of the University of Cambridge, and one of his Majesty's Privy Council.

Created Baroner, Aug. 7, 1620, 18 Jac. 1. Baron Annelley of Newport-pagnel in the County of Bucks, and Earl of the Isle of Anglesca in Wales, (English Honours) April 20, 1661, 13 Car. 2. Viscount Valentia in the County of Kerry, March 11, 1621-2, 19 Jac. 1. in Reversion, after the Death of Henry Power, who was so created, March 1, 1620, 18 Jac. 1. and created Baron Mount-Norsis, a Fort in the County of Arnagh, Feb. 18, 1628, 4 Car. 1. which last Titles of Baron and Viscount, are Irish Honours.

This Family of Annelly is of great Antiquity, deriving their Name from a Place to call'd in the County of Nottingham, of which they were possessed long before the Conquest; and at the Time of the Conquestor's Survey, Anno 1078, Reginald the Grandson of Richard, was possess' thereof.

In the 22d of Henry II. 1175, Reginald de Amefley gave an Account of the Amerecment of the Forest of Shirwood; and at the Request of his Father Ralph, sall'd Brito, or de Bret, gave to St. Mary, and the Annelley, Earl of Anglesea.

Honse of Felley in the County of Nottingham, and the Brethren thereof, the Dominion and whole Right of his Patronage to the Church of America, in pure Alms, for the Health of himfelf, Wile, and his Heirs, and the Refreshment of all his Parents departed; which Gift was confirmed to the Canons there, by Jeffrey Archbifhon of York.

In the rft of Henry III. Anno 1218, Ralph Annefley was Coroner of the County of Nottingham, at which Time he had Seifin of all his Lands in that County delivered to him; and in the same Year, Reginald de Annelly, his Son, haid four Pounds for two

Knights Pecs, in the Town of America. In 1285, the 14th of Edward I. John de America was appointed Sheriff for the County of Nottingham, in which Post he continu'd fix Years; and in the soch of Edward III. Anno 1376, and the 2d of Richard II. Sir John Annelley was one of the Knights of the Shire

for the faid County.

In the 7th of Richard H. Thomas Annefley was Knight of the Shire for the County of Nottingham, as in the 8th, 9th, and 10th, was John Annelley; and in the Reign of Henry V. Thomas de Annesley was Lord of the Towns of Annesley and Tuddington; and to him succeeded William his Son ; which William having five Sons, John the cideft, in the 14th of Henry VI. Anno 1435, fold the Mahor of Annesley to John Mackworth, Dean of Lincoln; and Robert the 5th Son, being Pounder of the Family at Newportpagnet in the County of Bucks, was there succeeded by Robert his Grandfon.

He marry'd Joan, Daughter to William Colvill of Rudhall in the County of Essex, and by her had George his Son and Heir; whose 4th and youngest Son Robert marry'd Beatrix, Daughter to John Cornwall of Moor Park in the County of Hertford, and by her had Sir Francis Annelley, Knight and Baronce; which Sir Francis was also Baron Mount-Norris, and Vilcount Valencia; and in the Reign of King Charles I. was Secretary of State, and Vice-Treasurer of Ire-

land.

He marry'd Dorothy, Daughter to Sir John Philips of Picton-Caftle in the County of Pembroke, Bart. by whom he had Arthur his Heir and two Daughters;

of which, Catharine the eldest was marry'd to Sir Randolph Herastord, Barra and the laid Arthur her Brother succeeding his Father in his Irith Honours

was the ad Vilcount-

He was likewife very remarkable for his fignal Loy-alty and Fidelity to King Charles II. to whom he firially adhered during the Time of his Exile, and advanc'd his loterests upon all Occasions, with the Hazard of his Life and Fortune; for which, after the Restoration of that Prince, he was, on the 20th of April, 1662, created Baron Annelley of Newportpagnel in the County of Bucks, and Earl of the Isle of Anglesea in Wales; and being a very learned Perfon, and a great Statefman, was in the fame Year appointed one of the Commillioners for fettling the Affairs of Ireland, where he was then Vice-Treasurer

and Receiver-General.

n n rhi-

In 1673, he was appointed Lord Privy Scal, and made one of the Privy Council in both Kingdoms; and dying in April, 1686, left Issue by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter and Coheir to Sir James Alcham, Kr. five Sons and four Daughters; of which, Dorothy, was marry'd to Richard Power, Earl of Tyrone; Elizabeth, to Alexander Macdonnel, second Son to the Earl of Antrim; Frances, first to John Windham of Felbridge-hall in the County of -, Elq; and adly, to John Thompson, Lord Haversham; and Philippa the youngest, who dy'd on the 19th of February, 1714, was first marry'd to Charles Lord Mohun, and afterwards to William Coward, Elg; Serjeant at Law.

Of the Sons, which were James, Altham, Richard, Arthur, and Charles; the fecond, on the 14th of February, 1680, 33 Car. 2. being created Baron of Altham in Ireland, from him is descended the present Lord of that Name; and James the eldeft, succeeded

his Father in the Earldon of Anglesea, &c.

He marry'd the Lady Elizabeth Maners, Daughter to John Earl of Rutland; and dying in 1690, by her left three Sons, and a Daughter of her Name; which Daughter, was marry'd to Robert Gayer of Stokepoges in the County of Bucks, Efg; And of the Sons which were James, John, and Arthur; the cldeft succeeded his Father, and was the 3d Earl.

He marry'd the Lady Catharine Darnley, natural Daughter to King James II. (by Catharine, Daughter to Sir Charles sidley, Bare,) and by her had an oni Daughter of her Name, who in 1778, was marry d to William Phipps, Efg. Son of Sir Conftantific Phipps, Kt. but the faid Harl James, having no Issue Male, and dying on the 19th of Jamesy, 1701-1, was succeeded by John his next Brother.

He was one of the Privy Council to Queen Anne, in the 9th of whose Reigh, he was appointed Vice-Treasurer and Paymaster of the Forces in Ireland; and in 1706, marrying the Lady Henrietta Stanley, eldest Paughter to William Earl of Derby, by her had an only Child nam'd Elizabeth; but dying September 18, 1710, without Issue Male, was succeeded by Arthur his younger Brother, the 5th and present Earl, who in the three first Parliaments of Queen Anne, was a Member for the University of Cambridge.

In the 7th of that Reign, he was made one of the Privy Council, as in the 9th (with Henry Hyde, Son to the Earl of Rochester) appointed joint Vice-Treafurer, Receiver-General, and Paymaster of her Maje-Ry's Revenues in Ireland, and the next Year one of the Commissioners for building of fifty new Churches.

Upon the Death of the Queen, he was made choice of by King George I. to be one of the Lord Justices, 'till he arriv'd from Hanover; after which, he was made one of his Majesty's Privy Council; and on the 3d of January, 1714-15, (with Henry Hyde, then Barlof Rochester) again made joint Treasurer of Ireland, and Treasurer at War.

In February, 1721-2, he was elected High Steward of the Univerfity of Cambridge; and his Lordship, who is now a Widower, marry'd Mary, Daughter to John Thomson, Lord Haversham, but has no Islue.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1st, Pally of fix, Pearl and Saphire; over all, a Bend Ruby, for Annesley. 2d, Emerald, three Hatchets or Pole-Axes erect, Gold, for Hukerville. 3d, Topaz, a Pile Huant from the Chief, Ruby, for Chandos. 4th as the 1st.

White of the Labor

to me have head and me die in his ment

On a Wreath, a Moor's Head and Buft, fide-fae'd and coup'd, proper, wreath'd about the Temples, Pearl and Saphire, no rie to not got a going me

On the Dexter Side, a Koman Knight; on the Sirifter, a Moorish Prince, both habited and furnish'd proper, as mark'd in the Plate. made to the 3.11 mi

Virtuis Amore. P. 11. N. 4.

Chief S E A T S.

Ar Clemoling Park in the County of Wexford, feven Miles from Ennilcorthy, and 39 from Dublin. At Blechington in the County of Oxford, fix Miles from that City, and 32 from London. At Farnborough-Place in the County of Southampton, five Miles from Parnham, and 28 from London. And at Pamber in the same County, five Miles from Bagfhot.

XXVIII. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord, Charles Howard, Earl of Carlifle, Viscount Howard of Morpeth, Baron Dacres of Gillilland, one of the Privy-Council, Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of Westmorland and Cumberland, Governor of Carlisle, one of the Privy-Council, Warden and Chief Justice in Eyre of all his Majesty's Forests, Parks, Chafes and Warrens North of Trent, and Mafter of his Majefty's Fox-Hounds.

.

e

.

9

10

n

d, 1-

y,

T.

o mai

Created Paron Dacres of Gillifland in the County of Cumberland, Viscount Howard of Morpeth in the County of Northumberland, and Earl of the City of Carlifle in the County of Cumberland, Apr. 20, 1661, 13 Car. 2.

This being the youngest Family of the Howards, and the Original Descent thereof set forth under the Tirle of Howard Duke of Norfolk, we shall begin with William Lord Howard, 3d Son of Thomas the 2d Duke of Norfolk, by Margaret his 2d Wife, Daughter to Thomas Lord Audley of Walden, which faid B b 4 William William marrying Elizabeth, Dangliter to Thomas Lord Dacres of Gilliland, in her Right became poffels'd of Maworth Caffle in the County of Comberland, her Pather's Chief Seat, which this continues to

his Delsendantsup 7 3 or rische

By the faid Elizabeth his Wife, he had five Sons and three Daughters; of which, Mary was marry d to Sir John Winter, Kr. Elizabeth to Sir Heavy Eddingfield, Bart, and Margaret to Sir Thomas Cotton, Bart, and of the Sons, Philip the eldeft dying in his Fathers, Life-time, loke Liue, by Mary his Wife, Daughter to Sir John Carrel of Hading in the County of Suffolk, Re. Sir William his Heit; Philip, who was flain at Rowrot-Bearn in the Service of King Charles I, and two Daughters, of which, Althea the youngelts was marry d to Thomas Lord Fairfax of the Kingdom of Iteland.

Sir William, who inecceded, marry'd Mary, eldest Daughter to William Lord Eure, and by her had four Sons, Charles, Philip, Thomas, and John's of which, Charles succeeded him; and the said Sir Wissiam having also sive Daughters, Elizabeth the 2d was marry'd to Sir Thomas Gower, Ke. Frances, to Sir George Downing, Bart. and Margaret the youngest.

to the farl of Leven in Scotland,

Charles, who succeeded his Pather, was, in 1660, chose Member of Parliament for Morpeth in Northumberland; and having been highly instrumental in the happy Restoration of King Charles II. was, in Considera ion of that and other his loyal Services, erecated a Baron, Viscount, and Earl; and in 1663, was sent Ambassador Extraordinary to Charles II. King of Sweden, to whom he carry'd the Ensigns of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, and after his Return, was install'd for him at Windsor.

He was likewise, in 1664, Ambassador to the Czar of Muscowy, and to Frederick III. King of Denmark, and afterwards made Governor of Jamaica, where he continu'd some Years, and dy'd on the auth of Fe-

bruary, 1682, Aged 56.

He marry'd Arine, Daughter to Edward Lord Howard of Eferick, by whom he had Edward his Son and Heir, and two Daughters; Mary marry'd to Sir John Fenwick of Wallington in Northumberland, Bart. and Ame Anne to Sir Richard Grahme of Netherby in the Councy of More inher land, Bart, afterwards Lord Vifcount Prefion of the Kingdom of Scotlands and the faid Edward, who Insecoded, marrying Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to Sir William Weedale of Wickham In the Councy of Southampton, Rt. by her had four Sons, and two Daughters 3 of whiteh Sons, Charles on the 23d of April, 2693, fuecceding him, is the only one furriving, and is now Earl of Carlifle.

In the Reign of King Wissiam, he was made Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the Countries of Westmoreland and Cumberland, one of the Gentlemen of this Majesty's Best-chamber, Deputy Bart-Mar-shall of England, first Commissioner of the Treasary, one of the Privy Council, Governor of the Treasary, one of the Privy Council, Governor of the Town and Castle of Cariffle, and Wice Admiral of the Sea-Coasts adjacent, several of which Posts he was continued in by Queen Anne, and was one of the Privy Council, and in 1706, was one of the Commissioners appointed

to treat with the Scors about an Inion.

Upon the Death of the Queen, he was made Choice of by King George I. to be one of the Regents till he arrived from Hanover, and afterwards was made one of the Privy Council, first Commissioner of the Treasury, Confiable of the Tower of London, and Lord Licutenane of the Hamlets thereof; and by King George II. he was appointed Constable of Windfor Castle, Keeper of the Parks and Forests there, Lord Licutenane of Westmoreland and Cumberland, as also Master of his Majesty's Fox-Hounds, and Warden and Chief Justice in Eyre of all his Forests, &c. North of Trent; and his Lordship marrying the Lady Elizabeth Capel, only surviving Daughter of Arthur Earl of Essex, by her has two Sons and three Daughters.

Of the Daughters, which are the Ladies Elizabeth, Anne and Mary; the 2d was marry'd to Rich Ingram, Viscount Trwin in Scotland; and the eldest, first to Nicholas Lord Lechmere; but he dying on the 18th of June, 1727, without Issue, his Honour became extinct; and on the 25th of October, 1728, her Ladyship was re-marry'd to Thomas Robinson of

Rookby Park in the County of York, Elgi

394 Howard, Earl of Carlifle.

Of the Sons, which are Henry and Charles, the latter is a Colonel in his Majeffa's Guards; and the eldeft, who was born in 160s, and filled Viscount Morpeth, is Member of Parliament for that Borough; and having marry d the lady Frances Spencery, only Daughter of Charles Earl of Sunderland, by the Lady Arabella Casendish his first Wife, by her, he has two Sons and one Daughter.

ARMS.

Quarterly, of fix Coats: If Ruby, on a Bend between fix Crofs Croflets fitchy Pearl, an Efeutcheon Topaz, thereon a demi Lion rampant and coup d, piere'd through the Mouth with an Arrow, with n a double Treffure flower'd and counterflower'd with Pleurs de lis Ruby, for Howard, ad Ruby, three Lions raffant-guardant in Pale, Topaz, in Chief a Label of three Points Pearl, for Brotherton, ad Checque, Topaz and Saphire, for Warren, 4th Ruby, a Lion rampant, Pearl, for Mowbray, 5th Ruby, three Efealop Shells Pearl for Dacres, 6th, Barry of fix, Pearl and Saphire, over all three Chaplets Ruby, for Greyftock, (a Mullet upon the whole, for Difference.)

On a Chapeau Ruby, turn'd up Ermine, a Lion guardant, his Tail extended, Topaz, gorg d with a Ducal Coronet Pearls

S II P P O R T E R S.

On the Dexter Side, a Lion Silver, differenced by a Mullet. On the Sinister, a Bull Ruby, arm'd, ungul'd, ducally gorg'd, and chain'd, Gold-

MOTTO. Volo non valeo. P. 46, N° 28.

Chief SEATS.

At Castic-Howard in the County of York, ten Miles from that City; at Naworth-Castile in the County of Cumberland, ten Miles from Carlise; and at Morpeth-Castile in Northumberland, 12 Miles from New-castile.

XXIX. THE Most Noble and Pursiant Lord, Thomas
Bruce, Earl of Allelbury and Elgin, Vilcount Bruce of Ampthill, Barde Bruce of Whoskon,
Skelton, and Kinlois, and Hereditary High Steward
of the Honour of Ampthill.

Created Baron Bruce of Kinlofs in the Kingdom of Scotland, July 8, 1604, 2 Jac. 1. and Earl of Elgin in the fame Kingdom, June 21, 1611, 9 Jac. 1. created Baron Bruce of Whorkon in the County of York, Aug. 1, 1641, 17 Car. 1. Baron Bruce of Skelton in the fame County, Viscount Bruce of Ampthill in the County of Bucks, March 18, 1663, 16 Car. 2.

The Defcent of this great and illustrious Family, which is from the Kings of Scotland, being fet forth at large in the 2d Volume of this Work, containing the Nobility of that Kingdom, we fhall here only take Notice of his Lordship's Marriages, Issue, Arms

and Seats.

His Lordship, on the 31st of August, 1676, marry'd to his 1st Wife, Elizabeth, 3d and only furviving Daughter to Henry Seymonr Lord Beauchamp, Son of William Marquels of Hertford, Sifter, and at length fole Heir to William Duke of Somerfet, and by her had four Sons; of which, Robert the eldeft, Thomas the 3d, and Henry the 4th, dy'd young; lo that Charles the 2d, (of whom more will be faid under the Title of Lord Bruce) is now Heir apparent, and is the first Descendant in Blood from Mary Queen of France, younger Daughter to King Henry VII. and is the next Branch to the Descendants of Margaret Queen of Scots, the elder Daughter to King Henry VII. the faid Elizabeth his Mother being Grandchild to William Duke of Somerset, who was Grandson to Catharine Countels of Hertford, Daughter and fole Heir to Henry Grey, Duke of Suffolk, by the Lady Frances his Wife, eldeft Daughter and Coheir to Charles Brandon, Duke of Suffolk, and Mary the French Queen, his Wife, youngest Daughter to King Henry VII. as aforesaid, and Sifter to Henry VIII.

Thomas, now Earl of Ailefbury, by Elizabeth his aft Wife (who dy'd Jan. 12, 1696-7,) had also two Daughters, Elizabeth and Mary; of which, the eldest

is marry'd to George Brudenel, Barl of Cardigan a but Mary dy d young; and by his ad Wate, (who was Charlotte, Counted of Sanny, of the anciene and noble House of Argenteau in the Dukedom of Brabant and dy'd on the and of July N. S. in the gift Year of her Age) he had an only Daugheer nam'd Charlotte-Maria, who, in 1921, was marry'd at Bruffels to the Prince of Hornes.

Topas, a Salrice and Chief Ruby, on a Canton Pearl, a Lion rampant, Saphire, (which Canton is the Arms of Brace of Skelton.) Nion D group

REST. On a Wreath, a Lion paffant, Saphire

SUPPORTERS. Two Savages reguardant, wreath'd about the Temples and Loins with lvy, all proper.

Fuimus. P.44. Nº 19.

Chief SEATS. At Ampthill in the County of Bedford, five Miles from Bedford, and 36 from London; and at Whorl-ton-Caftle, and Jerveaux-Abbey, in the County of York.

XXX. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord Richard Boyle, Earl of Burlington and Cork, Vifcount Dungaryon, Baron Clifford of Lanciborough, and Baron Boyle of Youghall, Lord Lieutenant of the West-Riding in Yorkshire, and Vice-Admiral of the fame, one of his Majesty's Privy Council, and Lord High Treasurer of Ireland by Inheritance, and on the 18th of May, 1730, being elected a Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, was install'd at Windsor on the 18th of June following.

Created Baron Boyle of Youghall in the County of Cork, Sept. 6, 1616, 14 Jac. 1. Viscount Dungaryon in the County of Waterford, and Earl of the County of Cork, Od. 16, 1620, 18 Jac. 1. (Irish Honours) Baron Chifford of Lauethorough in the County of York, Nov. 3, 1644, 20 Gar. 1. and Earl of Burlington in the same County, March 20, 1664, 16 Car. 2. (English Honours.)

Car. 2. (English Honours.)

The Detects of this noble and flourishing Pamily, the Reader may find at large in the 3d Volume of this Work; so that we shall here only insert his

Lordship's Marriage, Iffic, Arms and Seats.

In 1721, he was marry'd to the Lady Dorothy Savile, eldeft of the two Daughters, and Coheirs of William Marquels of Halifax 1 and by her, who is now one of the Ladies of the Bedehamber to her Majefty Queen Caroline, his Lordinio has Issue two Daughters, the Ladies Dorothy and Juliana.

sinfait A RIM South of State

Quarterly, 1st, Party per Bend crenelle, Pearl and Ruby, for Boyle. 2d Checque Topaz and Saphire; 2 Fels Ruby, for Clifford. 3d quarterly, 1st and 4th Topaz, on a Pile Ruby, between fix Pleurs de Lis Saphire, three Lions of England. 3d and 3d Ruby, two Wings conjoin'd in Lure, Topaz, for Seymour. 4th Topaz, Fretty Ruby, a Canton Ermine, for Nocl.

CREST.

In a Ducal Coronet Gold, a Lion's Head per Pale, crenelle, Pearl and Ruby.

SUPPORTERS

Two Lions per Pale, crenelle, that on the Right, Ruby and Pearl, the other Pearl and Ruby.

Vivit post funera virtus. P. 12. Nº 5.

Chief SEATS.

At Chiswick in the County of Middlesex, two Miles from Brentford, and six from London; at Lanelborough in the County of York, six Miles from that City; at Burlington House in London; and at Lismore in the County of Waterford in Ireland, four Miles from Tulio, and 79 from Dublin.

XXXI.

d

n

XXXI. THE Most Noble and Ruislant Lord Anthony-Albley Cooper, Bard of Shafafbury, Baron Ashley of Winbourn St. Giles, Baron Cooper of Paulet, and Barones

of Paulet, and Barones.

Created Baroner uly 4, 1632, 20 Jac, 1. Baron Alhley of Winbourn St. Giles in the County of Dorfet, Apr. 20, 1661, 13 Car. 2. Baron Cooper of Paulet in the County of Someriet. and Earl of Shafelbury in the County of Dorfet, Apr. 23, 1672, 24

Of this Family, which were long feared at Paulet in the County of Someries, was Richard Cooper, Elg: who there liv'd in the 8th of Elizabeth, and Sir John Cooper, Kt. his Grandfon, being leated at Rockborn in the County of Wists, and marrying Anne, Daughter and fole Heir to Sir Anthony, Afhley of Winbourn St. Giles in the County of Dorfet, Kt. and Bart, by her had Sir Anthony-Africy Cooper, his Son and Heir; which Sir Anthony deducing his Defcent by Heirs Pemale, from the Hamelyns, Plethes, and Malmains, anciently of Winbourn aforesaid, as also having manifested his Loyalty to King Charles I. and his great Affection to his Country by his prudent and seasonable Advices and Consultations with General Monk and others, in order to the peaceable and happy Restoration, was for those great Services created Lord Ashley of Winbourn St. Giles; which Titles he chose pursuant to an Article in the Marriage of his Father, That if he, or his Heirs, should at any Time come to be honour'd with the Peerage, they should take that for their Ticle.

He was likewise made Chancellor of the Exchequer, one of the Commissioners of the Treasury, Lord Licutenant of the County of Dorset, Lord Cooper of Paulet, and Earl of Shaftsbury, and on the 17th of November, 1672, Eord High Chancellor of England; which last great Office he executed with singular Integrity and Honour; but upon speaking too freely against the Popish Interest then growing at Court, he became very uneasy to the Duke of York, who prevailed with his Brother to remove him; and afterwards, for his questioning the Legality of the Long

Parliament, he, with others, was fent Prisoner to the Tower, where his was kept thirteen Months; but then making his Submillion, was chiarge, and in 1677,

made Prefident of the Council.

He marry d to his aft Wife, Margaret, Daughter to Thomas Lord Covenery; adly Frances, Daughter to David Cecil Earl of Exeter; but by neither of these had any Issue; and lastly Margaret, Daughter to William Lord Spencer, by whom he had a Son nam'd Anthony, who on the 18th of January, 1682, succeeded him.

He marry'd Dorothy, 3d Paughter to John Maners Earl of Rutland, and by her had three Sons and four Daughters, Frances, Dorothy, Elizabeth and Gertrude; and of the sons, which were, Anthony, John and Maurice; the eldeft fucceeded his Father,

and dy'd at Naples, Feb. 14, 1712-13.

He marry'd Jane, Daughter to Thomas Ewer of Bulhy-Hall in the County of Hertford, Efg. and By her left Amhony, his only Child, who is now Earl of Shaftbury; and on the 12th of March, 1724-5, was marry d to the Lady Susan Noel, Sister to Baptist, now Earl of Gainsborough.

ARMS.

Quarterly, aft and 4th Pearl, three Bulls paffant, Diamond, arm'd and ungul d Gold, for Aftiley. 2d and 3d Ruby, a Bend ingrail'd, between fix Lions rampant, Topaz, for Cooper.

CREST.

On a Chapeau Ruby, turn'd up Ermine, a Bull paffant, Diamond, gorg d with a Mural Coronet, and arm'd, Gold.

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side, a Bull Diamond, his Ducal Collar, Topaz. On the Sinister, a Talbot Saphire, gorg'd as the Dexter.

Love, Serve. P. 45. Nº 31.

Chief S E A T S.

At Rockborn-House in the County of Southampton, three Miles from Ringwood, and 37 from London; and at Winbourn St. Giles in the County of Dorset, two Miles from Cianburne, and 37 from London.

XXXIII. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord George-Henry Lee, Earl of Litchfield, Viscount Quarendon, Baron Lee of Spellbury, and Baroner.

Quarendon, Baron Lee of Spellbury, and Baroner.
Created Baroner, June 29, 1611, 9 Jac. 1, Baron Lee of
Spellbary in the County of Oxford, Viscount Quarendon in the County of Bucks, and Earl of Litchfield
in the County of Stafford, June 5, 1674, 26 Car. 2.

in the County of Stafford, June 5, 1674, 26 Car. 2.

Of this Family of Lee, which hath been of long flanding in the County Palatine of Chefter, and took its Strname from the Lordhip of Lee in the faid County, was Sir Walter Lee, Kt. who there lived in the Time of Edward III. and was Father of Sir John Lee of Lee-Hall.

To Sir John Micceeded John his Son, who was Father of Thomas Lee, and he of John Lee of Lec-Hall, Efq; which John, by Margarer his Wife, Daughter to Sir Ralph Hocknell of the County aloretaid, had Thomas his Succeffor at Lee, and another Son named Benedick, who in the Reign of Edward IV. became leared at Outrendon in the County of Bucks.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir to John Wood of the County of Warwick, Efg; and by her had Richard Lee of Quarendon; which Richard alter'd his Arms to Argent, a Fels between three Crefcents Sable, and marrying Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to William Sanders of the County of Oxford, Efg; and by her had four Sons, Sir Robert Lee of Burfton in the County of Bucks, (Grandfather of Henry Lee, made Knight of the Garter by Queen Elizabeth) Benediët Lee of Hulcore, Roger Lee of Pickthorn and John Lee, from whom the Lee's of Binfield in the County of Berks, are descended; but from Benediët the second Son, is descended the Lord of whom we are now speaking.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughrer to Robert Cheney of Chetham-Boys in the County of Bucks, Efg; and by her had Sir Robert Lee, Kt. Father of Henry Lee of Quarendon; which Henry was Coulin and Heir to Sir Henry Lee, Knight of the Garter, and was knighted.

In the 9th of James I. he was created a Baroner, and dying in 1631, left Islue two Daughters, and a Son named Francis-Henry, who was of Ditchley in the County of Oxford, and of Quarendon aforesaid; which

th

which Francis succeeding him in his Honour, marry'd Anne, Daughter to Sir John S. John of Lidiard-Tregoz in the County of Wiles, Bart. and by her had Sir Henry Lee, his Heir, and Francis-Henry Lee, Esq;

Sir Heinry, who dicceeded, marry'd Anne, Daughter to Sir John Danvers of Combury in the County of Oxford, Kt. and by her had two Daughters, Eleanor and Anne; of which, the eldeft was marry'd to James Bertie, Earl of Abingdon; and the youngeft to Thomas Lord Wharton; but the faid Sir Henry having no Iffue Male, his Effate and Dignity descended to his Brother Francis, who, by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter and sole Heir to Thomas Pope, Earl of Down in the Kingdom of Ireland, had Sir Edward-Henry Lee of Ditchley, his Son and Heir, and Francis-Henry Lee of the Temple, Efg.

Sir Edward who succeeded, was created a Baron, Viscount, and Earl, the 26th of Charles II. and by King James II. was also made Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Oxford, one of the Lords of his Majesty's Bedchamber, High Steward of the Borough of Woodstock, Colonel of a Regiment of Foot, Lord Lieutenant of Woodstock Park, and Colonel of his Majesty's First Regiment of Foot-

Guards.

n

-

-

nd

d,

10

ry

h)

he

lia

ney

and

Lec

r to

ted.

net,

nd a

y in

21d;

hich

He marry'd the Lady Charlotte Fitz-Roy, 2d natural Daughter to King Charles II. by Barbara Villiers, Dutchels of Cleveland, and by her had 13 Sons and

five Daughters.

Of the Daughters, which were the Ladies, Charlotte, Anne, Efizabeth, Barbary, and Mary-Ifabella; the latter dy'd Dec. 28, 1697; on the 2d of January, 1698-9, the eldeft was marry'd to Benedict-Leonard Calvert, Lord Baltimore in Ireland; and in May, 1725, the Lady Barbara was marry'd to George Brown, Efgionly Son of Sir Charles Brown of Kiddington in the County of Oxford, Kt.

Of the Sons, who were Charles, Edward-Henry, James, Francis, Charles-Henry, George-Henry, Francis-Henry, Fitz-Roy, Fitz-Roy-Henry, William, Thomas, John, and Robert; Charles the eldeft, Francis the 4th, and Fitz-Roy the 8th, dy'd young; Edward-Henry the 2d, who was born in 1681, dy'd Oct. 21, 1711; James the 3d, born Nov. 13, 1682; dy'd at Vol. I. Part I.

Brafil in 1711 the was Captain of the Litchfield Mars of War, and marry'd Sarah, Daughter to John Bagthaw of London, but dy'd without Iffice ; Charles-Henry the 5th, who was born June 5, 1688, dy'd at the Temple, Jan. 3, 1708; Fitz-Roy-Henry, born Jan. 2, 1699, was in 1721, made a Lieutenant in his Majesty's Fleet; and on the 25th of October, 1728, was Iworn Captain of the Looe Man of War : and George-Henry the 6th, who was born March 13, 1689, on the 14th of July, 1716, succeeding his Father in his Honours, is now Earl of Litchfield; and his Lordship having marry'd Frances, Daughter to Sir John Hales of the County of Kent, Bart. by her has one Son and two Daughters.

A,RMS. Pearl, a Fels between three Crefcents, Diamond.

CREST.

In a Marqueffes Coroner Topaz, a demi Stone Co-Jumn Pearl; and upon its Capital, a Bird's Leg eraz'd at the Thigh, perch'd and prey'd upon by a Faulcon, all proper.

SUPPORTERS Two Lions Ermines, each gorg'd with a plain Collar Pearl, having thereon three Crescents Diamond.

MOTTO. Fide et Conftantia. P. 45. No 32.

Chief S. E. A. T. At Dirchley in the County of Oxford, three Miles from Woodstock, and 56 from London.

XXXIII. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord, Henry Roberts, Earl of Radnor, Viscount Bod-

myn, Baron Roberts of Truro, and Baronet.

Created Baronet, July 3, 1621, 19 Jac. 1. Baron Roberts of Truro in the County of Cornwall, Jan. 26, 1624, 22 Jac. 1. Viscount Bodmyn in the same County, and Earl of the Town of Radnor in the Principality of Wales, July 23, 1679, 31 Car. 2.

Of this ancient Family, which has been long feated in the County of Cornwall, was Richard Roberts of Trure,

Truro, Esq. who, in Consideration of his Loyaky and Affection to the Crown, was by James I. made a Knight, Baronet, and Baron; and he marrying Frances, Daughter and Coheir to John Bender of Borreaux-Caftle in the said County, by her had John his Som and Heir, and two Daughters, of which, the youngest was named Jane, and was marry'd to Charles Lambert, Earl of Cavan in the Kingdom of Ireland.

John, who succeeded, was frequently call to several of the highest Employments in the State; and at the Restoration of King Charles II. was made Lord Privy-Seal, in which Other he continued many Years, and in 1669, he was Lord Lieutenant of Ireland.

He was also by Commission often constituted Speaker of the House of Lords, and for several Years before his Death, made President of the Council; all which, and other high Trusts, he discharg'd with great Abity, Integrity, and Courage, and was afterwards created a Viscount and Earl, and dy'd on the 17th of July, 1686.

He marry'd to his 1st Wise Lucy, Daughter to Robert Rich, Earl of Warwick, by whom he had Robert his Heir apparent; and by his 2d, who was Icabella, Daughter to Sir John Smith, Kt. he had another son nam'd Francis, and four Daughters, Isabella, Araminta, Olimpia, and Estex; whoreof, the eldest was marry'd to the Lord Moor, eldest Son of the Earl of Drogheda in Ireland; and the said Francis her Brother, who marry'd the Lady Anne Boscawen, Sifter to the Earl of Kildare, and was one of the Commissioners of the Revenues in Ireland, dy'd on the 3d of Pebruary, 1717-18.

Robert, by the 1st Wife, who was Heir apparent, dying in his Father's Life-time, in his Embassy in Denmark, left Issue by Sarah his Wife, Daughter to John Bodvile of Bodvile-Castle in the County of Caemar-

von, Esq; two Sons and three Daughters.

Of the Daughters, which were Isabella, Lucy, and Essex; the 2d, was marry'd to George Booth, Esq. ad Son of George Lord Delamere, and Brother to Henry Earl of Warrington, and dy'd lan. 2, 1726-7; And of the Sons, which were Charles, and Russe, the eldest succeeded his Grandsather.

404 Paffon, Earl of Yarmouth.

In the Reign of King William, he was made Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum for the County of Cornwall, one of the Privy Council, Lord Warden of the Stannaries, and High Steward of the Dutchy of Cornwall, as he continu din the Time of Queen Anne; and by King George I. in the 1st Year of his Reign, was made Treasurer of the Chamber, Constable of Caernarvon-Castle, Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum for the County of Cornwall, and one of the Privy Council.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter and fole Heir to Sir John Cutler of the Cky of London, Bart, but dyang on the 1d of August, 1753, without Issue, we re-

turn to Ruffel his Brother,

This Russel, who in the Reign of Queen Anne, was one of the Tellers of the Exchequer, marry'd the Lady Mary Booth, Daughter to Henry Earl of Warrington, and by her left a Son nam'd Henry, and a Daughter Mary; which Son succeeding his Uncle Charles in his Honours, is now Earl of Radnor, but as yet unmarry'd.

Saphire, three Effoils and a Chief wavey, Gold.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Lion rampant, Topaz, holding a flaming Sword creet, proper, the Pomel and Hills Gold.

SUPPORTERS.
Two Goats Pearl, ducally gorg'd Saphire.

Que supra. P. 34. Nº 33.

Chief SEATS.

At Lanhydrock in the County of Cornwall, two Miles from Bodmyn, and 200 from London; and at Truro in the same County.

XXXIV. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord William Paston, Earl and Viscount Yarmouth, Baron Paston of Paston, and Baronet,

2 3 3

Created

Created Baronet, June 8, 1641, 17 Car. 1. Baron Pafton of Pafton in the County of Norfolks and Vifcount Yarmouth in the same County, Aug. 19, 1673, 25 Car. 2. and Earl of Yarmouth, July 30, 1679, 31

Of this eminent and loyal Family, which hath been of special Account for some Ages in the County of Norfolk, was Sir Robert Paston of Paston in the said County, Bart, who was greatly distinguished by his Loyalty at the Time of the Great Rebellion, ceasing not to hazard both his Life and Fortune, in affishing or furthering the Royal Cause; and, after the Murder of King Charles I. aled the utmost of his Power towards effecting his Son's happy Restoration; for which his acceptable Services, he was created a Baron, Viscount, and Earl; and dying the 8th of March, 1682, left Issue by Rebecca his Wife, Daughter to Sir Jasper Clayton, Kt. (Citizen of London) six Sons and four Daughters.

Of the Daughters, which were, Margaret, Mary, Cacharine, and Elizabeth; the three youngest dy'd unmarry'd, but the eldest was marry'd to Hieronimo

Alberto di Conti, a German. And

Of the Sons, who were William, Robert, Jasper, John, Edmund, and Thomas; the latter, who was drown'd at Sea in 1691, marry'd Dorothy, Daughter to Edward Darcy, Eig; and by her left a Son nam'd Robert, and a Daughter Rebecca; which Daughter, was marry'd to Sir Stafford Fairbone, Kr. And of the other Sons, John and Edmund dy'd young, and Robert unmarry'd; but William the eldest succeeding his Father, is now Earl of Yarmouth.

He marry'd the Lady Charlotte-Jenia-Maria Boyle, (otherways furnam'd Fiez-Roy) natural Daughter to King Charles II. by Elizabeth Viscountes Shannon, Daughter to Sir Wissiam Killigrew, Ke. and Wite of Prancis Boyle, Viscount Shannon in Ireland, also Widow of James Howard, Esq. only Son of Thomas Howard, 2d Son of Theophilus Earl of Suffolk, and by her, who dy'd Jan. 23, 1729-30, he had three Sons

and two Daughters.

Of the Daughters, the Lady Charlotte, is marry'd to Thomas Heme of Haverland in the County of Norfolk, Efg; and the Lady Rebecca, to Sir John Cc 3

406 Berkeley, Earl of Berkeley.

Holland of Quidenham in the fame County, Bart, but the Sons, who were Charles, William, and William, are all dead.

ARMS

Pearl, fix Pleurs de Lis, 3, 1, and 1, Saphire, 2 Chief

On a Wreath, a Griphon fejant, Topaz, beak'd, anember'd, and gorg'd with a plain Collar, Ruby, the Leith of which it holds in its Beak, and is the

fame as the Collar.

On the Dexter Side, a Bear Diamond, his Muzzle, plain Collar, and Chain, Topaz. On the Sinister, an Offrich Pearl, beak'd and member'd Gold, holding in its Mouth an Horse-Shoe of the last.

De Mieux je peple en Mieux. P. 46. Nº 34.

At Paston-Hall in the County of Norfolk, 12 Miles from Norwich, and 142 from London; and at Edgefield in the said County.

XXXV. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord James
Berkeley, Earl of Berkeley, Viscount Dursley,
Baron Berkeley of Berkeley-Castle, Mowbray, Segrave,
and Breaus of Gower; first Commissioner of the Admiralty, one of the Privy Council, Vice-Admiral of
England, one of the Lords of his Majesty's Bedchamber, Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter,
Lord Lieutenant of the County of Gloucester, and
elder Brother of Trinity-House.

Summon'd to Parliament as Baron Berkeley of Berkeley-Castle in the County of Gloucester, June 23, 1295, 23 Edw. 1. and created Viscount Dursley, and Earl of Berkeley in the said County, Sep. 11, 1679, 31 Car. 2.

According to the Custom of those Times, when the English, in Imitation of the Normans, began to assume their Sirnames from the Places of their Residence, this of Berkeley was then given to one Roger de Berkeley, in the Time of William the Conqueror, whose

whole Descendants enjoy'd the same for some Time: but the Male Line of that Noble Pamily ceating, Ro bert Pitz-Harding (a powerful Man in his Time) obtained a Grane of the Caftle and Honour of Berkeley. from Henry Son of Maud the Empreis, and poffels'd himself thereof; whereupon his Descendants affumed the Sirname, which, together with the Castle and Barony, continues in the Male Line, to this Day; and to the faid Robert (who accompany'd William the Norman Duke in his Expedition into England, and was Grandion to one of the Kings of Denmark) fucceeded Maurice Berkeley his Son; which Maurice, for she better focuring the Title of Berkeley, in the 2d of Richard I. gave 1000 Marks Pine to the King, and farther to confirm him therein, marry'd Alice, the Daughter of Roger de Borkeley of Duriley, a remaining Branch of the first Berkeley, from whom the Manor of Berkeley, and the Honour of Durlley, had been wrested by his Pather Robert; but the latter, upon the Intercession of divers Nobles, was restored to him again.

By the aforesaid Alice his Wife, the said Maurice had Robert his Son and Heir, who was remarkable for his Piety and large Gifts to the Church, and was Pather of Thomas Berkeley; which Thomas marrying Joan, Daughter to Ralph de Soniery, Lord of Campden, by her had a Son named Maurice, a Person very famous in the Reign of King Henry III. for his Service to the King, in his Wars against Lewellin Prince

of Wales.

ì

r.

He marry'd Isabel, Daughter to Maurice de Croun, a great Baron of Lincolnshire, by whom he had Thomas his Successor, who served the Kings Edward I. and II. in their Wars against the Welch, French, and Scots; and by Jane his Wise, Daughter to Wissiam de Ferrers, had four Sons, Maurice his Heir, John Lord of Wymundham, James Bishop of Exeter, and William; and the said Maurice, who succeeded, being a Person of a Military Disposition, became very famous for Martial Exploits; and, in the 5th of Edward II. was made Justice of South Wales, having all the Castles therein committed to his Custody.

In the 13th of that Reign, he was made Steward of the Dutchy of Aquitain 3 but afterwards adhering to

Thomas Earl of Lancaster, against the King, and committing Spoils upon the Lands of the two Spencers, his Castles and Lands were seize'd, and he, together with Mortimer, and three others, being invited to come and confer amicably with the King, was secure'd, and sent Prisoner to the Castle of Wallingsord, where, in the 19th of Edward II. he dy'd, leaving Issue Thomas

his Successor, Maurice, and John,

From Maurice the 2d Son, the Berkeleys of Stoke-Giffard in the County of Gloucester, of Burton in the County of Somerset, and of Bay-Court in the County of Kent, are descended; and from John the youngest Son, the Berkeleys of Shropshire; and Thomas who succeeded his Father, had the Keeping of King Edward II. in his Castle at Berkeley; but being thought too courteous to him, he was commanded to deliver him, together with the Custody of his Castle, to John Lord Maltravers, and Thomas Gurney, whence the execrable Murder of that unhappy Monarch succeeded.

In the Reign of Edward III, the said Thomas grew into great Esteem with that King, whom he served in his Wars both against France and Scotland; and, after many Services, was present with him in the famous Battle of Cressy; and afterwards, with Maurice his Son, attended Prince Edward in the memorable Battle of Poictiers, where he was one of his Chief Commanders, having twelve Knights, and sometimes more, in his Retinue, each of which had two Servants, and a Page; and twenty-four Squires, with one Servant and a Page; and having given divers Lands to pious and charitable Uses, dy'd the 35th of Edward III. leaving Maurice his Son to succeed him.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to Hugh Lord Spencer, and by her had two Sons, Thomas and James, of which, the eldest succeeded, and serv'd both by Sea and Land, in the Wars against France and Spain, as also in the Wars of Scotland; and, by Henry IV. was made Warden of the East Marches in Wales, one of his Majesty's Privy Council, and Admiral of his Fleer, with which he destroy'd the Fleet of Owen Glendower, near Milsord-Haven; but dying without Issue Male, James his Cousin, the Son of James his Brother, became Heir, and the 9th of Henry V. was summon'd

to Parliament among the Peers.

He

He was also summon'd to all the Parliaments in the Reign of King Henry VI. and dying the third of Edward IV. left Islue by Isabel his Wife, ad Daughter to Thomas Mowbray, Duke of Norsolk, three Sons, William, Maurice, and Thomas, from which Thomas, the Berkeleys of the Councies of Worcester and Hereford are descended; and William the eldest, who succeeded his Father, was knighted at Calais by Henry VI. and was afterwards in such high Favour with King Edward IV. that on the 21st of April, 1481, the 21st of his Reign, he advanc'd him to the Dignity of Viscount Berkeley; and on the 28th of June, 1483, I Rich, 3, he was created Earl of Nottingham.

In 1485, the 1st of Henry VII. he was made Earl-Marshal of England, and to the Heirs Male of his Body, and on the 28th of January, in the 4th of that Reign, was created Marques of Berkeley; but dying on the 14th of February, in 1491-2, without Issue, and taking Occasion to except against his Brother Maurice, as his Successor, because he had not marry'd with a Person of Honourable Parentage (she being Isabella, Daughter to Philip Mead, Esq; then Alderman of the City of Bristol) gave all his Lands from him, particularly the Castle of Berkeley, and those Lands and Lordships that were the Body of that ancient Barony, so that he enjoy'd nothing of the Honour; but in Time, by his great Diligence and Prudence, he recover'd great Part of the Lands which his Brother had given from him; and dying the 22d

three Sons and two Daughters.

Of the Sons, which were Maurice, Thomas, and James; the eldeft succeeded his Father, and at the Coronation of King Henry VIII. was made Knight of the Bath, as also Knight of the Body; and in the 14th of his Reign had Summons to Parliament; but had not the Place of his Ancestors, in regard the Castle of Berkeley (the Body of the ancient Barony) remained to the Crown, by Virtue of the Entail made by

of Henry VII. left Iffue by the faid Isabella his Wife,

Thomas his Uncle.

He marry'd Catharine, Daughter to Sir William
Berkeley of Stoke Giffard; but having no Islue, Thomas his Brother became Heir, who serving in the memorable Battle of Flodden Field, was there knighted

12

d

for his special Service; and dying in 1532, was succeeded by Thomas his Son; which Thomas marrying to his ad Wise, Anne, Daughter to Sir John Savag of Fredsham in the County of Chester, Kt. by he had Henry his Heir, and a Daughter nam'd Elizabeth, who was marry'd to Thomas Butler, Earl of Ormond.

Henry, who succeeded, by the Death of Edward VI she last Heir Male to Henry VII. came to posses the Caste of Berkeley, and all those other Lands given that King by Thomas Marquels of Berkeley, in Prejudice of his Brother Maurice, as hash been before observed, which Lordships had been vested in the Crown

61 Years.

He likewise, by the same Means, posses'd the arcient Seat of his Ancestors in Parliament; and marrying to his aft Wise Catharine, Daughter to Henn Howard Earl of Surry, by her had Thomas this only Son, which Thomas was made Knight of the Bath at the Coronacion of King James I. but he dying in his Pather's Life-time, left Islae by Blizabeth his Wise, Daughter and sole Heir to George Cary, Lord Handdon, a Son mam'd George, who succeeded his Grandfather; and Theophila, a Daughter, marry'd to Sit Robert Coke, Son of Sir Edward Coke, Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas.

George, who succeeded, marry'd Elizabeth, adDaugheer and Coheir to Sir Michael Stanhope of Sudbury in the County of Suffolk, Kt. and by her had two Sons, and a Daughter nam'd Elizabeth, which Daughter was marry'd to Edward Coke, Efg. Grandson and Heir to Sir Edward Coke, Kt. Lord Chief Justice of England; and of the Sons, which were Charles and George, the eldest was drown'd on the 27th of January, 1641, in his Passage towards France; where upon, the youngest, on the 10th of Aug. 1658, succeeded his Father, and in 1679, was created Viscount

Dursley, and Earl of Berkeley.

This Earl, who dy'd in 1698, marry'd Efizabeth, eldest of the two Daughters, and Coheirs to John Massingberd of the City of London, Esq; and by her

left two Sons and fix Daughters.

Of the Daughters; which were Elizabeth, Theophila, Arabella, Mary, Henricua and Arethula; the latter fatter was ad Wife of Charles Boyle, Lord Clifford of Lanelborough, eldest Son of Richard Earl of Bur-lington, and by him had an only Daughter of her Name; Elizabeth was marry'd to William Smith of the inner-Temple; Theophila, to Sir Kingfmil Lacy of Broxburne in the County of Herrford, Bart. Arabella, to William Poultney of Misterton in the County of Leicester, Efg; and Mary, to Ford Lord Grey of Wark, and Earl of Tankerville, and by him who dy'd June 25, 1701, had a Daughter of her Name, who was marry'd to Charles Bennet, Lord Offulfton.

Of the Sons of George Earl of Berkeley, which were Charles his Heir, and George; the latter was one of the Prebendaries of Westminster, and he marrying Jane, Daughter to George Cole of the County of Devon, Elg; and dying in October, 1694, by her left Elizabeth his only Child, who was marry'd to John Brome of Tuppinden in the County of Kent, Eig.

and dy'd on the oth of April, 1730.

inc-ing age her

11-

VI che

Charles, who was made Knight of the Bath at the Coronation of King Charles II. was fummened to Parliament on the 11th of July, 1689, 1 W. & M. by the Title of Lord Berkeley of Berkeley; and the fame Year fent Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary to the States-General of the United Provinces, which Trust he executed with great Prudence and Fidelity, 'till the Year 1695, when he return'd to England, and was foon after made one of the Privy-Council, one of the Governors of the Charter-house, and Fellow of the Royal Society.

Upon the Death of his Father, October 14, 1698, he succeeded him in the Earldom, and in 1699, and 1700, was one of the Lords Justices and General-Governors of Ireland; and by Queen Anne made Constable of the Castle of St. Brivals in the Forest of Dean, Custos Rotulorum of the Counties of Gloucefter and Surry, and one of her Majesty's Privy-Council; but dying in October, 1710, left Iffue by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter to Baptist Noel, Viscount Cambden, and Sifter to Edward Farl of Gainsbo-

rough, four Sons and three Daughters.

Of the Daughters, which were the Ladies Mary, Elizabeth, and Penelope; the latter dy'd at Dublin, unmarry'd; the 2d was marry'd to Sir John Germain of Drayton in the County of Northampton, Bard, and the eldeft, who was sometime Maid of Honour to Queen Mary II. was marry'd to Thomas Chambers of Hanworth in the County of Middlesex, Esq. And

Of the Sons, who were Charles, James, Henry and George, the youngest is Member of Parliament for the Port of Dover. The 3d, who was first Page of Honour to his Royal Highness William Duke of Gloucester; and in 1705, to Queen Anne, was Gentleman of the Horse to King George I. and one of the Equerries of his Majesty's Stables, in which Posts he now serves his Majesty's Stables, in which Posts he now serves his Majesty King George II. and is also Captain and Colonel of the 2d Troop of Grenadiet Guards, and Member of Parliament for the County of Gloucester; and having marry'd Mary, only Daughter to Henry Cornwall of Brewardine-Castle in the County of Hereford, Esq; by her has had several Children; and Charles the eldest dying in 1699, we marry'd, James the 2d became Heir apparent.

marry'd, James the 2d became Heir apparent.

On the 5th of March, 1704-5, he was summon'd by Writ to the House of Peers, and soon after made one of the Admirals of her Majesty's Fleet; as also Lord Lieutenant of the County of Gloucester, and Warden of the Forest of Dean; and in 1710, succeed-

ing his Father, is now Earl of Berkeley.

In the Reign of K. George I. he was made one of the Lords of his Majesty's Bedchamber, Coinstable of the Castle of St. Brivals, Lord Lieutenant of the County of Gloucester, one of his Majesty's Privy Council, Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, suffice of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, fust Commissioner of the Admiralty, Vice-Admiral of England, and five Times one of the Lords Justices of Great Britain whilst his Majesty went to Hanover, several of which Posts he now enjoys; and his Lordship marrying the Lady Lovise Lenos, eldest Daughter to Charles Duke of Richmond, by her who dy'd Jan. 15, 1716-17, in the 23d Year of her Age, has a Son nam'd Augustus, and a Daughter Elizabeth, which Daughter, on the 11th of February, 1727-8, was marry'd to Anthony Henley of the Grange in the County of Southampton, Esq.

Ruby, a Chevron between ten Crosses Pattee, six above and four below, Pearl.

CREST.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Miter Ruby, garnish'd Gold, and with the Coat as above.

Two Lions Silver, the Sinister having a Ducal Crown, and plain Collar and Chain Topaz.

MOTTO. Dieu Avec Nous. P. 47. Nº 35.

Chief SEATS.

At Berkeley-Caftle in the County of Gloucester, 13 Miles from Gloucester, and 89 from London; and at Craneford in the County of Middlesex, two Miles from Hounflow, and 12 from London.

XXXVL THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord Montagu-Venables Bertie, Earl of Abingdon, Baron Norris of Rycote, one of his Majefty's Privy Council, and one of the Governors of St. Bartholomew's Holpital.

Summon'd to Parliament originally as Baron Norris of Rycote in the County of Oxford, May, 8, 1572, 14 Eliz. again by Descent and Summons as Baron Berrie, Apr. 12, 1675, 27 Car. 2. and created Earl of Abingdon in the County of Berks, Nov. 30, 1682, 34 Car. 2.

The Descent of this noble Pamily, the Reader may find fet forth under the Title of Bertie, Duke of Ancafter, and that Montagu Bertie the 2d Earl of Lindsey, by Bridger his 2d Wife, Baroness Norris of Rycote (Daughter and fole Heir to Edward Wray, Eig; Groom of the Bedchamber to King James 1. 3d Son to Sir William Wray of Glentworth in the County of Lincoln, Kt. and Bart. by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter and Heir to Francis Lord Norris, Son of Henry Norris Earl of Berkshire) had a Son nam'd lames, who was created Earl of Abingdon.

In the Reign of King William he was made Lord High Steward of the City of Oxford, Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of that County, and Chief Juffice Justice and Justice in Eyre, of all his Majesty's Forests, Chales, Parks and Warrens, South of Trents and marrying to his 1st Wife Eleanor, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Henry Lee of Ditchley in the County of Oxford, by her had six Sons and three Daughters.

and dy'd on the and of May, 1699.

Of the Daughters, which were the Ladies Bridger, Anne and Mary the eldeft was marry'd to Richard Lord Vilcount Bulkeley of the Kingdom of Ireland; and the 2d to Sir William Courtney of Powderham in the County of Devon, Bart. and of the Sons who were Montagu, James, Henry, Robent, Peregrine, and Charles; the latter was Fellow of All-Souls in Oxford; the 5th was Captain of a Man of War, call'd The Ruby, and dy'd in France in 1709; the 4th marry'd Catharine, Daughter to Richard Lord Vilcount Wenman of Tuam in Ireland, and dy'd Aug. 16, 1710; the 3d marry'd Arabella-Susanna, Daughter to the Lord Glennoly in Ireland, Widow of Marcus Lord Vilcount Dungannon in the same Kingdom; the 2d marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to George Lord Willoughby of Parham; and the eldeft, in 1699, succeeded his Father.

In the Reign of Queen Anne he was made Conftable of the Tower of London, one of her Majesty's Privy Council, Lord Lieutenant of the County of Oxford, Chief Justice in Eyre of all her Forests, &c. South of Trent; and upon her Demile, Aug. 1, 1974, was made Choice of by K. George I. to be one of the Lords Institutes of Great Britain till his Majesty arriv'd from Hanover; after which he was appointed one of the Privy Council, Lord Lieutenant and Custos Retulorum for the Councy of Oxford; and again made

Chief luftice in Exre South of Trent.

He marry'd to his aft Wife, Anne, Daughter and fole Heir to Peter Venables (commonly call'd Baron of Kinderton) of the County of Chefter; and she dying on the 26th of April, 1715, his Lordship, in Feb. 10 1716-17, marry'd to his 2d, Mary, Daughter and sole Heir to James Gould of the Town of Dorchester, Esq. and Widow of General Charles Churchil, Brother to John Duke of Maylborough; but has as yet no Issue living.

ARMS.

ARMS

Quarterly, 1st and 4th Saphire, two Bars Pearl, for Venables; 2d and 3d Pearl, three Battering Rams barways proper, arm'd and garnish'd Saphire, (an Annulet Difference) for Berrie.

On a Wreath, the Head and Bust of a Man coup'd proper, crown'd ducally, and charg'd on the Chest,

with a fret Topaz.

The fame as the Duke of Ancaster, with the Addition of a fret Gold on each of their Chests.

MOTTO. Virtus ariete fortior. P. 47. Nº 37.

Chief SEATS.

At Witham in the County of Berks, three Miles from Oxford, and 50 from London; and at Rycote in the County of Oxford, eight Miles from Oxford, and 37 from London.

XXXVII. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord, Baptist Noel, Earl of Gainsborough, Viscount Campden, Baron Noel of Ridlington, Baron

Hicks of Ilmington, and Baroner.

Created Baronets, June 29, 1611, 9 Jac. 1. Baron Noel of Ridlington in the County of Rutland, March 23, 1616, 14 Jac. 1. Baron Hicks of Ilmington in the County of Warwick, and Vifcount of Campden in the County of Gloucester, May 5, 1628, 4 Car. 1. and Earl of Gainsborough in the County of Lincoln, Dec. 1, 1682, 34 Car. 2.

In the Time of King Henry II. Robert the Son of Noel, the Ancestor of this Family, founded the Monaftery of Rayton, near Ellenhall (his chief Scat) in the County of York, and left Issue two Sons, Thomas and Philip; of which, Thomas had an only Daughter, nam'd Alice, who, in the Reign of K. John, brought the greatest Part of that Inheritance to the Family of Harcourt; but of the Male Line, which was continued by the said Philip, descended Sir Andrew Noel of Dalby in the County of Leicester, Kt. one of the

Gentlemen Pensioners to Queen Elizabeth, and Father of Edward Noel, Elq; whose Residence was at Brook in the County of Rurland; and by James I, he was made a Barroot, and Barroo Noel of Eddingrom.

made a Baronet, and Baron Noel of Ridlington.

He marry'd Juliana, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Baptist Hicks, Kr. and Bare. Baron of Ilmington, and Viscount Campden; which two last Titles he obtain'd a Grant of, from King Charles I. to himself, and the Heirs Male of his Body, after the Death of the said Sir Baptist, (who at his proper Charge built the Selfions-House in St. John's-street, London, well known by the Name of Hicks's-Hall) and dying in the King's Garrison in Oxford, March 10, 1643, left Islue by the said Juliana his Wife, two Sons and two Daughters; of which, the Lady Penelope was marry'd to John Lord Viscount Chaworth: And of the Sons, which were Baptist and Henry, the eldest succeeded.

He marry'd four Wives, lift Anne, 2d Daughter to William Fielding Earl of Denbigh, by whom he had three Sons, who dy'd in their Infancy; by his 2d, who was Anne, Daughter to Sir Robert Lover; he had another Son that dy'd young; but taking to his 3d, Elizabeth, one of the four Daughters and Coheirs to Themas Lord Wotton, by her had two Sons and three Daughters; and by Elizabeth his 4th Wife, who was Daughter to Montagu Bertie Earl of Lindsey, he had three Sons and four Daughters.

Of the Daughters by the last Wise, which were, Catharine, Bridget, Martha and Penelope; the latter was marry'd to — Dormer, Esq; and the eldest to John Maners, Lord Roos, only Son of John Earling of Rutland: And of the Sons, who were Baptist, James, and John; the youngest, who was seated at Walcote in the County of Northampton, marry'd Elizabeth Sherard, eldest Sister to Bennet Earl of Harborough, and Widow of Edward Ingram, Viscount Irwin in Scotland; and dying Dec. 26, 1718, in the 60th Year of his Age, by her lest a Daughter nam'd Briget, who was marry'd to David Collier, eldest Son to David Earl of Portmore; but dy'd Aug. 22, 1729, without surviving Issue.

Of the Daughters by the 3d Wife, Mary was marry'd to James Compton, Earl of Northampton; Juliana, to the Lord Allington; and Elizabeth, to Charles Earl

-220

Noel, Earl of Gainsborough. 41

Barl of Berkeley; and of the Sons, which were Edward and Henry; the eldeft, on the 29th of October, 1682, succeeded his Father, and was afterwards

created Earl of Gainfborough.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to Thomas Wriothelely Earl of Southampton, and by her had one son and four Daughters, the Ladies Prances, Jane, Elizabeth and Juliana; whereof, Frances was marry'd to Simon Lord Digby of Geafhill in Iteland, by whom she had the Lady Scudamore, Mother of the Dutchess of Beaufort; the 2d is now the Wife of William Lord Digby, Brother to the said Simon; and the 3d was marry d to —— Norton, Els; and their Brother, who was nam'd Wriothelely-Baptist, in 1689, succeeded his Pather; and was the 2d Earl.

He marry'd Catharine, eldeft Daughter to Pulk Grevile, Lord Brook, by whom he had two Daughters; the Lady Elizabeth marry'd to Henry Bentinek Duke of Portland; and Rachel, to Henry Somerfer Duke of Beaufort; but the faid Wriothefely their Father, dying in September, 1690, without Islue Male, we return to Baptist Noel, eldest Son of Baptist Viscount Campden, by the Lady Elizabeth Bertie, his 4th Wife; which Baptist marrying Susan, Daughter and sole Heir to Sir Thomas Fanihaw, Kt. by her lest a Son of his Name, and two Daughters, Elizabeth and Susan; and the said Baptist their Brother succeeding Wriothesely above-mention'd, who dy'd without Islue Male, became Farl of Gainsborough.

This Baptist, who was the 3d Earl, marry'd Dorothy, ad Daughter to John Maners Duke of Rutland; and dying on the 16th of April, 1714, in the 29th Year of his Age, by her left three Sons and two

Daughters.

Of the Daughters, which are the Lady Susan and Lady Catharine; the eldest, on the 12th of March, 4724-5, was marry'd to Anthony-Ashley Cooper Earl of Shaftsbury; and of the Sons, which were Baptist, John, and James; the eldest, who was born May 21, 1708, succeeded his Father, and is now Earl of Gainsborough.

Topaz, Fretty of Ten Pieces Ruby, a Canton Ermine.

Vol. I. Part L. D d CREST.

18 Darcy, Earl of Holdernels.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Buck at Gaze Pearl, attir'd Gold.

SUPPORTERS.
Two Bulls-Silver, arm'd and ungul'd, proper.

Tout Bien ou Rien. P. 49 Nº 38.

Chief SEATS:

At Exten-Brook in the County of Rutland, three Miles from Oakeham, and 71 from London; at North-Luffingham in the same County, four Miles from Uppingham, and 68 from London; and at Campder-House in the County of Gloucester, seven Miles from Winchcombe, and 67 from London.

XXXVIII. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord Robert Darcy, Earl of Holderness, Baron

Darcy, Menil, and Conyers.

Created Baron Darcy and Conyers, Aug. 10, 1641, 27 Car. 1. But summon'd to Parliament by Writ, as Baron Darcy, June 8, 1294, 22 Edw. 1. summon'd also as Baron Conyers, in 1506, 22 Hen. 7. and created Earl of Holdernels in the County of York, Dec. 5, 1682, 34 Car. 2.

This Ancient and Honourable Pamily is descended from Norman de Darcy, who came into England with William the Conqueror, and by that King's Gift, enjoy'd no less than 33 Lordships in the County of

Lincoln.

From the faid Norman descended Sir John Darcy, Kt. who was in the Expeditions made into Scotland, in the 25th and 24th of Edward I. and in the 10th of Edward II. was Governor- of the Castle of North-

thampton.

In the 13th of that Reign, he was made Sheriff of the Counties of Nottingham and Derby; and the 17th, Lord Justice of Ireland, and in the Reign of King Edward III. was Governor of the Castle of York, Sheriff of that County, Constable of the Tower of London, Embassador to Scotland, Steward of the King's Houshold. Houshold, twice Lord Justice of Ireland, and Governor of that Country, having an Assignation of certain Sums of Money for his service in the Wars there, and

a Grant of divers Lands.

He had also Summons to Parliament, from the asthof Edward L. to the 16th of Edward III. inclusive,
and dying the 21st, was succeeded by John his Son's
which John was knighted, and made Keeper of the
King's Liberty of Holderness in the County of York,
Constable of the Tower of London, and had Summons
to Parliament from the 22d to the 28th of Edward III.
but dying the 30th, left Issue two Sons, John and Philip; of which, the eldest dy'd in his Minority, and
Philip his Brother became Heir.

In the oth of Richard II. he was made Admiral of the King's Fleet, from the River of Thames Northward, and had Summons to Parliament, from the aft to the 21st of that Reign, inclusive; but then dying,

was succeeded by John his Son.

This John had also Summons to Parliament from the 23d of Richard II. to the 12th of Henry IV. and marrying Margaret, Daughter to Henry Lord Grey of Wilton, by her had three Sons, Philip, John, and Richard; of which, the eldest had only two Daughters; fo that John, the 2d Son, succeeded, and during the Time of his Minority, whilst he was in Ward to the King, taking to Wife Joan, Daughter to John Lord Greystock, without License, paid 200 Marks for Pardon of that Transgression; but he having no Issue Male, and dying the 32d of Henry VI. William Darcy, Son of Richard his Brother, became Heir.

To William, who dy din the 3d of Henry VII. sueeceded Thomas his Son; which Thomas, in the 12th
of that Reign, was one of those Northern Lords that
march'd with the Earl of Surry to plunder the Borders of Scotland; and being then Knight of the Body
to that King, was made Constable of Bamborough
Castle in the County of Northumberland, as also Captain of the Town and Castle of Berwick, Warden of
the East and Middle Marches towards Scotland, and

Conftable and Marshal of England.

of he me

In the 18th of Henry VII. he was conflicted one of the King's Commissioners for receiving the Oath of James IV. King of Scotland, upon a Treaty of Passe,

D d 2

and afterwards was made one of his Majesty's Prim Council, as also had the Title and Dignity of Baron reviv'd to him by Writ of Summons to Parliament; which Title and Honour had ceas'd in the two Daughters of Philip Lord Davey aforefaid; the one marry'd to Sir James Strangeways, and the other to Sir John

Convers. In the aft of Henry VIII. he was made Steward of all the King's Lands North of Trent, as also Chief Justice and Warden of all his Forests in those Parts. one of the Privy Council, and Kinght of the Garter; and was afterwards one of the Lords which exhibited the Articles against Cardinal Woolfey, and Subscrib'd the Letter to Pope Clement VIL but on the 20th of June, in the agth of Henry VIII. he was beheaded on Tower-Hill, for delivering the Castle of Pomfret to the Yorkshire Men, who had then made an Insurrection

by the Name of, The Pilerimage of Grace.

To him succeeded George his eldest Son, which George was reftor'd in Blood by King Edward VI. and from him, who dy'd in the 4th of Philip and Marry, descended John Lord Darcy of Aston in the Courty of York ; but he dying the 11th of Charles L. without Iffic Male, we return to Sir Arthur Darcy, K. Brother to George, and younger Son to Thomas, that was beheaded; which Sir Arthur, in the agth of Herry VIII. enter'd the Borders of Scotland, when he burnt divers Towns and carry'd away much Booty, and was afterwards made Captain of the Ille of leriey.

In the 5th of Edward VI. he was made Lieutenant of the Tower of London, and had a Grandson nam'd Conyers, whose Residence was at Hornby-Castle in the County of York; and the faid Convers, who was knighted, feeting torth in his Petition to King Charles L. That after the Attainder of Thomas Lord Darcy, his Great-Grandfather, Sir George Darcy his eldest Son, being restor'd in Blood, obrain'd a Grant of the Title of Lord Darcy to himfelf and the Heirs Male of his Body; and that by the Death of John Lord Darcy of Afton, without Islue Male, the Title of Lord Darcy was accordy exeinft, did numbly request, the being Grandson and Heir Male to the before specify'd Sir Arthur Darcy, and likewife Son and Heir of Elizaboth

beth, Daughter and Coheir to John Lord Conyers, lineal Heir to Margaret, Daughter and Coheir to Philip Lord Darcy, Son of John Lord Darcy, one of the Barons of this Realm in the Time of King Henry IV. his Perition might be considered; whereupon his faid Majefty, in the 17th Year of his Reign, was pleased to declare and confirm to him and his Heirs Male lawfully begotten, the Stile, Title, and Dignity of Lord Darcy, as enjoy'd by his Ancesters.

He marry'd Dorothy, Daughter to Sir Henry Bellaffife, Kt. and Bart, and dying in the Year 1653, by her left Iffue fix Sons and feven Daughners ; of which Conyers the eldeft Son, who was ftil'd Lord Durcy and Convers succeeded, and was created Earl of Holdernels; and James the youngest Son, was Father of James, now Lord Darcy of Navan in Ireland, to crea-

ted, Aug. 1, 1721, 25 in Vol. III.

on

ha

of lef

3

œ

80

on

1.

ŀ

C

Conyers Earl of Holderness, who fucceeded his Father, marry'd Grace, Daughter and Coheir to Thomas Rokeby of the County of York, Elg; and by her had

Conyers his Heir, and five Daughters.

Of the Daughters, which were Urfula, Elizabeth, Grace, Margaret, and Anne; the eldeft was marry do to Sir Christopher Wyvill, Bart. the ad, to Sir Henry Stapleton, Bart. the 3d, to Sir John Legard, Kt. and the 4th to Henry, Son and Heir to Sir George Marwood, Barr.

Convers their Brother, who succeeded, and was the ad Earl, marry'd to his 1st Wife, Catharine, Daughter to Thomas Pane, Earl of Westmoreland, by whom he had no Isiue; nor by his 3d, who was Frances, Daughter to William Seymour Duke of Somerfer; but taking to his 2d, Frances, Daughter to Thomas Howard Earl of Berkshire, by her had three Sons, John,

his Heir apparent, Philip and Charles.

John, who dy'd in his Father's Life-time, marry'd Bridget, only surviving Daughter to Robert Sutton Lord Lexington, and by her left two Sons and two Daughters, Elizabeth and Charlotte; of which, the eldeft was marry'd to Sir Ralph Milbank of Halnaby in the County of York, Bart, and of the Son, who were Robert and Convers; the eldeft succeeded his Grandfather, and was Earl of Holderness; and the youngest, who in the Reign of Queen Anne, was Dds Gene

On the 27th of May, 1725, he was elected a Knight of the Most Honourable Order of the Bath; and on the 12th of September, 1728, was marry'd to Elizabeth, Daughter to John Rocherham of Much-Waltham in the County of Estex, Esq. Widow, first of Sir Theophilus Napier of Luton-How in the County of Bedford, Bart. and 2dly, of Thomas Lord Howard of Estingham; but now we return to Robert his

Brother, who was Earl of Holderness.

In the Reign of King George I. he was made Gentleman of his Majerty's Bedchamber, one of his Privy. Coureil, first Commissioner of Trade and Plantations. Chief Instice, and Instice in Eyre of all his Majesty's Porest, Parks, &c. North of Trent, and Lord Lieutemant of the North-Riding in Yorkshire; but dy'd

on the 20th of January, 1731-2.

He marry'd the Lady Frederica, eldelt of the two Daughters and Coheirs to Meinhardt Schonbergh Duke Schonbergh in England, Duke of Leinster in Iteland, Couns of the Routan Empire, and Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Gatter, (by the Lady Charlotte his Wife, eldest Daughter to Charles Lewis, Elector Palatine) and by her left Robert his only Son, now Earl of Holderness; and a Daughter nam'd Maria-Carolina, who are both in their Minority.

Quarterly, 1st, Saphire, Semee of Cross Crosses, and three Cinquefoils Pear, for Darcy; 2d Saphire, three Gemels, and a Chief Topaz, for Menil; 3d Saphire, a Maunch Gold, for Conyers; 4th, Ruby, a Saltire Pearl, and thereon a Mullet of the Pield, for Nevile.

was Pile on Perfected to the search

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Spear broken in three Pieces, Topaz, two in Saltire, the other in Pale, headed proper, banded together at their Middle, by a Ribband Ruby.

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side, a Tyger Pearl; on the Sinister, a Lion guardant proper. MOTTO.

Un Dieu un Roy. P. 50. Nº 39.

Chief SEATS.

At Hornby-Castle in the County of York, five Miles from Richmond, and 174 from London; and at Afton, Hardwick, and Patrick-Brampton, all in that County.

XXXIX. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord Other-Windfor Hickman, Earl of Plymouth, and Baron Windfor of Bradenham.

Created Baron Windfor of Bradenham in the County of Bucks, June 16, 1660, 12 Car. 2. but originally, by Writ of Summons to Parliament, Nov. 3, 1529, 21 Hen. 8, and created Earl of Plymouth in the County

of Devon, Dec. 6, 1682, 34 Car. 2.

The Genealogy of this ancient and noble Family is originally deduc'd from Otho, a noble Baron in Italy, descended from the Great Duke of Tuscany, and has flourish'd in fundry Ages, in the most renown'd Countries of Europe (one of the Family being Patriarch of Jerusalem) and has continu'd to the present Lord, whose Ancestor Walter, came into England with William the Conqueror, and was a Baron and Constable of the Castle of Windlor.

By the Conqueror, he was also made Keeper of the Forest of Berkshire; and at the Time of the General Survey, Anno 1078, was posses d of three Lordships in the County of Surrey, three in Berks, three in Bucks, three in Dorfet, four in Middlesex, nine in Wilts, and ten in the County of Southampton, and by Beatrix his Wife, had three Sons; whereof, Gerald was the eldeft, and from him is descended the Earl of Kildare in Ireland; and from William the youngest; who Dd4

Hickman, Earl of Plymouth.

was call'd William of Windfor, is descended the Earl

of Plymouth. To the faid William, Mand the Empres ratify'd all

those Grants which had been made to Walter his Fa-ther, in as full and smple a Manner as he enjoy'd them from her Father King Henry I and to him succeeded William his Son, who was Lord of Stanwell in the County of Middlefex, and was Father of another Lord of that Place, whole Wife was nam'd Agnes, and by her he had William the third Lord of Stanwell, and a Daughter Joan, which Daughter was marry'd to Siz Richard Oxney, Kr.

William, who was the third Lord of Stanwell, marry'd Margaren, Daughter to Sir John Derekenford, Kt. and by her had Sir Richard de Windfor, Lord of Scanwell, whole first Wife was Julians Daughter to Sir Richard Stapleton, Ke. but by her having no Iffue, he marry'd to his fecond, Joan, Daughter to and by her had Sir James Windfor, Lord of Stanwell,

from whom descended the Lord Windsor.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir John Strechy. Kt. and by her had Miler de Windfor, Lord of Stanwell, which Miler dy'd the 11th of Richard IL. leaving Isue by Alice his Wife, Daughter to Adam de Wimondham, Brian de Windsor, Lord of Stanwell. whose Wife was Alice, Daughter to Thomas Drew, Efg; and by her he had Richard de Windfor, the 8th Lord of Stanwells

He marry'd Christian, Daughter to Richard Faukner, Eig; and by her had Miles de Windfor, who dy'd in Italy the 26th of Henry VI. leaving Iffue by loan his Wife, Daughter to William Green of Bridgenorth in the County of Salop, Thomas de Windsor, who dy'd in 1485, the 1st of Henry VII.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to John Andrews, Efg; and by her had Sir Andrews Windsor, Kt. who in the 21st of Henry VIII. was fummon'd by Writ to that notable Parliament which have the first Stroke to the Dissolution of Monasteries; bur afterwards he was oblig'd by that King to quit his loved Seat of Stanwell, (which his Ancestors had enjoy'd from the Conquest) in lieu of Broadsley-Abbey in the County of Worcester.

τÎ

I

2-

ed

he

rd

2

iz.

r-

1

of

II,

eof

II.

m

Il.

w,

k-

an

ho

to

WS.

125

ch

125

n-

414

He marry'd Elizabeth, Sifter and Coheir to Edward Blount, Lord Montjoy, and by her had four Sons and four Daughters; of which, the youngest was marry'd to Sir Edward Nevil, Kt. and of the Sons, George, the eldest dying before his Pacher, Sir William, the freond Son, became Helr; and upon the Death of King Edward VI. was one of the first that appear'd for Queen Mary.

He marry'd Margaret, Daughter and Heir to Sir William Sambarne of Southcot, Kt. and by her had feven Sous, and nine Daughters; of which, Elizabeth, the eldeft, was marry'd to Sir George Paulet, Kt. Eleanor, to Sir Christopher Bruce, Kr. Bridget, to Edward Ferrers, Elig and Marry, to William Scot, Elig; and of the Sons, William, the youngest, marrying Elizabeth, eldest Daughter to William Somerfee, Bart of Worcester, by her had a Son of his Name; and Edward, the eldest Son, who succeeded his Father, was on the rost of June, 1660, created Lord Windson of Bradenham in the County of Bucks.

He marry'd Catharine, Daughter to John Vere, Earl of Oxford; and dying at Venice, by her left Islue four Sons and two Daughters; whereof, Margaret, the eldest, was marry'd to John Talbot of Grafton in the County of Worcester, Esq. Ancestor to George Earl of Shrewsbury; and Catharine, to Robert Audley, Esq. and of the Sons, which were Frederick, Henry, Edward, and Andrew, the second became Lord Windson.

He marry'd Anne, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Thomas Rivet, (by Grifel his Wife, Daughter to Wilfiam Lord Paget) and dying in 1004, by her left a Son nam'd Thomas, and a Daughter Elizabeth, which Daughter was marry'd to Dixy Hickman of Kew in the Country of Surrey, Efg; and the faid Thomas, her Brother, succeeded his Father, and was the 5th Lord Windsor.

He marry'd Catharine, 7th and youngest Daughter to Edward Somerset, Earl of Worcester; but dying without Issue, put an End to this Line, and the Title of Lord Windsor was at the Disposal of King Charles II. who in the 17th Year of his Reign, 1665, conferr'd it on Thomas Windsor-Hickman, Son of Liny Hickman and Elizabeth his Wife, above mention'd.

426 Hickman, Earl-of Plymouth.

tion'd, and afterwards created him Earl of Plymouth,

and made him one of his Privy Council.

He marry'd to his first Wife, Anne, Sister to George Savil, Marquess of Halifax, and by her had a Son nam'd Other, and a Daughter Mary; which Daughter was marry'd to Sir — Cokesey, Bart. and by his second, who was Urfula, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Thomas Widderington of Sherburne-Grange in the County of Northumberland, Kt. he had four Sons and five Daughters; of which, Elizabeth, the second was marry'd to Sir Francis Dashwood of the City of London, Bart. and of the Sons, Thomas, the eldest is

Lord Montjoy, &c.

Other, who was by the 1st Wife, and dy'd in his Father's Life-time, marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter and sole Heir to Thomas Turvey of Walcote in the County of Worcester, Esq. and by her had Other, who in 1687, succeeded his Grandsather; and he, by Elizabeth his Wife, (who was Daughter and Heir to Thomas Whitley of Peal in the County of Chester, Esq. and dy'd on the 11th of June, 1711) had two Sons, Other and Henry; of which, the eldest, who was born June 30, 1707, on the 26th of December, 1725, succeeded, and is now Earl of Plymouth; and on the 3th of May, 1730, was marry'd to Mrs. Lewis, only Daughter of Thomas Lewis of Soberton in the County of Southampton, Esq.

Ruby, a Saltire Pearl, between 12 Crofs Croflets,

Topas. CREST.

On a Wreath, a Buck's Head craz'd proper, attir'd

SUPPORTERS.
Two Unicorns Pearl, their Horns, Mains, Tufts, and Hoofs, Topaz.

Je me fic en Dicu. P. 50. Nº 40.

At Hewel-Grange in the Counties of Worcester and Warwick, three Miles from Broomsgrove, and so from London; at Charlbury in the County of Oxford; and at Flanchford near Rygate in the County of Surry.

XL. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord William-Stafford Howard, Earl, Viscount, and Paron of Stafford.

Created Baron Stafford of Scafford-Caftle in the County of Stafford, Sept. 12, 1640, 16 Car. t. Vic count the 11th of November following, and Earl of Stafford, Oct. 5, 1688, 4 Jac. 2.

The ancient and noble Pamily of Stafford, defeended by a direct Line of Barons, Earls, and Dukes, from Robert Baron of Stafford, a Nobleman of very great Possessions in the Reign of King Edward the Confesfer, to whom he was Sreward of the Houshold, deter. mining in one fole Daughter of Edward Baron of Stafford, (Son of Henry, Son of Edward Duke of Buckingham) and Heir to her Brother Henry the last Lord Stafford of that Family, who, in 1637, dy'd without Islue, the faid Daughter and Heir, whole Name was Mary, being espouled to Sir William Howard, Knight of the Bath, (second Son of Thomas Howard, Earl of Arundel and Surry, and Earl Marshal of England, who was the Son of Philip, eldeft Son of Thomas Duke of Norfolk) they were together, (in the 16th of Charles I. as aforefaid) created Baron and Baronels of Stafford, and on the 11th of November following Viscount, &c. but he being committed to the Tower, in 1678, for the Pepish Plot, was try'd before his Peers in Westminster Hall, and found guilty; and on the 29th of December, in 1680, was beheaded on Tower-Hill.

This Lord by the aforefaid Mary his Wife had three Sons and fix Daughters; of which Sons, who were Henry, John, and Francis; the latter, who was Groom of the Bedchamber to King James II. at the Time of his Abdication, follow'd him into France, and dy'd at Paris, in 1692, leaving Isue by Eleanor his Wife, Daughter to - Stanford of New-Inn in the County of Stafford, a Son nam'd Henry, whole Wife was — Daughter to Bartholomew Berkeley of Spetchly in the County of Worcester, Esq.

Henry, eldeft Brother to the before mention'd Francis, who succeeded his Fisher, was created Earl of Stafford, as above, with Remainder for want, of Islue Male, to John and the faid Francis his Brothers,

Anne.

and their Heirs Male respectively; and by the same Paters, the said Mary their Mother, was made a Countess of England for Life, and his Sisters had the Precedence given them, as the Children of an Earl of Eng-

land, and to use the Sirname of Scafford.

Of the faid Sisters, Alathea, Ursula, and Mary, were Nuns, and Helens, dy'd young; but the Lady Isabella, the 2d, was marry'd to John Paulet, Marquess of Winchester, and the Lady Anastasia, to George Holman of Warkworth in the County of Northamton, Esq; and in 1688, the said Henry their Brother, who was created Earl of Stassord, retiring with King James into France, in 1694, (at St. Germains en Lay) marry'd with Glaude-Charlotte, Daughter to Philibert Court de Gramont; but he dying on the 21st of April, 1719, without Issue, we return to John his next Brother.

He marry'd to his 2d Wile — Daughter to Henry Bulkeley, Efg Mafter of the Houshold to King Charles and King James II. (by the Lady Sophia Stuart his Wife, Sifter to Frances Dutches of Richmond) and by her had Issue; and taking to his 1st, Mary, Daughter to Sir John Southeote of Mestham in the County of Surry, Kt. by her had William his Heir, and other Children; which William succeeding his Uncle Henry in his Honours, is now Earl of Stafford, &c. and his Lordship marrying Anne, Daughter to George Holman of Warkworth, and the Lady Anastasia his Wise, before mention'd, by her (who dy'd May, 21, 1725) has one Son and three Daughters, viz. William Lord Viscount Stafford; the Ladies, Mary, Anastasia, and

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1st, Ruby, on a Bend between fix Cross Croslets sitchy Pearl, an Escutcheon Topaz, charg'd with a demi Lion rampant, and piere'd through the Mouth with an Arrow, within a double Tressure shower'd and counterflow'd with Fleurs de Lis Ruby, (a Cressent Difference) for Howard. 2d, Ruby, three Lions passant-guardant in Pale, Topaz, a Label of three Points in Chief Pearl, for Brotherton. 3d, Topaz, a Chevron Ruby, for Stafford. 4th, Saphire, a Bend Pearl, cottiz'd Topaz, between fix Lions rampants.

Lumley, Earl of Scarborough 429
pant, Gold, all within a Circle Ruby, edg'd Topaz,
and garnish'd with Stafford's Knots of the last.

CREST.

On a Chapeau Ruby, turn'd up Ermine, a Lion guardant, Gold, his Tail extended, gorg'd with a Ducal Coronet Pearl: And fometimes his Lordship bears, in a Ducal Coronet, party per Pale, Diamond and Ruby, a Swan rising, Silver, beak'd Diamond, for Stafford.

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side, a Lion Pearl, charg'd on the Shoulder with a Crestent Diamond; on the Sinister, a Swan with Wings expanded, proper, beak'd and member'd Diamond, and gorg'd with a ducal Coronet, party per Pale, Ruby and Diamond.

Abstulit qui dedit. P. 51. Nº 41.

Chief S E A T S.

At Stafford Castle in the County of Stafford, 104
Miles from London; and at Sheffnal Manor in the
County of Salop, 12 Miles from Shrewsbury, and 106
from London.

XLI. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord Richard Lumley, Earl of Scarborough, Viscount and Baron Lumley of Lumley-Castle, and Viscount Lumley of Waterford, Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Northumberland, Master of the Horse to his Majesty, Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, Colonel of the 2d Regiment of Foot Guards, call'd, The Cold-Stream, as also of the Royal English Dragoons, and one of the Governors the Charter-House.

Created Viscount Lumley of the County of Waterford, July 12, 1628, 4 Car. 1. (Irith Honour) Baron Lumley of Lumley-Castle in the Bishoprick of Durham, May 31, 1681, 33 Car. 2. Viscount Lumley of the same Place, April 10, 1689, 1 W. and M. and Earl of Scarborough in the County of York, Apr. 15, 1690, the ad of their Reign. (English Honours.) 430 Lumley, Earl of Scarborough.

of this ancient Family, (which derive their Sinname from Lumley, a Castle with a Park round it, situate on the Bank of the River Were in the Bishoprick of Durham, and their Descent from Liulph, a Person of great Account in the Reign of King Edward the Confessor, who marry'd Algitha, Daughter to Aldred Earl of Northumberland, and by her had a Son nam'd Uchtred, whose Issue was Sir William de Lumley, Kt.

He marry'd Judith, Daughter to — He'ilden of He'ilden, and by her had another Sir William de Lumley, whole Sop of his Name marrying the Daughter and Coheir of Walter de Audre; by her was Father of Roger de Lumley; which Roger, marrying Sibel, Daughter and Coheir to Hugh de Merewie, an ancient Baron in Northumberland, by her he had two Sons, Sir Robert his Heir, and Sir Roger; which Sir Roger was Anceftor to the Lumleys of Harlefton and

Clipfton in the County of Northampton.

Sir Robert, in 1298, upon the Death of his Mother (then the Widow of Laurence de Sc. Maur) succeeded to the Lands of her Inheritance, as the Manor of West-Chivington, Morewike, Eamburgh-Castle, and divers others in Northumberland; and he marrying Lucy, eldest Daughter and Coheir of Maimaduke de Thwenge, who was also a great Baron of the North, and Lord of Kilton-Castle in the County of York, by her had a Son nam'd Marmaduke, who was Prior of St. John of Jerusalem in Ireland, (commonly call'd Kilmainham) and he taking his Mother's Arms, which were Argent, a Pess Gules, between three Parrots Emerald, each gorg'd with a plain Collar of the 2d, they have been the paternal Coat of his Family ever since.

He marry'd Margaret, Daughter to Holland, and by her had Robert his Heir, and Ralph, which Robert was knighted by King Edward III. and dying in 1374, was fucceeded by Ralph his Brother, which Ralph, inthe 10th of Richard II. was made Governor of Berwick upon Tweed; as two Years after he obtain'd Leave of the King to fortify his Manor-house

of Lumley, and was knighted.

He had likewise Summons to Parliament from the Sth of Richard II. to the 1st of Henry IV. inclusive,

Lumley, Earl of Scarborough. 431

and dy'd in 1399, leaving Issue, by Eleanor his Wife, Daughter to John Lord Nevil of Raby, and Sifter to Ralph Earl of Westmoreland, four Sons and three-

Daughters.

Of the Daughters, Elizabeth was marry'd to Adam Tirwhite of Kettleby in the County of Lincoln's Margaret, to Sir John Clervaux, and Catharine to Sir John Chidcock; and of the Sons, who were Thomas, John, William, and Marmaduke; the latter, in 1429, the 7th of Henry VI. was elected Master of Trinity-Hall in Cambridge, and Chancellor of that University; as on the 16th of April, the Year following, he was confectated Bishop of Carlille; and on the 18th of December, 1447, he was made Lord High Treasurer of England.

In 1450, he was translated to the See of Lincoln, and was a great Benefactor towards the Building of Queens College in Cambridge, and dy'd in 1451.

Thomas the eldest Son, dying in 1404, was succeeded by John his next Brother, who was knighted for his Service in Scotland; but in 1421, lost his Life at the Battle of Baugy, in the Province of Anjour in

Prance.

He marry'd Felicia, Daughter to Sir Matthew Redman, Governor of Berwick, and by her left Thomashis Son and Heir, who, in 1455, was made Governor of Scarborough Castle for Life, and had Summons-to-Parliament from the 11th of Edward IV. to the

12th of Henry VII.

He marry'd Margaret, Daughter to Sir James Harrington, Kt. Brother to William Lord Harrington, and by her had George Lumley his Heir, and three Daughters; Joan marry'd to Bertram Harbottle of the County of Northumberland; Margaret, to Bertram Lumley of Ravensholm in the Bishoprick of Durham; and Elizabeth, to William Tylliot, Esq.

George, who succeeded his Pather, was knighted; and in the 3d, 6th, and 8th of Edward IV. was Sheriff of the County of Northumberland; as on the 22d of August, 1480, he was made a Banneret in Toutonfield for his Valour and Conduct against the Scors.

On the 25th of January, 1502, 18 Henry VII. upon the Marriage of the Princels Margaret, that King's eldest Daughter, with James IV. King of Scots, he

mes

mer the Queen at Darington in Yorkshire, in her Way from Richmond, where she was marry'd, and with several Gentlemen in his Retinue, and 80 Horsemen in his Livery, waited on her Majesty as far as Berwick, where she was receiv'd by Sir Thomas Darcy the Governor.

He marry'd Elizabeth, one of the Daughters and Coheirs to Roger de Thornton, Elg; a very wealthy Merchant of Newcastle upon Tyne, with whom he had the Lordship of Wilton in the County of Northampton, and Lulworth, and the Isle in the Bishoprick of Durham; and dying in 1508, left Islue by his said Wife; three Sons and three Daughters.

Of the Daughters; Anne was marry'd to Ralph Lord Ogle of Bothal; Sibel, to Wissam Lord Hilton of Hilton in the Bilhoprick of Durham; and Elizabeth to —— Cresswell of the County of Northum-

berland.

Of the Sons, which were Thomas, Roger, and Ralph; the eldeft dy'd in his Father's Life-time, 1488, and left Issue by Elizabeth Plantagenet his Wife, natural Daughter to King Edward IV. by the Lady Elizabeth Lucy, two Sons, Richard, Heir to his Grandfather, and Roger; which Roger leaving three Daughters his Coheirs, Agnes was marry'd to—Lambton, Esq; Isabella to Richard Conyers of Hornden, and Margaret to Thomas Trollop of Thornley, Esq;

Richard who succeeded, had Summons to Parliament among the Barons in the 1st and 3d of Henry VIII. and he marrying Anne, Daughter to Sir John Conyers of Hornby-Castle in the County of York, Knight of the Garter, by her had two Sons, John his Heir, and Anthony; which John had Summons to Parliament the 6th of Henry VIII. as also to that in the 27th of that Reign, which gave the first Stroke to the Dissolution of Monasteries in

England.
This John Lord Lumley, marry'd Joan, Daughter to Henry Lord Scroop of Bolton, by whom he had an only Son nam'd George, who being concern'd in an Infurrection with the Lord Darcy and others, was committed to the Tower of London; and in 1538, being arraign'd at Westminster, was found guilty

Lumley, Earl of Scarborough. 433

guilty of High Treason, and suffer'd Death in the

He marry'd Jane, 2d Daughter and Coheir to Sir Richard Knightley of Fawlley in the County of Northampton, Kt. and by her left a Son nam'd John, who fucceeded his Grandfather; and two Daughters, Jane marry'd to Jeffrey Markham, Efg; and Barbara to Humphrey Lloyd, from whom descended the Reverend Dr. Robert Lumley Lloyd of Cheam in the County of Surrey, who was Rector of St. Paul's in Convent Garden, London, and dy'd in Nov. 1730.

Convent Garden, London, and dy'd in Nov. 1730.

John, who was Heir to his Grandfather, was reftor'd in Blood the 1st of Edward VI. and by Queen Mary, on the 29th of September, 1553, two Days before her Coronation, was made a Knight of the Bath.

In the 29th of Elizabeth, he was commission'd with other Lords, for the Trial of Mary Queen of Scots; and in the 44th of that Reign, was one of the Peers that sat on the Trial of Robert Devereux

Earl of Effex.

He marry'd to his ift Wife, Jane, eldeft of the two Daughters and Coheirs to Henry Firz-Alan, Earl of Arundel; and his ad was Elizabeth, Daughter to John Lord Darcy of Chich; but dying on the 11th of April, 1609, without furviving Islue, the ancient Barony of Lumley expir'd with him; so that we now return to Anthony Lumley, Esq; 2d Son of Richard Lord Lumley, and Anne Conyers before-

mention'd.

He marry'd a Daughter of Richard Gray of Northumberland, Elg; and by her had Roger Lumley, his Son and Heir, whose Wife was Anne, Daughter to Kurtwich, Esg; and by her he had several Sons and Daughters; of which, Elizabeth was marry'd to Sir William Langley of Higham Gobions in the County of Bedford, Bart. and of the Sons, Richard the eldeft, being the Chief Heir Male of the Family, after the Deceale of the faid John Lord Lumley, in 1609, (and inherited the Castle of Lumley, and the greatest Part of the Estate of his Ancestors, by Deed of Sectlement, and the last Will and Testament of the faid Lord Lumley) in him (who on the 19th of July, 1616, was knighted by James I.) the Honour of Lord Lumley was again reviv'd; for on the 12th of Vol. I. Part I. July

Lumley, Earl of Scarborough. 434

Inly, 1628, 4 Car. I. he was created Vilcount Lum-ley of Waterford in Ireland.

In the Time of the Rebellion, he adhering to the Kings, made his Houle of Lumley-Caftle a Garrifon; and was also one of those loyal Poers who subscribed a memorable Declaration just before the Meeting of that Parliament, that reftor d King Charles II.

He marry d Frances, Daughter to Henry Shelley of Warminghurft in Sulfex, Efg. by whom he had a Son nam d John, and a Daughter Julian, whose ad Hulband was Sir Christopher Convers, Kt. and by laim the had an only Daughter of her Name, who was marry d to Sir William Blacker of Newcastle upon Tyne, Bart, and the faid John her Brother dy-ing before his Father, left Issue by Mary his Wife, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Henry Compton, youngeft Son to Henry Lord Compton, Anceffor to the Of the Daughters, Elizabeth the eldeft was marry'd to Richard Cotton of Watergate in the County of Suffex, Efg; and of the Sons, who were Richard and Henry, the latter diftinguish'd himself in seve-ral Campaigns in the Reign of King William III. particularly at the Battle of Landen, where his Re-tinent of Horle, by the noble Stand they made, layd his Majelly from being taken Priloner; and

nel of the King's own Regiment, and Governor of Jerley, and dy'd on the 18th of October, 1722. Richard his Brother, who succeeded his Grand father in his Irish Honour, was on the 11th of September, 1680, made Mafter of the Horse to Queen Catharine, Confort to King Charles II. as on the suft of May, 1681, he was created a Peer of Eng-land by the Title of Baron Lumley of Lumley-Caft

afterwards he was made General of the Horfe, Colo-

in the Eilhoprick of Durham.

On the Infurrection by the Duke of Monmouth in the West, he had the Command of a Regiment of Horse; and being fent into those Parts, had a prip cipal Share in gaining the Victory at Sedgemore; and the Duke, with the German Count who accompany'd him, and the Lord Grey, were by his Viglency discover, and surrendred themselves Prisonen to his Lordship.

Never

Nevertheless, when he observ'd King James's Defign was to introduce Popery, &c. he forsook the Court, appear'd on the Behalf of the Seven Bishops at their Trial; and upon the Landing of the Prince of Orange, he by his Interest and Friends, secur'd the important Town of Newcastle, which declar'd for the Prince.

he

nj

of

2 d

by

who

Atle dy-

vife,

ung-

the

rers.

mar-

oun-

hard

Teve-

a III.

s Re-

and

Colo

nor of

Franc-

of Sep

Queca

on the Eng-Caft

outh in

ment d

a prip

gemore;

accom

ris Vigi

Never

He was likewise no less inftrumental by his Interest and Arguments in the House of Peers, in gaining the Vote that the Throne was vacant, as also that the Prince and Princess of Orange should be declar'd King and Queen of England; and for those signal Services he was afterwards sworn one of the Privy Council, made Gentleman of his Majesty's Bedchamber, created Viscount Lumley, and Earl of Scarborough; and made Captain and Colonel of the first Troop of Horse Guards.

In 1690, he attended King William at the Battle of the Boyne in Ireland; as the fame Year he waited on him at the great Congress of Princes at the Hague, and was afterwards declar'd Lieutenant General of his Majesty's Forces, and attended him in several Campaigns in Flanders, 'till the Peace of Resource.

He was likewise, in that Reign, made Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the Counties of Durham and Northumberland, and Vice-Admiral of those Coasts, as he was in the Reign of Queen Anne, to whom he was one of the Privy Council, and one of her Commissioners to treat of an Union between England and Scotland.

On the Accession of King George I. he was made Choice of by his Majesty, to be one of the Lords Justices 'till he arriv'd in England; after which, he was made Chancellor of the Dutchy of Lancaster, and Vice-Treasurer, Receiver-General and Paymaster-General of his Majesty's Revenues in Ireland; and dying on the 17th of December, 1721, was bury'd with his Ancestors in the Church of Chester in the Street, in the Bishoprick of Durham.

He marry'd Frances, only Daughter and Heir to Sir Henry lones of Afton in the County of Oxford, Kt, by Frances his Wife, Sifter to Thomas Earl of Falconbergh, and by her who was one of the Ladies

Ec2

of the Bedchamber to Queen Mary and Queen Anne,

had feven Sons and four Daughters, xollue to vit

Of the Daughters, which were the Ladies Mary, Barbara, Anne and Henriette ; the 3d is one of the Ladies of the Budchamber to the Princels Royal, eldeff Daughter to his Majeffy K. George II. the eldeft was marry'd to George Montagu, but dy'd Sept. 10, 1726, in the 35th Year of her Age; and the Lady Barbara is now the Wife of Charles Leigh of Leighton in the County of Bedford, Efg; Brother to Edward Lord Leigh of Stone-Leigh in the County of Warwick.

Of the Sors, which were Henry, Richard, William, Thomas, Charles, John and James 5 the latter is Member of Parliament for the City of Chichefter, and one of the Grooms of the Bedchamber to his Royal Highness Frederick, Prince of Wales.

John is also one of the Grooms of the Bedchamber to the said Prince, and Member of Parliament for the Borough of Arundel in Susiex: Charles, who was Groom of the Bedchamber to his Majesty K. George IL and Member of Parliament for the City of Chichester, deed on the 11th of August. 2728.

dy'd on the 11th of August, 1728.

Thomas chang'd his Name (by Act of Parliament)
to Saunderson, in order to inherit an Estate less him
by James Saunderson, Earl Castleton, who dy'd with-

que Iffue, May 24, 1723, Aged 56.

In 1721, the faid Thomas was his Majesty's Envoy Extraordinary to the King of Portugal; as on the 27th of May, 1725, he was elected a Knight of the Most Honourable Order of the Bath, and is now Member of Parliament for the County of Lincoln, and Clerk of the Dutchy of Lancaster; and having marry'd the Lady Frances Hamilton, 2d Daughter to George Earl of Orkney, by her has had several Children.

William, who was brought up in the Sea Service, was kill'd in an Engagement in the Mediterranean, Apr. 9, 1709, and Henry the eldeft, who in the Reign of Queen Anne was Member of Parliament for the Borough of Arundel, dy'd of the Small Pox July 24, 1710, fo that now we come to Richard the 2d Son.

In the Reign of Queen Anne he was first chose Member of Parliament for East-Grinsted, and afterwards for the Borough of Arundel, both in the County

carborough Lumley, Earl of Scarborough.

County of Suffex : 125 in the aft of George L. he was appointed one of the Gentlemen of the Bedchamber to his Royal Highnels George Prince of Wales, and

Mafter of his Horfe. or reduced

On the 15th of February, 1714-17, he was appointed Captain and Colonel of the First Troop of Horse Grenadier-Guards; as on the 10th of March following he was call'd up by Writ to the House of Peers; and on the 17th of December, 1721, Succeeding his Pather in his Honours, is now Earl of Scarborough. In 1712, he was appointed Colonel of his Majefty's 2d Regiment of Foot-Guards, call'd, The Cold Stream; and on the 9th of July, 1724, being elected Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, was inftall'd at Windfor on the 28th of the fame Month.

On the 19th of June, 1727, the 1st of George II. he was appointed Mafter of the Horse to his Majesty. and fworn one of his Privy Council, which honour-able Posts he now enjoys; and is also Lord Lieutenant and Cuftos Roculorum for the County of Northumberland, Vice-Admiral of the County of Dur-ham, and one of the Governors of the Charter-

House; but as yet unmarry'd. eton, who dy'd with-

ARMS.

Pearl, a Feß Ruby, berween three Parrots Emerald. each gorg'd with a plain Collar of the 2d. Krilght of the

eron se bus sing CREST.

On a Wreath, a Nest proper, and therein a Pelican Silver, vuln'd Ruby, feeding her Young. ad Danghte

araval bed SUPPORTERS.

Two Parrots with Wings expanded, Emerald, beak'd and member'd proper. and member diproper.

Murus Aneus Conscientia fana. P. 34 Nº 9.

At Lumley Castle in the Bishoprick of Durham, fix Miles from that City, and 196 from London; and at Stanfted in the County of Suffex, five Miles from Chichefter, and so from London,

XLIL

XLII. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord, George Booth, Earl of Warrington, Baron Dela-

mere of Dunham-Masley, and Baroner.

Created Baronet, May 22, 1611, 9 Jac. 1. Baron Delamere of Dunham-Maliey in the County of Chefter, Apr. 20, 1661, 13 Car. 2. and Earl of Warrington in the County of Lancafter, Apr. 17, 1690, 2 W. & M.

Of this ancient Pamily, long seated in the County of Lancaster, was William de Booth, who, in the Reign of Edward I. marry'd the Daughter of Ralph de Brenton of the County of Chester, and was Father of Thomas de Booth, to whose Son John, Thomas Barton of Barton in the County of Lancaster, gave Licence for ever to bear his Coat of Arms, which was Argent, three Boars Heads creek, and eraz'd Sable, and the same has been born ever since by this Family, as their Paternal Coat.

Paternal Coat.

To the faid John fucceeded Tomlins de Booth his Son, who was Father of John de Booth of Barton, which John marry'd Rebecca, Daughter to Hugh Prefton of Prefton in the County of Chefter, Efg. and by her had a numerous Issue, among which were William and Laurence Booth, both Archbishops of York, and Sir Robert Booth, Kt. who continu'd the Line.

Sir Robert, who succeeded his Father, marrying Dowse, Daughter and Coheir to Sir William Venables of Bullin, Kt. became possess of Dunham, the ancient Seat of the Barons of Dunham-Massey, and by the said Dowse his Wife, had Sir William his Son and Heir, John, who was Bishop of Exeter, and five Daughters.

Sir William, the Heir of Sir Robert, marry'd Maud, Daughter to John Dutton of Dutton in the County of Chefter, Elg; and by her had a son nam'd George, who, by Catharine his Wife, Daughter and Heir to Robert Montfort, Lord of Bescote in the County of Stafford, had three Sons, William his Successor, Laurence, and Roger, and two Daughters.

Sir William, who succeeded, marry'd Margaret, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Thomas Ashton of Ashton Under-Line, and by her had a Son named George, whose Wife was Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir Thomas

Butler

Butler of Bewfey in the County of Lancaster, Kt. and

by her had three Sons, and feven Daughters. How of the Sons, which were Georges John, and Robert, the eldeft fuccetded, and marrying Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir Edmand Trafford of Trafford in the County of Lancaster, by her had William his only Son, and three Daughters; whereof, Anne was mar-him was knighted, and afterwards made Sheriff of the County of Chefter.

He masey'd Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir John War-burron of Airley in the aforetaid County, and by her had feven Sons and fix Daughters; of which Sons George the eldest succeeding, was knighted by Queen Elizabeth, and made Sheriff of the County of Chefter;

and by James L. was created a Baroner.

n

a

E

r

,

C

r

He marry'd Catharine, Daughter to Sir Edmund Anderson, Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, by whom he had five Sons and fix Daughters'; whereof, Hizabeth the youngest, was marry'd to Richard Lord Byron; and of the Sons, William the cldest succeeded his Father.

He marry'd Vere, ad Daughter and Coheir to Sir Thomas Egerron, Kt. Son of Sir Thomas Egerron, Lord Chancellor of England, and by her had two sons, and a Daughter nam'd Catharine, which Daughter was marry'd to Sir John Jackson of the County of York, Barr. and of the Sons, who were George

and Nathaniel, the eldeft fucceeded his Father.

He was a Person of great Reputation for his great Parts, and for his Loyalty to King Charles II. whom be ferr'd in raising Horse and Poot for his life? and being a Member in the Parliament which reffor'd him to his Kingdoms, and made one of the Committee of the House that attended the King at the Hague; he was on the 20th of April, 1661, created Baron Delamere of Dunham-Maffey

He marry'd to his 2d Wife, the Lady Elizabeth Grey, Daughter to Henry Barl of Stamford, and by her had five Sons and five Daughters; of which sons, Henry the ad (but eldeft furviving) succeeded him in his Honour ; and he joining the Prince of B C 4 Orange

Newport, Earl of Bradford. 440

Orange at his Landing, was upon his Accession to the

Throne, created Earl of Warrington. He marry'd Mary, Daughter to Sir John Langham of Cottesbroke in the County of Northampton, Bart. and by her had four Sons and two Daughters; Elizabeth marry'd to Thomas Delves of Dodington in the County of Chefter, and Mary to the Honourable Ruffel Roberts, Esq; by whom the was Mother of Henry,

now Earl of Radnor. And Of the Sons, which were James, George, Langham, and Henry; the 3d dy'd on the 7th of May, 1724, when he was Member of Parliament for Liverpool in Lancashire, and Groom of the Bedchamber to his Royal Highness George Prince of Wales; and the eldest dying young, George the 2d, in 1693, succeeded his Father, and is now Earl of Warrington; and his Lordship marrying Mary, Daughter and Coheir to Sir John Oldberry of the City of London, Mer-chant, by her has an only Daughter of her Name.

ARMS. Pearl, three Boars Heads erect and eraz'd, Diamond.

> CREST. On a Wreath, a Lion paffant, Silver.

SUPPORTERS. Two Boars Diamond, briftl'd and ungul'd Gold.

> MOTTO. Quod ero spero. P. 51. Nº 43.

Chief SEAT. At Dunham-Maffey in the County of Chefter, five Miles from Warrington, and 137 from London.

XLIII. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord, Henry port, and Baron Newport of Ercall, Lord Licutemant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Salon, as also Custos Rotulorum for the County of Montgomery.

Creared

Newport, Earl of Bradford.

441

Created Baron Newport of High-Ercall in the Counry of Salop, Oct. 14, 1642, 18 Car. 1. Viscount Newport of Bradford in the same County, March 11, 1675, 27 Car. 2. and Earl of Bradford, Apr. 25, 1694, the

the

am

art. liz-

the uf-

ry

am,

243 in his

the

eed-

and

neir lere.

ond.

five

nry

cw-

utelop, ont-

ared

6th of William and Mary. Of this Family, which hath been very eminent, and of great Antiquity in the County of Salop, was John de Newport, a Person of Note in the Reign of King Edward I. and from him, after feveral Generations, descended Thomas Newport, who marrying Anne, Daughter and Coheir to John Ercall of High-Ercall aforesaid, settled there, making it the Chief Seat of his Family, as it has continu'd ever fince; and by the faid Anne his Wife had Thomas his Son and Heir, who liv'd in the Time of Henry V.

He marry'd the Daughter of the Lord Grey of Codnor, and by her was Father of William Newport, who, by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter and Coheir to Sir John Burgh, Son of Hugh de Burgh, Treasurer of England, derived his Family through the Heirs Female not only from several great Families in England, but from the Welch Lords of Powis, and the Princes of Wales; and from him descended Sir Richard Newport, Kt. who, for his Loyalty and Fidelity to King Charles I. in his lowest Condition, was rewarded with the Title of Lord Newport of High-Ercall, as bove.

He marry'd Rachel, Daughter to John Levison of laling in the County of Kent, Efq; by whom he had Son nam'd Francis, who in his Father's Life-time ook up Arms in Behalf of King Charles I. when numerous Forces were in all Parts raising against him, nd behaved with great Valour in North Wales, 'till

n 1644, he became their Prisoner.

On the 8th of February, 1650, he succeeded his Faher, and after the Restoration of King Charles II. nno 1672, was made Comptroller and Treasurer of is Majesty's Houshold, and one of his Privy Council; s in 1675, he was created Viscount Newport.

He was also in that Reign made Cofferer to his laietty, and Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum the County of Salop; and by King James, King illiam and Queen Anne, was continued in his Treafurership; 442 Newport, Earl of Bradfords sold forerthip; and in 1694, was created Earl of Bradford.

He marred the Lady Diana Russel, Daughter to Francis Earl of Bedford, and by her had three Sons and four Daughters; whereof, Elizabeth was first marry'd to Sir Henry Littleton of Franklin' in the County of Worcester, Bart, and afterwards to Edward Harvey of Combe in the County of Surry, Elg. Catharine, to Henry Lord Herbert, of Chirbury, and dy'd April 24, 1726; and Diana was first marry'd to Thomas Howard, Son of Sir Robert Howard of Ashtead in the County of Surry; and 2dly to Wifliam Fielding. Brother to Basil, Earl of Denbirh.

liam Fielding, Brother to Basis, Earl of Denbigh.

Of the Sons; which were Richard, Thomas and Francis, the latter dy'd Ausmarry'd the 2d, who was feated at Brigstock-Park in the County of Northampton, was by King George I, on the 25th of Junes 1216, created Baron of Torrington in the County of Devon, and was one of his Majesty's Privy Council, and one of the Tellers of the Exchequer; but he dying on the 27th of May, 1719, without Issue, that Title became extinct; so that now we return to Richard the eldes Son, who, his Father dying September 19, 1708, in the 89th Year of his Age, succeeded him in his Hornours, and was the 2d Fath

In the Reign of Queen Anne, and that of King George I he was one of the Privy Council, as also Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Salop, and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Montgomery, and dy'd on the 14th of June, 1723.

He marry'd Mary, Daughter to Sir Thomas Wilbraham of Woodhey in the County of Chefter, Kt. and Sifter to the Countels of Dylart, and by her had four Sons and four Daughters, Mary, Elizabeth, Anne and Diana, whereof the eldeft is dead; but the Lady Elizabeth is marry'd to James Cocks of the City of Worcefter, Efg; the Lady Anne to Orlando Bridgeman of Blodwell in the County of Salop, Efg; and the Lady Diana to Algemon Coote Earl of Montral in Iteland; and of the Sons, which were Henry Richard, Thomas and William; the eldeft succeeded his Father, and is now Earl of Bradford.

Zuleftein de Naffau, Earl of Rochford. 443

ARMS.

Pearl, a Chevron Ruby, between three Leopards

On a Wreath, an Unicorn's Head eraz'd, Silver, arm'd and gorg'd with a Ducal Coronet Gold.

SUPPORTERS.
Two Leopards guardant, proper.

MOTTO. Ne supra modum sapere. P. 41. Nº 44.

Chief SEATS.

At High-Ercall in the County of Salop, five Miles from Shrewfbury, and 120 from London; at Eaton in the fame County, four Miles from Ercall; at Twickenham in the County of Middlefex, two Miles from Brentford, and 10 from London; and at Weston in the County of Stafford.

XLIV. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord, Frederick Zulestein de Nassau, Earl of Rochford, Viscount Tunbridge, and Baron of Enfield.

Created Baron of Enfield in the County of Middlefex, Viscount Tunbridge in the County of Kent, and Earl of Rochford in the County of Essex, May 10,

1695, 7 W. 3.

id-

THE PERSON

the

d.

195

ar-

ard

and was

116,

on

one

the

ame

dest in

Sing

2160

unty

y of

Vil-

and

four

200

Lady

dge

and

don-

eded

M S

Among those Noble Persons, who in the Year 1688, attended King William out of Holland, was William-Henry, Son of Frederick de Nassau, Lord of Zulestein in that Country, by Mary his Wife, Daughter to Sir William Killigrew, Bart. Chamberlain to Catharine Queen Dowager of England; and the said William, for his eminent Counsels, and other Services, and his near Affinity in Blood to that King, (his Father being a natural Son of Frederick-Henry, Prince of Orange, his Majesty's Grandsather) was created an English Peer, as above, and made Master of the Robes to his Majesty.

He marry'd Jane, Daughter to Sir Henry Wroth of Durans in the County of Middlesex, Kt. and by her had four Sons and four Daughters; of which, the Lady Mary was marry'd to the Heer Harvel, fecond son to the late famous General Ginkle, Earl of Athlone in Ireland; and of the Sons, William the eldeft, fuecteded him in his Honours; but he being kill'd at the Bartle of Almeria in Spain, in 1750, unmarry'd, Frederick his Brother became Heir, and is tow Earl of Rochford; and his Lordhip having marry'd Beffer, Daughter to Richard Savage, Earl Rivers, by her has one Son.

Quarterly, 1st Saphire, semes of Billets and a Lim rampant Topaz, for Nasiau. 2d Topaz, a Lion rampant-guardant Ruby, crewn'd with a Ducal Corone. Saphire, for Deitz. 3d Ruby, a Fels Pearl, for Vianden. 4th Ruby, two Lions passant-guardant in Pale, Topaz, for Carsnelboge. Over all, an Escutcheon of Pretence, Ruby, charg'd with three Zules Pearl, in Chief. a Label of three Points Silver.

In a Ducal Coronet Topaz, a Pair of Buck's Homs Ruby.

Two Lions Erminois, ducally crown'd, Saphire.

MOTTO.

Chief S E A T S.

At Efton in the County of Suffolk, fix Miles from Woodbridge; at St. Ofyth in the County of Effex, is Miles from Colchefter; at Eling in the County of Middlefex, feven Miles from London; and at Zuleftin in Holland.

XLV. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord, William Anne Keppel, Earl of Albemarle, Viscount Bury, and Baron of Ashford, Gentleman of the Bedchamber to his Majesty, Colonel of the Second Regiment of Foot Guards, and Knight of the Bath.

Created Bason Ashford of Ashford in the County of Kent, Viscount Bury in the County of Lancaster, and Farl of Albemark in the Durchy of Normandy in France, Feb. 10, 1696, 8 Will. 3. and Knight of the

on of

15

n

Bath, May 27, 1735 crandly who are defeended of the Nobles of Guelderland in Holland, was Arnold Juffus Van Keppel, younger Son of Bernard Van Pallant. Lord of Keppel, by Agnes-Charlotte-Elizabetha his Wife, Daughter to Jacob Van Wassenar, Lord of Opdam; which Arnold, in the Year 1688, attending King William into England, to whom he was then Page of Honour, and afterwards Mafter of the Robes, was by him made an English Peer, as aforesaid.

He was also by that King, on the 14th of May, Appo 1700, inftall'd'a Knight of the Garter, and was Gentleman of his Bedchamber, and by his Majesty had a fine Sear built in Holland, call'd Loo; and when the faid King dy'd, he gave him as a Legacy, the Lord thio

of Brevort, and 200,000 Gilders.

He was likewife, in 1702, made General of the Dutch Forces, and Commander of the first Troop of Queen Anne's Guards; and in 1705, was created a Doctor of Laws, by the University of Cambridge,

where he then attended her Majesty.

Upon the Demise of the faid Queen, he went to Hanover, to congratulate his Majesty on his happy Accession to the Throne of these Realms; and after his Return, was one of those Noblemen, who (being deputed by their High Mightinesses the States General) receiv'd him and his Royal Highness on their Frontiers.

He had also the Honour (on the 14th of September, 1714) to entertain them at his fine Seat at Voorst, and afterwards to dine with his Majefty at the Hague; and when her Royal Highness the Princess came from Hapover, the was receiv'd and attended by his Lordship in her Way to Rotterdam, where the embark'd for

England.

In 1718, he was General of the Horse in the Dutch Service, Governor of the Bosch, Colonel of a Regiment of Carabineers, and another of Swifs; and was alfo a Member of the Nobles of Holland, and Deputy Forrester of that Province; but dying on the 19th of May, the same Year, left Issue by his Wise, eldest Daughter to General S. Gravemose in Holland, a Son

445 Coventry, Earl of Coventry.

nam'd William-Anne; which Son was born in Jun, 1702, and was so named, in regard of Queen Anne, who was his Godmother, and is now Earl of Albemarle; and in February, 1722-3, his Lordship marrying the Lady Anne Lenos, only Daughter to Charla Duke of Richmond, by her, (who is one of the Ladies of the Bedchamber to her Majesty Queen Caroline) he has four Sons and one Daughter, viz. George Lord Viscount Bury, Augustus, William, and Frederick, and the Lady Sophia.

Ď

Ruby, three Escallop Shells Pearl.

In a Ducal Coronet Topaz, a Swan close, proper.

Two Lions of the laft, ducally crown'd Gold.

M O T T O. P. 54. Nº 46.

Chief SEATS.

At Rochampton in the County of Surrey, fever Miles from London; and at Voorst and Loo in Holland.

XLVI. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord, William Coventry, Earl of Coventry, Viscount Derhurst, and Baron Coventry of Aileiborough, Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Worcester, and one of his Majesty's Privy Council.

Created Baron Coventry of Ailesborough in the County of Worcester, April 10, 1628, 4 Car. 1. Viccount Deerhurst in the County of Gloucester, and End of the City of Coventry in the County of Warwick, April 26, 1697, 9 Will. 3.

Of this ancient and honourable Family, which were long seated in the County of Warwick, was William Coventry of Coventry, who, in 1416, was Sheriff of the City of London; and in 1425, Lord Mayor, He was also one of the Executors of Richard Whire

He was also one of the Executors of Richard Whiteington, Founder of Whittington-College; and from

Coventry, Earl of Coventry, 3447

him descended John Coventry, the Progenitor of Thomas Coventry of the County of Worcesters, which Thomas being a Member of the honourable Society of the Inner-Temple, London, he became so happy a Proficient in his Studies, that in the 38th of Elizabeth, he was choice Reader, of that House for the Autumn Ledure; and the 1st of James I, was elected a Serjeant at Laws

In the 3d of that Reign, he was made the King's Serjeant, and one of the Judges of the Court of Common Pleas; but dying from after, left Issue two Sons, Thomas his Successor; and Walter; which Thomas pursuing his Father's Studies in the aforesaid Inn of Court, was made Choice of for the Autumn Reader; and the 14th of James L was Recorder of the City of

London.

rry-

the

roorge ick,

r.

rd

αť

k,

ď

7

He was the lame Year appointed the King's Solicitor, and was knighted, and afterwards was made his Attorney General, all before he was forty Years of Age; and in the aft of Charles I. was made Lord

Keeper of the Great Seal of England-

In the 4th of Charles I. he was created a Baron, as above, and discharged all his Offices with great Ability, and Integrity, that of Lord Keeper he enjoying with an universal Reputation; and sure Justice was never better administred, for the Space of about sixteen Years, even to his Death, which was on the 10th

of January, 1639.

He marry'd to his first Wife, Sarah, Daughter to Edward Sebright of Besford in the County of Worcefter, Esq; by whom he had Thomas his Son and Heir, and a Daughter nam'd Elizabeth, who was marry'd to Sir John Hare of Stow-Bardolph in the County of Norfolk, Kr. and by Elizabeth his fecond Wife, who was Daughter to John Andersey of Spurstow in the County of Chefter, Efg; he had four Sons, John, Francis, Henry, and William; of which, the 3d, in 1672, was Secretary of State to his Majesty King Charles II. being also one of his Privy Council, and Embassador to the Court of Sweden; and William the youngest Son, was knighted; and by his second Wife, the faid Lord having also four Daughters, Anne, the eldest, was marry'd to Sir William Savile of Thornhil in the County of York, Bart. Mary, to Henry-FredeCounty of Worcester, Bart.

Thomas, who in 1639, fueceeded his Father, marry'd Mary, Daughter to Sir William Craven, Kt. who in 1611, was Lord Mayor of London, and dying in October, 1662, by her left two Sons, George and Thomas; of which, the eldeft marry'd Margaret, Daughter to John Tufton, Earl of Thanet, and by her had

three Sons and two Daughters.

Of the Daughters, Margaret the eldest, was marry'd to Charles Paulet, Earl of Wiltshire, Son and Heir to Charles Marquess of Winchester; and of the Sons, John the eldest (who was the only one surviving) succeeded; but he dying in 1687, unmarry'd, his Honour descended to Thomas Coventry of Snitfield in the County of Warwick, Esg; his Father's Brother before mention'd; which Thomas, was by King William III. created Viscount Deerhurst and Earl of Coventry.

He marry'd Winifred, Daughter to Piercy Edgecombe of Mount-Edgecombe in the County of Devon, Eig; and by her had two Sons, Thomas and Gilbert; of which, the eldeft on the 15th of July, 1699, succeeding, marry'd the Lady Anne Somerset, 4th and youngest Daughter to Henry Duke of Beaufort, and dying in 1710, by her left Thomas his Son and Heir; but he dying on the 27th of January, 1711-12, in the 10th Year of his Age, his Titles and Estates descended

to Gilbert his Uncle.

Gilbert, who thus became Heir, marry'd to his first Wise, Dorothy, Daughter to Sir William Kyte of E-brington in the County of Gloucester, Bart. by whom he had a Daughter nam'd Anne, who is marry'd to Sir William Carew of Anthony in the County of Comwall, Bart. and his second Wise was Anne, Daughter to Sir Streynsham Masters, Kt. but by neither having any. Islue Male, and dying on the 27th of October, 1719, was succeeded by William Coventry of the City of London, Ess; (then one of the Clerks of the Greencloth, and a Member of Parliament for the Borough of Bridport) which William, who is now Earl

of Coventry, was Son of Walter Coventry, the Son of that Walter that was Brother to the Lord Keeper; and by Elizabeth his Wife, who was Daughter to -Allen of the City of Westminster, has three Sons, viz. Thomas-Henry, (Vilcount Deerhurft) George-William, and John-Bulkeley-

ARMS. Diamond, a Fels Ermine, between three Crescents Topaz.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Garb Gold, and thereon, a Dung-bill Cock perch'd Ruby, his Comb, Wattles, and Legs, as the Garb.

SUPPORTERS. Two Eagles Pearl, beak'd and member'd, Topaz.

> MOTTO. Candide et constanter. P. 37. No 47.

Chief'SEAT. At Crome in the County of Worcester, fix Miles.

XLVII. THE Most Noble and Pulsiant Lord, William Villiers, Earl of Jerfey, Viscount

Villiers of Darcford, and Baron of Hoo. Created Baron Villiers of Hoo in the County of Kent, and Viscount Villiers of Dartford in the Tame County, March 20, 1690, 3 W. & M. and Earl of the Illand of Jersey, Oct. 13, 1697, 9 W. 3.

Descended of the ancient and noble House of Villiers Seigniors of Liste-Adam in the Dutchy of Nor-mandy, of which House was that renown d Pierre de Villiers, who in the Year 1390, was Grand Mafter of France, under King Charles VI. of that Kingdom, and in the same Reign liv'd Jaques de Villiers, Provost of Paris, and Marihal of France; but the Founder of this noble Branch was Pagan de Villiers; which Pagan, foon after the Conquest, was Lord of Crolby in the County of Lancaster, and had a Son nam'd Gilbert, from whom descended Alexander, who was Lord of Brokesby in the County of Leicester, and Father of Sir Nicholas de Villiers, Kt. a noble Warrior. Vol. L. Part L. He

He attended King Edward I. in his Wars in the Holy Land, and eliewhere, and bore for his Arms, Sable, three Cinquefoils Argent, which he then left, and bore the Crofs of St. George, charg'd with five Hicallops, Or; which is now the Paternal Coat of

this great Pamily.

To the said Nicholas succeeded Francis his eldest Son, which Francis was knighted, and serv'd the Kings Edward II. and III. in their Wars; but he dying without Issue, Geostery his Brother became Heir, who in the 26th of Edward III. was Knight of the Shire for the County of Leicester, and had Issue John his Son.

John, who succeeded, was Lord of Brokesby; and he marrying Joan, Daughter and Coheir to Simon Pakeman of Kirby in the County of Lancaster, Esq; by her had a Son nam'd Richard; which Son was Father of John, who by Joan his Wife, Daughter to William Meering, had two Sons, John and William; and dy-

ing in 1416, William the youngest succeeded.

He marry'd Joan, Daughter and Coheir to John Bellers, a worthy, rich, and noble Family, dwelling at Kirkby-Bellers, and by her had a Son nam'd John 3 which Son dying before him, left Issue by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter to John Southill of Everingham in the County of York, Esq, a Son of his Name, who succeeded his Grandfather; and in the 20th of Henzy VI. was Sheriff of the Counties of Leicester and Warwick.

He was also Sheriff of those Counties in the 6th, noth and 15th of Henry VII. and at the Marriage of Prince Archur, was made a Knight; but dying the 22d of that Reign, left Issue by Agnes his Wife, Daughter to John Digby of Colshil in the County of Warwick, Esq.; four Sons, John, George, Thomas, and William; of which, the eldest succeeded, and was knighted, and the 23d and 29th of Henry VIII. was Sheriff of the County of Leicester; but having no Issue Male, George his next Brother, became Heir.

He marry'd Joan, Daughter to John Harrington of Bagworth in the County of Warwick, Efg, by whom he having no furviving Issue, Thomas the next Brother succeeded, and to him William the youngest; which William, dying the 6th of Queen Mary, left Issue

Iffue by Charlotte his Wife, Daughter and Heir to Richard Clarke of the County of Huntingdon, Efg: George his Son, who liv'd at Brokelby, and was knighted.

In the 33d of Elizabeth, he was Sheriff of the County of Leicester, and marry'd to his first Wife. Audery, Daughter and Heir to William Saunders of Harrington in the County of Northampton, Efq; by whom he had two Sons, Sir William Villiers of Brokelby, Kt. and Bart. and Sir Edward Villiers, Kt. and having also two Daughters, Elizabeth and Anne, the eldest was marry'd to John Lord Butler of Hatfield

Woodhall in the County of Hertford.

To his fecond Wife the faid Sir George marry'd Mary, Daughter to Anthony Beaumont of Glenfield in the County of Effex, a younger Son of William Beaumont of Cole-Orton in the County of Leicester, Efg; and by her had three Sons, John, George, and Christopher, and a Daughter nam'd Mary; which Daughter was marry'd to William Fielding Earl of Denbigh: And of the Sons, the eldeft was created Baron of Stoke, and Viscount Purbeck; the second was Earl of Coventry and Duke of Buckingham, and the youngest was Baron of Daventry and Earl of Anglefea; but all those Titles being now become extinct in this Family, we return to Sir Edward Villiers, Kt. fecond Son of Sir George by Audery his first Wife.

He marry'd Barbara, Daughter to Sir John St. John, and Niece to Oliver Viscount Grandison in Ireland, and by her had four Sons and one Daughter; of which Sons, William the eldeft, succeeded in the Title of Grandison, and was Father of Barbara Dutchess of Cleaveland; and from Sir Edward Villiers, Kt. the fourth and youngest Son, who in the Reign of King Charles II. was Knight-Marshal, and Colonel of the Dutchess of York's Regiment, is descended the Lord

of whom we are speaking.

and a

36

c, of

IS,

125

125

no

of

om

0-

ft;

lett

Jue

The faid Sir Edward was Knight-Marshal to King James II. and he marrying France;, fifth and youngest Daughter to Theophilus Howard, Earl of Suffolk, by her had two Sons, Edward and Henry; of which, the eldeft succeeded; and the youngest, who was a Captain under his Father in the Dutchels of York's Regi-

Ff 2

ment, was Governor of Tinmouth-Fort, and after-

wards an Othicer of great Distinction.

By the faid Prances his Wife, the faid Sir Edward had also seven Daughters, which were, Barbara, Anne, Elizabeth, Henrietta, Mary, Catharine, and Frances; and of those, the eldest was marry'd to John Berkeley, Viscount Fitz-Harding; the second, to William Bentinck, Earl of Portland; the third, to George Hamilton, Earl of Orkney; the fourth, to the Earl of Broadalbin; the sisth, to the Earl of Inchiquin; and the sixth, is to the Marquess of Pizarre, a Frenchman, and afterwards to William Villiers, a younger Son to George Viscount Grandison; and Edward, who succeeded his Father, succeeded also in the Office of Knight-Marshal, and thereupon was knighted.

He was likewise of the Court of Mary Princes of Orange, and attending the Prince her Husband to England, was upon their Accession to the Throne of these Realms, made Master of the Horse to the Queen, and afterwards was created a Baron, Viscount, and

Barl.

He was also by that King made one of the Lords Justices of Ireland, Envoy and Embassador Extraordinary to the States General of the United Provinces, one of the Plenipotentiaries for the Treaty of Ryswick, Embassador Extraordinary to the Court of Prance, one of his Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State, Chamberlain of his Majesty's Houshold, one of his Privy Council, Ranger of Hyde-Park, and twice one of the Lords Justices of England in his Majesty's Absence.

In the ift of Queen Anne, he was appointed one of the Commissioners to treat of an Union between England and Scotland, as likewise continu'd in his Post of Lord Chamberlain, and afterwards attending her Majesty to Oxford, was there made Doctor of Law.

He marry'd Barbara, Daughter to William Chevins, Efg; Closet-Keeper to King Charles II. and dying on the 26th of August, 1711, in the 56th Year of his Age, and (on the Day he was to have been nam'd Lord Privy Seal) by her left Issue two Sons, William his Successor, and Henry, and a Daughter nam'd Mary; which Daughter, in 1709, being marry'd to Thomas Thynne

Auverquerque, Earl of Grantham. 453

Thynne of Old Windfor in the County of Berks, Eqs by him was Mother of the present Lord Viscount Weymouth, and is now the Wife of George Granville.

Lord Landsdown.

.

....

William, who succeeded, marry'd Judith, only Daughter to Frederick Hern of the City of London, Esq; by whom he had two Sons and a Daughter, which were, William, Thomas, and Barbara; and dying on the 13th of July, 1721, was succeeded by the eldest Son, who is now Earl of Jersey, and in 1725, his Sister was marry'd to Sir William Blacket of Newcastle upon Tyne in Northumberland, Bart. but the said Sir William dying on the 27th of August, 1728, the said Lady Barbara, his Widow, on the 13th of March, 1728-9, was marry'd to Bushy Mansel, Esq; Uncle to Thomas, now Lord Mansel, and Member of Parliament for Cardiff.

ARMS.

Pearl, on a Crofs Ruby, five Escallop Shells Topaz, a Cressent for Difference.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Lion creet upon one Leg, Pearl, and ducally crown'd, Gold.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Lions Silver, crown'd as the Creft, each having a plain Collar Ruby, charg'd with three Escallop Shells as in the Coat.

MOTTO.
Pidei coticula Crux. P. 53. N° 49.

Chief SEAT.

At Westram in the County of Kent, five Miles from Sevenoak, and 15 from London.

XLVIII. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord, Henry de Auverquerque, Earl of Grantham, Vilcount Boston, and Baron of Alford, Lord Chamber-lin of the Houshold to her Majesty Queen Caroline, and one of his Majesty's Privy Council.

ff;

454 Auverquerque, Earl of Grantham.

Created Baron of Alford, Viscount Boston, and Earl of Grantham, all in the County of Lincoln,

Dec. 24, 1698, 10 W. 3.

This Noble Family is descended from Lewis of Nasfau, Lord of Lecce, Beverwart, and Odyke (some Time General of the Dutch Infantry, and Governor of Hertogenboth) one of the Natural Sons of Maurice Prince of Orange, by the Councils of Mecklin; which faid Lewis marrying the Daughter of Count Horn in the Netherlands, by her had three Sons and five Daughters: of which, the Lady Amelia was marry'd to Thomas Butler, Earl of Offory in Ireland; Mauritia, to the Earl of Balcarras in Scotland; Ifabella, to Henry Bennet, Earl of Arlington in England, and the Lady Elizabeth to the Lord of Ruytenburgh in Germany, by whom she was Mother of Eli-zabeth de Burdenbroke, Wife of George Earl of Cholmondeley, in England; and of the three Sons, which were Maurice, William, and Henry; the eldest was Earl of Nassau, Lord of Lecce and Beverwart; and in 1670, by the Emperor Leopuld, was created an Earl, and Nobleman of Holland; the ad was Earl of Naslau, Lord of Odyke, Corriennes, Zeist, Drierbergen, and Blentenburgh, and with his Brother Maurice was created an Earl, and Premier Nobleman. of Zeland; and Henry the youngest, who was Senior de Nassau de Auverquerque, took Arms, and early engag'd in the Defence of his Country, particularly in the Year 1672, when in the utmost Danger of being ruin'd by the French.

He likewise attended the Prince of Orange in most of the Sieges and Actions of War which happened in those Times; and in 1678, was with him in the Battle of St. Dennis, sought against the Duke of Luxemburgh, where his Name is recorded with immortal Glory, he having with his own Hand slain an Officer that was ready to have kill'd that brave Prince; and for that the States, to shew the high Value they had for his Preservation, and in Acknowledgment to Moresfieur de Auverquerque's Valour, order'd him to be presented with a Sword, whose Hilk was Massy Gold, &c. and from thence forward held him in the greatest

Eftcem.

Auverquerque, Earl of Grantham. 455

He was also, by the said Prince of Orange, made Captain of his Guard, in which Station he attended him into England, and upon his Accession to the Throne of these Realms, was made Master of the Horse, and created a Peer, as above; and afterwards was with him in several of his Campaigns in Flanders, where he gain'd the general Esteem of all the English Nobility, and for most Part of the War was General of the English Horse.

In 1702, upon the Death of his Royal Master, he return'd into Holland; and upon the War breaking out again, he was made General of the Dutch Forces, in which Post he acquitted himself with great Conduct and Brayery, and dy'd in the Camp in the

Year 1708.

nd

C-

ne

of

ce

3

d

-

5- - F

He marry'd Isabella Van Arsens, Daughter to Cornelius Lord of Somerdyke and Placata, and by her had five Sons and two Daughters; of which, Henry the eldest succeeded; and of the Daughters, Isabella the eldest, was Mother of William Granville Earl of Bath; and the youngest, whose Name was Frances, was marry'd to Nantan Coot Earl of Bellamont in the

Kingdom of Ireland.

Henry, the eldest of the five Sons, who succeeded his Father, and is now Earl of Grantham, was Chamberlain of the Houshold to his Majesty King George II. when Prince of Wales, as he is now to her Majesty Queen Caroline; and by the Lady Henrietta his Wise, (who dy'd Oxober 11, 1724) Sister to James Butier Duke of Ormond, and Daughter to Thomas Earl of Ostory, he had one Son and two Daughters, the Ladies Frances and Harriot; but their faid Brother, who was nam'd Thomas, dy'd at Dijon in Burgundy, April 27, 1730, in the 19th Year of his Age.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1st, Saphire, Scance of Billets and a Lion rampant, Topaz, for Nasiau; 2d, Topaz, a Lion rampant-guardant, Ruby, ducally crown'd Saphire, for Deitz; 3d, Ruby, a Fess Pearl, for Vianden; 4th Ruby, two Lions passant-guardant in Pale, Topaz, for Catfenelboge, and over all, in a Shield of Pretence, Pearl, a Lion rampant, Diamond.

FFA

CREST.

On a Chapeau Saphire, turn'd up Erminois, a Lion rampant-guardant, Ruby, ducally crown'd as that in the Coat.

On the Dexter Side, an Eagle reguardant, Diamond, ducally crown'd, beak'd and member'd, Gold; on the Sinister, a Lion guardant of the last.

Je men Souvien dray. P. 53. No 50.

In Albemarle-fireet, near St. James's Westminster.

XLIX. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord, John Paulet, Earl, Viscount, and Baron Paulet of Hinton St. George, and Knight of the most Noble Order of the Garter.

Created Baron Paulet of Hinton St. George in the County of Somerfet, June 23, 1627, 3 Car. 1. Viscount of the same Place, and Earl Paulet, Dec. 24, 1706,

the 5th of Queen Anne.

Of this ancient Family, which originally took its Sirname from the Lordship of Paulet in the County of Somerset, was Sir John Paulet, Kt. who livid in the Reign of King Richard II. and he marrying Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir to William Credi of Credi in the County of Deyon, by her had Sir Thomas Paulet, Kt. his Successor, and another Son nam'd William, from whom is descended the present Duke of Boston.

Sir Thomas, who succeeded his Father, had a Son nam'd William, which Son was also a Knight; and from him, by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter and Heir to John Deneband of Hinton St. George in the County aforesaid, Esg; descended Sir Amias Paulet, Kt. who in the Reign of Queen Elizabeth was Captain of the Isle of Guernsey, and one of her Majesty's Privy Council, and with Sir Dru Drury, Kt. in 1582, had Charge of Mary Queen of Scots.

To him succeeded Sir Anthony his Son and Heir, whose Wife was Catharine, Daughter to Henry Lord Norris. Norris, and by her had John Paulet of Hinton St. George, which John was created a Baron, and was one of the first of the Nobility that embrac'd the Cause of his Sovereign King Charles I. doing him many fignal Services to the Time of his Death, Anno 1649.

He marry'd Christian, Daughter to Christopher Ken of Ken in the County of Somerset, Esq. and by her had three Sons and five Daughters; of which, Florence, the eldest, was marry'd to Thomas Smith of Long-ashton in the County of Somerset, Ancestor to Sir John Smith, now of the same Place, Bart. Margaret, the 2d to Sir Richard Cholmondeley, Kt. Julian to Sir Michael Wharton of Beverly in the County of York, Kt. and Elizabeth the youngest, to William Ashburnham of Ashburnham in the County of Sussex, Esq. and of the Sons, which were, John, Francis, and Amias; the eldest was knighted, and succeeded his Father.

He marry'd to his first Wife, Catharine, Daughter and Coheir to Horatio Lord Vere of Tilbury, by whom he had John his Heir, and Horatio, and three Daughters, Elizabeth, Vere, and Catharine; of which, the eldest was marry'd to Sir John Sydenham, Bart, and by his ad Wife, who was Anne, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Thomas Brown of Walcote in the County of Northampton, Kt. he had two other Sons, Amias and Charles; as also four Daughters, Arme, Florence, Mary, and Margaret; and dying in 1865.

was succeeded by his eldest Son.

John who inceeded, marry'd to his first Wife, Estex, Daughter to Alexander Popham of Littlecote in the County of Wilts, Esq; by whom he had two Daughters; Catharine marry'd to William Farmer, Lord Lempster, and Letitia to William Monson of Broxburne in the County of Hertford; and by his 2d, who was Susan, Daughter to Philip Herbert Earl of Pembroke, he had John his Son and Heir.

In the Reign of Queen Aone he was one of the Privy Council, Lord Lieutenant of the County of Devon, one of the Commissioners to treat of an Union between England and Scotland, Steward of her Majesty's Houshold, first Commissioner of the Treasury, and Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Somerset.

In 1706, he was created Viscount of Hinton Sc. George, and Earl Paulet; as on the 4th of August, 1713, he was installed a Knight of the most Noble Order of the Garter; and his Lordship marrying Bridget, Laughter and Coheir to Peregrine Bertie, Brother to Robert Earl of Lindsey, and Uncle to Robert Duke of Ancaster, by her has four Sons and

four Daughters.

Of the Daughters, the Lady Bridget, on the 21st of May, 1724, was marry'd to Polexien Bastard, Esq; and on the 26th of June, 1725, the Lady Catharine was marry'd to John Parker, Son and Heir of George Parker of Burrington in the County of Devon, Esq; but the Lady Susanna, and the Lady Rebecca, are as yet unmarry'd; as are all their Brothers; who are, John Lord Viscount Hinton, Peregrine, Vere, and Anne, the latter being so nam'd in Regard to her Majesty Queen Anne, who was his Godmother.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1st, and 4th, Diamond, three Swords in Pile, their Points to the Base, Pearl, Pomels and Hilts Topaz, for Paulet; 2d and 3d, Party per cross Ruby, and Topaz; in the 1st Quarter, a Mullet Pearl, for Vere.

CREST.

On a Wreath, an armed Arm embow'd, and branaithing a broad Sword, all proper.

SUPPORTERS

On the Dexter Side, a Savage Man, on the Sinister, a Woman, both of the last, wreath'd about their Temples and Loins; with Ivy, Emerald.

Guardez la foy. P. 54. Nº 51.

Chief SEATS.

At Hinton St. George in the County of Somerfe, two Miles from Crokehorn, and 118 from London; and at Buckland in the County of Dorfet, fix Miles from Dorchefter, and 96 from London. L.THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord, Francis Godolphin, Earl and Baron of Godolphin, Viscount Railton, Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum for the County of Oxford, Groom of the Stole, first Lord of his Majesty's Bedchamber, and one of his Privy Council.

Created Baron Godolphin of Railton in the County of Cornwall, Sept. 8, 1684, 36 Car. 2. Viscount of the same Place, an Earl of Godolphin, Dec. 29, 1706,

the 5th of Queen Anne.

This Family takes its Sirname from Godolphin, a Hill famous for Store of Tin Mines in the County of Cornwall, but much more noted for its Lords, who for many Ages have borne that Sirname, and whose Virtues have shone forth as eminent as their Family is ancient.

Sc

uft.

oble ring

ric.

e to

and

t of

Ffq:

rine

orge

Efq;

re as

arc,

and

her

liits

Ru-

earl,

ran-

ter,

heir

on ;

diles

HI

They were stil'd Lords of Godolphin from the Time of the Conquest, and so continu'd from Father to Son, for 10 or 11 Generations; but then David, who was Lord of Godolphin, leaving Islue only one Danghter his Heir, call'd Eleanor; and the said Daughter being marry'd to John Rifney of Rifney, Efg; he took the Sirname of Godolphin, and by her had Issue Thomas Godolphin his Son and Heir.

Thomas, who succeeded, marry'd Islabella, Daughter to - Benne of Bolkenna in the County of Cornwall, Efg; and by her was Father of John Godolphin, who had Issue another John, Father of a third John; which last marrying Margaret, Daughter to John Trenouth, Efg; by her had Sir William Go-

dolphin, Kt.

He marry'd Margaret, Daughter to John Glyn of Morevale, and by her had Thomas Godolghin, Efg; Fa her of Sir Francis Godolphin, Kt. which Sir Francis, by Margaret his Wife, Daughter to John Killi-grew, Efg; had Sir William his Son and Heir.

He marry'd Thomasin, Daughter and Heir to Themas Sidney of Writon in the County of Norfolk, Efg. and by her had three Sons, and a Daughter nam'd Penelope, which Daughter was marry'd to Charles Berkeley, Viscount Fitz-harding; and of the Sons, which were Francis, Sidney, and William; the 2d loft his Life at Chagford in the County of Devons

460 Godolphin, Earl of Godolphin.

in Behalf of King Charles I. and Francis the eldeft, fucceeding his Father, was made Knight of the Bath

at the Coronation of King Charles H.

He marry'd Dorothy, Paughter to Sir Henry Berkeley, Kt. and by her had Sir William Godolphin, Bart. Sidney Godolphin, Efq; Henry, D. D. and Dean of St. Paul's; and Charles, who was one of the Commissioners of the Customs, and Auditor of Wales; but of all, Sidney was the Person that first laid the Foundation of the Grandeur his Pamily now enjoys.

He was a Man of excellent Accomplishments, which qualify'd him for the Discharge of those Employments which his great Merit and Capacity afterwards rais'd him to 3 and what might besides justify his Preferences, was the known Loyalty and Affection his Fa-

mily had confracty thewn to King Charles I.

In 1661, he was choic Burgeis in Parliament for the Borough of Helston in the County of Cornwall, and so for several Parliaments afterwards; and in 1678, was twice sent Envoy to Holland, on Affairs of the greatest Importance, and the next Year was made one of the Lords of the Treasury, which Trust he discharged with great Fidelity.

On the 25th of August, 1684, he was promoted to be one of the Principal Secretaries of State, and first Commissioner of the Treasury, and afterwards was

created Lord Godolphin of Rialron.

In the 1st of King James II. February 18, 1684-5, he was constituted Chamberlain to the Queen, and again made one of the Commissioners of the Treasury; and upon the Landing of the Prince of Orange, (afterwards King William III. was appointed one of the Commissioners to treat with his Highness, upon whose Advancement to the Throne, he was made first Commissioner of the Treasury, and one of the Privy Council.

He was also four Times one of the Lords Justices of England, during that King's Absence beyond Sea; and upon his Decease, (Anno 1702) was made Choice of by Queen Anne, to be Lord High Treasurer of England, in which great Office he continu'd above eight Means.

He was likewife by that Queen created Viscount Rialton, and Barl of Godolphin, and to the Heirs

Male

Godolphin, Earl of Godolphin, 461.

Male of his Body for ever; and was also made Knight of the Garter, Lord Lieutenant of the County of Cornwall, and one of the Commissioners to treat of an Union between England and Scotland; and dying on the 15th of April, in 1712, left behind him an extraordinary Character, both in respect to his Publick and Private Capacity.

He was a Man of much Plainness and Sincerity, referv'd in his Temper, and of strict Truth and Honesty of Disposition, which, of all other Virtues, argue

true Greatnels of Mind.

left.

Bath

rke-

art.

Tio-

t-of

da-

ich

ents

is'd

fer-Fa-

the

and 378,

the

one

to

irft

W25

-5,

and

ry;

er-

the

irst

of

ind

of

ng-

int

laic

He had many Friends, and those of the best Condition, and liv'd in an Age very extraordinary for the Production of great Men; so that it must certainly illustrate his own Character, that in the Space of forty Years Service to the Crown, he was constantly in the highest Post of Publick Business, esteem'd by his Prince, and of general Reputation in his Country.

Prince, and of general Reputation in his Country.

He marry'd Margaret, Daughter and Coheir to Thomas Blague of Horringer in the County of Suffolk, Elq;
Groom of the Bedchamber to King Charles I. and II. which Margaret was then Maid of Honour to Catharine Queen of England, and by her he had Francischis only surviving Son, who in the Reign of Queen Anne, was Cofferer of the Houshold, and is now Early of Godolphin.

On the 3d of October, 1714, he was appointed Cofferer to King George I. as on the 25th of May, 1723, he was made Groom of the Stole, and in that Reign was three Times one of the Lords Justices of Great

Britain, whilft his Majefty went to Hanover.

On the 24th of July, 1727, he was appointed Groom of the Stole to his Majesty King George II. as on the 29th of September following, he was made Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum for the County of Oxford; and his Lordship marrying the Lady Henrietta Churchill, eldest of the four Daughters and Coheirs to John Duke of Marborough, by her has a Son nam'd William, and two Daughters.

Of the Daughters, which are the Ladies, Henrietta and Mary; the eldest, is marry'd to Thomas Holles, Duke of Newcastle; and the said William, their Brother, who is still d Marquels of Blandford, is now Member of Parliament for the Borough of New-Woodstock, in the County of Oxford.

462 Cholmondeley, Earl of Cholmondeley.

On the 25th of April, 1729, he was marry'd to Madam de Young, Sifter to the Countess of Denbigh, Daughter to — de Young, late one of the Burgomafters of Utrecht in Holland; and after the Death of his Mother (who is Dutchess and Countess of Marlborough, Marchioness of Blandford, and Baroness of Sandridge) will be Duke of Marlborough, &c. See Page 134, and 139.

Ruby, an Eagle with two Heads display'd, between three Fleurs de Lis Pearl.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Dolphin naiant embow'd, proper.

SUPPORTERS.
Two Eagles reguardant, with their Wings display'd, Silver.

M O T T O. Francha Leale Toge. P. 56. Nº 52.

Chief SEATS.

At Godolphin in the County of Cornwall, four Miles from Market-Jew, and 228 from London; at Tilsheade in the County of Wiles, four Miles from East-Lavington, and 73 from London; at Newmarket in the County of Suffolk, 50 Miles from London; and at Windsor in the County of Berks, 20 Miles from London.

LI. THE Most Noble, and Puissant Lord, George Cholmondeley, Earl of Cholmondeley, Viscount Malpas and Kells, Baron Cholmondeley of Wich-Malbank, Baron of Newburgh, and Barone, one of his Majesty's Privy Council, General of the Horse, Captain and Colonel of the Third Troop of Horse-Guards, Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum for the County of Chester, Governor of Kingston upon Hull, Lord Lieutenant of the City of Chester, and North-Wales, and Fellow of the Royal Society.

Created Baronet, May 22, 1611, 9 Jac. 1. Viscount Cholmondeley of Kells in the County of East-Meath in Ireland, March 29, 1661, 13 Car. 2. Baron Cholmondeley of Wich-Malbank alias Namptwich in the County

of

Cholmondeley, Earl of Cholmondeley. 463

of Chefter, Apr. 10, 1689, I.W. & M. Viscount Malpas, and Earl of Cholmondeley, both in the County of Chefter, Dec. 27, 1706, the 5th of Q. Anne; Baron of Newburgh in the County of Wexford in Ireland, March 15, 1714-15, I Geo. 1. and on the 2d of July, 1716, Baron of Newbourgh in the Isle of An-

glesca in Wales.

112-

gh,

go-

of

bo-

of

See'

een

r.

y'd,

our

om

ket

and

om.

rge Vif-

of

ne's

the

of

10-

ton

ter,

unt

n in

de-

of

.

This Family, like others of the greatest Antiquity, assumed a Sirname from the Place of their Habitation, which was Cholmondeley in the Hundred of Broxton in Cheshire, of which they were posses id long before the Conquest; for at that Time liv'd at the same Place, Sir Hugh de Cholmondeley, Kt. Son and Heir to Robert, ad Son of William Baron of Malpas; and from the said Sir Hugh, they have remarkably continu'd in a direct Line, to the present Time, spreading themselves into several sourishing and eminent Branches by the Way, as hereaster will appear: Burnow I return to Robert, the ad Son of William Baron of Malpas.

He marry'd Mabel, Daughter to Robert Fitz-Nigel, Baron of Halton, and by her had Hugh de Cholmondeley, whose Wise was Felice, natural Daughter to Randal Blundeville, Earl of Chester, and by her he had

Robert his Son and Heir.

He marry'd Beatrix, Daughter to Urian St. Peire, and by her had a Son nam'd Richard, whose Son Hugh, marrying Margery, Sister and Coheir to Richard de Kinglly, by her had another Hugh Cholmondeley, who succeeded him.

He marry'd Catharine, Daughter to William de Spurftow, and by her had four Sons, Richard his Heir, William, Roger, and Thomas; which Thomas, in 1498, the 12th of Henry VII. was knighted by the Earl of Surrey, for his Service against the Scots.

He was likewise in that Reign, made Governor of Berwick and Kingston upon Hull, and commanding the Forces of that Garrison at Flodden-Field, where James IV. King of Scots, was slain; he for his Service in that Battle, was made the King's Receiver General, and Governor of the Tower of London.

This Thomas having a natural Son nam'd Roger, who, in 1552, the 6th of Edward VI. became Lord Chief Justice of England; he instituted and crecked.

ar

464 Chalmondeley, Earl of Cholmondeley.

at his own Charge, in the Town of Highgate, near London, a Publick and Free Grammar School, and procur'd the fame to be chablift'd and confirm'd by the Letters Patent of Queen Elizabeth, endowing it with a yearly Maintenance; and leaving two Daughrers his Otherrs, Elizabeth and Frances, the latter

was marry'd to Sir Thomas Ruffel.

Roger, the 3d Son of Hugh and Catharine Spurftow, marry'd Catharine, Daughter to Sir Robert Conftable, Ka. and by her had Sir Richard Cholmondeley of Thornton, who, in the 2d of Edward VI. was Conftable of Scarborough-Caftle; and he marrying to his 1ft Wife, Margaret, Daughter to William Lord Convers, by her had Roger Cholmondeley, Ancestor to the Cholmondeleys of Brandesby and Thornton; and by his 2d, who was Catharine, Daughter to Henry Cholmondeley, Ancestor to the Cholmondeley, Ancestor to the Cholmondeleys of Whitby in Yorkshive.

Richard, the cldeft Son of Hugh and Catharine, before mention'd, leaving a Son of his Name, who dy'd without Islue, we come now to William the 2d Son of the faid Hugh and Catharine; which William marrying Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir William Brereton of Brereton, Kt. by her had Richard Cholmonde

lers his Son and Heir.

He marry'd to his aft Wife, Anne, Daughter to John Bromley of Badington; and to his 2d, Alice, Daughter to Richard de Henhall, and having a Son of his Name, who dy'd before him, he left Issue by Maud his Wife, Daughter to Sir John Cheyney of Willaston in the County of Chefter, Kt. two Sons, Richard, Heir to his Grandfather, and John Cholmondeley of Copenhall in the County of Stafford.

Richard, who succeeded, was one of the Justices for the County of Chester, before whom Fines were levied in the 4th and 22d of Edward IV. and the 2d of Henry VII. and dying the 4th of that Reign, lest Issue by Ellen his Wife, Daughter to John Davenport

of Davenpore, Efg; Richard his son and Heir.

He marry'd Eleanor, 5th Daughter to Sir Thomas Dutton of Dutton, and by her was Father of another Richard Cholmondley, who was one of the Justices, before whom Fines were levied from the 17th of Henry

Cholmondeley, Earl of Cholmondeley. 465

ry VII. to the 24th of Henry VIII. and dy'd the 30th

of that Reign.

car

and by

g it

gh-

tter.

OW. fta-

v of

onhis

on-

to

and nry'

nry of

ine,

who.

2d

jam' ertide-

to to

lice. Son e by

r of ons, noi-

tices

were

e 2d

left

port

mas

other

ices,

-len*

Ty

He marry'd to his ift Wife, Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir Roger Corbet of Morton-Corbet in the County of Salop, Kt. and by her had an only Daughter nam'd Mand, who was marry'd to Sir Peter Newton, Kt. but taking to his ad, Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir Ran-dal Brereton of Malpas, Chamberlain of Chefter, by her had two Sons and three Daughters.

Of the Daughters, which were, Catharine, Agnes, and Urfula; the latter, was marry'd to Thomas Stanley of Wever, Elg. Agnes, to Randal Manwaring of Caringham, Elg; and the eldeft, to Richard Priestland of Prieftland, Efg; And of the Sons, who were, High his Heir, and Randal; the faid Randal, in the 4th and 5th of Philip and Mary, was Recorder of the City of London, but dy'd without Iffue.

Hugh, who succeeded, was in that Expedition made into Scotland, under the Duke of Norfolk, the 36th of Henry VIII. and for his valiant Behaviour there,

receiv'd the Honour of Knighthood at Leith.

In the Reign of Philip and Mary, he rais'd at his own Expence, 100 Men to march against the Scots, under the Earl of Derby; who, in Sept. 1557, was fent to oppose them, on their invading England, and threatning to beliege Berwick.

He was likewife five Times High-Sheriff of Chefhire, as also sheriff of Plantshire for some Years, and was yice-President of Wales; and dying on the 6th of January, 1597, was bury'd in the Church of Malpas.

He marry'd Anne, Daughter and Coheir to George Dorman of Malpas, and by her had three Sons, and a Daughter nam'd Frances; which Daughter being marn'd to Thomas Wilbraham of Woodhey in the County of Chefter, Efg; by him was Mother of Sir Richard Wilbraham, Kt. and Bart, whose two Daughters and Coheirs, were marry'd to the Earls of Bradford and Dyfart.

Of the Sons, Hugh the eldest being knighted in his Father's Life-time, afterwards succeeded him; and dying on the 23d of July, 1601, was buried with his

Ancestors at Malpas.

He marry'd Mary, fole Daughter and Heir to Christopher Holford of Holford, Esq; and by her Vol. L. Part. L. bad Gg

466 Cholmondeley, Earl of Cholmondeley,

had three Sons and three Daughters; whereof, Mary was marry'd to Sir George Calveley of Ley in the County of Chefter, Kt. Lettice, to Sir Richard Grofvenor of Eaton, Kr. and Bart. and Frances, to Peter

Venables, called Baron of Kinderton.

Of the Sons, which were Robert, Hugh, and Thomas; the latter was feated at Vale-Royal, and he marrying Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir to John Minshull of Minshuil, Eig; by her had Thomas his Heir, and two Daughters; Mary, marry'd to Thomas Middle-ton, Efg; eldett Son of Sir Thomas Middleton of Chirk-Castel; and Catharine, to Charles Manwaring of Ighfield, Efg; and the faid Thomas their Brother, marrying to his fecond Wife, Anne, Daughter to Sir Walter St. John, and Sifter to Henry now Lord Vif-count St. John, by her had two Sons, Charles and Seymour, and a Daughter nam'd Johanna; which Daughter was marry d to Amos Meredith, Son and Heir to Sir William Meredith, Bart. and the faid Thomas Cholmondeley raking to his first Wife, Jane, Daughter to Sir Lionel Talmath, Ancestor to the Earl of Dylart, by her had Robert his Heir, and Thomas, and two Daughters; of which, Elizabeth was marry'd to Sir Thomas Vernon of Hadnet in the County of Salop, Bart. and Mary, to John Egerton of Oulton in the County of Chefter, Efg.

Robert, who succeeded, marry'd Efizabeth, Sifter to Sir Thomas Vernon, Bart. and by her had a Daughter of her Name, who was marry'd to John Alberton of the County of Lancaster, Esq; but having no Il-fue Male, the Estate devolved on Thomas his Brother, now of Valc-Royal, whose Wife is Essex, eldest Daughter to Thomas Pitt, Efg; formerly Governor of Fort St. George, and Sifter to Thomas late Earl of Londonderry, and by her he has a Son of his Name, and four Daughters; but now I return to Robert the eldest of the three Sons of Sir Hugh and Mary Hol-

ford, before mention'd.

This Robert, in 1611, the 9th of James I. was created a Baronet, as by King Charles I. he was created Viscount Cholmondeley of Kells in Ireland; and afterwards, in Confideration of his special Services to that King, in raising him several Companies of Foot in Cheshire, towards suppressing those rebellious Flame Cholmondeley, Earl of Cholmondeley. 467

Plames which began to appear in 1643, and fending many others to his Majesty, then at Shrewsbury, which stood him in great Service at the memorable Battle of Edge-hill; as also in raising other Forces for defending the City of Chester, and his courageous Adventure, in the Fight at Tilton-Heath; together with his great Sufferings by the Plunder of his Goods, and the firing of his Houses; he was in 1645, the 21st of that Reign, created Lord Cholmondeley of Wich-Malbank, alias Namptwich.

On the 5th of March, the 22d of Charles I. he was created Earl of the Province of Leinster in Ireland; and afterwards compounding for his Estate, paid a Fine of 7742 l. to the Rebels, for Enjoyment of it.

He marry'd Catharine, 2d Daughter and Coheir to John Lord Stanhope of Harrington; but dying on the 2d of October, 1659, without lawful Islue, Robert his Nephew, the Son of Hugh his Brother, (by Mary his Wife, Danghter to Sir John Bodvile of Bodvile-Castle in the County of Caernarvon) became Heir to his Estate; but his Honours dying with him, the said Robert for his own great Merit and the Services of his Ancestors, was on the 29th of March, the 13th of Charles II. created Viscount Cholmonde-

ley of Kells, as his Uncle had been.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir to George Cradock of Caverswell-Castle in the County of Stafford, Efg; and dying in May, 1681, by her left two Sons, and a Daughter of her Name; which Daughter, was marry'd to John Egerton of Egerton and Oulton in the County of Chefter, Elg; eldeft Son and Heir of Sir Philip Egerton, fecond furviving Son of Sir Rowland Egerton of Egerton, Kt. and Bart. and of her Brothers, who were Hugh and George, the eldeft fucceeded his Father in his Irish Honour; and he joining with those Patriots, who oppos'd the arbitrary Measures of King James II. was on the Accession of King William and Queen Mary to the Throne, created Lord Cholmondeley of Namptwich, with Limitation of the Honour for want of Issue Male, to George his Brother.

In the Reign of Queen Anne, he was one of the Privy Council; as also made Comptroller and Treasurer of her Majesty's Houshold, Lord Lieutenant and

Gg 2

Cuftos

created and afvices to of Foot bellious

ITY

-10

TOT

no-

21-

hull

and dle-

of of

ring

her,

Sir

Vif-

and

hich

and

faid

ane,

Earl omas,

mar-

ounty

Oul-

Sifter

augh-

nerton

no Il-

other.

eldeft

mer of

arl of

Name,

ext the

468 Cholmondeley, Earl of Cholmondeley:

Custos Roculorum of the County of Chefter, Lord Lieutenant of North Wales, Governor of the City and Castle of Chefter, and created Viscount Malpas and Earl of Cholmondeley, with Limitation as before.

In 1714, the 1st of George I. he was again made Treasurer of the Houshold, one of the Privy Council, Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum for the County of Chester, Lord Lieutenant of North Wales, and Governor of the City of Chester; but dying unmarry d, Jan. 18, 1724-5, the said George his Brother became Heir, and is now Earl of Cholmondeley.

This noble Lord, who was one of the Grooms of the Bedchamber to William III. serv'd in all the Wars in his Reign, as Colonel, Brigadier, and Major General, both in Ireland and Flanders; and at the Battle of the Boyne, commanded the Horse-Grenadier Guards; as at the Battle of Steenkirk (Aug. 3, 1692) when his Majesty attack'd the French Army in their Camp, his Lordship particularly distinguished him-

felf, and was wounded.

In the Reign of Queen Ann:, he was made Governor of the Forts of Gravesend and Tilbury, and Lieutenant General of the Horse, in which Post he was continued by King George I. as also in the first Year of his Reign, made Captain and Colonel of the Third Troop of Horse-Guards; and on the 15th of March, 1714-15, was created a Peer of Ireland, by the Title of Baron of Newburgh in the County of Wexford.

On the 2d of July, 1716, he was created Baron of Newburgh in the Isle of Anglesca; as in 1725, (on his succeeding his Brother in his Honours) he was made Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Chester, Lord Lieutenant of North-Wales, and Governor of the Town and Fort of Kingston upon Hull; and on the 15th of April, 1727, was again made

General of the Horfe,

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to the Heer Van Ruytenburgh, in Germany, (by Anne-Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter to Lewis de Naffau, Lord of Everwaert, and Niece to Henry de Naffau, Seignior à Auverquerque, Velt-Marshal of the Forces of the States-General, and Pather of Henry Earl of Grantham) and by her (who dy'd in January, 1721-2) he has

Cholmondeley, Earl of Cholmondeley. 460

has two Sons and three Daughters, the Ladies, Henrierra, Efizaberli, and Miry; which Daughters are all

as yet unmarry'd.

cy.

bro.

City

lpas.

orc.

nade

-תעוכ

the

ales,

un-

Bro-

s of

the ajor

the

dier 692)

heir

im-

ver-

and

he

6rft

the

h of

, by

y of

n of

(on

Was the

alcs.

apon

made

Van

his B:-

nior

the

ant-

) he

h25

Cy.

Of the Sons, which are, George and James; the latter hath marry d'the Lady Penclope Barry, Daughter to James Earl of Barrimore in Ireland, by the Lady Penclope, his 2d Wife, Daughter and Heir to Richard Earl Rivers; and the eldeft, who is ftil'd Savage, Viscount Malpas, and on the 17th of May, 1725, was elected a Knight of the most honourable Order of the Bath, was on the 21st of July, 1726, made Master of the Robes to King George I.

On the 19th of July, 1717, the 1ft of George II. he was made one of the Commillioners of the Admiralty, which Post he refign'd on the 14th of May, 1729, upon his being then appointed Mafter of the Horfe to his Royal Highness Frederick Prince of Wales, and is now also Member of Parliament for the Porough of New Windfor in the County of Berks, and Governor of the City and Castle of Chester; and having marry'd Mary, only Daughter to Sir Robett Walpole, Knight of the Garter, first Commisfioner of the Treasury, and Chancellor of his Majefty's Exchequer, by her has two Sons, George born Oth 17, 1724, and Hobert.

ARMS

Ruby, two Helmers in Chief, proper, garnish'd Topaz, in Bafe a Garb, Gold.

CREST. On a Wreath, a demi Griphon rampant, Diamond, beak'd, wing'd, and member'd, Topaz, holding an Helmer, as those in the Coat.

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side, a Griphon Diamond, its Beak, Wings, and Fore-Legs, as the Creft. On the Sinister, 8 Woll, Gold, gorg d with a Collar perflew, Vaire.

> MOTTO. Caffins Tutiffima Virtus. P. 41. Nº 22.

Chief S E A T. At Cholmondeley in the County of Cheffer, three Miles from Malpals, and 128 from London, LII.

LII. THE lifet Noble and Puissant Lord, Edward Harley, Earl of Oxford and Earl Mortimer, and Baron Harley of Wigmore; as also one of his Majesty's Privy Council, and Fellow of the Royal Society.

Created Baron Harley of Wigmore in the County of Hereford, Earl of the City of Oxford, and Earl Mor-

timer, May 24, 1711, the 10th of Q. Anne.

This Family of Harley, who took its Sirname from the Lordship of Harley in the County of Salop, where it flourish d in the earliest Ages, was, at the Time of the Conquest, one of the most considerable in that County, Sir William de Harley being then Lord of

that Manor.

He was also one of those eminent Persons which attended Godfrey de Bulloign, Robert Curthose Duke of Normandy, eldest Son to William the Conqueror, and Robert Stuart of Scotland, in that memorable Expedition to the Holy Land, when many Successis were obtain'd against the Saracens, and the City and Territory of Jerusalem subdu'd; in Honour of which, a new Order of Knigthood was instituted (intitled the Sepulchre) and this Sir William was one of the Number so honour'd.

He marry'd Carharine, Daughter to Sir Jasper Crosts, Kt. of the aforesaid Order, and by her had Sir Nicholas de Harley, his Son and Heir; which Sir Nicholas was Father of Sir William de Harley, and he of another Nicholas, whose Son Robert de Harley marrying Alice, Daughter to Sir Robert Pulleston, Kt. by her had Sir Richard de Harly, Kt. who succeeded him; and the 29th of Edward I. had Summons to be at Berwick with Horse and Arms, to attend that King

in his Expedition against the Scots.

He was likewise, by the said King, made High Sheriff of the County of Stafford, and was Knight of the Shire in Parliament; and by Burga his Wife, who was Daughter and Heir to Sir Andrew Willeigh, Kt. he had two Sons, Masculinus and Robert; of which, the eldest was Escheator to the aforesaid King on the South of Trent, and own'd that House call'd Clifford's-Inn, which came to the King for certain Debts due from him the said Masculinus,

To him succeeded Robert his Brother, which Robert was knighted, and was Knight of the Shire for the County of Salop, in the 12th of Edward III. and he marrying Margaret, Daughter and Heir to Sir Bryan de Brampton, Kt. Lord of the Manor of Brampton, &c. by her became possess'd of Brampton-Castle in the County of Hereford, where they fix'd their Refidence, and by that March had also a Descent in Blood from the most ancient and noble Family of Mortimer.

By the faid Margaret his Wife, the faid Sir Robert had a Son of his Name, who was Lord of Harley and Willeigh, and was knighted; and he marrying Joan, Daughter to Sir Roger Corbett of Morton Corbert in the County of Salop, Kt. by her had Sir Bryan de Harley of Brampton, Buxton, and Pedwarden; which last Place now gives Title of Baron to the Earl of Ki-

noule in Scotland.

ard

er,

his

oyal

y of

or-

om

cre

of

hat

2:-

of

and

pe-

ere

Ti-

2,2

the

m-

pcr

nad

Sir

he

ley

Kt.

ded

be

ing

he-

the

Was

124

elath

nn,

om

To

Sir Brian who fucceeded, marry'd Eleanor, another Daughter of the faid Sir Roger Corbet, Kt. and by her had Brian his Son and Heir, who by Isolde his Wife, Daughter to Sir Ralph Lingham, Kt. was Father of Geofrey de Harley, Elg; which Geofrey liv'd in the Reign of King Henry VI. and by Joyce his Wife, Daughter to Sir John Burleigh, Kt, had Sir John Harley of Brampton and Buxton his only Son.

Sir John who was Heir, engaging on the Part of the House of York, against that of Lancaster, in those bloody Contests which then happen'd, was knighted on the Field of Battle at Tewkibury, by K. Edward IV. and by Jane his Wife, Daughter to Sir John Hacklet of Yeton in the County of Hereford, Kt. he had Ri-

chard Harley of Brampton, &c. Efq;

He marry'd Catharine, Daughter to Sir Thomas Vaughan of Tretour, Kr. and by her had a son named John, who, by Catharine his Wife, Daughter to Sir afper Crofts, Kt. was Father of another John, and he of Thomas; which Thomas was of Brampton, and

liv'd in the Reign of King Charles I.

He marry'd Margaret, Daughter to Sir Andrew Cor-bet of Morton Corbet in the County of Salop, Efg. and by her had Robert his Son and Heir; who at the Coronacion of King Charles I. was made Knight of the Bath, and was an eminent Member of the House of Commons, in the first Parliament of that Reign. He

G 3 4

He marry'd to his 1st Wife Anne, Daughter to Charles Barret of Belhoule in the County of Eslex; and his ad was Mary, Daughter to Sir Francis Newport of High-Ercol in the County of Salop, Anector to the Earl of Bradford, by neither of which he had any furviving Islue; bue taking to his 3d, Brilliana, Daughter to Edward Lord Vilcount Conway, by her he had three Sons and three Daughters.

Of the Sons, which were Edward, Robert, and Thomas; the eldeft, who forceeded, was a Member in feveral Parliaments in the Reign of K. Charles L. and Charles II. at whose Coronation he was made Raight of the Bath, and was Governor of Dunkirk for that Prince, when the Town was fold to France.

for that Prince, when the Town was fold to Prance,
He marry'd Abigal, Daughter to Robert Stevens
of fiffington in the County of Gloucefter, Elgs and
by her had three Sons, and a Daughter of her Name,
which Daughter dy'd October 4, 1726; and of the
Sons, which were Robert, Edward, and Nathaniel;
the eldeft, who in December, Anno 1700, fuseceded
his Father, was Member of Parliament for New Radmor, and Speaker of the House of Commons in the
two last Parliaments of King William, and the first
of Ouem Anne.

He was alfo, in her Reign, made one of the Privy Council, Secretary of State, one of the Commissioners to treat of an Union between England and Scotland, Custos Retulorum for the County of Radnor, one of the Commissioners of the Treasury, Chancellor and Under-Treasurer of the Exchequer, Governor of the South-Sea-Company, Lord High Chancellor of Great Britain, one of the Governors of the Charter-house, Knight of the most Noble Order of the Garter, and

created Earl of Oxford, &c.

He marry'd to his fecond Wife, Sarah, Daughter to Thomas Middleton, Efg. (Son of Sir Hugh Middleton, Bart, who in 1614, brought the New-River Water to London) by whom he had no Iffue; but by his first, who was Elizabeth, Daughter to Thomas Boley of Whitle Court in the County of Worceffer, life, and Sifter to Thomas Letd Foley, he had Edward his Heir, and two Daughters.

Of the Daughters, the Lady Efizabeth, on the 15th of Docember, 1712, was marry d to Peregrine-Hyde Olborne,

rice

his

the

any

na,

acr

ind ber

s I. ade irk

ens

and ne, the

d-

rft

vy

ETS

d,

ne nd he nd

to - 1 y 25

-

th

Otherne, Marquels of Carmarthen, now Duke of Leeds, and dy'd on the 20th of November following; and in 1711, the Lady Abigal was marry'd to George Hay, Baron of Pedwarden, now Earl of Kinoule in Scotland; and her Father dying on the 21st of May, 1724, in the 62d Year of his Age, was succeeded by Edward her Brother, who is now Earl of Oxford.

This noble Lord, who in 1713, marry'd the Lady Henritta-Cavendish Holles, only Daughter and Heir to John, Duke of Newcastle, by Margaret his Wife, 3d Daughter and Coheir to Henry Cavendish, Duke of Newcastle) by her has Issue now living only one Daughter, the Lady born Feb. 11, 1714

Quarterly, 1st and 4th Topaz, a Bend cortiz'd Diamond for Harley; 2d and 3d Topaz, two Lions paffant in Pale Ruby, for Bryan de Brampron

On a Wreath, a Cafile Pearl, with a demi Lion rampant, Ruby, isluing from out of the Battlements of the Middle Tower.

Two Angels habited in long Robes, their Hair and Wings, Gold.

Virtute & Fide. P. 56. Nº 54.

At Brampton-Brian in the County of Hereford, feven Miles from Ludlow, and 110 from London; at Brampton-Caffile in the fame County, four Miles from Lidbury, and 98 from London; and at Wimple in the County of Cambridge, feven Miles from that City, and five from Royfton.

LIII. THE Most Noble and Puissane Lord, Thomas Wentworth, Earl of Strafford, Viscount Strainborough, Raby, Newmarth and Oversley, Knight

474 Wentworth, Earl of Strafford.

of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, and Ba-

Created Baronet, June 29, 1611, 9 Jac. 1. Baron Raby of Raby Caftle in the Bishoprick of Durham, Jan. 12, 1639, 15 Car. 1. Baron of Stainborough, Viscount Wentworth of Wentworth-Woodhouse, and Barl of Strafford, all in the County of York, June 29,

1711, the 10th of Queen Anne.

Of this ancient and honourable Family, which were of good Repute in the County of York, at the Time of the Conquest, was Robert de Wentworth, who in the Reign of King Henry III. marry'd Emme, Daughter and Heir to William Woodhouse of Woodhouse in that County, (which Seat afterwards, by the Name of Wentworth-Woodhouse, became their chief Residence) and by her he had a Son named William, who succeeded him.

He marry'd Lucy, Daughter to Sir Adam de Neumarsh, and by her was Father of another William, whose Wife was the Daughter and Coheir of William Pollington, and by her he had two Sons, William and John; of which, the youngest became seated at Elminal in the County of York, and was Progenitor of that Line; which after three Generations divided it self into three collateral Branches, from as many Brothers, viz. John, Ancestor to those of Elmshal and Kirby; Roger Wentworth of Nettlested in the County of Suffolk; and Richard the 3d Brother, was Ancestor to those of Bretton in the County of York.

Roger Wentworth of Nettlested, the ad Brother, marry'd Margaret, Daughter and Heir to Sir Philip Spencer, Kt. by the Daughter and Heir of Tiptos, and by her had Sir Philip Wentworth of Nettlested, and Henry Wentworth of Codham in Essex, from whom proceeded the several Lines of Codham, of Great Horseley, and Gossield, Baronet, and of Felsted in the County of Suffolk, remov'd after to Bocking

in Essex.

From Sir Philip Wentworth of Nettlested, elder Brother to Henry betore-mention'd, descended Sir Thomas Wentworth in the same Place; who in 1530 21 Henry VIII. was summon'd to Parliament by the Title of Baron Wentworth; and he marrying Margaret, Daughter to Sir Adrian Fortescue Kt. and dr

Wentworth, Earl of Strafford. 475

ing in 1551, by her left eight Sons and nine Daugh-

Of the Sons, Thomas the eldest succeeding, he in 1552, the oth of Edward VI. had Summons to Parliament, and in his Reign was made Governor of Calais, as he was again in that of Queen Mary; and in that of Elizabeth, he was one of the Peers for the Trial of Thomas Howard, Duke of Norfolk, and Mary, Queen of Scots, and dy'd in 1591.

He marry'd Anne, Daughter to Sir John Wentworth of Gosfield in the County of Effex, Kt. and by her had two Sons, William, who marry'd Elizabeth Cecil, Daughter to William Lord Burleigh, and dy'd before him, and Henry, who succeeded him, and

dy'd in 1594.

92

re

me

in

h-

in

of

efi-

vho

eu-

am,

iam

and

·lm-

r of

ed it

Bro-

and

coun-

An-

other,

Philip

ptoft

lefted,

from

m, of

Pelited

ocking

elder

led Sig

n 1530

by the

and dy

in

He marry'd Anne, Daughter to Sir Owen Hopton, Kt. and by her left Thomas his Son and Heir, who at the Creation of Henry Prince of Wales, was made Knight of the Bath; and in 1610, 8 James I. was created Lord Wentworth of Nettlefted; as on the 7th of February, 1625, I Charles I. he was created Earl of Cleveland in the County of York, and dy'd March

26, 1667.

He marry'd to his 1st Wise Anne, Daughter to Sir John Crosts of Saxham in the County of Susfolk, Kt. by whom he had a Daughter of her Name, who was stil'd Baroness Wentworth, and was marry'd to John Lord Lovelace; and by his 2d, who was Catharine, Daughter and Coheir to Sir John Wentworth of Gossield in Essex, Bart. he had another Daughter of her Name, who was marry'd to Captain William Spencer of Cople in the County of Bedford; but the said Earl dying without Issue Male, put an End to this Line; so that we now return to William, the eldest Son of William Wentworth, by the Daughter and Coheir of William Pollington, before-mention'd.

He marry'd Lucy, Daughter to Walter Tinstey, Esq. and by her had William his Son and Heir, who by Isabel his Wife, Daughter to Sir Thomas Reresby, Kt. was Father of Thomas Wentworth, which Thomas marrying the Daughter of Richard Redman, Esq. by her was Father of William Wentworth, who succeed-

the transfer of the form the form the from-

ed him.

He marry'd liabel, Daughter to Richard Fitz-Willliam of Aldwark in the County of York, by whom he had a Son named Thomas who was of Werkworth-Woodhouse; and dying the ad of Edward VI. left liftle by Beatrice his William Wentworth, Efg. whose Son, named Thomas, was Sheriff of the County of York, the 17th of Elizabeth.

He marry'd Mary, Daughter and Heir to Sir William Gascoigne of Gunthorpe, by Joan his Wife, Daughter and Heir to John Nevil Lord Ferrers of Oversley, (whence the Honours of Oversley and Neumarth) and by her had William his Son and Heir, who in the 24th of Elizabeth, was Sheriff of the County of York, and

the oth of James I. was created a Baroper.

He marry'd Amie, Daughter and Helr to Sir Robert Atkins of Stowell in the County of Gloncester, and by her had six Sons and three Daughters; of which, Elizabeth was marry'd to Sir George Savile, Kt. Anne to Sir Richard Hutton, Kt. and Habella to the Earl of Roscommon in Ireland; and of the Sons, which were Thomas, William, John, Robert, George, and Philip; George, who was knighted, was General of the King's Forces in Ireland, and one of the Privy Council in that Kingdom; William the 2d, who was also a Knight, was seared at Ashby in the County of Lincoln, and was slain at Marston-moor on the King's Part, of whom more hereafter; and Thomas the eldest, who succeeded him also in the Baronies of Neumarsh and Oversley, by Descent.

He was a Perion of most extraordinary Accomplishments, which rais'd him to very fignal Honours and

Preferments.

In the Parliament in 1629, he shew'd much of the Spirit of a true Patrior, where his Arguments for the Rights of the Subjects, mix'd with so duriful an Appearance of the highest Concern for the Honour of the Crown, quickly gain'd him the Love both of his Country and Prince, who thought him sit to be near his Royal Person and Council.

His Zeal for the Honour of his Prince, and the Liberty of the Subject, being on Record in the Votes of Parliament, are sufficient to free him from the Impu-

SACIOB

Wentworth, Earl of Strafford.

estion of arbitrary and tyrannical Principles, which those who envy'd him the Felicity of his Prince's Favour, and design'd his Ruin, laid to his Charge.

On the 22d of July, 4 Charles I. he was created Baron Wentworth of Wentworth-Woodhouse; as on the 10th of December following, he was created Viscount Wentworth of the same Place, and made one of the Privy Council, Lord Lieurenant of the County of York, and President of the North; in all which Trusts he govern'd himself with such Exactness, that he pleas'd his Prince, and greatly improved his Majesty's Revenue.

His next Step of Preferment was to be Lord Deputy of Ireland, where he advanced learned and pious Men, whose Judgments were for Episcopacy; and there also rais'd eight Regiments for the King's Service, each consisting of 1000 Men; but before he had disposed these Forces into necessary Quarters, he was recalled to England, to command the Army going to be employ'd against the Soots, who had then invaded the Kingdom.

On the 12th of January, 1639, 15 Charles L he was created Baron of Raby, and Earl of Strafford, and was also made Knight of the Garter; but Things not succeeding well in Ireland, under Wandesford, Master of the Rolls there, whom he had left Daputy in his Room; and the Parliament of England by this Time entring into secret Engagements with the Scots, they usurp'd an Authority to call his Loyaley in Question, by exhibiting a Charge of High Treason against him, and brought him to Trial before his Peers, where not being able to make their Articles good against him, by the ancient Laws of the Kingdom, and being resolutly bent on his Ruin, they came to a Resolution to take him off by Attainder, which they passed into a Law; but with this Reserve, that it should never be drawn into an Example for the suture.

đ

C

3-

of

ar

u-

Having thus fentenc'd him, they extorted from the King an unwilling Affent for his Execution, which he chearfully and undauntedly underwent on Tower-Hill, the 12th of May, in 1641. Thus fell that tall Cedar, the greatest Subject in Power, not less in Wisdom, and livile less in Fortune at that Time, in the three Kingdoms; who could well remember the

Time

478 Wentworth, Earl of Strafford.

Time when he led the same People, who afterwards

ourlu'd him to Death.

He marry'd to his first Wife, Margarer, Daughter to Francis Clifford Earl of Cumberland, by whom he had no Issue; adly Arabella; Daughter to John Holles Earl of Clare, by whom he had a Son nam'd William, and two Daughters; the Lady Anne, marry'd to Edward Warson, Lord Rockingham; and Arabella, to Justin Macartie, Son of Donah, Earl of Clancarty in Ireland; and taking to his 3d, Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir Godfrey Rhodes of Great Houghton in the County of York, Kt. by her had a Daughter nam'd Margaret.

William his Son, on the 1st of December, 1665, 17 Charles II. was restor'd to all his Father's Honours, by Letters Patent; and made Knight of the Garter, soon after the Act for reversing the Attainder pass'd; in the Preamble of which, the Injustice done to the

Earl and his Family is fet forth.

He marry'd to his first Wise the Lady Mary Stanley, Daughter to that valiant and loyal Lord, James Stanley Earl of Derby, beheaded also by the Rebels; and his second was Henrietta, Daughter to Frederick-Charles du Roy, Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Elephant, and Generalissimo of the Armies of the King of Denmark; but by neither of them having any Issue, and dying in October, 1695, left the Bulk of his Estate to his Sister's Son, Thomas Watson, Esq. Brother to Lewis Earl of Rockingham, which Thomas thereupon chang'd his Name to Wentworth, and dy'd October 6, 1723, in the 18th Year of his Age, Icaving a Son of his Name, who is now Lord Malton, of whom more will be said under that Title.

This Branch thus expiring, and with it all the Honours of Peerage, except the Barony of Raby, which Thomas Earl of Strafford had taken out with Limitation, for want of Heirs Male to his younger Brothers, we are now to return to Sir William Wentworth of Alby in the County of Lincoln, who was kill'd at Mariton-moor, as before has been men-

tion'd.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to Thomas Savill, Efg. Founder of Wakefield School in the County of York, and by her had Sir William Wentworth of Wakefield, his Son and Heir; who by Isabella his Wife, Daughter to Sir Allen Appeley, Kt. Treasurer of the Houshold to the Duke of York, afterwards King James II. had five Sons and four

Daughters.

F

c

T.

h,

e,

n,

0-

ch

ni-

10-

nt-

N25

en-

to

in

the

Of the Daughters, Frances-Arabella, the eldeft, who was Maid of Honour to Queen Mary, Wife of King James II. was marry'd to Walter Lord Bellew in Ireland; Anne, who was Maid of Honour to the Princefs Anne of Denmark, afterwards Queen of Great Britain, was marry'd to James Donelane of the Kingdom of Ireland, Efg. Isabella, who was Maid of Honour, and one of the Bedchamber-women to Queen Anne, was marry'd to Francis Arundel of Stoke-Park in the County of Northampton, Efg. by whom the left two Sons; and Elizabeth the youngeft, is now the Wife of John Lord Arundel of Trerice. And

Of the Sons, who were William, Thomas, Peter, Paul, and Allen; the latter, who was Page to King William, and a Corner in his Brother's Regiment of Dragoons, was kill'd in 1702, at the Seige of Leige, unmarry'd; Paul was kill'd at the Siege of Namur, unmarry'd, and William the eldeft dy'd in Flanders, unmarry'd; but the 2d and 3d are now living, whereof Peter is one of the Equerries to her Majesty Queen Caroline; and having marry'd Juliana, only Daughter by the 2d Wife of Thomas Hord of the County of Oxford, Efg; by her has two Sons and two Daughters; whereof --- is marry'd to --- Arundel of Stoke-Park in the County of Northampton, Efg; the Son of her Father's Sifter; and of her Brothers, which are William and George, the eldeft is one of the Gentlemen Ushers to his Royal Highness Frederick Prince of Wales, and a Captain of Dragoons. And,

The said Thomas his Uncle, his Father's elder Brother, on the Death of William Farl of Strafford, his Coulin, Anno 1695, inheriting the ancient Honours of Neumarsh and Oversley by Descent; likewise inherited the Barony of Raby, by Reason of its Limita-

tion, as before has been observ'd.

In the Reign of King William he was Captain and Colonel of his Majesty's own Royal Regiment of Dragoous 2

480 Wentworth, Earl of Strafford.

Dragoons; and by Queen Anne was created Baron of Stainborough, Viscount Wentworth, and Earl of Strafford; with feveral other diffinguishing Marks of Honour, as in the Preamble to his Patent of Earl is fet forth, and are as follow;

HHEN we confider what a great Incitement it is so Men waly Noble, to purfue Virtue, that the Memory of their good Actions frould be honoured with the Splendor of Titles, we could not but give those Teltimonies of our Approbation to the Merits of our very faithful and beloved Counfellor Thomas Lord Raby, which from the Equity of a Prince, who is the Pavourer of good Men, might feem approvable to the Brightness of the approv'd Loyalty of his Ancestors, and his own peculiar Glory, which he hath acquir'd Both at Home and Abroad we gratefully call to Mind his renown'd Great linely, the noble Earl of Strafford, who being of a lively Genius in Council, and courageous in Arms, and as it were the ftronged Support to the Royal Dignity of our Grandfather of most glorious Memory, was taken off by the falle and unjust Accufations of winked Men, but afterwards reftor'd to the Glory and immortal Noblenels of his Name, by a very honourable Vorc of the English Parliament; when by a folemn Order they acquitted that very deferving Gentleman of the Crimes objected against him, without President, in a Manner never heard of before, and juffly thought, that whatever was so injuriously proceeded against him, ought to be eras'd and obliterated our of the Publick Records. Since the Mala Iffice of that excellent Man has been extinguish'd, it was pleasing to us, no: withstanding, to fee his Virtue revive in one of the fame Blood. And therefore we have thought fit to advance the Lord Raby, who is not more ally'd in Blood than in like Merit, to the same Dignity of Titles; for if we confider him as one experienc'd in the Arts of Peace and War, he will not be thought by no Means undeferving of fo great an Honour; bred up a Soldier almost from his very Childhood, he has gain'd the Reputation of an extraordinary Courage thro' all the Scenes of the Patigues and Dangers in the Camp; and be7

ď

us!

ne us

C+

to

by at

cd

cr

cr

to ds.

en

g,

he

WC

LCC

7

oft

12-

nes nes

ng

ing not placed in the high Station of Lieutenant-General of our Forces, scems to have made an easy Step to the Height of Military Preferment, but fince we have call d him thence to the Management of Affairs in State, we have found him, by Experience, no less ready for his high Ability in Civil Employno less ready for his high Ability in Civil Employments, than for his Valour in Arms. First, At the Delire of the King of Prussia, we sent him to the Court of Berlin, with the Character of our Envoy Extraordinary; in which Station he behaved himself for leveral Years with such signal Applause; that we thought fit to honour him with the Tiele of our Embassador Extraordinary to the Game King. We have also determined him to take Care of our Affairs in the August Court of the King of the Romans; but the King of Prussia, a second Time requesting his Pielence, we were unwishing to call him from thence; where he was so very useful to us, and peculiarly acceptable to the faid Prince. But since for cultarly acceptable to the faid Prince But fince, for eight Years palt, he has happily devoted himfelf to the common Interest of us, and all the Confederates, with the urmont Plucity and Dexterity, the most important Concerns of the Armies, and difficult Affairs of the Christian World, requir'd us to fend to the Hague a Gentleman lo well qualified for fo great a Province; wherefore we order'd him to go to the High and Mighty Lords the States General of the United Provinces, in the Quality of our Embaffador Extraordinary and Pleniporentiary, which Post he has began to manage with double Penetration and Prudence ; and especially after the Death of Jofeph, at that Time Emperor, he enter'd upon fuch Measures, according to his usual Sagacity, with the faid States General, as were very fifteable to the prefent Postare of Affairs, and agrecable to our Mind-Therefore, that he may enjoy fome Monaments of our Royal Favour, as the Reward of a Life employ'd for the Good of his Country and all Europe, and which may be an Incentive to his future Race of Glory.' Know ye, &c.

This noble Lord, who in October, 1712, was elected a Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, was installed at Windsor on the 4th of August follow-Vol. I. Part L. H. h. ing;

ing; as afterwards he was made first Commissioner of the Admiralty; and upon the Demile of Queen Anne, Aug. 1, 1714, he was appointed one of the Lords Inflices of Great Britain, 'till his Majefty King George

arrived from Hanover.

He marry'd Anne, fole Daughter and Heir to Sir Henry Johnson of Bradenham in the County of Bucks. Kr. (by Martha his Wife, Daughter and at length fok Heir to John Lord Lovelace of Hurley, by the Lady Anne his Wife, Daughter and at length fole Heir to Thomas Wentworth, Earl of Cleveland, as before obferv'd; which Anne Johnson, in Right of her Grandmother, was in Parliament, Anno 1702-3, declared Baronels Wentworth of Nettlefted in Suffolk) and by her has Issue one Son and three Daughters, viz. William Lord Viscount Wentworth, the Lady Anne, (6 nam'd in regard to Queen Anne, who was her Go mother) Lady Lucy, and Lady Harriot.

ARMS Diamond, a Chevron between three Leopards Pace

Topaz.

ribbl moon bound

CREST at head of spirits On a Wreath, a Griphon paffant, Pearls

DAY OF CHENE SUPPORTERS On the Dexter Side, a Griphon Silver; on the Sin fter, a Lion Gold.

MOTTO. En Dieu eft tout. P. 57. Nº 55.

Chief SEATS.

f

L N

jo

- At Stainborough in the County of York, nine Mi from Wakefield, and 124 from London; at Bought in the County of Northampton, two Miles from No b thampton, and 56 from London; and at Twickenh in the County of Middlefex, two Miles from Bres ford, and ten from London.

LIV. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord, Ha Shirley, Earl Ferrers, Viscount Tamwor Baron Ferrers of Chartley, and Baronet.

Summon'd to Parliament as Baron Ferrers of Cha Ley in the County of Stafford, Dec. 14, 1677, 29 Car but originally, Feb. 6, 1298, 27 Edw. 1. created By net, May 22, 1611, 9 Jac. 1. and Viscount Tamworth in the County of Stafford, and Farl Ferrers, Sept. 34

1711, the 10th of Queen Anne.

This Family of Shirley is of very great Antiquity in the Kingdom of England, and derives its Descent from Sewallis, or Sefunate, an Englishman, whose Residence at the Time of the Conquest, was at a Place call'd Ettingdon.

To him fucceeded Henry his Son, who in the Days of Henry I. and King Stephen, held five Knights Fees, in the County of Derby, of Robert de Ferrers, Lord of Titbury, and was succeeded therein by Sewel his Son; which Sewel was Father of Henry, who in the Reign of King John, was call'd Henry de Ettingdon,

and had Iffue Sewallis his Son and Heir.

To Sewallis, who dy'd in the 44th of Henry III. fucceeded James his Son, which James being a Knight, and Lord of Shirley in the County of Derby, affum'd his Name from thence; and by Agnes his Wife, Daughter to Simon de Walton, Bishop of Norwich, had Sir Ralph Shirley, who in the 5th of Edward II. was Knight of the Shire for the County of Warwick.

He marry'd Margaret, Daughter to Walter de Waldersheff, and by her had a Son nam'd Thomas, whose Wife was Ilabella, Daughter to Ralph Lord l'affet of Drayton, and by her he had Sir Hugh Shirley of Shirley, Kt. who in the 4th of Henry IV. was flain on the King's Part, at the Battle of Shrewfbury.

He was a Person of great Account in the Times he liv'd, and marrying Beatrice, Sifter and Coheir to John de Brease of Winstanton in the County of Suffolk, by her had Sir Ralph Shirley, Kt. his Son and Heir; which Sir Ralph, in the 8th of Henry IV. was Sheriff of the Counties of Nottingham and Derby.

He marry'd Jane, Daughter and sole Heir to Thomas Basiet of Brailsford, and by her had Ralph his Succesfor; who by his ift Wife Margaret, Sifter and Heir to Thomas Stanton of Stanton-Harold in the County of Leicester, had a Son nam'd John; and by his second Wife Elizabeth, Sifter to Thomas Blount, Lord Mountjoy, he had another Son Ralph; which Ralph was Elquire of the Body to King Henry VII. and Father of Sir Richard Shirley, Kt. who in the 7th of Henry VIII.

Hhs

neMi om No ckenh n. Bres

rge

Sir

ks,

fok

ady

r to ob-

and-

ared nd by

Wil

Got

d, He amwor

of Ch 29 Cas ared B was Sheriff of the Counties of Surry and Suffex; and from him descended Sir Rob. Shirley, Kr. Count of the Empire, and General of the Persian Army; but the Continuer of the Line of whom we are how speaking, was John, Son of Ralph, by Margaret his first Wife; which John, in his Mother's Right, became possess of Scancon-Harold, and there made his Residence.

He marry d Eleanor, Daughter to Sir Hugh Willoughby of Woollaton in the County of Notringham, and by her had Sir Ralph Shirley, Kt. who by Jane his Wife, Daughter to Sir Robert Sheffield of Butterwick, Ancestor to the present Duke of Buckingham, ha Francis Shirley his Son and Heir, which Francis sivin the Reign of King Edward VI. and he marrying Dorothy, Daughter to Sir John Gifford of Chillington in the County of Stafford, by her had a Son name John, who dy d before him, leaving Issue by Jane his Wife, Daughter and sole Heir to Thomas Lovet of Amwell in the County of Northampton, Esq. Georg Shirley, who succeeded his Grandfather, and the good James L was created a Baronet.

He marry d Frances, Daughter to Henry Lord Berk ley, and by her had Sir Henry Shirley of Aftwell ind County of Northampton, Bart, which Sir Henry marying Dorothy, youngest of the two Daughters to he bert Devereux, harl of Estex, (that great Pavouritte Queen Elizabeth) and Coheir to Robert Earl of Estx, her Brother, they from that Marriage have to fince quarter'd the Royal Arms of England, but thereby descended from Anne Plantagenet, class Daughter of Thomas of Woodstock, Duke of Glacester, and Sister and Coheir to Humphry Plantagenet.

Earl of Buckingham, who dy'd unmarry'd.

By the faid Dorothy his Wife, the faid Sir Ho had two Sons, and a Daughter nam'd Lettice; who Paughter being marry'd to Colonel William Bon afterwards Earl of Clanrickard in Iteland, by he was Mother of Richard, the late Earl of that Na and John Bourk, Efq; who by King James II. created Lord Bophin; and of the Sons, which we Charles and Robert; the eldeft succeeded his Pau in the Title of Baronet; but he dying unmarry, d, bert his Brother became Heir.

C

and

t the

king

Vife;

ics'd

tham

wick.

, ha

rryin

ingto

nami

of Af

Georg

he 9

Berk II in d

to R

uritt

of E

ave ch

, bei

F Glo

tagen

r He

Bou

by h

t Na

II.

ch w

y'd,

He marry'd Catharine, Daughter to Humphry Okeover of Oktover in the Councy of Stafford, Elq; and a
dying in the Towers where he was imprison d by Oliver Cromwell, by her left two Sons, Sir Seymour
shirley his Successor; and Robert; and having also
two Daughters, Catharine and Dorothy, the youngestir
was marry'd to George Vernon of Sudbury in the
Councy of Derbys Elq; and the eldest being marry'd to
Perer Veriables of the County of Chester, Esq; commonly call'd Baron of Kinderton, by him was Mother
of Anne, late Counters of Abingdon; and Catharine,
Wife of Robert Shirley, Esq; of whom by and by.

Sir Seymour, who Incoceded his Father, marry'd Diana, Daughter to Robert Bruce, Earl of Ailefbury, and by her had a son; but he dying young the Honour descended to Robert Shirley, Esq. Brother to Sir Seymour; which Robert, on the 14th of December, 1677, 29 Car. 2. was fummend to Parliament by the Title of Lord Ferrers of Chartley, an Honour belonging to Robert Devereux, Earl of Esfex, before noted, and afterwards he was made Master of the Horse to Catharine Queen Dowager, and Steward of her Houshold.

He was also one of the Privy Council to King William, as he was to Queen Anne, who in the 10th Year of her Reign, was pleased to advance him to the Dignity of Viscount Tamworth, and Earl Ferrers.

He marry'd to his 1st Wife, Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir to Laurence Washington of Caresdon in the County of Wilts, Ess by whom he had ten Sons and seven Daughters; and by his ad, who was Selina, Daughter to George Pinch of the City of London, Ess he had four Sons, Robert, George, Sewalis, and John's and five Daughters; whoreof, the Lady Selina, is marry'd to Petre Bachusit of Clarendon-Park in the County of Wilts, Ess; Brother to Allen Lord Bachusst; the Lady Mary, to Charles Tryon of Bullwick in the County of Northampton, Ess and on the 17th of May, 1729, the Lady Anne, was marry'd to Sir Robert Fumes of Waldershare in the County of Kent, Bart. but the Lady Frances, and the Lady Steurta, are as yet unmarry'd.

Of the Daughters by the 1st Wife, which were the ladies, Elizabeth, Catharine, Elizabeth, Anne-Elenora, Eh 1

Catharine, Dorothy, and Barbara; the three eldeft dy'd in their Infancy, and the Lady Dorothy was marry'd to John Cotes, Son and Heir of Charles Cotes of Wood-

Of the Sons by the aft Wife, which liv'd to Maturity, were Robert, Washington, Henry, and Laurence; whereof, the eldest marry'd to his 1st Wife, Catharine, Daughter to Peter Venables, as before obferv'd; which Catharine dying in her Nonage, he took to his ad, Anne, Daughter to Sir Humphry Ferrers of Tamworth-Caftle in the County of Warwick, Kt. and dying on the 25th of February, 1699, by her left three Sons, and a Daughter nam'd Elizabeth, which Daughter is now the Wife of James Compton, Earl of Northampton; but of the Sons, which were Robert, Ferrers, and Thomas; mone of them surviving their Grandfather, who dy'd Dec. 25, 1717, Washington Shirley, their Uncle, became Heir.

He marry'd Mary, Daughter to Sir Richard Levinz, Kt. and Bart. one of the Judges of the King's Bench in Ireland; and dying on the 14th of April, 1729, by her left three Daughters his Coheirs; whereof, the Lady Frances, on the 24th of June, 1725, was marry'd to Joseph Gascoigne Nightingale of Enfield in the County of Middlesex, Esg and on the 11th of May, 1728, the Lady Selina, was marry'd to Theophilus Haftings, Earl of Huntingdon; but their Father dying without Issue Male, was succeeded by Henry his next Brother, who was born in 1691, and is now Earl

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1ft and 4th, Pally of fix, Topaz and Saphire, a Canton Ermine, for Shirley; 2d and 3d, France and England quarterly, within a Border Pearl, for Thomas of Woodstock Duke of Gloucester.

CREST. On a Wreath, the Buft of a Saracen, fide-fac'd and coup'd proper, wreath'd about the Temples, Topaz and Saphire.

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side, a Talbot Ermine, his Eart Gold, and his Ducal Collar, Ruby; on the Sinister, a Rein Deer of the laft, attir'd, Pearl, Ducally gorg'd and Semee of Billets, Toraza MOTTO

MOTTO. Malgre Penvie. P. 55. N. 56.

to

tu-

au-

ife,

ob-

he erck,

th,

on,

ere

vi-

nz,

ch

by

the

y'd he

ay,

us

ly-

nis

arl

12-

d,

rl,

12

18

d

0,

2 GISTITURE

Chief SEATS. Long stucing

At Stanton-Harold in the County of Leicester, two Miles from Ashby-de-la-Zouch, and or from London; at Astwell in the County of Northampton, two Miles from Brackley, and 48 from London; at Chartley-Castle in the County of Stafford, three Miles from Stafford, and 101 from London; and at Shirley in the County of Derby, six Miles from that Town.

LV. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord, William Legg, Earl of Dartmouth, Viscount Lewisham, and Baron of Dartmouth, and one of the Governors of the Charter-House.

Created Baron of Dartmouth in the County of Devon, Dec. 2, 1682, 34 Car. 2. Viscount Lewisham in the County of Kent, and Earl of Dartmouth, Sept. 5, 1711, the 10th of Queen Anne.

Of this Pamily, which were long feated at a Place call'd Legges, near Tunbridge in Kent, was Thomas Legg of the fame Place, who in the 18th of Edward III. was Sheriff of London, and the 20th and 28th, Lord Mayor; and had a Son nam'd Simon, who by Joan his Wife, Daughter to John Clavering, Citizen of London, had Thomas his Succeffor; which Thomas marrying Margaret Blount, Grandmother to Charles Earl of Devon, by her had three Sons, Richard, William, and John; and of those, the second going into Ireland, there marry'd Anne Bermingham, Daughter to the Lord of Athemry, and by her had Edward his Son and Heir, who in the Reign of Queen Elizabeth, was Vice-President of Munster.

He marry'd Mary, Daughter to Percy Walsh of Moyvallic in that Kingdom, and by her had six Sons and seven Daughters; of which Sons, William the eldest, was brought into England by Henry Danvers, Earl of Danby, then President of Munster, who had promised his Friends to take Care of his Education, which accordingly he did, first sending him to serve under Maurice Prince of Orange in the Low-H h 4

Legg, Earl of Dartmouth.

Countries; and upon his Return presented him to King Charles I. to whom he was Groom of the Bed-

chamber, and Lieutenant-General of the Ordnance; and in the Iime of the Givil Wars, Anno 1644, was Governor of Chefter and Oxford.

He was allo by King Charles II. upon his happy Refloration, again made Groom of the Bedchamber, Lieutenant-General of the Ordnance, and Treasure of the Iame; and marrying Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir William Washington of Packington in the County of Leicefter (by Anne his Wife, Sifter to George Vibliers, the Great Duke of Buckingham) by her had liers, the Great Duke of Buckingham) by her had two Sons and two Daughters; of which Sons, William the youngest, was Page of Honour, and Groom of the Bedchamber, to the laid King Charles, and by James II. was made Governor of Kingfale; and George the eldert, succeeding his Father, was first made Commander of his Majefty's Man of War call'd the Fair-

fax, and afterwards of the Royal Catharine.
He was likewife by that King made Governor of Portsmouth, Master-General of the Ordnance, and Horse and Gentleman of the Bedchamber to his Royal Highness James Duke of York; and in 1682, in Coninderation of his own, and his Father's faithful Scr-

vices, was created Baron of Dartmouth.
In 1883, he was fent Admiral of the whole English
Fleet, to demolish the Town of Tangier; and during
the Keign of King James II. was Master of the Horse, General of the Ordnance, and Governor of the Tower of London, Colonel of the Royal Regiment of Fuzileers, and one of the Privy Council; and in 1688, was again made Admiral of the Fleet; but in 1691, was committed to the Tower, where, after three Months, he dy'd of an Apoplexy, in the 44th Year of his

He marry'd Barbara, Daughter to Sir Henry Archbold of Abbots Bromley in the County of Stafford, and by her had an only Son nam'd William, who fueceeded him, and feven Daughters; which William, in the Reign of Queen Ame, was one of the Privi Council, Secretary of State, one of the Commissioners of Trade and Plantations, Lord Privi Seal, and by her was created Viscount Lewisham and Barl of Dare-

mouth; and upon her Decease, Aug. 1, 1714, was one of the Lords Juffices of Great Britain, 'till his Majefty

to

edce;

WAS

er,

rer TO

nty

Vil. had Vil-

moc by-

orge

om-

air-

of

oyal

on-

Scr-

liffi

ring

orice

uzi-

1715 W11

rchs. his

ord.

fuen, in

nets

d by

art-

uth

He marry'd the Lady Anne Finch, ad Daughter to Henerge Earl of Allestoid, and by her his Lordhip has four Sons and two Danghress, the Ladies Barbars, and - whereof, the elder, on the arth of July. 1724, was marry'd to Sir Walter Bagor of the County of Stafford, Bart, and of the Sons, which are Georges Heneage, Henry, and Edwards the eldeft, who is fill'd Viscount Lewitham, is marry d to a Daughter of Sir Arthur Kay of Woodsome in the County of York Bart, by whom he had a Son nam'd Arthur, who dy'd Oct. 6, 1729, aged two Years and ten Weeks.

stars en ; and the garden M. A. A. the Commission Quarterly, 1ft Saphire, a Buck's Head cabofs'd Pearly for Legg. 2d Pearl, two Bars, and in Chief three Mullers Ruby, for Washington 3d Pearl, a Lion rampant between three Fleurs de Lis, Diamond, for Archbold. 4th as the Ift. mines as Tank Monday

part i had ook Ersit, and how the waterly In a Ducal Coroner, Topaz, a Plume of five Oftrich Feathers parry per pale, Pearl and Ruby. PORTER SE AVAIL COME CONTRACT

SUPPORTERS. On the Dexter Side, a Lion Silver, Semce of Fleurs de Lis, Diamond, and crown'd with the Crefts on the Sinister, a Buck Pearl, Semee of Mullets Ruby, and Scots; and the temp your being

Cancer Compression O'IT O'M's rouncid Gaudet tentamine virtus. P. 57. Nº 57.

med Batton Pract of Boundlers a bertine Hal estaterize Chief S.E Anti-S.w manning Lan

At Sandwell-Hall in the County of Stafford, five Miles from Wolverhampton, and or from London and at Black-heath in the County of Kent, one Mile from Greenwich, and five from London.

LVI.T HE Most Noble and Puissane Lord Henry Pager, Earl of Habridge, Baron Paget, of Beaudiert, Baron of Burton, one of the Privy Couneil, and Recorder of the City of Litchfield. Created

Created Baron Paget of Beaudiere in the County of Stafford, Jan. 19, 1550, 4 Edw. 6. Baron of Burton in the fame County, Dec. 31, 1711, 10 Anna; and Earl of Uxbridge in the County of Middlefex, Oct. 159

1716 1 GLO. 1.

Descended from William Pager, Esq; whose Father had his Birth at a Place call'd Wednesbury in the County of Stafford, and was one of the Serieants at Mace in the City of London; and the faid William in the Reign of Henry VIII. was one of the Clerks of the Signer, Clerk of the Council, and Clerk of the Privy Seal, and by that King was made Clerk of the Parliament for Life.

He was also in the 33d of that Reign, fent Ambassador to France, and upon his Return was made one of his Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State, and was knighted; and the 38th, was one of the Commissioners which treated of, and concluded a Peace with the

French.

He was likewise one of the Executors of that King, and was appointed of the Council to K. Edward VL in whose second Year he obtained a Grant of the House without Temple-Bar, then call'd Exeter-Place, which he transform'd into a new Fabrick for his own Habitation, calling it Pager House; but by after Owners it was called Leicester House and Essex

House.

בו במוכמו

In the 4th of Edward VI. he was fent Ambassador to the Emperor Charles V. requiring Succours from that Prince, to affift him in the Wars against the French and Scots; and the same Year being Knight of the Garter, Comptroller of the King's Houthold, and Chancellor of the Dutchy of Lancaster; he was created Baron Paget of Beaudsert; but the great Favour he stood in, notwithstanding his great Services, rais'd him fuch Enemies, that in the 5th of that Reign, upon the Fall of the Duke of Somerset (against whom the principal Charge was, that he had delign'd the Murder of some Noblemen in Pager House) this Lord was committed to the Tower, divefted of his Enligns of the Garter, and fin'd 6000 l.

In the 2d of Queen Mary, he was made Lord Privy Scal, and by her fent Ambaffador to the Empe-For ; but dying the 5th of Elizabeth, 4563, was bus at the glob onto to return by the n's

He marry'd Nazaret, Daughter to Sir Henry Newton, Kt. and by her had William his Son and Heirz which William, in the 29th of Blizabeth, was with the Earl of Effex in that memorable Voyage to Cadiz 2 and the 2st of James I. was reftor'd to his Lands and

Honour.

n

a

16

at m

e

10

-

15

rs

)C

E L

e,

115

f-

to

ch he

nd

C-

ur

'd

n

m

he

rd

ns

rd cHe marry'd Mary, Daughter and Coheir to Henry Knolles, Elig Son of Sir Francis Knolles, Knight of the Garter, and Treasurer of the Houshold to Queen Elizabeth, and by her had three Sous and four Daughters; of which, Elizabeth was marry'd to Sir Hicks of Ruckbolt in the County of Essex, Bart. Catharine, to Sir Anthony Irby of Boston in the County of Lincoln, Bart. and Anne, to Sir Simon Harcourt of Stanton-Harcourt in the County of Oxford, Kt. and of the Sons, William the eldest, succeeding his Father, was made Knight of the Bath at the Coronation of King Charles I.

He marry'd the Lady Frances Rich, eldest Daughter to Henry Earl of Holland, that was beheaded by the Rebels, and by her had three Sons and seven Daughters; whereof, Penelope the 5th was marry'd to Philip Foley of Prestwood in the County of Stafford, Esg and Diana, the 6th, to Sir Henry Ashurst of Waterstock in the County of Oxford, Bare. and of the Sons, William the eldest succeeded, and was Ambassador to the Grand Seignior, where he was held in great Esteem; the Reputation of whose great Abili-

tice.

rice will last as long as the Memory of that famous Peace of Carlowitz, concluded in 1698, shall remain in History, so apparently owing to his prudent and

dexterous Management.

He was also, after his Return, very much esteem'd and honourd by all shar knew him; and dying in an advanced Age, Feb. 26, 1732, lest Issue by Frances his Wife, Daughter to Francis Pierpoint, Ess 2 younger Son of Robert Barl of Kingston, Henry now Earl of Uxbridge, who in the Reign of Queen Anne was made Captain of the Yeomen of the Guards, one of the Privy Council, Envoy Extraordinory to the Court of Hanover, Lord Lieutenant of the Guards, of Stafford, and Baron, of Burton, his Father then living; and in the 1st of George I. was created Earl of Uxbridge.

bridge.

He marry'd Mary, Daughter and Coheir to Thomas Carelby of Whifton in the County of Northampson, Efgs and by her has an only Son nam'd Thomas, who is Gentleman of the Bedchamber to his Majefty King George II. in which Poft he ferv'd him when Prince of Wales; and by the Lady Elizabeth his Wife, Sifter to Scroop Egerton, Duke of Bridgewater, has two

Sons, Henry and George.

Diamond, on a Crois ingraif d, between four Eagles dilplay d, Pearl, five Lions paffant of the First.

On a Wreath, a Demi-Tyger rampant, Diamond, his Main, Ducal Collar and Tufts, Pearl.

Two Tygers, main'd, gorg'd, and suffed as the

Per il fuo contrario. P. 58. Nº 58.

At Drayton in the County of Middlefex, three Miles from Unbridge, and 14 from London; and at Beaudferr in the County of Stafford, three billes from Litchfield, and 97 from London.

LYIL

493

LVIL THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord, Lewis
Warfon Earl and Baron of Rockingham,
Viscount Sondes, Baron of Throwley, and Barones.

ain

ind

CCS

un-

arl

W25

of

af-

Jx-

mas on,

vho

mg.

nce

wo:

Ics

nd.

lles

ud.

om

/II.

Created Baronet June 23, 1621, 19 Jac. 1. Baron Rockingham of Rockingham-Caftle in the County of Northampton, Jan. 28, 1644, 20 Car. 1. Baron of Throwley in the County of Kent, Viscount Sands of Lets-Court in the same County, and Earl of the Caftle of Rockingham, Od. 19, 1714, 1 Geo. 1.

Of this Family of Watson, which for many Ages has flourish'd in the Counties of Northampton, Rutland, and Cambridge, was Sir Lewis Watson of Rockingham-Castle, Kt. which Sir Lewis, in the 15th of James I. was created a Baroner, and afterwards in Consideration of his great Loyalty and Service to King Charles I. in the Time of his Troubles, by making his Castle a Garrison for his Majesty, &c. was created Baron Rockingham of Rockingham, as above.

He marry'd to his first Wise Catharine, Daughter to Peregrine Bertie, Lord Willoughby of Eresby, by whom he had no Issue; but taking to his second Eleanor, Daughter to Sir George Maners of Haddon the County of Derby, Kt. and Sister to John Earl of Rutland, by her had Edward his Heir, and six Daughters.

Of the Daughters, which were Grace, Anne, Frances, Elizabeth, Eleanor, and Catharine; the eldest was marry'd to Sir Edward Barkham of Westacre in the County of Norfolk, Bart- and the said Edward her Brother, succeeding his Father, was the second Baron, and dy'd in 1652.

He marry'd the Lady Anne Wentworth, eldest Daughter to Thomas Earl of Strafford, beheaded by the Rebels in 1641, and by her, who dy'd Jan. 2, 1695, had four Sons and four Daughters, Eleanor, Arabella, Anne, and Margaret; whereof, the latter dy'd Feb. 3, 1713; the eldest was marry'd to Thomas Lord Leigh, of Stone-leigh in the County of Warwick; and the second to Sir James Oxendon of Wingham in the County of Kent, Bart. And

Of the Sons, which were Lewis his Heir, Edward, Thomas and George, the second dy'd young; the third (who

494 Watfon, Earl of Rockingham.

(who dy'd Oct. 6, 1723, in the 58th Year of his Age) changed his Name to Wentworth, by Reason of an Estate left him by his Uncle the Earl of Strafford, as in Page 478 and his Son is new Lord Malton, of whom

more will be faid under that Title.

Lewis, who in 1689, succeeded his Father, and was the third Baron, was Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Kent, both in the Reign of Queen Anne and King George I. and by the latter was created Baron of Throwley, Viscount Sondes, and Earl of Rockingham, and dy'd on the 19th of March, 1723-4, in the 69th Year of his Age.

He marry'd Catharine, ad Daughter to Sir George Sondes of Lees-Court in the County of Kent, Knight of the Bath (afterwards created Earl of Fevertham) by Mary, Daughter to Sir William Villiers of Brookfly in the County of Leicester, Bart. but Mary, Lady Duras, her Sister and Coheir, who was marry'd to Lewis de Duras, Earl of Feversham (after the said Sir George Sondes) dying withour Issue, she became sole Heir to the Earl her Pather, and dying March 21, 1695, in the 38th Year of her Age, left Issue Daughters.

Of the Daughters, Mary was marry'd to Wray Saunderson of Glentworth in the County of Lincoln, Grandson and Heir apparent to George Lord Viscount Castleton; Arabella to Sir Robert Furness of Waldershare in the County of Kent, Bart. and Margaret on the 8th of April, 1725, was marry'd to Sir John Monson of Burton in the County of Lincoln, Knight

of the Bath, now Lord Monfon. And

Of the Sons, which were Edward and George; the eldeft, who was stil'd Viscount Sondes, and was Gentleman of the Bedchamber to his Royal Highness George Prince of Wales, dying in 1721, left Islue by the Lady Catharine Tuston his Wife, eldest Daughter to Thomas Earl of Thanes, three Sons, and a Daughter of her Name, which Daughter, on the 21st of August, 1729, was marry'd to Edward Southwell of Kings-Weston in the County of Gloucester, Esq. now Principal Secretary of State for Ireland; and of the Sons, which are Lewis, Thomas, and Edward, the

Bennet, Earl of Tankerville. 495.

eldeft fucceeding his Grandfather, is now Earl of Rockingham, and about 18 Years of Age.

ARMS.

Pearl, on a Chevron ingrail'd, Saphire, between three Martlets Diamond, as many Creftents Topaz.

On a Wreath, a Griphon's Head cras'd Silver, gorg'd with a ducal Coroner, Gold.

SUPPORTERS.
Two Griphons Pearl, gorg'd as the Creft.

Mea Gloria fides. P. 38. Nº 59.

Chief SEATS.

At Rockingham-Caftle in the County of Northampton, five Miles from Rothwell, and 62 from London; at Lees-Court in the County of Kent, seven Miles from Canterbury, and 46 from London; and at Great Gedding in the County of Huntingdon, nine Miles from that Town.

EVIII. THE Most Noble and Paissant Lord, Charles Bennet, Earl of Tankerville, Baron of Offulston, Knight of the Most Ancient and Noble Order of the Thistle, and one of the Gentlemen of the Bedchamber to his Royal Highness Prederick Prince of Wales.

Created Baron Offulfton of Offulfton in the County of Middlefex, Nov. 24, 1682, 34 Car. z. and Earl of Tankerville, a Caftle in the Dutchy of Normandy,

Oct. 19, 1714, I Geo. I.
Of this Family, which were anciently feated at Clapcote near Wallingford in the County of Berks, was Thomas Bennet, Elg; who was Father of Richard Bennet; and another Son nam'd Thomas, who in 1603, I James I. was Lord-Mayor of London; but Richard continuing the Line, marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to Thomas Tifdale of Deanley in the County of Berks, and by her had four Sons, Ralph, John,

Age)
of an
d, as
whom

d was Euftos Reign latter ondes, th of

Inight (ham) okfby Lady o'd to e faid

March

ue by

corge

Wray ncoln, fcount alderret on

John

Knight corge; d was ghnels line by aghrer baugh-

vell of now of the d, the cldest

196 Bennet, Earl of Tankerville.

thomas and walter? of which, the youngest was befor in Divinity, the 3d was Alderman of London, and the 2d, who was knighted, became seated at Dawley ar the County of Middlelex, and was Judge

of the Prerogative Courter

He married Anne, Daughter to Christopher Weeks of Salebary, in the County of Wilts, and by her had three Sons, who were John, Thomas, and Marthew; whereof the ad was knighted, and was Doctor of the Civil Law, and Mafter in Chancery; and the eldeft, who was also a Knight, succeeded his Farher.

of Saxham in the County, of Norfolk, Kt. and by her had five Sons and two Daughters, Dorothy and Elizabeth; of which, the latter was marry d to Sir Robert Carr, Kt. and Bart, and of the Sons, who were John his Heir, Henry, Charles, Thomas, and Edward; the second, in 1672, was created Earl of Arlington, but dy'd without Issue Male, leaving only one Daughter, the Lady Ifabella, who was Mother

of Charles Duke of Gration.
John, who succeeded, was made Knight of the Bath at the Coronation of King Charles II. in whole Reign he was also created Baron of Offulfton, and made Captain of the Band of Gentlemen Peniloners; and he marrying to his first Wife Elizabeth, Countels of Mulgrave, Daughter to Lionel Cranfield Earl of Middlefex, by her had no Issue; but taking to his second, Bridget, Daughter to John How of Langor-Caffle in the County of Nottingham. Eig; and Sifter to Scroop, Lord Viscount How of the Kingdom of Ireland, by her left one San and one Daughter; Charles his Heir, and Annabella; which Daughter was the first Wife of John Cecil Earl of Exerci-

In the 1st of George L Charles who succeeded, was created Earl of Tankerville, by reason he had marry'd the Lady Mary, only Daughter to Ford Lord Grey of Wark, and Earl of Tankerville, (by Mary his Wife, 4th Daughter to George Earl of Berkeley) and was also on the 16th of February, 1720-21, made a Knight of the Most Ancient and Noble Order of the Thistle

He was likewise in that Reign made Chief Justice in Eyre of all the King's Forests, Chaces, Parks and Warrens South of Trent; and dying on the aift of Me has see up not be tone in the Major tone

Bennet, Earl of Tankerville. 497

May, 2722, in the 48th Year of his Age, left Iffue by the faid Mary his Wife, three Sons and three

Daughters

was on,

ac dec

ber

ftor

the er.

by

and

Sir

who

and

of of

only

cher

the

bole

and

ers;

intels

rl of

o his

ngor-

ad Si-

gdom hter;

ghter

arry'd

rey of

Wife,

Chiche

hiftle.

s and

ift of

May

Of the Daughters, which were the Ladies Bridget, Mary, and Annabella; the latter is marry'd to William Paulet, Efg; Son of the late Lord William Paulet; the second was marry'd to William Wilmer of Sywell in the County of Northampton, Efg; but dy'd on the 24th of May, 1729; and the Lady Bridget is now the Wife of John Walley, Viscount Lymington.

Of the Sons, who were Charles, Henry, and Grey; the youngest dy'd November 19, 1724, and the second is dead also; but the eldest succeeding his Father, is

now Earl of Tankerville, &c.

On the 28th of February, 1728-9, he was appointed one of the Gentlemen of the Bedchamber to his Royal Highness Frederick Prince of Wales; as on the 46th of May, 1730; he was invested with the Entigns of the Most Ancient and Noble Order of St. Andrew or the Thistle; and his Lordship marrying Camilla. Daughter to — Colvill of Newcastle upon Tyne, by her has one Son and one Daughter, viz. Charles Lord Offulston, who is about 15 Years of Age, and the Lady Camilla.

Ruby, a Bezant between three Demi-Lions ram-

In a Mural Coroner, Topaz, a Lion's Head, Silver, charg'd on the Neck with a Bezant; and fometimes his Lordfhip bears for his Creft on a Wreath, a Demi Lion rampant, Pear', holding a Bezant between his Paws.

Two Lions Silver, each charg'd on its Shoulder with a Bezant, and crown'd ducally, Gold.

De Bon venler fervir le Roy. P. 58. Nº 6.

At Up-Park in the County of Sussex, three Miles rom Petersfield; and at Chillingham-Castle in Nor-humberland.

Vol. I. Part L.

Ii

LIX

LIX. THE Most Noble and Pulsant Lord, Hencage Finch, Earl of Ailesford, and Baron of Guerniey.

Created Baron of the Isle of Guernsey, May 7, 1702, the aft of Queen Anne, and Earl of Ailesford in the

County of Kent, Oct. 19, 1714, 1 Geo. 1.

The Descent of this Noble Family, the Reader may find fet forth under the Title of Earl of Winchelfea; and that Heneage Finch, who was the first Lord. Guernsey, was younger Brother to Daniel, late Earl of Nottingham.

In the Reign of King James II. on the Trials of. the Bishops, he was one of their learned Council, which is fufficient to render his Name famous to all

fucceeding Ages.

In the 1st of Queen Anne, he was created Lord Guernsey, and was one of her Privy Council, as he. was to King George I. by whom, on the 12th of October, 1714, he was made Chancellor of the Dutchy of Lancafter, and afterwards created Earl of Ailesford; bur dy'd July 24, 1719.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir John Banks. of Ailesford aforesaid, and by her had three Sons and fix Daughters, Elizabeth, Mary, Anne, Martha, Frances and Effex; whereof the Lady Elizabeth is marry'd to Robert Benson, Lord Bingley, Anne to William. Legg, Earl of Dartmouth ; and in 1716, the Lady

Frances was marry'd to Sir John Bland.

Of the Sons, which were Hencage, John, and Henry; the second, on the 30th of April, 1726, was marry'd to Mrs. Savil; and the eldeft, who in the Reign of Queen Anne was Member of Parliament for the County of Surry, and Mafter of the Jewel-Office; and in 1719, fucceeding his Father, is now Earl of Ailesford, &c. and his Lordship marrying Mary, Daughter to Sir Clement Fisher of Packington in the County of Warwick, Bart by her has one Son and four Daughters, viz. Heneage, Lord Guernseys the Ladies Anne, Mary, Elizabeth, and Frances.

f

C

D

21 le

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1ft Pearl, a Chevron between three Griphons paffant, Diamond, for Finch. 2d Ruby, three Lions Lions rampant, Topaz, for Fitz-Herbert. 3d Diamond, on a Cross between four Fleurs de lis Topaz, five Pheons Heads Saphire, for Banks. 4th as the ift.

CREST. 10 goog & On a Wreath, a Griphon paffant, as in the Coat.

SUPPORTERS 100 VILLO On the Dexter Side, a Griphon Diamond, Borg'd with a Ducal Collar Topaz. On the Sinister a Lion Gold, ducally gorg'd, Saphire. Guernley, was your

> madaninami MOTTO. Aperto vivere voto. P. 59. Nº 61.

> > Chief SEATS.

At Ailesford in the County of Kent, four Miles from Rochester, and 28 from London; at Albury in the County of Surry, tour Miles from Guilford, and 24 from London; and at Packington in the County of Warwick.

LX. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord, John Harvey, Earl of Briftol, and Baron Harvey of Ickworth.

Created Baron Harvey of Ickworth in the County of Suffolk, March 23, 1702-3, the ad of Q. Anne; and Earl of the City of Briftol, Oct. 19,

1 Geo. 1.

d

n.

i

of

he

of

ry,

md the

Tree.

ions

Of this ancient and noble Family, which derive their Descent from Robert Fitz-Hervey or Harvey, a younger Son of Harvey Duke of Orleans, an expert and valiant Soldier, who came into England with William the Conqueror, was Harvey, who in 1109, to Henry I. was made the first Bishop of Ely, and founded the Monastery of Thorney in the County of Cambridge; as also Harvey of Lyons, who in the Reign of King Stephen held out the Castle of the Devizes for that King, against Maud the Empress, and the Earl of Gloucester; and from him descended John Harvey of Harvey in the County of Bedford, who there liv'd in the Reign of King Edward III.

He

He marry'd Joan, Daughter and Heir to John Harman or Hammon, of Thurleigh-Hall in the faid County, Elg; and from Peter his fecond Son, are defected the Harveys of the County of Northampton, of which Line was Sir Francis Harvey, Judge of the Common Pleas in the Reign of King James I. but John the elder, Son of the faid John and Joan his Wife, is the Person of whom we are to treat.

He marry'd Margaret, Daughter and Coheir to Sir John Nernuit of Burnham in the County of Bucks, Kt. and by her had a Son nam'd John, whose Wife was Margery, Daughter to Sir William Calthorpe, Kt. and by her he had two Sons, Sir Nicholas, who on the 4th of May, 1471, was flain at the Battle of Tewksbury, in Behalf of Prince Edward, Son of K. Henry VI.

and Thomas his Successor, at Thurleigh.

He marry'd Joan, Daughter to William Passon, one of the Justices of the King's Bench, (Ancestor to the present Earl of Yarmouth) by whom he had John Harvey of Thurleigh, Esq; and he marrying Christian, Daughter to John Chichley, Chamberlain of London, from that Marriage proceeded several Sons and Daughters; of which, John the eldest succeeded him.

He marry'd Alice, Daughter to Nicholas Movley of the County of Sussex, and by her had two Sons, George his Heir, and Thomas; which George, for his Service and Valour at the Siege of Tournay, and the Battle of Spurs, was knighted by Henry VIII. and he by Will leaving his Lands in Fleet-Marston in the County of Bucks, as also those of Thurleigh, to Margaret Smart, for Term of her Life, Remainder to Gerrard her Son, and the Heirs Male of his Body; he took the Name of Harvey, and in the 1st of Philip and Mary, was Member of Parliament for the Town of Bedford.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Sister and Coheir to John Lord Williams of Thame, and by her had John Harvey of Thurleigh, whose Wife was Mary, Daughter to Sir John St. John, and Sister to Oliver Lord St. John of Bletshoe, and by her had three Sons; of which, John the youngest was Father of John Harvey of Lincolns-Inn, Barrister at Law; Gerrard the second was knighted at Cadiz; and Oliver the eldest suc-

eccded his Father.

He marry'd Anne, Daughter to Humphrey Brown, Efg; and by her had John Havey his only Son, whole Wire was Elizabeth, Daughter to Stephen Harvey of London, Merchant, of the Northamptonfhire Line a and by her he was Father of another John Harvey of Thurleigh, and three other Sons; but they being all dead without Isiue, we come to Thomas Harvey, Efg; fecond Son of John Harvey of Thurleigh, and younger Brother to the before-mention'd Sir George, who was knighted by Henry VIII. which Thomas marrying Jane, Daughter and Heir to Henry Drury of Ickworth in the County of Suffolk, with her had that Manor, and there made his Residence; and to him succeeded

William his Son.

He marry'd Jane, Daughter to John Cocket of Ampton in that County, and by her had John his Heir at Ickworth, and Sir Nicholas Harvey, Kt. which Sie Nicholas was of the Privy Chamber to K. Henry VIII, and marrying two Wives, by the first, who was Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir Thomas Fitz-William, Kt. he had Sir Thomas Harvey, Knight-Marshal to Queen Elizabeth, who lest only two Daughters; but the faid Sir Nicholas his Father, taking to his second Wife Bridger, Daughter and Heir to Sir John Wistlibire, Kt. by her had two Sons, Sir George Harvey of Mark-Hall in the County of Essex, Lieutenant of the Tower of London, and Henry his Heir; which Henry, taking to Wise Jane, Daughter to James Thomas of the County of Glamorgan, Esq. by her was Father of William Harvey, who for his eminent Services was created a Baronet, May 31, 1619, 17 James I. as the Year following he was created Baron of Ross in the County of Wexford in Ireland, August 5; and on the 7th of February, 1627, 3 Charles I. he was created Lord Harvey of Kidbrook in England.

He marry'd to his first Wise Mary, Daughter to Anthony Brown, Viscount Montacute, by whom he had no Issue; but taking to his ad Cordelia, Daughter and Coheir to Brian Annesley of Lee in the County of Kent, Elg; by her had three Sons and one Daughter; William slain in the German Wars, John who dy'd in Ireland, and Henry who dy'd young; so that the said Daughter, who was nam'd Eilzabeth, became sole Heir to her Father (who dy'd in June, 1642)

113

and was marry'd to John Harvey of Ickworth; fo that Drow recurs to John Harvey, the eldest Son of Avistiam Harvey, and Jane Cocket before-mention'd.

He marry d'Elizabeth, Daughter to Henry Pope of Milden-Hall in the County of Suffolk, Elg; and by her had nine Sons and fix Daughters; of which, Wil-Fram the eldeft succeeded his Father; and he marry-Elizabeth, Daughter to John Poley of Boxfted in Suffolk; Efg: by her had five Sons and two Daughters.

Of the Sons, which were John, Francis, William, Ambrofe, and Thomas, the eldest succeeded; and he taking to Wife Frances, Daughter and Coheir to Edmund Bocking of Bocking in Suffolk, Efg; by her had William his Heir, and Robert, and a Daughter nam'd

Mary, who was marry'd to William Allington, Efq; William, who succeeded, was knighted at White-Hall, April 30, 1608, 6 James I. and he having marbrook in Suffolk, Kt. (Grandfather of Henry Jermin, Earl of St. Albans) by her had John his Heir; Williams who was Fellow Collegian with Mr. Cowley in the University of Cambridge, and dy'd there Sept. 23, 2642, and Thomas, and three Daughters; Mary marry'd to Sir Edward Gage of Hengrave in the County of Suffolk, Bart, Sulan, to Sir Thomas Hanner of Hanmer in the County of Flint, Bart. and Kezia, to Thomas Tyrill of Gipping in Suffolky Elg namely

Tohn, who fucceeded, took up Arms for K. Charles L. and was afterwards oblig'd to compound with the Thurpers and being a Person of great Worth and Accomplishments, was constituted Treasurer to Queen Catharine, Confort to King Charles II. but he martying Elizabeth, Daughter and fole Heir to William Lord Harvey of Kidbrook before-mention'd, and dying without Iffue, January 18, 1679, Thomas his youngest Brother (the 2d dying at Cambridge as be-

fore observ'd) became his Heir.

He ferv'd in the three last Parliaments of King Charles II. for the Borough of St. Edmund's Bury in Suffolk; as a' fo in that call'd by King lames II. and in all others 'till the Time of his Death, which was on the 27th of May, 1694, in the 70th Year of his LEC.

1

He marry'd Isabella, Daughter to Sir Humphrey Mays' Vice-Chamberlain of the Houshold to K. Charles Is and by her, who dy'd June 5, 1636, had three Sone and three Daughters; of which, Isabella the eldest was marry'd to Gervale Elwes, Son and Heir to Sir Gervale Elwes of Stoke in the County of Suffolk, Bart. Elizabeth dy'd February 18, 1673; and Kezia, the youngest, was marry'd to Aubrie Porter of St. Edmund's Bury. Fig.

mund's Bury, Eles.
Of the Sons, which were William, John, and Thomas; the latter betook himfelf to a Military Employment, and ferving in Ireland under King William III. there dy'd Dec. 29, 1695, and was bury'd at Ickworth; and William his eldeft Brother dying June 14, 1663, unmarry'd, John the fecond Son lucceded his father; and during the Reign of King William, was Member of Parliament for St. Edmund's Bury, as he was in the first call'd by Queen Anne, and by her, on the 23d of March, 1703, was created

Lord Harvey of Ickworth; as in the 1st of George 1. he was created Earl of Bristol.

of

7

n

5.

n,

1ld

d

C-

1-

n,

1-

ey.

re

1

in

25

t.

6-

I.

IC.

bi

a

r-

m

br

iś

.

g

in

25

is

10

This noble Lord marry'd to his first Wife Isabella, Daughter and sole Heir to Sir Robert Carr of Sleaford in the County of Lincoln, Bare. Chancellor of the Dutchy of Lancaster, and by her had one Son and two Daughters, viz. Carr, Lord Harvey, born September 17, 1691, who in the Reign of Queen Anne, and that of George I. was Member of Parliament for St. Edmund's Bury; and was Gentleman of the Bedchamber to his Royal Highness George Prince of Wales; but dy'd on the 14th of November, 1723, unmarry'd; and of the Daughters, which were Isabella and Elizabeth, the eldest dy'd in November, 1711, unmarry'd; and the youngest, of whom her Mother dy'd in Childbed March 7, 1692-3, dy'd an Infant. But,

In 1695, his Lordship taking to his ad Wise Elizabeth, sole Daughter and Heir to Sir Thomas Felton of Playford in Suffolk, Bart. Comptroller of the Houshold to Queen Anne, by her (who is first Lady of the Bedchamber to her Majesty Queen Caroline, and serv'd her in the same Post when Princess of Wales) he has had eleven Sons and sive Daughters, whereof

20012174

whereof his Sons are now living; and of the Daughpers, which were the Ladies Elizabeth, Anne, Barbara, Louisa-Carolina-Isabella, and Henrietta; the
ad had her Name from Queen Anne, who was pleas'd
as be her Godmother; the 3d dy'd July 14, 1727;
and the eldeft, who on the 8th of May, 1724, was
marry'd to Budy Manfel of Britton-ferry in the Couney of Glamorgan, Efq; 3d Son of Thomas Lord Maniel, dy'd Sept. 3, 1727, in the 29th Year of her Age.

Of the Sons, which are John, Thomas, William, Henry, Charles, and Felton; the 3d, who is Captain of his Majefty's Ship the Kingfale Man of War, was marry'd on the 27th of Nov. 1729, to Elizabeth, Daughter to Thomas Ridge of Portsmouth in the County of Sonthampton, Elq; and by her, who dy'd July 13, 1730, he has one Daughter. The second is Member of Parliament for the Borough of St. Edmund's Bury, and one of the Equetries to her Majefty; and John the eldest, who is still'd Lord Harvey, and was born October 15, 1696, is Member of Parliament for the said Borough, and on the 6th of May, 1730, was appointed Vice-Chamberlain of his Majesty's Houshold, in the Room of William Seanhope, Lord Harrington; and on the 8th of May the same Year, was swom one of his Majesty's Privy Council. And

On the 25th of October, 1720, his Lordship being marry'd to Mrs. Mary le Pell, then one of the Maids of Honour to her Royal Highnes the Princes of Wales, and Daughter of Brigadier le Pell, by her has Islue George, born August 3, 1721; Augustus-John, born May 19, 1724; Frederick, born August 1730, to whom his Royal Highnes was Godfacher;

and two Daughters, le Pell and Mary.

ARMS.

Ruby, on a Bend Pearl, three Trefoils flip'd, Emerald.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Leopard paffant, proper, Bezante; ducatly gorg'd and chain'd, Gold; holding in his Deater Paw a Trefoil, as those in the Coat.

SUPPORTER STON HOLING Two Leopards, proper; Collar chain d and Bo mante, as the Creft. o be ber Goder ...

MOTTO + Steple ada by Je noublemy Jamais. P. 63. No 680 1 Suns

At Ickworth in the Court A TS. At Ickworth in the County of Suffolk, two Miles from St. Edmund's Bury, and so from Landon ; and at Aferbye in the County of Lincoln, three Miles from Sleaford.

IXI. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord, George Montagu, Earl of Halifax, Viscount Sunbury, and Baron Halifax, Auditor of the Exchequer, one of his Majefty's Privy Council, and Knight of the Bath.

Created Baron Halifax of Halifax in the County of York, Dec. 13, 1700, 12 W. 2. Viscoust Sunbury in the County of Middlefex, and Earl of Halifax, Od 14, 1714, 1 Geo. 1. and Knight of the Bath, May 17;

1725, the 11th of that Reign

The Descent of this Noble Family, the Reader may find fet forth under the Title of Montagu Duke of Manchefter; and that Henry, the first Earl thereof, marrying to his second Wife Margarets Daughter to John Crouch of Cornbary in the County of Hertford, Efg; by her had two Sons; of which, George the eldeft became feared at Horron in the County of Nor-

thampton.

He marry'd Margaret, Daughter of another John Crouch of Combury, and by her had another George Montagu of Horron, whose Wife was Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir Anthony Irby of Boston in the Courty of Lincoln, Kt. and by her he had five Sons, George, Christopher, Irby, Charles, and James; whereof the latter was knighted, and in 1708, the 7th of Queen Amne, was Attorney-General; as in 1722, 8 Geo. 1. he was Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer, and dy'd October 30, 1723, in the 58th Year of his Age, leaving liftie by Tuften his Wife, Daughter to Sir William Wray of Ashby in the County of Lincoln, a

Prince of Wales.

Charles, who was next Brother to the faid Sir James, acquir'd fuch a great Afcendency in the House of Commons, that King William first made him one of the Commissioners of the Treasury; and afterwards for his dextrous Services in the said House of Commons, granted him the Office of Chancellor, and un-

der Treasurer of the Exchequer.

The great Project for receining the Money, as well as another for issuing Exchequer-Bills, to supply the Scarcity of Money in Specie, were both owing to his Management, which prov'd of fuch finglar Service to the Nation, that on the 16th of February, 1697-8, he was voted by the House of Commons to deferve his Majefty's Favour, and thereupon was escated Baron of Halifax, having that express'd in the Preamble to his Parent; a Vote that will render his Name famous to all fucceeding Ages.

He was also by that King, made Auditor of the Exchequer, and twice one of the Lords Juffices in his Ablence; and in 1706, the 5th of Q. Anne, was fent to Hanover with the A& for the better fecuring the Queen's Person and Government, and of the Succesfion of the Crown in the Protestant Line, taking with him the Habit and Enligns of the Order of the Garter for his Electoral Highness, afterwards K. George I.

He was likewife by that Queen, made one of the Commissioners to treat of an Union between England and Scotland; and upon her Decease, Aug. 1, 1714, was made Choice of by King George, to be one of the Lords Justices of Great Britain, 'till he arriv'd from Hanover; after which, he was made one of his Privy Council; and on the 16th of October the fame Year, being elected a Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, was inftall'd at Windsor on the 9th of December following.

On the 14th of December, 1714, he was created Vifcount Supbury, and Earl of Halifax, and in that Reign was also Auditor of the Exchequer, Lord Lieutenant of the County of Surrey, first Commissioner of the Treasury, and Fellow of the Royal Society; but dying on the 19th of May, 1715, without Iffue, we

come

come now to George Montagu of Horton his eldeft

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir John Pelham of Howland in the County of Suffex, Bart. Anseftor to Thomas Duke of Newcastle, and by her had two Sons and four Daughters, Lucy, Elizabeth, Anne. and Grace; whereof, Anne was marry'd to Chriftopher Wilmot of Olmaston in the County of Derby. Esq: Elizabeth, to - Thuresby of Hanslope in the County of Bucks, Efg; and Lucy, to John-Morley Trevor of Glyn in the County of Suffex, Efq; and of the Sons, which are George, and Edward; the latter, who is Colonel of a Regiment of Foot, Member of Parliament for the Town of Northampton, and Governor of St. Philip's Caftle in the Island of Minorca, marry'd - Daughter to John Trevor of Trevallin in the County of Flint, Efg; elder Brother of Thomas Lord Trevor; and George the eldest Son fucceeding his Uncle in his Honours, is now Earl of Halifax, and Auditor of the Exchequer.

He marry'd to 'his 1st Wise, Riccarda-Posthuma, Daughter to Richard Salienstall of Chippen-Werden in the County of Northampton, Esq; by whom he had an only Daughter nam'd Lucy, who, on the 16th of lune, 1728, was marry'd to Francis North, Esq; now Lord Guilford; and taking to his 2d, the Lady Mary Lumley, eldest Daughter to Richard Earl of Scarborough, by her (who dy'd Sept. 10, 1726, in the 35th Year of her Age) has one Son and six Daughters, viz. George Lord Viscount Sunbury, who is about 16 Years of Age, the Ladies, Frances, Anne, Mary, Eli-

zabeth, Barbara, and Charlotte.

•

11

0

E

o

Ò

Quarterly, ist and 4th Pearl, three Fusils conjoin'd in Fess Ruby, a Border Diamond, for Montagu; 2d and 3d Topaz, an Eagle display'd Emerald, member'd Ruby, for Monthermer.

On a Wreath, a Griphon's Head coup'd, Topaz, with Beak and Wings Diamond, and a Portcullis on its Neck of the fame.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Griphons Pearl, Gutty de Sang, their Wings expanded Ruby, and each charg'd on the Neck as the Creft.

MOTTO.

MOTTO. Otium cum Dignitate. P. 60. Nº 63.

Chief SEATS.

At Horton in the County of Northampton, four Miles from Northampton, and 49 from London; and or Bulbey-Park in the County of Middlesex, one Mile from Hampton-Court, and 12 from London.

LXII. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord, Talbot Yelverton, Earl of Suffex, Viscount Longueville, Baron Grey of Ruthen, and Baroner, one of the Lords of his Majefty's Bedchamber, Fellow of the Royal-Society, Deputy Earl-Marshal of England, Knight of the Bath, one of his Majefty's Privy Coun-

cil, and Bart.

Summon'd to Parliament as Baron Grey of Ruthen in the County of Denbigh, March 6, 1678, 30 Car. 2, formerly allow'd Nov. 3, 1640, 16 Car. 1, and firmmon'd by Writ, the 6th of February next enfining; but originally, in 1302, 16 Edw. 2. created Baroner, June 30, 1641, 17 Car. 1. Vifcount Longueville, April 21, 1690, 1 W. & M. Earl of the County of Suffex,

Aug. 3, 1717, 4 Geo. 1. Of this Family, which is of good Antiquity in the County of Norfolk, was Andrew Yelverton, Elg; whole Son named Robert, liv'd in the Reign of Edward IL and was feated at Rack-Heath in the aforefaid County, where he marry'd Cecil, Daughter to Sir Thomas Bardolf, Kt. and by her was Father of John Yelverton, and he of Sir William Yelverton, Kt. which Sir William marrying Eleanor, Daughter to Thomas Broafe, Efq; by her had William Yelverton of Rougham in Norfolk, who by his Wife, Daughter to Sir James Hewit, Kt. Lord Mayor of London, had another William, who fucceeded him.

He marry'd Anne, Daughter to Sir Henry Farmer of Fast-Barham in the County of Norfolk, Kt. and by her had two Sons, Henry and Sir Christopher; of which, the eldeft succeeding, marry'd Bridger, Daughter to Sir William Drury of Hawstade in the County of Suffolk, and by her had a Son nam'd William, who on the 13th of May, 1628, 18 Jac. 1. was created a

Batoner, and William his Son fucceeded him,

110

di

h

COME

Tid

1

He marry'd Urfula, Daughter to Thomas Lord Richardson, and by her was Father of another Sir Wilfiam Yelverton, who on the 9th of July, 1648, fucceeded; but he dying Nov. 15, 1649, unmarry'd, with him the Honour expir'd; fo that we now return to Christopher Yelverton, ad Son to William, by Anne Farmer, before mention'd; which Christopher, in the 31st of Elizabeth, was Serjeant at Law; in the 39th Speaker of the Parliament, in the 40th Serjeant to the Queen, and in the 44th of her Reign, was made Judge of the King's Bench, in which Post he dy'd Oct. 31, 1612, 10 Jac. 1. in the 76th Year of his Age.

He marry'd Mary, Daughter to Thomas Catefby of Whiston in the County of Northampton, Esq; and by her (who liv'd with him II Years, and fix Months, and dy'd on the 20th of November, 1611, in the 68th Year of her Age) he had four Sons and eight Daughters; whereof, Henry the eldeft succeeded him, and

was knighted.

k

ot

.

of

١,

10

n

2.

-

3

1

,

į

1

3

•

r

He was also first made Solicitor, and then Attorney General to King James I. and after one of the Judges of the Common Pleas under King Charles I. and dy'd

on the 24th of Jan. 1629, aged 64.

He marry'd Margaret, Daugheer of that worthy Inffrument of State, Robert Beale, Elg; (one of the Clerks of the Council to Queen Elizabeth, Secretary of the Council at York, one of her Majesty's Counkllors for the Affairs of the Low Countries, with the Earl of Leicester, and Extraordinary Ambassador at fundry Times to the Princes Electors, and other Proteffant Princes of Germany, and employ'd in the Treaty of Peace with Spain at Bullen) and by her (who dy'd Apr. 29, 1625, aged 43) had four Sons and five Daughters.

Of the Sons, Christopher succeeding his Father, he, on the 30th of July, 1641, was created a Baronet; and dving on the 4th of December, 1654, left Islue by Anne his Wife, Daughter to Sir William Twilden of Roydonhall in the County of Kent, Kt. and Bart. Sir Henry Yelverton, his Son and Heir, who dy'd Oct. 30,

He marry'd Sufan, Daughter and Heir to Charles Longueville, Son of Sir Michael Longueville of Wolverton

verton in the County of Bucks, Kr. (by Sufan his Wife, Sifter and Heir to Henry Grey, Earl of Kent? and in her Right became Lord Grey of Ruthen, a Title which had long appertain'd to the Earls of Kent; but the faid Charles Longueville, in 1640, 16 Car. 1, claiming the fame, in Right of the faid Sufan his Mother; his Claim was allow'd, and the Honour descending to his faid Daughter and Heir, (whose Mother was Frances, 2d of the three Daughters and Coheirs to Edward Nevil, Elg; Coufin-German to Henry Lord Abergavenny) the brought it to this Family, by whom it is now enjoyed; and by her faid Hufband, having four Sons and two Daughters, Frances and Mary; the eldest was the 2d Wife of Christopher Lord Viscount Hatton-

Of the Sons, which were, Charles, Henry, Christooher, and Nevil; the eldeft succeeded his Father in the Title of Baronet, and Lord Grey of Ruthen; bur he dying in 1679, without Iffue, was succeeded by Henry his Brother, who, on the 21st of April, 1690, 2 W. & M. was created Viscount Longueville, and

dy'd March 21, 1703, aged 40.

He marry'd Barbara, Daughter to Sir John Talbot of Laycock in the County of Wilrs, and by her had ewo Sons and five Daughters, Barbara, Sufanna, Frances, Anne, and Henrietta; whereof, Sulanna is the only one now living, and as yet unmarry'd: "And of the Sons, which are Talbot and Henry, the eldeft fucceeded his Father, and affifting at the Coronation of King George I. there carry'd the Golden Spurs.

On the 3d of August, 1717, he was created Earl of Suffex; as on the 13th of May, 1725, he was appointed Deputy Earl-Marshal of England; and on the 27th of the same Month, was elected a Knight of the most

honourable Order of the Bath.

On the 5th of August, 1727, he was appointed one of the Privy Council to his Majesty King George II. and his Lordship having marry'd Lucy, Daughter to Henry Pelham of Lewis in Stiffex, Efq; by her, who dy'd in Childbed, May 23, 1730, in the 35th Year of her Age, has Issue now living two Sons, viz. George: Lord Viscount Longueville, and Henry.

ARMS. Pearl, three Lions rampant, and a Chief, Ruby. CREST

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Lion passant reguardant of the Last.

1.

0-

d-

15

to

rd m

ng

he

ne oin

ur

οğ

ot

of

ıf

¢:

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side, a Wyvern Topaz. On the Sinifler, a Lion reguardane Ruby.

M.O.T T.O.

Poy en tout. P. 60. Nº 64.

Chief S E A T.

At Easton-Mauduit in the County of Northampton,four Miles from Wellingborough, and 50 from Lon-

LXIII. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord, William Cowper, Earl Cowper, Viscount Fordwich,

Baron Cowper of Wingham and Baronet.

Created Baronet, March 4, 1641, 19 Car. 7. BaronCowper of Wingham in the County of Kent, Nov. 9, 1706, the 5th of Queen Anne; Viscount Fordwich in the same County, and Earl Cowper, March 18, 1717-18, 5. Geo. 1.

Of this Family of Cowper, which was at first scated in Sussex, was John Cowper of Strode in that County, who, in the Reign of King Edward IV. there marny'd Joan, Daughter and Heir to John Slanbridge, and by her had a Son of his Name, who was Father of Robert Cowper of Strode, and William Cowper; from which William, by several Descents, proceeded John Cowper of St. Michael's, London.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to John Ironfide of the County of Lincoln, Gent, and by her had William his Son and Heir; which William became feated at Ratling-Court in the County of Kent; and the 17th of Charles I. was created a Baronet, both of Scotland and England.

He was also Collector of the Imposts of Strangers in the Port of London, and was possess of the Castles of Herrford; and he marrying Martha, Daughter to James Masters of Langden in the County of Kent, Esq. by her had fix Sons and one Daughter, who were John, Edward, William, Henry, James, Spencer, and Anne.

Anne; and of those, Edward and William were knighted, and John the eldeft, succeeded his Father, He marry'd Martha, Daughter to George Hewkley of London, Merchant, and by her had a Son nam'd William, who succeeded his Grandfather; for the faid John (and Sir William his Father) being imprifon'd in Ely-House in Helbern, for their Loyalty to King Charles I. he there dy'd under his Confinement; but Sir William ous-liv'd all his Troubles, and coming to his Caftle of Hertford, ended his Days in Peace, and was succeeded by Sir William his Grandson, as aforesaid, whose Wife was Sarah, Daughter to Sir Samuel Holled of London, Merchant, and by her he had two Sons, William his Heir, and Spencer; which Spencer, in 1725, was Attorney-General to his Royal

Highnels George, Prince of Wales. In June, 1727, he was made Chancellor of the Dutchy of Lancaster, as on the 14th of October following, he was call'd to the Dignity of Serjeant at Law, and made one of the Judges of the Court of Common-Pleas, and was also Chief Justice of Cheffers but dying on the 10th of December, 1728, left three Sons and one Daughter, which Daughter is marry'd to Capt. Moaden: And of the Sons, which are William, John and Athley; the eldeft, at the Time of his Father's Death, was Clerk to the House of Lords; the ad, is Rector of Great Barkhamfled in the County of Hertford, and one of the Chaplains in Ordinary to his Majerty; and the youngest is Counseilor at Law.

William, who was elder Brother to Spencer, and fucceeded his Father, was one of the Council to King William and Queen Anne; and by the latter, in 1705, made Lord Keeper of the Great Scal, as the next Year he was created Lord Cowner, and was one of the Commissioners to treat of an Union between Eng-

land and Scotland.

In 1707, he was appointed Lord High Chancellor of Great Britain, and upon the Demise of Queen Anne, Aug. 1, 1714, was made Chaice of by King George I. to be one of the Lords Justices 'till he arriv'd from Hanover; after which, he was again made Lord High Chancellor, and created Earl Cowper.

He was likewise one of the Privy Council, Recorder of Colchester, Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotu-COURT .

lorum

Ь

th

of

 Π_1

tha

lorum for the County of Hertford, one of the Governors of the Charter-house, and Fellow of the Royal Society, and dy'd on the 10th of October, 1722.

He marry'd to his first Wife, Judith, Daughter and Heir to Sir Robert Booth of London, Merchant, by whom he had an only Son that dy'd young; but by Sarah his 2d Wife, who dy'd on the 5th of Pebruary, 1723-4, and was Daughter to John Clavering of Chopwell in the Bishoprick of Dusham, Esq. he left two Sons and two Daughters, the Ladies Sarah and Anne: And of the Sons, which are, William and Spencer; the eldest, who was born in 1709, succeeded his Pather, and is now Earl Cowper, &c. but as yet unmarsy'd.

ARMS.

S

1

1

-

5

0

1

2

of

d

g!

,

t

of of of

:,

l.

n

00

-

m

Pearl, three Martlets Ruby, on a Chief ingrail'd of the latter, as many Annulets, Topaz.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Lion's Paw, erect and eraz'd, Gold, holding a Branch Emerald, fructed Ruby.

S U P P O R T E R S.
Two Bay Horses, with Tails dock'd, proper.

M O T T O. Tuum cft. P. 61. Nº 65.

Chief SEATS

At Colne-Green in the County of Hertford, three Miles from Hertford, and 20 from London; at Wingham in the County of Kent, five Miles from Canterbury, and 37 from London; and at Ratling Court in the same County.

LXIV. THE Most Noble and Phissant Lord, Philip

hope of Mahone, and Baron of Elvaston.

Created Baron Stanhope of Elvaston in the County of Derby, and Viscount Stanhope of Mahone in the Island of Minorca in the Mediterranean, July 12, 1717, 4 Geo. 1. and Earl Stanhope, Apr. 7, 1718, the 4th of that Reign.

Vol. I. Part I.

The Descent of this ancient and loyal Family, the Reader may find let forth under the Title of Stanhope, Earl of Chesterfield, and that Philip the first Earl thereof, marrying to his second Wife Anne, Daughter to Sir John Packington of Westwood in the County of Worcester, Kt. by her had an only Son nam'd Alexander which Son was several Years Embassador in Spain in the Reign of King William III. and afterwards was his Envoy Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary to the States General, but dy'd Sept. 20, 1707.

He marry'd Catharine, Daughter to —— Burghill, Efg. and by her had four Sons, and a Daughter nam'd Mary; which Daughter was Maid of Honour to Oneth Ame, and is now the Wife of Charles Lord Vifcount Fane of the Kingdom of Ireland: And of the Sons, which were, James, Alexander, Philip, and Edward; the youngeft was Colonel of a Regiment of Foot, and was kill'd in Spain; the third was Captain of a Man of War, and kill'd at Port-Mahone; and the ferond dy'd at Sea; and James the eldeft, in the Reign of Oneen Anne, was General of her Armies in Spain, and Plenipotentiary to King Charles III. whilfthe was Refident in that Kingdom.

On the 24th of September, 1714, the 1st of George I. he was made principal Secretary of Stare, and one of the Privy Council; as on the 13th of April, 1717, he was appointed first Commissioner of the Treasury, and Chancellor of the Exchequer; and the same Year was created a Baron and Viscount; the Preamble to which

Parent is as follows:

IF fuch Persons as have distinguish'd themselves in an extraordinary Manner, by the Arts either of War or of Peace, are fit to be advanc'd to the chief Honours in the State, We have Cause sufficient to chuse into the Number of the Peers of our Kingdom, James Stanhope, first Commissioner of our Treasury, who is so remarkably eminent for both; having pass'd his Youth in Arms, and having been rais'd by Degrees through a long Course of Offices and Employments, he came at last to command in Chief, with great Applause, the British Forces which carry'd on the War in Spain. 'Tis doubtful whe har he most signalized himself by his Courage, which

which terrify'd the Hearts of the Enemy, or by his good-natur'd Behaviour, which gain'd him those of his own Men; or by the Firmnels of his Mind, which embolden'd those of the Confederates. Twice he engag'd the Enerry's Army with great Braverys when with equal Vir.ue, he, as a most valiant Commander, routed their Troops; and as a difinterefted Conqueror, despised the Spoil. Making a Descent on the Island of Minorca, he forc'd the belieg'd to a speedy Surrender, after having loft a Brother, who diftinguish'd himself in that Service. When the Publick Affairs of State were chang'd, he was always the fame; and preferving an inviolable Fidelity to his Country, became no less eminent at Home, as a good Patriot, than he had been Abroad as an indefatigable Soldier. Being admitted into the Prive Council of our Kingdom, he acquitted himself with Diligence, Steadiness, and Integrity, as well towards Us, and in the Parliament, as towards foreign Nations; being made First Commissioner of our Treafury, and applying his Thoughts, as well to the maintaining of the Publick Credit, as the lessening of Interest, he manag'd that Matter fo fuecelsfully, that with the unanimous Confent of both Houses of Parliament, Acts were pass'd for that Purpose. which were not only most acceptable to the whole Body of our People, whom it was necessary to relieve from fo great a Burthen, but what feem'd the most difficult Point, were not displeasing even to those who had lent the Money. Know ye therefore, &c.

Ô

d

ď

o£

nd

10

'n

Ift

I.

of he

nd

was.

ich.

of

hief

t to

mg-

och;

ving.

e of

nand

beful

rage,

In 1718, he was created Earl Stanhope, and in 1719, and 1720, was one of the Lords Justices of Great Britain whilst his Majesty went to Hanover; but dying on the 5th of February, 1720-21, in the 47th Year of his Age, lest Issue by Lucy his Wife, Daughter to Thomas Pitt, Ess formerly Governor of Fort St. George in the East-Indies, two Sons and two Daughters, and his Lady then big with Child of a Son and a Daughter, of which she was afterwards deliver'd, and dy'd on the 24th of February, 1722-3.

Kk 2

OF

916 Sherrard, Earl of Harborough.

Of the Sons, which were, Philip, and James, the latter dy'd April 21, 1730; and the eldeft furding his Picher, is now Earl Stanbope, &c. and a

ARMS.

seas Birmingham Quarterile, Ermine and Ruby, a Crefcent for Difrenceslonw for

one .TX dollard CR B.S.T. Hand

On a Wreath, a Cafele, Saphire, with a Demi Lion Dutally crown'd Ruby, and holding a Grenade be-

and and saw SUPPORTERS

On the Dexter Side, a Talbot Ermine; on the Sini-Acres Wolf Gold, crown'd as the Creft, each charg'd on the Shoulder, with a Crefcent, Saphire. by Helt bas

C

6

d

20

an

of

April characte MO.T.TO. serrad br & Doo et Rege | 2: 59. Nº 66. land, sad applyin

JINGE OF ROPORT and and rough Chief S.B. A.T. to apprint

At Chesening in the County of Kent, three Miles from Sevenoak, and 13 from London, CAFORD BRIDE

AXV.T H & Most Noble and Puissage Lord, Pennet. basto Sherrard, Earl and Baron of Harborough, Vilentot Shermard of Scapleford, and Baron of Le Trim, and Land Lieutenant and Cuftos Rotulorum of

the County of Rutland.

Created Baron of the Town of Le Trim in that County, in the Kingdom of Ireland, July 10, 1627, 3. Cas is Baron of Harborough in the County of Lei-Ater in England, Oct. 19, 1714, 1 Geo. 1. Vifcount She wand of Stapleford in the fame County, Sept. 6. 10 18 And Earl of Harborough, May 4, 1719, the 5th.

This ancient and noble Family, derive their Descene from Schinirile who at the Time of the Conquest, Anno spoos had great Poffettions in the Counties of Chefter and Tancafter, and therein was fucceeded by Robert his Son, who was Father of Walter, and he of Humphrey; which Humphrey resided at Thornton.

in the County of Chefter; and Thomas his Son marrying the Daughter of William Lemingham, by her had Robert Sherrard his Son and Heir.

He marry'd the Daughter of Thomas Birmingham.

and by her had Sir Thomas Sherrard, Ke. (a Pesson of great Note in the Time of Edward L.) whose Wi was joan, Daughter to Sie John Antweffel, Kt. and by her had Edmund Sherrard, Efg; Ona Wreter

He marry'd Mary, Daughter to Thomas Grolven and by her had a son nam'd William; which sonmarrying Annabelia, Daughter to John Bridfall, by her had another William Sherrard, whole Wife was Daughter to John Alhron, and by her he was Pather

of a third William, who facceeded him.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to Thomas Venebies, and by her had Sir Robert Sherrard, Ke, which Sir Robert, marrying - Daughter and Helr to Byton, by her had George Sherrard, Efer whole Wife was Joanna, Daughter to Richard Barns, alias Barners, and by her he was Pather of Robert Sherrard; which Robert marrying Agnes, Daughter and Heir to Sir Lawrence Hawberk, Kt. with her (amongst other Possessions) had the Manor of Stapleford in the County of Leicester, where from that Time has been their chief Seat.

In 1417, the 16th of Henry VI. Lawrence Sherrard. their Son, was High Sheriff for the County of Rutland, as in the arft he was for that of Leicefter; and he marrying Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir to John Woodford, Eig: by her had four Sons, Robert, Geoffrey, Christopher, and William; whereof, the latter refided at Saxby in the County of Rutland; Christopher was of London, and Robert the eldeft, succeeding his Pather at Stapleford, was, in the 31st of Henry VI. made High Sheriff of the County of Leicester: but he dying without Iffue, Christopher his next Bro-

ther became Heir

t.

19

Ŕ,

.

10

E

9

n.

In the 8th of Edward IV, 1468, he was High Sheriff of the County of Rutland, as also in 1480, the 20th of that Reign, and in 1484, the 1st of Richard III. and he marrying Jocofa, Daughter to Thomas Alhby of Lowiby in the County of Leicester, Eig; by her had Thomas his Heir, and Robert Sherrard of Loppingthorp in the County of Lincoln.

K k 3

518 Sherrard, Earl of Harborough.

Thomas, who succeeded his Father at Staplesore, was, in 1495, the 10th of Henry VII. made High Sheriff of the County of Rutland, as likewise in the 21st of his Reign; and he marrying Margaret, Daughter and sole Heir to John de Helwell, Esq; with her had the Manors of Tighe and Whitsondine in the County of Rutland, and Staniby and Gunby in the County of Lincoln, with other Lands of Inheritance, and therein was succeeded by George their Son, who in the 36th of Henry VIII. and the 4th of Elizabeth, was High Sheriff of the County of Rutland.

In the 9th of Elizabeth, he was Sheriff for the County of Leicester, as in the 30th, he was again for that of Rutland; and he marrying Rohess, Daughter to Sir Thomas Poultney, Kt. by her had Francis Sherrard, Esq. whose Wife was Anne, Daughter to George More, and by her he had three Sons, Philip, William, and George; of which, the latter dy'd a Batchelor; and the eldest, who was knighted, dying without Issue, William the 2d, who was also a Knight.

became Heir.

In the 3d of Charles I. he was created Baron of Le Trim, as above mention'd; and his Lordship marrying Abigail, Daughter to Cecil Cave, and Coheir to Anthony Benner, Esgrs. by her had five Sons, and a Daughter nam'd Anne, which Daughter was marry'd to Nicholas Knolles, Earl of Banbury; and of the Sons, which were Bennet, Philip, George, Francis, and Henry, the second became seared at Whitsonding, and Bennet the eldest. Succeeding his Father, was the

Recond Lord.

Philip, who was of Whitfondine, marry'd Margaret; Daughter to Sir Thomas Denton, and Widow of John Poultney, Efg; and by her had three Sons, and a Daughter nam'd Abigail, which Daughter became the Wife of John Pickering, Efg; and of the Sons, which were Bennet, Philip, and Denton, the fecond was of Car-Colfon in the County of Nottingham; and he marrying Anne, Daughter and Coheir to John Thozoton, M. D. who wrote the Antiquicies of Nottinghamshire, by her had three Sons, and three Daughters, which were Philip, Roberts William; Anne, Mary, and Elizabeth; and the faid Bennet their Uncle, their Father's elder Brother, marrying Dorosith,

thy, Daughter to Thomas Lord Fairfax, and Widow of -- Stapleton, Efg; by her had a Son named Philipsand two Daughters, Elizabeth, and Margaret but now we return to Bennet, who was the fecond

Lord Sherrard, as before observ'd.

h-

er

he

he ce,

10

h,

for eer cis

to

ip, 1

ing ht,

ar-

to

d 2 y'd the

cis,

ine,

the

234

r of

da

the

ich

s of

he

hoiot-

1100

m

Mil 310-

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir to Sir Robert Christopher of Allford in the County of Lin-coln, Kt. and by her (who dy'd Dec. 17, 1713, in the 73d Year of her Age) had two Sons and two Daughters; of which, Elizabeth the eldeft, was first marry'd to Edward Ingram, Viscount Irwin of the Kingdom of Scotland; and adly, to John Noel of Walcote in the County of Northampton, Elg; youngest Son of Baptist Noel, Viscount Campden, by Elizabeth his 4th Wife, Daughter to Montagu Berrie, Earl of Lindfey, and by her the faid Mr. Noel had a Daughter nam'd Bridger, who was marry'd to David Coffier, Eigs eldeft Son to David Earl of Portmore, but dy'd without furviving Islue; and Lucinda, the other Daughter of Bennet Lord Sherrard, was the 2d Wife of John Maners, Duke of Rutland.

Of the Sons of the faid Lord Sherrard, which were Christopher and Bennet, the eldest succeeded and was the 3d Lord; but he dying in 1681, unmarry d, Bennet became Heir, and is now Earl of Harborough, &c.

being so created as above.

On the 10th of September, 1727, 1 Geo. 2. he was appointed Warden and Chief Justice in Eyre, of all his Majesty's Forests, Parks, Chaces, and Warrens North of Trent; as on the 2d of November following, he was fworn Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum for the County of Rutland; but his Lordship marrying Daughter and Heir to Sir - Calverly, Kt. is now a Widower, and has no Islue. Fran Poultney

ARMS. Ab man tardanad

Quarterly, 1st and 4th Pearl, a Cheveron Ruby. between three Torteauxes. ad and 3d Saphire, a Lion rampant Topaz, and ducally crown'd Silver

CREST. CAM monet In a Ducal Coroner Gold, a Peacock's Tail cred, proper.

SUPPORTERS Two Rams Pearl, arm'd and ungul'd Topazi

MOTTO. Hoftis honori invidia. P. 72. Nº 13.

Chief SEAT. At Stapleford in the County of Leicester, three Miles from Melton- Mowbray, and 72 from London.

LXVI. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord, Thomas Parker, Earl and Baron of Macclesfield, Viscount Parker of Ewelme, Custos Rotulorum for the County of Warwick, one of the Governors of the Charter-house, Fellow of the Royal Society, one of the Commissioners for building fifty new Churches, and High Steward of Henley upon Thames. Creared Baron Parker of Macclesfield in the County

of Chefter, March 9, 1715-16, 2 Geo. 1. and Viscount Parker of Ewelme in the County of Oxford, and Earl of Macclesfield, Nov. 15, 1721, in the 7th of that

Reign.

Of this ancient Family of Parker, which in the Reign of Henry IV. were of Norton-Lees in the County of Derby, was Thomas Parker of Leke in the Morelands of Staffordihire, Elg; Father of Thomas now Earl of Macclesfield, who was born there, as Honour that Place will retain to future Ages.

In 1700, the 8th of Queen Anne, he was appointed Lord Chief Juffice of the King's Bench, at which Time he was also a Knight; and upon her Demile, Aug. 1, 1714, was one of the Lords Justices of Great Britain, 'till King George arriv'd from Hanover; after which he was created a Baron as above, with a Grant of 1300 l. per Ann. during his Majcfty's Life.

On the 10th of May, 1718, he was appointed Lord High Chancellor of Great Britain; as in 1719, and 1720, he was one of the Lords Justices whilft his Maeffy went to Hanover; and in 1721, was created 1

Viscount and Earl.

1

ree

nas id, for

of

es,

nty

ant arl

the

che

mus

28

ated

ich

ife.

reat

er; vith ty's

ord

and

Ma-

In

Quarterly, 1st and 4th Ruby, a Chevron between three Leopards Faces Topaz, for Parker, ad and 3d Saphire, two Bars, and in Chief as many Mullers Pearl, (a Mullet Difference) for Venables.

On a Wreath a Leopard's Head craz'd and guardant, Topaz, ducally gorg'd Ruby.

SUPPORTERS.
Two Leopards reguardant, proper, each gorg'd as

Sapere Aude. P. 62. Nº 70.

At Sherbourn-Caftle in the County of Oxford, fix Miles from Wallingford, and 28 from London.

LXVII. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord, Thomas Farmer, Earl of Pomfret, Baron of Lempster, Knight of the Bath, and Baronet, and Master of the Horse to her Majesty Queen Caroline. Created Baronet, Sept. 6, 1641, 17 Car. 1. Baron of

Created Baronet, Sept. 6, 1641, 17 Car. 1. Baron of Lempfier, alias Leominster in the County of Hereford, Apr. 12, 1692, 4 W. and M. and Earl of Pomfiret.

fret, alias Pontefract in the County of York, Dec. 21,

1731, 7 Geo. 1.

That this Family of Farmer, formerly call'd Ricards, was anciently feated at the fair House and Lordship of Somerton, upon the River Cherwell in the County of Oxford, appears from the Grey Marble Tomb of William Farmer, Esq. in that Church, who dying without Issue Male, although he had had four Wives, bequeath'd his Lands to Richard Farmer his Nephew, the second Son of Thomas his younger Brother; and the said Richard having been bred a Merchant, of the Staple of Calais, settled himself at Easton-Neston near Toweester in the County of Northampton, which, together with the Hundred and Manor of Toweester,

he had purchased.

He also purchas'd many other Lands and Royalries in that County, and liv'd at his Seat at Easton in great Splendor many Years; but being a zealous Romanift, and not complying with the Change of Religion, introduced by K. Henry VIII. he fell under that Kings Displeasure, for conveying Relief to one Nicholas Thane, formerly his Confessor, but at that Time a close Prisoner in the Gaol of Buckingham; and altho nothing more was ever prov'd against him, than that he had fent the faid Nicholas 8 d. and a couple of Shirts, yet his own great Wealth, and his false Friend Cromwell Earl of Effex, the King's Vicar-General, being powerful Incentives against him, he fell into a Premunire, and had his whole Estate, both real and personal, seiz'd on for the King's Use. Thus being ftripp'd of all, he retir'd to a Village call'd Wapenham, in Sight of his former Habitation, and there liv'd in the Parsonage House, the Advowson of which had been in his Gift.

He pass'd many Years in this Retirement, until the 4th of Edward VI. when his Estate was restored to him again; but it was so miserably lopt and torn by the several Grants and Sales made by the Crown during that tedious Interval, that he could never obtain so much as one third Part of what he had in clear Pos-

session before.

Those restored to him, were the Lordships and Manors of Towcestor and Easton-Neston, the Advowsons of the Rectories of Towcester, Coldhigham,

an.

and Bradwyn, and of the Vicarage of Eafton-Nefton, the Hundred of Wilmersley, with several large Privileges thereto belonging, and leveral Houses in Cotton-Endall in the County of Northampton; the Lordship and Manor of Offley Sr. Legers in the County of Hereford, the Lordship and Manor of Ganno in the County of Worcester, the Lordships and Manors of Luton-Hoe and East-Hyde, and the Hermitage Lands in Luton and Runtisford Farm in Runtisford in the Coury of Bedford: And King Edward, to make some Compensation for what had been given away by his Father, granted by the fame Charter, to Richard Farmer and his Heirs, several other Lordships, Manors, Lands and Tenements, as the Lordships and Manors of Corfecombe, Holftoke, Nether-ftoke, and the Advowson of the Rectory of Corsecombe in the County of Dorfer, the Manor of Mudford in the County of Somerfet, the House and Seat of the then late dissolv'd Priory of Sawerdelly, and divers Woods and Lands thereto belonging; the Manor of Hyde in Rode, and feveral Lands in Rode and Ashen in the County of Northampton; the Manor of Newport-Pound, and the Advowson of the Rectory and Church of Rawrith in the County of Eslex, &c. yet all this was but 2 small Compensation for the great Loss he had su-

Being now in Possession of the Remains of his Estate, and the Addition aforesaid, by King Edward VI's Bounty, he returned to his Mansion-House of Easton 2 and some Time after, having invited many of his Friends and Neighbours, he that very Day took Leave of them, and retir'd to his Devotions, at which he

dy'd.

21,

de

hip

of

ing

ves,

ew.

and

the

ch.

ter,

tries

reat

nift,

in-

olas

ne 1

tho

that

e of

iend

to1

and

eing

penhere

hich

t the

d to

n by

du-

ocain

Pol

and

AZ-

1211

28

He marry'd Anne, Daughter to Sir William Brown, and by her had three Sons and three Daughters; of which, Joan the eldeft, was marry'd to Lewis Lord Mordaunt, Baron of Turvey; and as to the Sons, which were John, Thomas, and Jerome; from the fecond descended that Branch at Somerton; and John the eldeft, who was made Knight of the Bach, succeeded his Father.

He marry'd Maud, Daughter to Nicholas Lord Vaux; Baron of Harowden; and dying in 1571, by her left Islue Sir George Farmer, Kt. his Son and Heir, and three

He marry'd Mary, Daughter and Heis to Sir Thomas Curson, Rt. and by her had seven sons and eight Daughters; of which, Agnes the eldest, was marry'd to Thomas Lord Viscount Wenman of the Kingdom of Ireland; Mary the youngest, first to Robert Sanguhar, a Scotch Lord, and afterwards to Barnaby O'Brien Barl of Thomond in Ireland; and of the Sons, Hatton the eldest, who succeeded his Father, and was knighted, marrying Anne, Daughter to Sir William Cockain, Lord-Mayor of London, Ancestor to Charles, now Lord Viscount Cuslen, by her had sive Sons

and fix Daughters.

Of the Daughters, Mary the eldest was marry at to Sir Charles Compton, second son to the heroic Spencer Earl of Northampton, Anne to Jonathan Cope of Rawton-Abby in the County of Stafford, Esg Catharine, first to Sir John Shuckburgh of Shuckburgh in the County of Warwick, Bart, and after his Decease, to Sir Roger Norwich of Brampton in the County of Northampton, Bart, And of the Sons, which were William, Hatton, Charles, George, and Richard; the second was a blajor of Horse to the Prince of Wales, and dy'd in 1644, in the 19th Year of his Age, valiantly sighting at Culham-Bridge nest Oxford, in Behalf of King Charles I. and William the eldest, who was knighted, succeeded his Father.

the eldeft, who was knighted, succeeded his Pather.
He also took up Arms in Detence of his Sovereign,
and notwithstanding his Youth, was honour'd by that
Prince with the Command of a Troop of Horse,
made one of the Privy Chamber to the Prince his
Son, and serv'd in that Glorious Cause to the last,

wich

W

h

W Sirie

liz

w

Pa Wi

G

20.5

1

7

with unthaken Loyalty and Honours after which, with the fame Constancy and Courage, he took his Lor of Suffering with many honest Men, until he and his Family were near ruin'd for their Loyalty, as his Ancestor Richard Farmer was for his Religion; but living to fee his Royal Mafter reftor'd and crown'd be dy'd in Peace May 14, 1661.

出るとのは日本のと

25

net

8

or the many of

v25

am

es.

nd d

pe

gh gh

he

nd

he

ar

125

m

cr.

in, ie,

nis

a. ch

He marry'd Mary, Daughter to Hugh Perry of London, Efgs and by her had eight Sone and two Daughters; of which, Hatton the eldeft, dying an Infant William the fecond became Heir; and rebuilt at Hafron aforefaid, the ancient Seat of his Pamily, a reguhr and fair Pile of Building of Prec-Stone, and added pleasant Gardens and Plantations, adorning the whole with a magnificent and costly Collection of ancienz Statues of White Marble, Greek, Roman, and Egyprian; and on the 12th of April, 1692, the 4th of William and Mary, was created Lord Lempster.

He marry'd to his first Wife Jane, Daughter to Andrew Barker of Pairford in the County of Gloucefter, Efg. by whom he had a Daughter nam'd Elizabeth, who dy'd unmarry'd; and by his fecond, who was Catharine, eldest Daughter to John Lord Paulet, he had another Daughter nam'd Mary, whowas marry'd to Sir Thomas Woodhouse of Kimberly in the County of Norfolk, Bart, and dy'd October 242, 1729; but taking to his third the Lady Sophia Ofborne, fixth and youngest Daughter to Thomas Duke of Leeds, and Widow of Donatus Lord O'Briens, Grandson and Heir to Henry, Earl of Thomond in reland, by her had two Sons and four Daughters.

Of the Daughters, which were Sophia, Catharine, bridger, and Marilda; the third and eldeft dy'd young. nd the fecond on the 11th of April, 1719, in the oth Year of her Age; and of the Sons, which are homas and William, the eldeft, who was born in 1983 on the 7th of December, 1711, succeeded his ather.

In 1723, he was created Earl of Pontefract, as on he 27th of May, 1725, he was elected a Knight of he Most Honourable Order of the Bath; and on the

her Majesty Queen Caroline.

Real ..

This noble Lord marry'd Henrietta-Louisa, only Daughter and Heir to John Lord Jeffries, Baron of Wem (Son of George Jeffries, who in 1685, was Lord High Chancellor of England) and by her, who is one of the Ladies of the Bedchamber to her Majefty, and ferv'd her in the same Post when Princels of Wales, he has Iffue now living, two Sons and four Daughters, viz. George Lord Lempster, and William; and the Ladies Sophia, Charlotte, Hariot, and Juliana. ARMS.

Quarterly, 1ft and 4th Pearl, a Fels Diamond, beeween three Lions Heads eraz'd Ruby. 2d and 3d Saphire, a Saltire Pearl, between four Eagles display'd, Topaz. den a ruberti Beent

CREST.

In a Ducal Coroner of the last, a Cock's Head Ruby, crefted and wattl'd Gold.

SUPPORTERS. Two Lions proper.

MOTTO Hora e Semper. P. 64. Nº 71.

Chief S E A T. At Eafton-Nefton in the County of Northampton, ene Mile from Towcester, and 50 from London.

LXVIII. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord, Dair Graham, Earl and Baron Graham of Belford in the County of Northumberland. So created May the 6th, 1722; for whole personal Descent, see Graham Duke of Montrole, (in Vol. II. of this Work, which contains an Account of the Nobility of Scotland) he being the eldest Son of that ancient great, and illustrious House, and is also stiled Man quess Graham. ARMS.

Quarterly aft and 4th, Topaz, on a Chief Diamos three Escallop Shells Gold, for Graham. ad and a Pearl, three Roses Ruby, barb'd and seeded propti for Montrofs.

CREST

1

1

i

W

P

L

m

E

G

CREST.

of vas ho

laes

and

and

iot,

be-

Tead

esde

ton,

Daive

n a

Crt-

cent

it y of

Mar-

mon

ropti

EST

24 .

On a Wreath, an Eagle, Wings hovering, Gold, preying upon a Stork, on its Back proper.

SUPPORTERS.
Two Storks close, Pearl, beak'd and member'd.
Ruby.

MOTTO. Ne oublie. P. 65. Nº 72.

LXIX. T.HE Most Noble and Puissant Lord, Robert Kerr, Earl and Baron Kerr of Wakefield in the County of York, so created May the 6th, in 1722, (being also stiled Marquess of Bowmont) and is eldest Son of his Grace John Duke of Roxburgh, whose Descent is set forth among the Dukes of Scotland, in the Second Volume of this Work.

ARMS.

Quarterly, aft and 4th Emerald, on a Chevron between three Unicorns Heads eraz'd Pearl, arm'd and main'd Topaz, as many Mullets Diamond, for Kerra ad and 3d Ruby, three Mascles Topaz, for Weapont.

CREST.

On a Wreath, an Unicorn's Head eraz'd, as those in the Coat.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Savages, each holding a Club over his Shoulder, and wreath'd about his Temples and Loins with Ivy, all proper.

MOTTO.

Peo Christo et Patria dulce Periculum. P. 65. Nº 73.

LXX. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord, James Waldegrave, Earl and Baron Waldegrave, Viscount Chewton, and Baronet, one of the Gentlemen of his Majesty's Bedchamber, and his Ambassador Extraordinary, and Plenipotentiary to the Emperor of Germany, and the King of France.

Created

928 Waldegrave, Earl of Waldegrave.

Created Baronet, Ang. 1, 1643, 19 Car. 1. Lord Waldegrave of Chewton in the County of Somerfet, Jan. 10, 11685, 1 Jac. 2. and Viscount Chewron, and

Earl Waidegrave, Sept. 16, 1729, 2 Geo. 2.

Of this Family, which have been of great Antiquity in the County of Norfolk, deriving their Name from the Place of their Refidence there, was Warin de Waldegrave of the same Place, who liv'd in the Reign of William the Conqueror; and his De-Scendant John de Waldegrave, in the 1ft of Edward III. was Knight of the Shire for the County of Northampton-

To John Succeeded Sir Richard Waldgrave, Kt. which Sir Richard, in the aforefaid Reign, was Knight of the Shire for the County of Suffolk; and he marrying loan, Daughter and Heir to the Lord of Silvefters, with her had that Inheritance, and by her a Son of his Name, which Son was still d Lord of Buers.

He marry'd Joan, Daughter and Heir to Sir Thomas Montchensey, Lord of Edwarston, and by her was Father of Sir William Waldegrave, who in the Time of Bdward IV. was Lord of Buers and Silvesters, and Sir William his Son marrying Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to Sir John Fray, Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer, by her had Sir William Waldegrave of Buers, and Edward Waldegrave of Borsley in the County of Essex, Esq; which Edward marrying Eli-zabeth, Daughter and Coheir to John Chency of Pynflow in the County of Devon, and dying the 17th of Henry VIII. by her left Islue Sir John Waldegrave, Ke. his Son and Heir.

p

c

2)

K

M

an

On bo

Sir John, who succeeded, marry'd Lora, Daughter to Sir John Rochester of the County of Estex, and by her was Pather of Sir William Waldegrave, Kt. who, in the Reign of Queen Mary, was one of the Privy Council, Chancellor of the Dutchy of Lancaster, and Mafter of the Wardrobe; and he marrying Frances, Daughter to Edward Nevil, Brother to the Lord of Abergavenny, by her had two Sons, Nicholas his Heir, at Borlley, and Charles Waldegrave of Staning-Hall in the County of Norfolk; which Charles marrying Jeronyma, Daughter to Sir Henry Jernegan of the fame County, by her had Sir Edward Waldegrave of Haver-Caftle in the County of Kent, who in the 19th of Charles 1. was created a Baronet.

Waldegrave, Earl of Waldegrave. 329

He marry'd Eleanor, Sifter and Heir to Sir Francis Lovel of Harting in the County of Norfolk, and by her had a Son nam'd Henry, who succeeded him, which Henry marrying to his first Wife Anne, Daughter to Edward Parton of Appleton in the County of Norfolk Esq. by her had seven Sons and sour Daughters; and by Catharine, his second Wife, who was Daughter to Richard Bacon, Gent, he had fix Sons and fix Daughters, and dy'd Oct. 10, 1638.

Of the Sons by the first Wife, which were Charles Edward, Henry, and John; the eldest, who was made Knight of the Bath, Jucceeded his Father in the Title of Barone: ; and he marrying Helon, Daughter to Sir Francis Englesield of Wotton-Basset in the County of Wilts, Bart. as also Coheir to Sir Francis her Brother, by her had Sir Henry Waldegrave of Chewton in the County of Somerset, Kt. and Bart. who in the 1st of James II. was created Lord Waldegrave.

In the ad of that Reign he was made Comptroller of the King's Houthold; but in 1689, retiring into France, dy'd at Paris the fame Year; and having marry'd the Lady Henrietta Fitz-James, natural Daughter to King James II. by Mrs. Arabella Churchill, Sifter to John Duke of Marlborough, by her (who dy'd April 13, 1730) had two Sons, and a Daughter nam'd Arabella, which Daughter is a Nun; and of the Sons, which were James and Henry, the latter dy'd unmarry'd; but the eldeft succeeded his Father in his Honours.

On the 27th of May, 1727, 13 George I. he was appointed his Ambaffador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary to the Emperor of Germany, at which Time he was one of the Gentlemen of his Majefty's Bedchamber; and on the 7th of August, 1730, he was appointed Ambassador and Plenipotentiary to the King of France; and in November following, was made one of the Gentlemen of the Bedchamber to his

Majefty King George II.

à

3/

.

23

he

rs, ter of

the

yn-

heer

d by

who.

rivy

nces,

Heir,

g jefame laver-

oth of

He

He marry'd Mary, second Daughter to Sir John Webb of Hatherop in the County of Gloncester, Bart. and by her (who dy'd in 1719) he has two Sons and one Daughter, viz. James Lord Viscount Chewton, born March 4, 1714-15; Henrietta, born January 2, Vol. I. Part L.

Mildmay, Earl Fitz-Walter 530

1716-179 and folin born April 28, 1718; but his Lording is the two widowers of gainest to loved in the second of the property of the second of the s

Parey per Pale, Pearl, and Ruby. S Barrets Win

SH THE OF ENDERICH EST. In a Ducal Coroner, Topaz, a Plume of five Offrich Frathers, Party per Pale as the Coat. 1214111111

Two Talbors Diamond, car'd Gold, and each gorg'd with a Mural Coronet Silver, majon'd Diamond.

or Today and or To P. 66. Nº 70.

London

Chief S E A T. At Naveftoke in the County of Effex, three Miles from Chipping-Onger, and 22 from London. brances de d at Paris the for

LXXLT HE Most Noble and Puiffant Lord Benis min Mildmay, Earl and Baron Fitz-Walter, Viscount Harwich, and Lord Egremont, Burnell, and Boteroft. Which Barries Beam

16

tin

ry !

Tit

Chi

'till

Hen

fore.

new Hou

her.

Benja fame

rum

Summon'd to Parliament as Baron Fitz-Walter of Woodham-Walter in the County of Effex, Feb. 10, 1669; 22 Car. 2. but originally in Rateliff, June 23, 1295, 23 Edw. 1. and creaced Viscount Harwich in the County of Effex, and Earl Fitz-Walter, May 12, 1730. 3 Geo. 2.

Of this ancient and worthy Family of Mildmay, which in the Reign of King Edward II. were feated ar Stonehouse in the County of Gloucester; and from thence in that of Edward IV. remov'd to Moulsham in the County of Effex, was Thomas Mildmay of Chelmsford in Effex, whole Wife was Daughter to --- Kede, and by her he had four Sons, Thomas, William, John, and Walter, which Walter was knighted; and in the Reign of Henry VIII. and Edward VI, was Supervisor of the Court of Augmeneations. m March as 17 re-1 to

In that of Elizabeth he was made Chancellor of the Dutchy and Exchequer, and was Founder of Magda-len College in Cambridge; and dying in 1589, left Iffue by Mary his Wife, Sifter to Sir Prancis Walfingham, two Sons and three Daughters; whereof Chriffian was marry'd to Charles Barret, Winifeid to Sir William Fitz-William, and Martha to Sir Henry Brounker v and of the Sons, which were Anthony and John, the eldeft was knighted; and he marrying Grace, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Henry Shirington of Laycock in the County of Wiles, by her had Mary, his Daughter and Heir, who was marry'd to Francis Fane, Earl of Westmoreland.

Thomass the eldeft Brother of Sir Walter, was feared at Moulsham before mentioned; and he marrying Avice, Daughter to William Goufton of Londonby her was Father of another Thomas, whose Wife was Frances, only Daughter to Henry Ratcliff Earl of Suffex, and Lord Firz-Walter; and by her he had three Sons, Thomas his Heir, Henry, and Anthony which Anthony was Carver to King Charles I. whom he attended during his Imprisonment in the Isle of

Wight, and in Hurst Castle.

er,

of

10,

23, in

124

125

ated

rom

120 at 10

mas

W25

and

en-

Thomas, who fucceeded, was made a Knight and Baronet, and marry'd twice; but he dying without lifue, Sir Henry his Brother became Heir to the Eflare, but not to the Title of Baroner, that being extinet; and in the Year 1640, (by Reason of his Descene in Blood from Elizabeth, fole Daughter and Heir to Walter Lord Fiez-Walter, who, in the 10th of Hen-ry VI. dy'd without Islue Male) laid claim to the said Title of Fitz-Walter; but the Troubles of King Charles I. then coming on, nothing was done therein 'till the Restoration of King Charles II. at which Time Henry Mildmay, Efg; Grandson and Heir to the a-foresaid Sir Henry, by Petition to his Majesty, re-new'd the Claim, and the Petition being referr'd to the House of Peers, it was pursu'd by Benjamin his Brother, (the faid Henry dying in the mean Time) which Benjamin obtaining the fame, had Summons to Parfament as above, and took his Place as by Descent rom the ancient Barons Fitz-Walter,

He marry'd Catharine, Daughter and Coheir to Thomas Lord Vilcount Fairfax of the Kingdom of Ireland, and by her had three Sons, Charles, Benjamin, and Walters of which, the eldeft fucceeded his Parker.

and Walter; of which, the eldeft fucceeded his Pather.
He marry d Elizabeth, Daughter to Charles Bertie
of Uffington in the County of Lincoln, Efg; a younger
Son of Montagu, Earl of Lindfey; but dying on the
aoth of Pebruary, 1727-8, without furviving Iffue,
Benjamin his Brother became Heir, and was created
Viscount Haywich and Earl Fitz-Walter, as above.

This Lord (in lune, 1724) marrying the Lady Frederica; eldeft of the two Daughters, and Coheirs to Meinhardt Schonbergh, Duke Schonbergh in England, Duke of Leinfter in Ireland, Count of the Roman Empire, and Knight of the Moft Noble Order of the Garter (by the Lady Charlotte his Wife, eldeft Daughter to Charles Lewis Elector Palatine) by her (who was Widow of Robert Darcy Earl of Holderness, and Mother of the prefent Earl of that Name) has had several Children, but all deceased.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1st Pearl, three Lions rampant, Saphire, for Mildmay. ad Pearl, three Bars Gemels Ruby, ever all a Lion rampant, Diamond, for Fairfax. 3d Pearl, a Bend engrail'd, Diamond, for Rateliff. 4th Topaz, a Fess between two Chevrons Ruby, for Fitz-Walter.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Lion rampant-guardant, purpure

SUPPORTERS.

Two Lions as the Creft, their Faces human, and each having a Chapcau, Ruby, turn'd up Erminois, viz. yellow spotted with black.

MOTTO.

At Moulsham-Hall in the County of Essex, one Mile from Chelmsford, and 24 from London; and at Bishops-Hall in the same County.

LXXIL

LXXII. THE Most Noble and Pullans Lore, John Alburnham, Earl and Baron of Alburnham, Viscount St. Alaph, and Gentleman of the Bedchamber to his Royal Highness Frence Prince of Wales.

Created Baron Ashburnham of Ashburnham in the County of Suffex, May 30, 1689, 1 W. & M. and Viscount St. Asab in the Principality of Wales, and Farl of Ashburnham. May 12, 1720, 3, 600, 2

Earl of Afhburnham, May 12, 1736, 3. Geo 2.

Of this ancient Family, which allum d their Sirname from the Town of Afhburnham aforelaid, was Bertram Afhburnham, of the faid Place, who in the Reign of King Harold, was Sheriff of the Counties of Suffex, Surry, and Kent, and Confiable of Dover-Caftle, which Caftle he defending against William the Conqueror, that King, when he obtain d the Crown, beheaded him; and from him defeended John Afhburnham, who in the 20th of Richard II. was Knight of the Shire for the County of Suffex.

.

irê

nd

15

In the 3d of Henry IV. he was Sheriff of the aforefaid County, as also of the County of Surry, and had a Sou nam'd Thomas, which Son, in the 10th of that Reign, ferv'd in the fame Office; and Thomas his Grandson, marrying Eleanor, Daughter to John Sackville of Buckhurft, Efg; by her had John his Son and Heir, who in the 5th of Queen Mary, was like-

wife Sheriff of the County of Suffex. He marry'd Mary, Daughter to George Vane of Badesley in the County of Kent, Esq. and by her had another John Alhburnham, who was knighted; he marrying Elizabeth, Daughter to S r Thomas Beanmont, afterwards created Viscount Crammond in Scotland, by her had two Sons and four Daughters; whereof, Elizabeth the eldeft was marry'd to Frederick Lord Cornwallis, and Anne to Sir Edward Deering, Bart, and of the Sons, which were John and William, the youngest took Arms for King Charles I. to whom he was a Major-General of Poor in the West, and Governor of Weymouth; and John the elder, who was Groom of the Bedchamber to that King, was also by him nam'd one of his Commissioners for the Treaty at Uxbridge.

1-1-1

He

534 Ashburnham, Earl of Ashburnham.

He was likewise the only Servant that attended his Majesty when he lest Oxford, and indeed the only Person, except a Clergyman, who serv'd for a Guide, and when the King was in the Hands of the Scots Army, he (with his Majesty's Approbation) transported himfelf to France, the Scots forbidding him his Majesty's Presence, and threaten to deliver him to the Parliament; but when he heard the King was in the Hands of the English Army, he adventur'd to wait on him

again, and was very welcome to his Majesty. He had also by some Friends, a Recommendation to Cromwell and Ireton, and with Sir John Berkeley, Kt. who came with him from France, was the principal Agent for his Majesty, conferring both with his Majefty's Friends, and the Officers of the Army, as often as they defir'd; but the Army having at last got the fole Power, they began to be regardless of these Agents, and even of the King himfelf; whereupon his Majesty resolving to make his Escape, Mr. Alhburnham was the chief Confident in that Affair, and with the faid Sir John Berkley was fent to treat with Colonel Hammond, Governor of the Isle of Wight, to take the King into his Protection, which the Colonel feem'd to comply with; but by a fatal Mistake of Mr. Ashburnham's Honour (which the Earl of Clarendon clears) the King was deliver'd into the Hands of the Army; and after his Death, the faid Mr. Albburnham supplying K. Charles II. with considerable Sums of Money, was taken by Cromwell and committed to the Tower.

pi

CI

CP

B

N

He marry'd Frances, Daughter and sole Heir to William Holland of West-Burton in the County of Susfolk, Esq; and by her had John his Son and Heir, and two Daughters; of which, Elizabeth the eldest, was marry'd to Sir Hugh Smith of Long Ashton in the County of Somerset, Bart. Frances to Sir Denny Ashburnham of Bromham, Bart. and John their Brother, who succeeded his Father, being kill'd in a Duel, by Colonel Giles Rawlins, lest a Son of his Name, who

avas created a Baron.

He marry'd Bridget, Daughter and Heir to Walter Vaughan of Barthomal in the County of Brecknock, Efq; and by her, who dy'd May 12, 1719, in the 59th Year Alburnham, Earl of Alburnham. 335

Year of her Age, had three Sons and two Daughters is whereof, William the eldeft, on the 11st of January, 1709, succeeded him in his Honour; but he dying the 16th of June, 1710, without Issue, John his next Brother became Heir; and in 1713, the 12th of Queen Anne, was Colonel and Captain of the Pirst Troop of Horse-Guards.

In December, 1728, he was appointed Gentleman of the Bedchamber to his Royal Highness Frederick Prince of Wales; and in 1730, was created a Viscount

and Earl, as above.

n

1

•

h

6

of

of

10

ns

0

of

ft.

he

h-

by

ho

et k

rch

at

He marry'd to his first Wife, the Lady Mary Butler, second surviving Daughter to James Duke of Ormond, by whom (she dying Jan. 2, 1712, in the 23d Year of her Age) he had no surviving Issue; but by his 2d, who was the Lady Henrietta Stanley, Daughter to William Earl of Derby, and dy'd June 26, 1718, in the 31st Year of her Age, and was Widow of John Annelley, Earl of Anglesea, he has a Daughter nam'd Anne; and his Lordship taking to his 3d and present Wife, the Lady Jemima Grey, 2d Daughter to Henry Duke of Kent, by her has a Son nam'd John, who was born Oct. 30, 1725.

Quarterly, 1st Ruby, a Pels between fix Mullets of fix Points, pierc'd, Pearl, for Ashburnham; ad Saphire, Semee de Lis, a Lion rampant, Pearl, ducally crown'd, Topaz, for Holland; 3d, Ermine, three Crescents Ruby, for Kenne; 4th, Diamond, a Chevron Pearl, between three Infants Heads coup'd at the Breast, and affronces, with Snakes twisted round their Necks proper, for Vaughan.

In a Ducal Coroner, Gold, an Ash Tree proper.

Two Greyhounds Diamond, each having a plain Collar and Line, Topaz.

Le Roy et L'Effat. P. 67. Nº 72.

Chief

Chief S.B.A.T.S.

At Ashburnham in the County of Suffex, nine Miles from Hastings, and yr from London; at Peven-fey in the same County, five Miles from Haylsham, and so from London; and at Teddington in the County of Middlesex, one Mile from Kingston, and nine from London.

LXXIII. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord, Spencer
Compton, Earl and Baron of Wilmingson, Viscount Pevensey, Knight of the Most Honourable Order of the Bath, and President of the Coun-

Created Knight of the Bath, May 27, 1725, 11 G. 1, Baron of Wilmington in the County of Suffex, Jan. 11, 1727-28, 1 Geo. 2, and Viscount Pevensey in the County of Suffex, and Earl of Wilmington, May 12, 1730.

The Descent of this noble Lord, being set forth at large under the Title of Bart of Northampton, I refer the Reader to Page 230, and shall here only add the Preamble to his Parent of Baron, his Arms, &c.

The PREAMBLE is as follows:

•

C

AS Honours, Titles, Nobility, and whatever other Things are the Encouragements, Ornaments, or Emblems of Virtue, are then only true and real Honours, when they are annexed to true and real Worth; so on the other Hand even Virtue itself, though in its own Nature always alike, and every where beautiful, yet, when placed in a higher Sation, shines with greater Advantage, and through a larger Compass; more conspicuous itself, and more exemplary to others. Wherefore the Glory and Welfare of every Nation very much depends upon making Ability and Integrity the Ground of difficulting Men with suitable Marks of Publick Honour. A just Sense whereof, is to the best and worthiest Minds, a commendable Motive to the Study of all useful Knowledge, an Incitement to the Practice of Virtue, and a Support in undergoing any Labour

er

ıg-

m

1

un-

10.

at

, 01

real

real

felf.

very

Sta-

ough

nort

and

1pon

ftin:

Ho

wor-

dy of

Aice

soun

4 1

in the Service of their Country. For which Reason, according to our own Inclination and having refelved to las it down for a conftant Rule to ourfelves, as of the highest Importance to the Strength and Dignity of our Government, and of the greatest Use in the Exercise of our Royal Justice and Favour ; that, without any kind of Partiality, those who have in a particular Manner deferved well of Us and of their Country, Thall, according to their respective Merits, be from Time to Time promoted and advanced in Honour; so that every one may depend upon our Payour and Encouragement, fuitable to his Fidelity, Integrity, and Worthinels of Behaviour : We have thought fit to begin to put this our Intention in Execution, by calling up to the House of Peers our Trufty and Well-beloved Counfellor the Right Hone Sir Spencer Compton, Knight of the most Honourable Order of the Bath, by the Stile and Title of Baron of Wilmington in our County of Suffex ; which Coumy he has now three Times fliecestively been chosen to represent a Knight of the Shire in Parliamene: A Person illustrious by his Descent from a very Antient and Noble Family, and who by his own personal Accomplishments will add Honour to the Family from which he is descended. This Family was possessed of the Estate they now enjoy at Compton in our County of Warwick, before the Times of the Norman Conquest ; and has been continually eminent from that Time, by an uninterrupted Succession of worthy Patriots, who have been accordingly distinguished in their several Ages by the Kings our Predecessors, and advanced to various Posts of the highest Honour. But these Things are all looked upon by him, as only external and accidental Advantages. That which alone is personal, and really his own; Virtue, which is valuable withour any other Advantages, and without which all other Advantages are of no Value; A generous and noble Spirit A fingular and exemplary Integrity ; An unshaken Loyalry; An unwearled Application, and mafterly Skill and Knowledge in Business; A profound, and extensive Compals of Learning; A Behaviour in every Part of Life, commanding Refrect :

548 Compton, Earl of Wilmington.

These Personal Accomplishments, both natural and acquired, are what reflect Lustre upon the most No-ble Descent. With these Qualifications, he was the fen by his Country to ferve in every Parliament, except one, fince the Year 2698, in two fuccessive Parliaments, he was Chairman of the Committee of Privileges and Elections; And, after the happy Accellion of our August House to the Imperial Crown of these Kingdoms, he was in two other successive Parliaments unanimoully elected Speaker of the House of Commons. In the Reign of our Royal Predecelfor Queen ANNE, he was appointed Treasurer and Receiver-General to his Royal Highness Prince George of Denmark; and afterwards by Us, when Prince of Wales, our Treasurer and Receiver-General; and by the late King our Pather, and fince by Us, he was constituted Receiver and Paymaster-General of our Forces. In all which Offices he con-frantly behaved himself in such a Manner, as neverto think any Thing delirable, that was not honourable, And in a more particular Manner he prefided in the Chair of the House of Commons, with such Prudence and Application, with such a perfect Knowledge of the Laws and Customs of Parliament, with fuch Readiness in apprehending, such Judiciousness in determining, such Perspicuity in opening, such Authority in keeping to Order, such Fairness in flating, and Ability in timing of Questions; that innumerable Debates upon Affairs of the utmost Importance, were conducted through very great Difficulties, and ended in Determinations and Refolutions of the highest Consequence to the Safety and Honour of the Kingdom. That this Reputation therefore for Ability and Integrity, which he hath fo deservedly acquired in the House of Commons, may appear with Advantage in a higher Station in House of Peers. Know ye, &c.

On the 8th of May, 1730, his Lordship was appointed Lord Privy Scal, which Post he resign'd on the 31st of December following, being then declared President of the Council; and is as yet unmarry'd.

nevers fait of Lift commissions

Ded1

G

TXWY. THE MAR & M. S. FEHRER LAS MALL

Diamond, a Lion paffant-guardant, Topaz, between Deplet madaget three Helmets, proper. CREST.

-

X-170

of

C-

mw

ive

ufe

e[-

rer

nce

ien

neby

e l

onoto ie.

he

ru-

14

ich

ess

ch

12-

11-

mfi-

11-

nd on

th

ns, in

ip. on

red

On a Wreath, a Mount Emerald, and thereon a Beacon Gold, enflam'd on the Top proper, about the fame, a Label, inscribed, Nisi Dominus. in a Legerate Shield, two Coats and

SUPPORTER Sopol die ben Two Dragons Pearl, Gutty de Larmes, (viz. fpotted with Blue Drops) each having a ducal Collar and Line Lega, cooridiat rise Thi Saphire.

MOTTO. Sola bona que honefta. P. 67. Nº 73.

Chief Sel A Twoods by disease bees At Eastbourn-Place in the County of Suffex

LXXIV. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lady, Grace Carteret, Countels Granville, and Vifcountels Carteret; fo created by his Majesty King George I. December the 17th, in 1714, with Limitation of those Honours to the Heirs Male of her Body : of which, John Lord Carteret is the Chief, he being ber eldeft Son.

ARMS. In a Lozenge Shield Ruby, three Clarions Topaz.

> SUPPORTERS. Two winged Deer of the first.

> MOTTO. Loyal Devior, P. 69. No 74-

140 Schulemburgh, Sounte frof Walfingham.

LXXV. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lady Melofingham in the County of Norfolk, and Baronels of Aldborough in the County of York. So created April the 19th, in 1922, 8 Geo. 1. and is Niece to her Gray the Darche of Kendalon no bemeins alog cost

In a Lozenge Shield, two Coats quarterly, viz. 16 and 4th Topaz, a Lamb paffant in Fels, quarter adi of the focund, ad and id Bearl, three Easts Legs, coup'd at the Thigh, Ruby.

SUPPORTERS

Two Savages, each holding a Club over his Arm and wreath'd about his Temples and Loins with ly all propers lo vi no No 75.

THE Most Noble and Phistant Lady, Greece

Caregret, Council Granville, and Vile infil infiend of the Firft Raysoff .1 20100 to the Body ; hundle, John Lord Carence is the Catch he bring

\$1910R0

Bec

30

Sr: Bu

Ch

DO

Gr

ce





Age THE

urifile bederfield belgaoudeley laveadon INDEX to Part

VING Pa	g. 1 A	12052	Marlborough .	P. 132	Ar.20
Prince	18		Manchefter	: 218	18
D.of Cumberla			Montagu	154	13
DUK	ES.	destable	N.	45.00.72	BERRE
A	V THEEL	H. Selfi	Newcaftle -	1 195	16
Ancaster	181	. 15	Norfolk	29	6
Beaufort B	66	स्मित्र हैं।	Portland	2016247	-terr
Redford	5.75 6700014	606.4		210	16
	91	11	R	01402049	31,115,24
lokon	80	10	Richmond	.59	7
Brandon	180	14	Rutland	146	13
Bridgewater	244	20	S	Attendo	2355454
Buckingham	140	12	Somerfet	45	. 7
			St. Albans	77	9
Chandes	222	18	W w		10052
Cleveland	58	8	Wharton	212	17
D D	MARK		MARQI	JESS.	ibi ca P
devonshire	106	11	Powis	255	24
Dorlet	230	19	EAR	LS.	355
over -	162	13	to make A		Seek
G	5 6 50	1209	Abingdon	413	47
Grafton	62	8	Ailcibury	395	- 44
Greenwich	228	19	Ailesford	498	59
K	1250	100	Albermarle	444	54
(endal	251	17	Anglesea	387	44
Kent	163	14	Afhburnham	533	67
Lingston	189	15	В	No.	7
L	44000	Wat of	Belford	\$26	65
ccds	88	10	1000		keley

and programme to little	Section Figure 1	40/03	A CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR	STATE OF STATE
Borkshire	406	47	STORY HER BEST	4.32
Bookshire	443	35	Northampton	\$10
Bradford	440	41	State of the second	Pinne
Briftol	499	63	Oxford	470
Burlington	396	48	Part Por	
The same of C		56/9	Paulce	456
Cardigan	381	43	Pembroke	285
Carlifle	391	46	Peterborough	340
Chefterfield	356	39	Plymouth	423
Cholmondeley		55	Pomfret	521
Clarendon	373	49	R	417
Coventry	446	37	Radnor	402
Cowper	\$11	61	Rivers	335
Compe	2000		Rochford	443
Dartmouth	487	-	Rockingham	
		57	Mockinginain	493
Denbigh	326	33	Salifbury	298
Derby	270	30	Sandwich	
TO THE PARTY IN	Carlo Land	235		370
Iffex 1	377	34	Scaridale	368
Exeter	302	82	Scarborough	419
DIA ASEF		3	Shaftibury y	398
Ferrers	483	55	Shrewibury	262
Fitz-Walter	530	66	Stafford	437
G		想法	Stamford	345
Gainfborough	415	49	Stanhope	513
Godolphin	459	56	Scrafford	473
Graham	526	65	Suffolk	293
Grantham	453	53	Sunderland	364
Granville	539	69	Saffex	508
O TO H	A LIBERT OF	240	T	
Halifax	505	60	Tankerville	495
Harborough	516	63	Thanet	360
Holderness	418	50	U	3
Huntingdon	278	29	Uxbridge :	480
Tamic III Belou	200	-4	W	409
Jersey	440	22	Wakefield	527
K	44900	28	Waldegrave	527
CONTRACTOR NO. INC. INC. INC. INC. INC. INC. INC. INC	42700	40	Waldegrave	
Kerr	427~	05	Walfingham	540
L	in a selection	631	Warrington	438
Leicester	306		Warwick	322
Lincoln	ACAD STREET, S	31	Westmoreland	330
Litchfield	400	45	Wilmingron	536
M	00	1	Winchelsea	350
Macclesfield	52000	62	Yarmouth -	404
X 3/22/3/20			44 CAR.	

ERRATA to Part I.

P Age 154, line 25, for Leicester read Rutland. p. 261, line 36, for off read or. p. 400, l. 1, for XXXIII, r. XXXII. p. 497, l. 22, after has, r. two Sons and one Daughter, viz. Charles Lord Osluston, who is about Fifteen Years of Age; George; born in 1727, to whom his Majesty King George II. was Godfather; and the Lady Camilla. p. 527, 528, and 529, in the Running Title dele of.